
OpenStackSDK Documentation

Release 0.101.1.dev8

OpenStack Foundation

Jun 12, 2024

CONTENTS

1	Installation	3
1.1	Installation guide	3
2	For Users	5
2.1	Using the OpenStack SDK	5
3	For Contributors	659
3.1	Contributing to the OpenStack SDK	659
4	General Information	675
4.1	Glossary	675
4.2	Release Notes	676
	Python Module Index	677
	Index	681

This documentation is split into three sections:

- An *installation* guide
- A section for *users* looking to build applications which make use of OpenStack
- A section for those looking to *contribute* to this project

INSTALLATION

1.1 Installation guide

The OpenStack SDK is available on [PyPI](#) under the name **openstacksdk**. To install it, use pip:

```
$ pip install openstacksdk
```

To check the installed version you can call the module with:

```
$ python -m openstack version
```


2.1 Using the OpenStack SDK

This section of documentation pertains to those who wish to use this SDK in their own application. If you're looking for documentation on how to contribute to or extend the SDK, refer to the [contributor](#) section.

For a listing of terms used throughout the SDK, including the names of projects and services supported by it, see the [glossary](#).

2.1.1 User Guides

These guides walk you through how to make use of the libraries we provide to work with each OpenStack service. If you're looking for a cookbook approach, this is where you'll want to begin.

Getting started

openstacksdk aims to talk to any OpenStack cloud. To do this, it requires a configuration file. openstacksdk favours `clouds.yaml` files, but can also use environment variables. The `clouds.yaml` file should be provided by your cloud provider or deployment tooling. An example:

```
clouds:
  mordred:
    region_name: Dallas
    auth:
      username: 'mordred'
      password: XXXXXXXX
      project_name: 'demo'
      auth_url: 'https://identity.example.com'
```

More information on configuring openstacksdk can be found in [Configuring OpenStack SDK Applications](#).

Given sufficient configuration, you can use openstacksdk to interact with your cloud. openstacksdk consists of three layers. Most users will make use of the *proxy* layer. Using the above `clouds.yaml`, consider listing servers:

```
import openstack
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

# Initialize connection
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='mordred')

# List the servers
for server in conn.compute.servers():
    print(server.to_dict())
```

openstacksdk also contains a higher-level *cloud* layer based on logical operations:

```
import openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

# Initialize connection
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='mordred')

# List the servers
for server in conn.list_servers():
    print(server.to_dict())
```

The benefit of this layer is mostly seen in more complicated operations that take multiple steps and where the steps vary across providers. For example:

```
import openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

# Initialize connection
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='mordred')

# Upload an image to the cloud
image = conn.create_image(
    'ubuntu-trusty', filename='ubuntu-trusty.qcow2', wait=True)

# Find a flavor with at least 512M of RAM
flavor = conn.get_flavor_by_ram(512)

# Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
# to get a public IP address for it.
conn.create_server(
    'my-server', image=image, flavor=flavor, wait=True, auto_ip=True)
```

Finally, there is the low-level *resource* layer. This provides support for the basic CRUD operations supported by REST APIs and is the base building block for the other layers. You typically will not need to use this directly:

```

import openstack
import openstack.config.loader
import openstack.compute.v2.server

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

# Initialize connection
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='mordred')

# List the servers
for server in openstack.compute.v2.server.Server.list(session=conn.compute):
    print(server.to_dict())

```

Using os-client-config

Configuring OpenStack SDK Applications

Environment Variables

openstacksdk honors all of the normal *OS_** variables. It does not provide backwards compatibility to service-specific variables such as *NOVA_USERNAME*.

If you have OpenStack environment variables set, *openstacksdk* will produce a cloud config object named *envvars* containing your values from the environment. If you don't like the name *envvars*, that's ok, you can override it by setting *OS_CLOUD_NAME*.

Service specific settings, like the nova service type, are set with the default service type as a prefix. For instance, to set a special *service_type* for trove set

```
export OS_DATABASE_SERVICE_TYPE=rax:database
```

Config Files

openstacksdk will look for a file called *clouds.yaml* in the following locations:

- . (the current directory)
- \$HOME/.config/openstack
- /etc/openstack

The first file found wins.

You can also set the environment variable *OS_CLIENT_CONFIG_FILE* to an absolute path of a file to look for and that location will be inserted at the front of the file search list.

The keys are all of the keys you'd expect from *OS_** - except lower case and without the OS prefix. So, region name is set with *region_name*.

Service specific settings, like the nova service type, are set with the default service type as a prefix. For instance, to set a special *service_type* for trove (because you're using Rackspace) set:

```
database_service_type: 'rax:database'
```

Site Specific File Locations

In addition to `~/config/openstack` and `/etc/openstack` - some platforms have other locations they like to put things. `openstacksdk` will also look in an OS specific config dir

- `USER_CONFIG_DIR`
- `SITE_CONFIG_DIR`

`USER_CONFIG_DIR` is different on Linux, OSX and Windows.

- Linux: `~/config/openstack`
- OSX: `~/Library/Application Support/openstack`
- Windows: `C:\Users\USERNAME\AppData\Local\OpenStack\openstack`

`SITE_CONFIG_DIR` is different on Linux, OSX and Windows.

- Linux: `/etc/openstack`
- OSX: `/Library/Application Support/openstack`
- Windows: `C:\ProgramData\OpenStack\openstack`

An example config file is probably helpful:

```
clouds:
  mtvexx:
    profile: https://vexxhost.com
    auth:
      username: mordred@inaugust.com
      password: XXXXXXXXX
      project_name: mordred@inaugust.com
    region_name: ca-ymq-1
    dns_api_version: 1
  mordred:
    region_name: RegionOne
    auth:
      username: 'mordred'
      password: XXXXXXXX
      project_name: 'shade'
      auth_url: 'https://montydtaylor-sjc.openstack.blueboxgrid.com:5001/v2.0'
  infra:
    profile: rackspace
    auth:
      username: openstackci
      password: XXXXXXXXX
      project_id: 610275
    regions:
      - DFW
      - ORD
      - IAD
```

You may note a few things. First, since *auth_url* settings are silly and embarrassingly ugly, known cloud vendor profile information is included and may be referenced by name or by base URL to the cloud in question if the cloud serves a vendor profile. One of the benefits of that is that *auth_url* isn't the only thing the vendor defaults contain. For instance, since Rackspace lists *rax:database* as the service type for trove, *openstacksdk* knows that so that you don't have to. In case the cloud vendor profile is not available, you can provide one called *clouds-public.yaml*, following the same location rules previously mentioned for the config files.

regions can be a list of regions. When you call *get_all_clouds*, you'll get a cloud config object for each cloud/region combo.

As seen with *dns_service_type*, any setting that makes sense to be per-service, like *service_type* or *endpoint* or *api_version* can be set by prefixing the setting with the default service type. That might strike you funny when setting *service_type* and it does me too - but that's just the world we live in.

Auth Settings

Keystone has auth plugins - which means it's not possible to know ahead of time which auth settings are needed. *openstacksdk* sets the default plugin type to *password*, which is what things all were before plugins came about. In order to facilitate validation of values, all of the parameters that exist as a result of a chosen plugin need to go into the auth dict. For password auth, this includes *auth_url*, *username* and *password* as well as anything related to domains, projects and trusts.

Splitting Secrets

In some scenarios, such as configuration management controlled environments, it might be easier to have secrets in one file and non-secrets in another. This is fully supported via an optional file *secure.yaml* which follows all the same location rules as *clouds.yaml*. It can contain anything you put in *clouds.yaml* and will take precedence over anything in the *clouds.yaml* file.

```
# clouds.yaml
clouds:
  internap:
    profile: internap
    auth:
      username: api-55f9a00fb2619
      project_name: inap-17037
    regions:
      - ams01
      - nyj01
# secure.yaml
clouds:
  internap:
    auth:
      password: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

SSL Settings

When the access to a cloud is done via a secure connection, *openstacksdk* will always verify the SSL cert by default. This can be disabled by setting *verify* to *False*. In case the cert is signed by an unknown CA, a specific cacert can be provided via *cacert*. **WARNING:** *verify* will always have precedence over *cacert*, so when setting a CA cert but disabling *verify*, the cloud cert will never be validated.

Client certs are also configurable. *cert* will be the client cert file location. In case the cert key is not included within the client cert file, its file location needs to be set via *key*.

```
# clouds.yaml
clouds:
  regular-secure-cloud:
    auth:
      auth_url: https://signed.cert.domain:5000
    ...
  unknown-ca-with-client-cert-secure-cloud:
    auth:
      auth_url: https://unknown.ca.but.secure.domain:5000
    ...
  key: /home/myhome/client-cert.key
  cert: /home/myhome/client-cert.crt
  cacert: /home/myhome/ca.crt
  self-signed-insecure-cloud:
    auth:
      auth_url: https://self.signed.cert.domain:5000
    ...
  verify: False
```

Note for parity with *openstack* command-line options the *insecure* boolean is also recognised (with the opposite semantics to *verify*; i.e. *True* ignores certificate failures). This should be considered deprecated for *verify*.

Cache Settings

Accessing a cloud is often expensive, so its quite common to want to do some client-side caching of those operations. To facilitate that, *openstacksdk* understands passing through cache settings to *dogpile.cache*, with the following behaviors:

- Listing no config settings means you get a null cache.
- *cache.expiration_time* and nothing else gets you memory cache.
- Otherwise, *cache.class* and *cache.arguments* are passed in

Different cloud behaviors are also differently expensive to deal with. If you want to get really crazy and tweak stuff, you can specify different expiration times on a per-resource basis by passing values, in seconds to an expiration mapping keyed on the singular name of the resource. A value of *-1* indicates that the resource should never expire. Not specifying a value (same as specifying *0*) indicates that no caching for this resource should be done. *openstacksdk* only caches *GET* request responses for the queries which have non-zero expiration time defined. Caching key contains url and request parameters, therefore no collisions are expected.

The expiration time key is constructed (joined with .) in the same way as the metrics are emitted:

- service type
- meaningful resource url segments (i.e. `/servers` results in `servers`, `/servers/ID` results in `server`, `/servers/ID/metadata/KEY` results in `server.metadata`)

Non `GET` requests cause cache invalidation based on the caching key prefix so that i.e. `PUT` request to `/images/ID` will invalidate all images cache (list and all individual entries). Moreover it is possible to explicitly pass `_sdk_skip_cache` parameter to the `proxy._get` function to bypass cache and invalidate what is already there. This is happening automatically in the `wait_for_status` methods where it is expected that resource is going to change some of the attributes over the time. Forcing complete cache invalidation can be achieved calling `conn._cache.invalidate`.

`openstacksdk` does not actually cache anything itself, but it collects and presents the cache information so that your various applications that are connecting to OpenStack can share a cache should you desire.

```
cache:
  class: dogpile.cache.pylibmc
  expiration_time: 3600
  arguments:
    url:
      - 127.0.0.1
  expiration:
    server: 5
    flavor: -1
    compute.servers: 5
    compute.flavors: -1
    image.images: 5
clouds:
  mtvexx:
    profile: vexxhost
    auth:
      username: mordred@inaugust.com
      password: XXXXXXXXXX
      project_name: mordred@inaugust.com
    region_name: ca-ymq-1
    dns_api_version: 1
```

`openstacksdk` can also cache authorization state (token) in the keyring. That allow the consequent connections to the same cloud to skip fetching new token. When the token gets expired or gets invalid `openstacksdk` will establish new connection.

```
cache:
  auth: true
```

MFA Support

MFA support requires a specially prepared configuration file. In this case a combination of 2 different authorization plugins is used with their individual requirements to the specified parameters.

```
clouds:
  mfa:
    auth_type: "v3multifactor"
    auth_methods:
      - v3password
      - v3totp
    auth:
      auth_url: https://identity.cloud.com
      username: user
      user_id: uid
      password: XXXXXXXXXX
      project_name: project
      user_domain_name: udn
      project_domain_name: pdn
```

IPv6

IPv6 is the future, and you should always use it if your cloud supports it and if your local network supports it. Both of those are easily detectable and all friendly software should do the right thing.

However, sometimes a cloud API may return IPv6 information that is not useful to a production deployment. For example, the API may provide an IPv6 address for a server, but not provide that to the host instance via metadata (configdrive) or standard IPv6 autoconfiguration methods (i.e. the host either needs to make a bespoke API call, or otherwise statically configure itself).

For such situations, you can set the `force_ipv4`, or `OS_FORCE_IPV4` boolean environment variable. For example:

```
clouds:
  mtvexx:
    profile: vexxhost
    auth:
      username: mordred@inaugust.com
      password: XXXXXXXXXX
      project_name: mordred@inaugust.com
      region_name: ca-ymq-1
      dns_api_version: 1
  monty:
    profile: fooprovider
    force_ipv4: true
    auth:
      username: mordred@inaugust.com
      password: XXXXXXXXXX
      project_name: mordred@inaugust.com
      region_name: RegionFoo
```


The above snippet will tell client programs to prefer the IPv4 address and leave the `public_v6` field of the `Server` object blank for the `fooprovider` cloud. You can also set this with a client flag for all clouds:

```
client:
  force_ipv4: true
```

Per-region settings

Sometimes you have a cloud provider that has config that is common to the cloud, but also with some things you might want to express on a per-region basis. For instance, Internap provides a public and private network specific to the user in each region, and putting the values of those networks into config can make consuming programs more efficient.

To support this, the region list can actually be a list of dicts, and any setting that can be set at the cloud level can be overridden for that region.

```
clouds:
  internap:
    profile: internap
    auth:
      password: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
      username: api-55f9a00fb2619
      project_name: inap-17037
    regions:
      - name: ams01
        values:
          networks:
            - name: inap-17037-WAN1654
              routes_externally: true
            - name: inap-17037-LAN6745
      - name: nyj01
        values:
          networks:
            - name: inap-17037-WAN1654
              routes_externally: true
            - name: inap-17037-LAN6745
```

Using openstack.config in an Application

Usage

The simplest and least useful thing you can do is:

```
python -m openstack.config.loader
```

Which will print out whatever it finds for your config. If you want to use it from python, which is much more likely what you want to do, things like:

Get a named cloud.

```
import openstack_config

cloud_region = openstack.config.OpenStackConfig().get_one(
    'internap', region_name='ams01')
print(cloud_region.name, cloud_region.region, cloud_region.config)
```

Or, get all of the clouds.

```
import openstack_config

cloud_regions = openstack.config.OpenStackConfig().get_all()
for cloud_region in cloud_regions:
    print(cloud_region.name, cloud_region.region, cloud_region.config)
```

argparse

If you're using *openstack.config* from a program that wants to process command line options, there is a registration function to register the arguments that both *openstack.config* and *keystoneauth* know how to deal with - as well as a consumption argument.

```
import argparse

import openstack

parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
cloud = openstack.connect(options=parser)
```

Vendor Support

OpenStack presents deployers with many options, some of which can expose differences to end users. *os-client-config* tries its best to collect information about various things a user would need to know. The following is a text representation of the vendor related defaults *os-client-config* knows about.

Default Values

These are the default behaviors unless a cloud is configured differently.

- Identity uses *password* authentication
- Identity API Version is 2
- Image API Version is 2
- Volume API Version is 2
- Compute API Version is 2.1
- Images must be in *qcow2* format
- Images are uploaded using PUT interface

- Public IPv4 is directly routable via DHCP from Neutron
- IPv6 is not provided
- Floating IPs are not required
- Floating IPs are provided by Neutron
- Security groups are provided by Neutron
- Vendor specific agents are not used

AURO

<https://api.auro.io:5000/v2.0>

Region Name	Location
van1	Vancouver, BC

- Public IPv4 is provided via NAT with Neutron Floating IP

Betacloud

<https://api-1.betacloud.de:5000>

Region Name	Location
betacloud-1	Karlsruhe, Germany

- Identity API Version is 3
- Images must be in *raw* format
- Public IPv4 is provided via NAT with Neutron Floating IP
- Volume API Version is 3

Catalyst

<https://api.cloud.catalyst.net.nz:5000/v2.0>

Region Name	Location
nz-por-1	Porirua, NZ
nz_wlg_2	Wellington, NZ

- Identity API Version is 3
- Compute API Version is 2
- Images must be in *raw* format
- Volume API Version is 3

City Cloud

[https://%\(region_name\)s.citycloud.com:5000/v3/](https://%(region_name)s.citycloud.com:5000/v3/)

Region Name	Location
Buf1	Buffalo, NY
dx1	Dubai, UAE
Fra1	Frankfurt, DE
Kna1	Karlskrona, SE
Lon1	London, UK
Sto2	Stockholm, SE
tky1	Tokyo, JP

- Identity API Version is 3
- Public IPv4 is provided via NAT with Neutron Floating IP
- Volume API Version is 1

ConoHa

[https://identity.%\(region_name\)s.conoha.io](https://identity.%(region_name)s.conoha.io)

Region Name	Location
tyo1	Tokyo, JP
sin1	Singapore
sjc1	San Jose, CA

- Image upload is not supported

DreamCompute

<https://iad2.dream.io:5000>

Region Name	Location
RegionOne	Ashburn, VA

- Identity API Version is 3
- Images must be in *raw* format
- IPv6 is provided to every server

Open Telekom Cloud

[https://iam.%\(region_name\)s.otc.t-systems.com/v3](https://iam.%(region_name)s.otc.t-systems.com/v3)

Region Name	Location
eu-de	Biere/Magdeburg, DE
eu-nl	Amsterdam, NL

- Identity API Version is 3
- Public IPv4 is provided via NAT with Neutron Floating IP

ELASTX

<https://ops.elastx.cloud:5000/v3>

Region Name	Location
se-sto	Stockholm, SE

- Identity API Version is 3
- Public IPv4 is provided via NAT with Neutron Floating IP

Enter Cloud Suite

<https://api.entercloudsuite.com/v2.0>

Region Name	Location
nl-ams1	Amsterdam, NL
it-mil1	Milan, IT
de-fra1	Frankfurt, DE

- Compute API Version is 2

Fuga

<https://identity.api.fuga.io:5000>

Region Name	Location
cystack	Netherlands

- Identity API Version is 3
- Volume API Version is 3

Internap

<https://identity.api.cloud.iweb.com/v2.0>

Region Name	Location
ams01	Amsterdam, NL
da01	Dallas, TX
nyj01	New York, NY
sin01	Singapore
sjc01	San Jose, CA

- Floating IPs are not supported

Limestone Networks

<https://auth.cloud.lstn.net:5000/v3>

Region Name	Location
us-dfw-1	Dallas, TX
us-slc	Salt Lake City, UT

- Identity API Version is 3
- Images must be in *raw* format
- IPv6 is provided to every server connected to the *Public Internet* network

OVH

<https://auth.cloud.ovh.net/v3>

Region Name	Location
BHS1	Beauharnois, QC
SBG1	Strassbourg, FR
GRA1	Gravelines, FR

- Images may be in *raw* format. The *qcow2* default is also supported
- Floating IPs are not supported

Rackspace

<https://identity.api.rackspacecloud.com/v2.0/>

Region Name	Location
DFW	Dallas, TX
HKG	Hong Kong
IAD	Washington, D.C.
LON	London, UK
ORD	Chicago, IL
SYD	Sydney, NSW

- Database Service Type is *rax:database*
- Compute Service Name is *cloudServersOpenStack*
- Images must be in *vhd* format
- Images must be uploaded using the Glance Task Interface
- Floating IPs are not supported
- Public IPv4 is directly routable via static config by Nova
- IPv6 is provided to every server
- Security groups are not supported
- Uploaded Images need properties to not use vendor agent:: `:vm_mode: hvm :xenapi_use_agent: False`
- Block Storage API Version is 2
- The Block Storage API supports version 2 but only version 1 is in the catalog. The Block Storage endpoint is `https://{region_name}.blockstorage.api.rackspacecloud.com/v2/{project_id}`
- While passwords are recommended for use, API keys do work as well. The *rackspaceauth* python package must be installed, and then the following can be added to `clouds.yaml`:

```
auth:
  username: myusername
  api_key: myapikey
  auth_type: rackspace_apikey
```

SWITCHengines

<https://keystone.cloud.switch.ch:5000/v3>

Region Name	Location
LS	Lausanne, CH
ZH	Zurich, CH

- Identity API Version is 3
- Compute API Version is 2
- Images must be in *raw* format
- Volume API Version is 3

Ultimum

<https://console.ultimum-cloud.com:5000/v2.0>

Region Name	Location
RegionOne	Prague, CZ

- Volume API Version is 1

UnitedStack

<https://identity.api.ustack.com/v3>

Region Name	Location
bj1	Beijing, CN
gd1	Guangdong, CN

- Identity API Version is 3
- Images must be in *raw* format
- Volume API Version is 1

VEXXHOST

<http://auth.vexxhost.net>

Region Name	Location
ca-ymq-1	Montreal, QC
sjc1	Santa Clara, CA

- DNS API Version is 1
- Identity API Version is 3
- Volume API Version is 3

Zetta

<https://identity.api.zetta.io/v3>

Region Name	Location
no-osl1	Oslo, NO

- DNS API Version is 2
- Identity API Version is 3

Network Config

There are several different qualities that networks in OpenStack might have that might not be able to be automatically inferred from the available metadata. To help users navigate more complex setups, *os-client-config* allows configuring a list of network metadata.

```
clouds:
  amazing:
    networks:
      - name: blue
        routes_externally: true
      - name: purple
        routes_externally: true
        default_interface: true
      - name: green
        routes_externally: false
      - name: yellow
        routes_externally: false
        nat_destination: true
      - name: chartreuse
        routes_externally: false
        routes_ipv6_externally: true
      - name: aubergine
        routes_ipv4_externally: false
        routes_ipv6_externally: true
```

Every entry must have a name field, which can hold either the name or the id of the network.

routes_externally is a boolean field that labels the network as handling north/south traffic off of the cloud. In a public cloud this might be thought of as the public network, but in private clouds its possible it might be an RFC1918 address. In either case, its provides IPs to servers that things not on the cloud can use. This value defaults to *false*, which indicates only servers on the same network can talk to it.

routes_ipv4_externally and *routes_ipv6_externally* are boolean fields to help handle *routes_externally* in the case where a network has a split stack with different values for IPv4 and IPv6. Either entry, if not given, defaults to the value of *routes_externally*.

default_interface is a boolean field that indicates that the network is the one that programs should use. It defaults to false. An example of needing to use this value is a cloud with two private networks, and where a user is running ansible in one of the servers to talk to other servers on the private network. Because both networks are private, there would otherwise be no way to determine which one should be used for the traffic. There can only be one *default_interface* per cloud.

nat_destination is a boolean field that indicates which network floating ips should be attached to. It defaults to false. Normally this can be inferred by looking for a network that has subnets that have a *gateway_ip*. But its possible to have more than one network that satisfies that condition, so the user might want to tell programs which one to pick. There can be only one *nat_destination* per cloud.

nat_source is a boolean field that indicates which network floating ips should be requested from. It defaults to false. Normally this can be inferred by looking for a network that is attached to a router. But its possible to have more than one network that satisfies that condition, so the user might want to tell programs which one to pick. There can be only one *nat_source* per cloud.

API Reference

```
class openstack.config.OpenStackConfig(config_files=None, vendor_files=None,  
                                         override_defaults=None, force_ipv4=None,  
                                         envvar_prefix=None, secure_files=None,  
                                         pw_func=None, session_constructor=None,  
                                         app_name=None, app_version=None,  
                                         load_yaml_config=True, load_envvars=True,  
                                         statsd_host=None, statsd_port=None,  
                                         statsd_prefix=None, influxdb_config=None)
```

```
get_extra_config(key, defaults=None)
```

Fetch an arbitrary extra chunk of config, laying in defaults.

Parameters

- **key** (*string*) name of the config section to fetch
- **defaults** (*dict*) (optional) default values to merge under the found config

```
register_argparse_arguments(parser, argv, service_keys=None)
```

Register all of the common argparse options needed.

Given an argparse parser, register the keystoneauth Session arguments, the keystoneauth Auth Plugin Options and os-cloud. Also, peek in the argv to see if all of the auth plugin options should be registered or merely the ones already configured.

Parameters

- **argparse.ArgumentParser** parser to attach argparse options to
- **argv** the arguments provided to the application
- **service_keys** (*string*) Service or list of services this argparse should be specialized for, if known. The first item in the list will be used as the default value for service_type (optional)

:raises exceptions.ConfigException if an invalid auth-type is requested

```
auth_config_hook(config)
```

Allow examination of config values before loading auth plugin

OpenStackClient will override this to perform additional checks on auth_type.

```
option_prompt(config, p_opt)
```

Prompt user for option that requires a value

```
magic_fixes(config)
```

Perform the set of magic argument fixups

```
get_one(cloud=None, validate=True, argparse=None, **kwargs)
```

Retrieve a single CloudRegion and merge additional options

Parameters

- **cloud** (*string*) The name of the configuration to load from clouds.yaml
- **validate** (*boolean*) Validate the config. Setting this to False causes no auth plugin to be created. Its really only useful for testing.

- **argparse** (*Namespace*) An argparse Namespace object; allows direct passing in of argparse options to be added to the cloud config. Values of None and will be removed.
- **region_name** Name of the region of the cloud.
- **kwargs** Additional configuration options

Returns openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion

Raises keystoneauth1.exceptions.MissingRequiredOptions on missing required auth parameters

get_one_cloud(*cloud=None, validate=True, argparse=None, **kwargs*)

Retrieve a single CloudRegion and merge additional options

Parameters

- **cloud** (*string*) The name of the configuration to load from clouds.yaml
- **validate** (*boolean*) Validate the config. Setting this to False causes no auth plugin to be created. Its really only useful for testing.
- **argparse** (*Namespace*) An argparse Namespace object; allows direct passing in of argparse options to be added to the cloud config. Values of None and will be removed.
- **region_name** Name of the region of the cloud.
- **kwargs** Additional configuration options

Returns openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion

Raises keystoneauth1.exceptions.MissingRequiredOptions on missing required auth parameters

get_one_cloud_osc(*cloud=None, validate=True, argparse=None, **kwargs*)

Retrieve a single CloudRegion and merge additional options

Parameters

- **cloud** (*string*) The name of the configuration to load from clouds.yaml
- **validate** (*boolean*) Validate the config. Setting this to False causes no auth plugin to be created. Its really only useful for testing.
- **argparse** (*Namespace*) An argparse Namespace object; allows direct passing in of argparse options to be added to the cloud config. Values of None and will be removed.
- **region_name** Name of the region of the cloud.
- **kwargs** Additional configuration options

Raises keystoneauth1.exceptions.MissingRequiredOptions on missing required auth parameters

static set_one_cloud(*config_file, cloud, set_config=None*)

Set a single cloud configuration.

Parameters

- **config_file** (*string*) The path to the config file to edit. If this file does not exist it will be created.
- **cloud** (*string*) The name of the configuration to save to clouds.yaml
- **set_config** (*dict*) Configuration options to be set

```
class openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion(name=None, region_name=None,
                                                config=None, force_ipv4=False,
                                                auth_plugin=None,
                                                openstack_config=None,
                                                session_constructor=None,
                                                app_name=None, app_version=None,
                                                session=None, discovery_cache=None,
                                                extra_config=None,
                                                cache_expiration_time=0,
                                                cache_expirations=None,
                                                cache_path=None,
                                                cache_class='dogpile.cache.null',
                                                cache_arguments=None,
                                                password_callback=None,
                                                statsd_host=None, statsd_port=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                collector_registry=None,
                                                cache_auth=False)
```

The configuration for a Region of an OpenStack Cloud.

A CloudRegion encapsulates the config information needed for connections to all of the services in a Region of a Cloud.

Parameters

- **region_name** (*str*) The default region name for all services in this CloudRegion. If both `region_name` and `config['region_name']` are specified, the kwarg takes precedence. May be overridden for a given `{service}` via a `{service}_region_name` key in the `config` dict.
- **config** (*dict*) A dict of configuration values for the CloudRegion and its services. The key for a `{config_option}` for a specific `{service}` should be `{service}_{config_option}`. For example, to configure the `endpoint_override` for the `block_storage` service, the `config` dict should contain:

```
'block_storage_endpoint_override': 'http://...'
```

To provide a default to be used if no service-specific override is present, just use the unprefixed `{config_option}` as the service key, e.g.:

```
'interface': 'public'
```

property full_name

Return a string that can be used as an identifier.

Always returns a valid string. It will have name and region_name or just one of the two if only one is set, or else unknown.

set_session_constructor(*session_constructor*)

Sets the Session constructor.

get_requests_verify_args()

Return the verify and cert values for the requests library.

get_services()

Return a list of service types we know something about.

get_endpoint_from_catalog(*service_type*, *interface=None*, *region_name=None*)

Return the endpoint for a given service as found in the catalog.

For values respecting endpoint overrides, see [endpoint_for\(\)](#)

Parameters

- **service_type** Service Type of the endpoint to search for.
- **interface** Interface of the endpoint to search for. Optional, defaults to the configured value for interface for this Connection.
- **region_name** Region Name of the endpoint to search for. Optional, defaults to the configured value for region_name for this Connection.

Returns The endpoint of the service, or None if not found.

get_auth()

Return a keystoneauth plugin from the auth credentials.

insert_user_agent()

Set sdk information into the user agent of the Session.

Warning: This method is here to be used by os-client-config. It exists as a hook point so that os-client-config can provide backwards compatibility and still be in the User Agent for people using os-client-config directly.

Normal consumers of SDK should use app_name and app_version. However, if someone else writes a subclass of [CloudRegion](#) it may be desirable.

get_session()

Return a keystoneauth session based on the auth credentials.

get_service_catalog()

Helper method to grab the service catalog.

get_session_client(*service_type*, *version=None*, *constructor=<class 'openstack.proxy.Proxy'>*, ***kwargs*)

Return a prepped keystoneauth Adapter for a given service.

This is useful for making direct requests calls against a mounted endpoint. That is, if you do:

```
client = get_session_client(compute)
```

then you can do:

client.get(/flavors)

and it will work like you think.

get_session_endpoint(*service_type*, *min_version=None*, *max_version=None*)

Return the endpoint from config or the catalog.

If a configuration lists an explicit endpoint for a service, return that. Otherwise, fetch the service catalog from the keystone session and return the appropriate endpoint.

Parameters **service_type** Official service type of service

get_cache_resource_expiration(*resource*, *default=None*)

Get expiration time for a resource

Parameters

- **resource** Name of the resource type
- **default** Default value to return if not found (optional, defaults to None)

Returns Expiration time for the resource type as float or default

requires_floating_ip()

Return whether or not this cloud requires floating ips.

Returns True or False if know, None if discovery is needed. If `requires_floating_ip` is not configured but the cloud is known to not provide floating ips, will return False.

get_external_networks()

Get list of network names for external networks.

get_external_ipv4_networks()

Get list of network names for external IPv4 networks.

get_external_ipv6_networks()

Get list of network names for external IPv6 networks.

get_internal_networks()

Get list of network names for internal networks.

get_internal_ipv4_networks()

Get list of network names for internal IPv4 networks.

get_internal_ipv6_networks()

Get list of network names for internal IPv6 networks.

get_default_network()

Get network used for default interactions.

get_nat_destination()

Get network used for NAT destination.

get_nat_source()

Get network used for NAT source.

`get_client_config(name=None, defaults=None)`

Get config settings for a named client.

Settings will also be looked for in a section called client. If settings are found in both, they will be merged with the settings from the named section winning over the settings from client section, and both winning over provided defaults.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the config section to look for.
- **defaults** (*dict*) Default settings to use.

Returns A dict containing merged settings from the named section, the client section and the defaults.

Connect

In order to work with an OpenStack cloud you first need to create a *Connection* to it using your credentials. A *Connection* can be created in 3 ways, using the class itself, *Config Files*, or *Environment Variables*. It is recommended to always use *Config Files* as the same config can be used across tools and languages.

Create Connection

To create a *Connection* instance, use the `connect()` factory function.

```
def create_connection(auth_url, region, project_name, username, password,
                     user_domain, project_domain):
    return openstack.connect(
        auth_url=auth_url,
        project_name=project_name,
        username=username,
        password=password,
        region_name=region,
        user_domain_name=user_domain,
        project_domain_name=project_domain,
        app_name='examples',
        app_version='1.0',
    )
```

Full example at [connect.py](#)

Note: To enable logging, see the *Logging* user guide.

Next

Now that you can create a connection, continue with the *User Guides* to work with an OpenStack service.

Connect From Config

In order to work with an OpenStack cloud you first need to create a *Connection* to it using your credentials. A *Connection* can be created in 3 ways, using the class itself (see *Connect*), a file, or environment variables as illustrated below. The SDK uses `os-client-config` to handle the configuration.

Create Connection From A File

Default Location

To create a connection from a file you need a YAML file to contain the configuration.

```
clouds:
  devstack:
    auth:
      auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
      password: password
      project_domain_id: default
      project_name: demo
      user_domain_id: default
      username: demo
      identity_api_version: '3'
      region_name: RegionOne
      volume_api_version: '3'
  devstack-admin:
    auth:
      auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
      password: password
      project_domain_id: default
      project_name: admin
      user_domain_id: default
      username: admin
      identity_api_version: '3'
      region_name: RegionOne
      volume_api_version: '3'
  devstack-alt:
    auth:
      auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
      password: password
      project_domain_id: default
      project_name: alt_demo
      user_domain_id: default
      username: alt_demo
      identity_api_version: '3'
      region_name: RegionOne
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    volume_api_version: '3'
example:
    image_name: cirros-0.5.2-x86_64-disk
    flavor_name: m1.small

```

To use a configuration file called `clouds.yaml` in one of the default locations:

- Current Directory
- `~/.config/openstack`
- `/etc/openstack`

call `from_config()`. The `from_config` function takes three optional arguments:

- **cloud_name** allows you to specify a cloud from your `clouds.yaml` file.
- **cloud_config** allows you to pass in an existing `openstack.config.loader.OpenStackConfig` object.
- **options** allows you to specify a namespace object with options to be added to the cloud config.

```

class Opts:
    def __init__(self, cloud_name='devstack-admin', debug=False):
        self.cloud = cloud_name
        self.debug = debug
        # Use identity v3 API for examples.
        self.identity_api_version = '3'

```

```

def create_connection_from_config():
    return openstack.connect(cloud=TEST_CLOUD)

```

```

def create_connection_from_args():
    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser()
    return openstack.connect(options=parser)

```

Note: To enable logging, set `debug=True` in the options object.

User Defined Location

To use a configuration file in a user defined location set the environment variable `OS_CLIENT_CONFIG_FILE` to the absolute path of a file.:

```
export OS_CLIENT_CONFIG_FILE=/path/to/my/config/my-clouds.yaml
```

and call `from_config()` with the **cloud_name** of the cloud configuration to use, .

Next

Now that you can create a connection, continue with the *User Guides* for an OpenStack service.

Logging

Note: TODO(shade) This document is written from a shade POV. It needs to be combined with the existing logging guide, but also the logging systems need to be rationalized.

openstacksdk uses *Python Logging*. As *openstacksdk* is a library, it does not configure logging handlers automatically, expecting instead for that to be the purview of the consuming application.

Simple Usage

For consumers who just want to get a basic logging setup without thinking about it too deeply, there is a helper method. If used, it should be called before any other *openstacksdk* functionality.

```
openstack.enable_logging(debug=False, http_debug=False, path=None, stream=None,
                        format_stream=False, format_template='%(%asctime)s %(levelname)s:
                        %(name)s %(message)s', handlers=None)
```

Enable logging output.

Helper function to enable logging. This function is available for debugging purposes and for folks doing simple applications who want an easy just make it work for me. For more complex applications or for those who want more flexibility, the standard library logging package will receive these messages in any handlers you create.

Parameters

- **debug** (*bool*) Set this to `True` to receive debug messages.
- **http_debug** (*bool*) Set this to `True` to receive debug messages including HTTP requests and responses. This implies `debug=True`.
- **path** (*str*) If a *path* is specified, logging output will written to that file in addition to `sys.stderr`. The path is passed to `logging.FileHandler`, which will append messages the file (and create it if needed).
- **stream** One of `None` or `sys.stdout` or `sys.stderr`. If it is `None`, nothing is logged to a stream. If it isnt `None`, console output is logged to this stream.
- **format_stream** (*bool*) If `format_stream` is `False`, the default, apply `format_template` to `path` but not to `stream` outputs. If `True`, apply `format_template` to `stream` outputs as well.
- **format_template** (*str*) Template to pass to `logging.Formatter`.

Return type `None`

```
import openstack
openstack.enable_logging()
```

The `stream` parameter controls the stream where log message are written to. It defaults to `sys.stdout` which will result in log messages being written to STDOUT. It can be set to another output stream, or to `None` to disable logging to the console.

The `path` parameter sets up logging to log to a file. By default, if `path` is given and `stream` is not, logging will only go to `path`.

You can combine the `path` and `stream` parameters to log to both places simultaneously.

To log messages to a file called `openstack.log` and the console on `stdout`:

```
import sys
import openstack

openstack.enable_logging(
    debug=True, path='openstack.log', stream=sys.stdout)
```

`openstack.enable_logging` also sets up a few other loggers and squelches some warnings or log messages that are otherwise uninteresting or unactionable by an `openstacksdk` user.

Advanced Usage

`openstacksdk` logs to a set of different named loggers.

Most of the logging is set up to log to the root `openstack` logger. There are additional sub-loggers that are used at times, primarily so that a user can decide to turn on or off a specific type of logging. They are listed below.

openstack.config Issues pertaining to configuration are logged to the `openstack.config` logger.

openstack.iterate_timeout When `openstacksdk` needs to poll a resource, it does so in a loop that waits between iterations and ultimately times out. The `openstack.iterate_timeout` logger emits messages for each iteration indicating it is waiting and for how long. These can be useful to see for long running tasks so that one can know things are not stuck, but can also be noisy.

openstack.fnmatch `openstacksdk` will try to use `fnmatch` on given `name_or_id` arguments. Its a best effort attempt, so pattern misses are logged to `openstack.fnmatch`. A user may not be intending to use an `fnmatch` pattern - such as if they are trying to find an image named `Fedora 24 [official]`, so these messages are logged separately.

HTTP Tracing

HTTP Interactions are handled by `keystoneauth`. If you want to enable HTTP tracing while using `openstacksdk` and are not using `openstack.enable_logging`, set the log level of the `keystoneauth` logger to `DEBUG`.

For more information see <https://docs.openstack.org/keystoneauth/latest/using-sessions.html#logging>

Python Logging

Python logging is a standard feature of Python and is documented fully in the Python Documentation, which varies by version of Python.

For more information on Python Logging for Python v2, see <https://docs.python.org/2/library/logging.html>.

For more information on Python Logging for Python v3, see <https://docs.python.org/3/library/logging.html>.

Statistics reporting

openstacksdk can report statistics on individual API requests/responses in several different formats.

Note that metrics will be reported only when corresponding client libraries (*statsd* for statsd reporting, *influxdb* for influxdb, etc.). If libraries are not available reporting will be silently ignored.

statsd

statsd can be configured via configuration entries or environment variables.

A global *metrics* entry defines defaults for all clouds. Each cloud can specify a *metrics* section to override variables; this may be useful to separate results reported for each cloud.

```
metrics:
  statsd:
    host: __statsd_server_host__
    port: __statsd_server_port__
    prefix: __statsd_prefix__ (default 'openstack.api')
clouds:
  a-cloud:
    auth:
    ...
    metrics:
      statsd:
        prefix: 'openstack.api.a-cloud'
```

If the *STATSD_HOST* or *STATSD_PORT* environment variables are set, they will be taken as the default values (and enable *statsd* reporting if no other configuration is specified).

InfluxDB

InfluxDB is supported via configuration in the *metrics* field. Similar to *statsd*, each cloud can provide its own *metrics* section to override any global defaults.

```
metrics:
  influxdb:
    host: __influxdb_server_host__
    port: __influxdb_server_port__
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

use_udp: __True|False__
username: __influxdb_auth_username__
password: __influxdb_auth_password__
database: __influxdb_db_name__
measurement: __influxdb_measurement_name__
timeout: __influxdb_requests_timeout__
clouds:
..

```

InfluxDB reporting allows setting additional tags into the metrics based on the selected cloud.

```

clouds:
  my_cloud:
    profile: some_profile
    ..
  additional_metric_tags:
    environment: production

```

prometheus

The prometheus support does not read from config, and does not run an http service since OpenstackSDK is a library. It is expected that an application that uses OpenstackSDK and wants request stats be collected will pass a *prometheus_client.CollectorRegistry* to *collector_registry*.

Microversions

As openstacksdk rolls out support for consuming microversions, it will do so on a call by call basis as needed. Just like with major versions, openstacksdk should have logic to handle each microversion for a given REST call it makes, with the following rules in mind:

- If an activity openstack performs can be done differently or more efficiently with a new microversion, the support should be added to openstack.cloud and to the appropriate Proxy class.
- openstacksdk should always attempt to use the latest microversion it is aware of for a given call, unless a microversion removes important data.
- Microversion selection should under no circumstances be exposed to the user in python API calls in the Resource layer or the openstack.cloud layer.
- Microversion selection is exposed to the user in the REST layer via the `microversion` argument to each REST call.
- A user of the REST layer may set the default microversion by setting `{service_type}_default_microversion` in `clouds.yaml` or `OS_{service_type|upper}_DEFAULT_MICROVERSION` environment variable.

Note: Setting the default microversion in any circumstance other than when using the REST layer is highly discouraged. Both of the higher layers in openstacksdk provide data normalization as well as logic about which REST call to make. Setting the default microversion could change the behavior of the

service in question in such a way that openstacksdk does not understand. If there is a feature of a service that needs a microversion and it is not already transparently exposed in openstacksdk, please file a bug.

- If a feature is only exposed for a given microversion and cannot be simulated for older clouds without that microversion, it is ok to add it, but a clear error message should be given to the user that the given feature is not available on their cloud. (A message such as This cloud supports a maximum microversion of XXX for service YYY and this feature only exists on clouds with microversion ZZZ. Please contact your cloud provider for information about when this feature might be available)
- When adding a feature that only exists behind a new microversion, every effort should be made to figure out how to provide the same functionality if at all possible, even if doing so is inefficient. If an inefficient workaround is employed, a warning should be provided to the user. (the users workaround to skip the inefficient behavior would be to stop using that openstacksdk API call) An example of this is the nova get me a network feature. The logic of get me a network can be done client-side, albeit less efficiently. Adding support for the get me a network feature via nova microversion should also add support for doing the client-side workaround.
- If openstacksdk is aware of logic for more than one microversion, it should always attempt to use the latest version available for the service for that call.
- Objects returned from openstacksdk should always go through normalization and thus should always conform to openstacksdks documented data model. The objects should never look different to the user regardless of the microversion used for the REST call.
- If a microversion adds new fields to an object, those fields should be added to openstacksdks data model contract for that object and the data should either be filled in by performing additional REST calls if the data is available that way, or the field should have a default value of None which the user can be expected to test for when attempting to use the new value.
- If a microversion removes fields from an object that are part of the existing data model contract, care should be taken to not use the new microversion for that call unless forced to by lack of availability of the old microversion on the cloud in question. In the case where an old microversion is no longer available, care must be taken to either find the data from another source and fill it in, or to put a value of None into the field and document for the user that on some clouds the value may not exist.
- If a microversion removes a field and the outcome is particularly intractable and impossible to work around without fundamentally breaking users, an issue should be raised with the service team in question. Hopefully a resolution can be found during the period while clouds still have the old microversion.
- As new calls or objects are added, it is important to check in with the service team in question on the expected stability of the object. If there are known changes expected in the future, even if they may be a few years off, openstacksdk should take care to not add commitments to its data model for those fields/features. It is ok for openstacksdk to not have something.

Note: openstacksdk does not currently have any sort of experimental opt-in API that would allow exposing things to a user that may not be supportable under the normal compatibility contract. If a conflict arises in the future where there is a strong desire for a feature but also a lack of certainty about its stability over time, an experimental API may want to be explored but concrete use cases should arise before such a thing is started.

Using OpenStack Baremetal

Before working with the Bare Metal service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *CRUD operations*
 - *List Nodes*
- *Provisioning operations*
 - *Manage and inspect Node*
 - *Provide Node*

The primary resource of the Bare Metal service is the **node**.

Below are a few usage examples. For a reference to all the available methods, see *Baremetal API*.

CRUD operations

List Nodes

A **node** is a bare metal machine.

```
def list_nodes(conn):
    print("List Nodes:")

    for node in conn.baremetal.nodes():
        print(node)
```

Full example: [baremetal resource list](#)

Provisioning operations

Provisioning actions are the main way to manipulate the nodes. See [Bare Metal service states documentation](#) for details.

Manage and inspect Node

Managing a node in the `enroll` provision state validates the management (IPMI, Redfish, etc) credentials and moves the node to the `manageable` state. *Managing* a node in the `available` state moves it to the `manageable` state. In this state additional actions, such as configuring RAID or inspecting, are available.

Inspecting a node detects its properties by either talking to its BMC or by booting a special ramdisk.

```
def manage_and_inspect_node(conn, uuid):
    node = conn.baremetal.find_node(uuid)
    print('Before:', node.provision_state)
    conn.baremetal.set_node_provision_state(node, 'manage')
    conn.baremetal.wait_for_nodes_provision_state([node], 'manageable')
    conn.baremetal.set_node_provision_state(node, 'inspect')
    res = conn.baremetal.wait_for_nodes_provision_state([node], 'manageable')
    print('After:', res[0].provision_state)
```

Full example: baremetal provisioning

Provide Node

Providing a node in the `manageable` provision state makes it available for deployment.

```
def provide_node(conn, uuid):
    node = conn.baremetal.find_node(uuid)
    print('Before:', node.provision_state)
    conn.baremetal.set_node_provision_state(node, 'provide')
    res = conn.baremetal.wait_for_nodes_provision_state([node], 'available')
    print('After:', res[0].provision_state)
```

Full example: baremetal provisioning

Using OpenStack Block Storage

Before working with the Block Storage service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Using OpenStack Clustering

Before working with the Clustering service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used by all examples in this guide.

The primary abstractions/resources of the Clustering service are:

Working with Profile Types

A **profile** is a template used to create and manage nodes, i.e. objects exposed by other OpenStack services. A profile encodes the information needed for node creation in a property named `spec`.

List Profile Types

To examine the known profile types:

```
def list_profile_types(conn):
    print("List Profile Types:")

    for pt in conn.clustering.profile_types():
        print(pt.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage profile type](#)

Get Profile Type

To get the details about a profile type, you need to provide the name of it.

```
def get_profile_type(conn):
    print("Get Profile Type:")

    pt = conn.clustering.get_profile_type('os.nova.server-1.0')

    print(pt.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage profile type](#)

Managing Profiles

A **profile type** can be treated as the meta-type of a *Profile* object. A registry of profile types is built when the Cluster service starts. When creating a *Profile* object, you will indicate the profile type used in its *spec* property.

List Profiles

To examine the list of profiles:

```
def list_profiles(conn):
    print("List Profiles:")

    for profile in conn.clustering.profiles():
        print(profile.to_dict())

    for profile in conn.clustering.profiles(sort='name:asc'):
        print(profile.to_dict())
```

When listing profiles, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage profile](#)

Create Profile

When creating a profile, you will provide a dictionary with keys and values specified according to the profile type referenced.

```
def create_profile(conn):
    print("Create Profile:")

    spec = {
        'profile': 'os.nova.server',
        'version': 1.0,
        'name': 'os_server',
        'properties': {
            'name': SERVER_NAME,
            'flavor': FLAVOR_NAME,
            'image': IMAGE_NAME,
            'networks': {
                'network': NETWORK_NAME
            }
        }
    }

    profile = conn.clustering.create_profile(spec)
    print(profile.to_dict())
```

Optionally, you can specify a `metadata` keyword argument that contains some key-value pairs to be associated with the profile.

Full example: [manage profile](#)

Find Profile

To find a profile based on its name or ID:

```
def find_profile(conn):
    print("Find Profile:")

    profile = conn.clustering.find_profile('os_server')
    print(profile.to_dict())
```

The Cluster service doesn't allow updating the spec of a profile. The only way to achieve that is to create a new profile.

Full example: [manage profile](#)

Get Profile

To get a profile based on its name or ID:

```
def get_profile(conn):
    print("Get Profile:")

    profile = conn.clustering.get_profile('os_server')
    print(profile.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage profile](#)

Update Profile

After a profile is created, most of its properties are immutable. Still, you can update a profiles name and/or metadata.

```
def update_profile(conn):
    print("Update Profile:")

    profile = conn.clustering.update_profile('os_server', name='old_server')
    print(profile.to_dict())
```

The Cluster service doesnt allow updating the spec of a profile. The only way to achieve that is to create a new profile.

Full example: [manage profile](#)

Delete Profile

A profile can be deleted after creation, provided that it is not referenced by any active clusters or nodes. If you attempt to delete a profile that is still in use, you will get an error message.

```
def delete_profile(conn):
    print("Delete Profile:")

    conn.clustering.delete_profile('os_server')

    print("Profile deleted.")
```

Managing Clusters

Clusters are first-class citizens in Senlin service design. A cluster is defined as a collection of homogeneous objects. The homogeneous here means that the objects managed (aka. Nodes) have to be instantiated from the same profile type.

List Clusters

To examine the list of receivers:

```
def list_cluster(conn):
    print("List clusters:")

    for cluster in conn.clustering.clusters():
        print(cluster.to_dict())

    for cluster in conn.clustering.clusters(sort='name:asc'):
        print(cluster.to_dict())
```

When listing clusters, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage cluster](#)

Create Cluster

When creating a cluster, you will provide a dictionary with keys and values according to the cluster type referenced.

```
def create_cluster(conn):
    print("Create cluster:")

    spec = {
        "name": CLUSTER_NAME,
        "profile_id": PROFILE_ID,
        "min_size": 0,
        "max_size": -1,
        "desired_capacity": 1,
    }

    cluster = conn.clustering.create_cluster(**spec)
    print(cluster.to_dict())
```

Optionally, you can specify a `metadata` keyword argument that contains some key-value pairs to be associated with the cluster.

Full example: [manage cluster](#)

Get Cluster

To get a cluster based on its name or ID:

```
def get_cluster(conn):
    print("Get cluster:")

    cluster = conn.clustering.get_cluster(CLUSTER_ID)
    print(cluster.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage cluster](#)

Find Cluster

To find a cluster based on its name or ID:

```
def find_cluster(conn):
    print("Find cluster:")

    cluster = conn.clustering.find_cluster(CLUSTER_ID)
    print(cluster.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage cluster](#)

Update Cluster

After a cluster is created, most of its properties are immutable. Still, you can update a clusters name and/or params.

```
def update_cluster(conn):
    print("Update cluster:")

    spec = {
        "name": "Test_Cluster001",
        "profile_id": "c0e3a680-e270-4eb8-9361-e5c9503fba0a",
        "profile_only": True,
    }
    cluster = conn.clustering.update_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, **spec)
    print(cluster.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage cluster](#)

Delete Cluster

A cluster can be deleted after creation, When there are nodes in the cluster, the Senlin engine will launch a process to delete all nodes from the cluster and destroy them before deleting the cluster object itself.

```
def delete_cluster(conn):
    print("Delete cluster:")

    conn.clustering.delete_cluster(CLUSTER_ID)
    print("Cluster deleted.")

    # cluster support force delete
    conn.clustering.delete_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, False, True)
    print("Cluster deleted")
```

Add Nodes to Cluster

Add some existing nodes into the specified cluster.

```
def add_nodes_to_cluster(conn):
    print("Add nodes to cluster:")

    node_ids = [NODE_ID]
    res = conn.clustering.add_nodes_to_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, node_ids)
    print(res)
```

Remove Nodes from Cluster

Remove nodes from specified cluster.

```
def remove_nodes_from_cluster(conn):
    print("Remove nodes from a cluster:")

    node_ids = [NODE_ID]
    res = conn.clustering.remove_nodes_from_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, node_ids)
    print(res)
```

Replace Nodes in Cluster

Replace some existing nodes in the specified cluster.

```
def replace_nodes_in_cluster(conn):
    print("Replace the nodes in a cluster with specified nodes:")

    old_node = NODE_ID
    new_node = "cd803d4a-015d-4223-b15f-db29bad3146c"
    spec = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    old_node: new_node
}
res = conn.clustering.replace_nodes_in_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, **spec)
print(res)
```

Cluster Scale Out

Inflate the size of a cluster.

```
def scale_out_cluster(conn):
    print("Inflate the size of a cluster:")

    res = conn.clustering.scale_out_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, 1)
    print(res)
```

Cluster Scale In

Shrink the size of a cluster.

```
def scale_out_cluster(conn):
    print("Inflate the size of a cluster:")

    res = conn.clustering.scale_out_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, 1)
    print(res)
```

Cluster Resize

Resize of cluster.

```
def resize_cluster(conn):
    print("Resize of cluster:")

    spec = {
        'min_size': 1,
        'max_size': 6,
        'adjustment_type': 'EXACT_CAPACITY',
        'number': 2
    }
    res = conn.clustering.resize_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, **spec)
    print(res)
```

Attach Policy to Cluster

Once a policy is attached (bound) to a cluster, it will be enforced when related actions are performed on that cluster, unless the policy is (temporarily) disabled on the cluster

```
def attach_policy_to_cluster(conn):
    print("Attach policy to a cluster:")

    spec = {'enabled': True}
    res = conn.clustering.attach_policy_to_cluster(
        CLUSTER_ID, POLICY_ID, **spec)
    print(res)
```

Detach Policy from Cluster

Once a policy is attached to a cluster, it can be detached from the cluster at users request.

```
def detach_policy_from_cluster(conn):
    print("Detach a policy from a cluster:")

    res = conn.clustering.detach_policy_from_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, POLICY_ID)
    print(res)
```

Cluster Check

Check cluster health status, Cluster members can be check.

```
def check_cluster(conn):
    print("Check cluster:")

    res = conn.clustering.check_cluster(CLUSTER_ID)
    print(res)
```

Cluster Recover

To restore a specified cluster, members in the cluster will be checked.

```
def recover_cluster(conn):
    print("Recover cluster:")

    spec = {'check': True}
    res = conn.clustering.recover_cluster(CLUSTER_ID, **spec)
    print(res)
```


Managing Nodes

Node is a logical object managed by the Senlin service. A node can be a member of at most one cluster at any time. A node can be an orphan node which means it doesn't belong to any clusters.

List Nodes

To examine the list of Nodes:

```
def list_nodes(conn):
    print("List Nodes:")

    for node in conn.clustering.nodes():
        print(node.to_dict())
    for node in conn.clustering.nodes(sort='asc:name'):
        print(node.to_dict())
```

When listing nodes, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage node](#)

Create Node

When creating a node, you will provide a dictionary with keys and values according to the node type referenced.

```
def create_node(conn):
    print("Create Node:")

    spec = {
        'name': NODE_NAME,
        'profile_id': PROFILE_ID,
    }
    node = conn.clustering.create_node(**spec)
    print(node.to_dict())
```

Optionally, you can specify a metadata keyword argument that contains some key-value pairs to be associated with the node.

Full example: [manage node](#)

Get Node

To get a node based on its name or ID:

```
def get_node(conn):
    print("Get Node:")

    node = conn.clustering.get_node(NODE_ID)
    print(node.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage node](#)

Find Node

To find a node based on its name or ID:

```
def find_node(conn):
    print("Find Node:")

    node = conn.clustering.find_node(NODE_ID)
    print(node.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage node](#)

Update Node

After a node is created, most of its properties are immutable. Still, you can update a nodes name and/or params.

```
def update_node(conn):
    print("Update Node:")

    spec = {
        'name': 'Test_Node01',
        'profile_id': 'c0e3a680-e270-4eb8-9361-e5c9503fba0b',
    }

    node = conn.clustering.update_node(NODE_ID, **spec)
    print(node.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage node](#)

Delete Node

A node can be deleted after creation, provided that it is not referenced by any active clusters. If you attempt to delete a node that is still in use, you will get an error message.

```
def delete_node(conn):
    print("Delete Node:")

    conn.clustering.delete_node(NODE_ID)
    print("Node deleted.")
    # node support force delete
    conn.clustering.delete_node(NODE_ID, False, True)
    print("Node deleted")
```

Full example: [manage node](#)

Check Node

If the underlying physical resource is not healthy, the node will be set to ERROR status.

```
def check_node(conn):
    print("Check Node:")

    node = conn.clustering.check_node(NODE_ID)
    print(node)
```

Full example: [manage node](#)

Recover Node

To restore a specified node.

```
def recover_node(conn):
    print("Recover Node:")

    spec = {'check': True}
    node = conn.clustering.recover_node(NODE_ID, **spec)
    print(node)
```

Working with Policy Types

A **policy** is a template that encodes the information needed for specifying the rules that are checked/enforced before/after certain actions are performed on a cluster. The rules are encoded in a property named `spec`.

List Policy Types

To examine the known policy types:

```
def list_policy_types(conn):
    print("List Policy Types:")

    for pt in conn.clustering.policy_types():
        print(pt.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage policy type](#)

Get Policy Type

To retrieve the details about a policy type, you need to provide the name of it.

```
def get_policy_type(conn):
    print("Get Policy Type:")

    pt = conn.clustering.get_policy_type('senlin.policy.deletion-1.0')

    print(pt.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage policy type](#)

Managing Policies

A **policy type** can be treated as the meta-type of a *Policy* object. A registry of policy types is built when the Cluster service starts. When creating a *Policy* object, you will indicate the policy type used in its *spec* property.

List Policies

To examine the list of policies:

```
def list_policies(conn):
    print("List Policies:")

    for policy in conn.clustering.policies():
        print(policy.to_dict())

    for policy in conn.clustering.policies(sort='name:asc'):
        print(policy.to_dict())
```

When listing policies, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage policy](#)

Create Policy

When creating a policy, you will provide a dictionary with keys and values according to the policy type referenced.

```
def create_policy(conn):
    print("Create Policy:")
    attrs = {
        'name': 'dp01',
        'spec': {
            'policy': 'senlin.policy.deletion',
            'version': 1.0,
            'properties': {
                'criteria': 'oldest_first',
                'destroy_after_deletion': True,
            }
        }
    }

    policy = conn.clustering.create_policy(attrs)
    print(policy.to_dict())
```

Optionally, you can specify a metadata keyword argument that contains some key-value pairs to be associated with the policy.

Full example: [manage policy](#)

Find Policy

To find a policy based on its name or ID:

```
def find_policy(conn):
    print("Find Policy:")

    policy = conn.clustering.find_policy('dp01')
    print(policy.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage policy](#)

Get Policy

To get a policy based on its name or ID:

```
def get_policy(conn):
    print("Get Policy:")

    policy = conn.clustering.get_policy('dp01')
    print(policy.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage policy](#)

Update Policy

After a policy is created, most of its properties are immutable. Still, you can update a policy's name and/or metadata.

```
def update_policy(conn):
    print("Update Policy:")

    policy = conn.clustering.update_policy('dp01', name='dp02')
    print(policy.to_dict())
```

The Cluster service doesn't allow updating the spec of a policy. The only way to achieve that is to create a new policy.

Full example: [manage policy](#)

Delete Policy

A policy can be deleted after creation, provided that it is not referenced by any active clusters or nodes. If you attempt to delete a policy that is still in use, you will get an error message.

```
def delete_policy(conn):
    print("Delete Policy:")

    conn.clustering.delete_policy('dp01')

    print("Policy deleted.")
```

Managing Receivers

Receivers are the event sinks associated to senlin clusters. When certain events (or alarms) are seen by a monitoring software, the software can notify the senlin clusters of those events (or alarms). When senlin receives those notifications, it can automatically trigger some predefined operations with preset parameter values.

List Receivers

To examine the list of receivers:

```
def list_receivers(conn):
    print("List Receivers:")

    for receiver in conn.clustering.receivers():
        print(receiver.to_dict())

    for receiver in conn.clustering.receivers(sort='name:asc'):
        print(receiver.to_dict())
```

When listing receivers, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage receiver](#)

Create Receiver

When creating a receiver, you will provide a dictionary with keys and values according to the receiver type referenced.

```
def create_receiver(conn):
    print("Create Receiver:")

    # Build the receiver attributes and create the receiver.
    spec = {
        "action": "CLUSTER_SCALE_OUT",
        "cluster_id": CLUSTER_ID,
        "name": FAKE_NAME,
        "params": {
            "count": "1"
        },
        "type": "webhook"
    }

    receiver = conn.clustering.create_receiver(**spec)
    print(receiver.to_dict())
```

Optionally, you can specify a `metadata` keyword argument that contains some key-value pairs to be associated with the receiver.

Full example: [manage receiver](#)

Get Receiver

To get a receiver based on its name or ID:

```
def get_receiver(conn):
    print("Get Receiver:")

    receiver = conn.clustering.get_receiver(FAKE_NAME)
    print(receiver.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage receiver](#)

Find Receiver

To find a receiver based on its name or ID:

```
def find_receiver(conn):
    print("Find Receiver:")

    receiver = conn.clustering.find_receiver(FAKE_NAME)
    print(receiver.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage receiver](#)

Update Receiver

After a receiver is created, most of its properties are immutable. Still, you can update a receivers name and/or params.

```
def update_receiver(conn):
    print("Update Receiver:")

    spec = {
        "name": "test_receiver2",
        "params": {
            "count": "2"
        }
    }
    receiver = conn.clustering.update_receiver(FAKE_NAME, **spec)
    print(receiver.to_dict())
```

Full example: [manage receiver](#)

Delete Receiver

A receiver can be deleted after creation, provided that it is not referenced by any active clusters. If you attempt to delete a receiver that is still in use, you will get an error message.

```
def delete_receiver(conn):
    print("Delete Receiver:")

    conn.clustering.delete_receiver(FAKE_NAME)
    print("Receiver deleted.")
```


Working with Actions

An action is an abstraction of some logic that can be executed by a worker thread. Most of the operations supported by Senlin are executed asynchronously, which means they are queued into database and then picked up by certain worker thread for execution.

List Actions

To examine the list of actions:

```
def list_actions(conn):
    print("List Actions:")

    for actions in conn.clustering.actions():
        print(actions.to_dict())

    for actions in conn.clustering.actions(sort='name:asc'):
        print(actions.to_dict())
```

When listing actions, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage action](#)

Get Action

To get a action based on its name or ID:

```
def get_action(conn):
    print("Get Action:")

    action = conn.clustering.get_action(ACTION_ID)
    print(action.to_dict())
```

Working with Events

An event is a record generated during engine execution. Such an event captures what has happened inside the senlin-engine. The senlin-engine service generates event records when it is performing some actions or checking policies.

List Events

To examine the list of events:

```
def list_events(conn):
    print("List Events:")

    for events in conn.clustering.events():
        print(events.to_dict())

    for events in conn.clustering.events(sort='name:asc'):
        print(events.to_dict())
```

When listing events, you can specify the sorting option using the `sort` parameter and you can do pagination using the `limit` and `marker` parameters.

Full example: [manage event](#)

Get Event

To get a event based on its name or ID:

```
def get_event(conn):
    print("Get Event:")

    event = conn.clustering.get_event(EVENT_ID)
    print(event.to_dict())
```

Using OpenStack Compute

Before working with the Compute service, youll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *List Servers*
- *List Images*
- *List Flavors*
- *List Networks*
- *Create Key Pair*
- *Create Server*

The primary resource of the Compute service is the server.

List Servers

A **server** is a virtual machine that provides access to a compute instance being run by your cloud provider.

```
def list_servers(conn):
    print("List Servers:")

    for server in conn.compute.servers():
        print(server)
```

Full example: [compute resource list](#)

List Images

An **image** is the operating system you want to use for your server.

```
def list_images(conn):
    print("List Images:")

    for image in conn.compute.images():
        print(image)
```

Full example: [compute resource list](#)

List Flavors

A **flavor** is the resource configuration for a server. Each flavor is a unique combination of disk, memory, vCPUs, and network bandwidth.

```
def list_flavors(conn):
    print("List Flavors:")

    for flavor in conn.compute.flavors():
        print(flavor)
```

Full example: [compute resource list](#)

List Networks

A **network** provides connectivity to servers.

```
def list_networks(conn):
    print("List Networks:")

    for network in conn.network.networks():
        print(network)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

Create Key Pair

A **key pair** is the public key and private key of `publickey` cryptography. They are used to encrypt and decrypt login information when connecting to your server.

```
def create_keypair(conn):
    keypair = conn.compute.find_keypair(KEYPAIR_NAME)

    if not keypair:
        print("Create Key Pair:")

        keypair = conn.compute.create_keypair(name=KEYPAIR_NAME)

        print(keypair)

    try:
        os.mkdir(SSH_DIR)
    except OSError as e:
        if e.errno != errno.EEXIST:
            raise e

    with open(PRIVATE_KEYPAIR_FILE, 'w') as f:
        f.write("%s" % keypair.private_key)

    os.chmod(PRIVATE_KEYPAIR_FILE, 0o400)

    return keypair
```

Full example: `compute resource create`

Create Server

At minimum, a server requires a name, an image, a flavor, and a network on creation. You can discover the names and IDs of these attributes by listing them as above and then using the find methods to get the appropriate resources.

Ideally you'll also create a server using a keypair so you can login to that server with the private key.

Servers take time to boot so we call `wait_for_server` to wait for it to become active.

```
def create_server(conn):
    print("Create Server:")

    image = conn.compute.find_image(IMAGE_NAME)
    flavor = conn.compute.find_flavor(FLAVOR_NAME)
    network = conn.network.find_network(NETWORK_NAME)
    keypair = create_keypair(conn)

    server = conn.compute.create_server(
        name=SERVER_NAME, image_id=image.id, flavor_id=flavor.id,
        networks=[{"uuid": network.id}], key_name=keypair.name)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
server = conn.compute.wait_for_server(server)

print("ssh -i {key} root@{ip}".format(
    key=PRIVATE_KEYPAIR_FILE,
    ip=server.access_ipv4))
```

Full example: [compute resource create](#)

Using OpenStack Database

Before working with the Database service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the [Connect](#) user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Using OpenStack DNS

Before working with the DNS service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the [Connect](#) user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

List Zones

```
def list_zones(conn):
    print("List Zones:")

    for zone in conn.dns.zones():
        print(zone)
```

Full example: [dns resource list](#)

Using OpenStack Identity

Before working with the Identity service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the [Connect](#) user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

The OpenStack Identity service is the default identity management system for OpenStack. The Identity service authentication process confirms the identity of a user and an incoming request by validating a set of credentials that the user supplies. Initially, these credentials are a user name and password or a user name and API key. When the Identity service validates user credentials, it issues an authentication token that the user provides in subsequent requests. An authentication token is an alpha-numeric text string that enables access to OpenStack APIs and resources. A token may be revoked at any time and is valid for a finite duration.

List Users

A **user** is a digital representation of a person, system, or service that uses OpenStack cloud services. The Identity service validates that incoming requests are made by the user who claims to be making the call. Users have a login and can access resources by using assigned tokens. Users can be directly assigned to a particular project and behave as if they are contained in that project.

```
def list_users(conn):
    print("List Users:")

    for user in conn.identity.users():
        print(user)
```

Full example: [identity resource list](#)

List Credentials

Credentials are data that confirms the identity of the user. For example, user name and password, user name and API key, or an authentication token that the Identity service provides.

```
def list_credentials(conn):
    print("List Credentials:")

    for credential in conn.identity.credentials():
        print(credential)
```

Full example: [identity resource list](#)

List Projects

A **project** is a container that groups or isolates resources or identity objects.

```
def list_projects(conn):
    print("List Projects:")

    for project in conn.identity.projects():
        print(project)
```

Full example: [identity resource list](#)

List Domains

A **domain** is an Identity service API v3 entity and represents a collection of projects and users that defines administrative boundaries for the management of Identity entities. Users can be granted the administrator role for a domain. A domain administrator can create projects, users, and groups in a domain and assign roles to users and groups in a domain.

```
def list_domains(conn):
    print("List Domains:")

    for domain in conn.identity.domains():
        print(domain)
```

Full example: identity resource list

List Groups

A **group** is an Identity service API v3 entity and represents a collection of users that are owned by a domain. A group role granted to a domain or project applies to all users in the group. Adding users to, or removing users from, a group respectively grants, or revokes, their role and authentication to the associated domain or project.

```
def list_groups(conn):
    print("List Groups:")

    for group in conn.identity.groups():
        print(group)
```

Full example: identity resource list

List Services

A **service** is an OpenStack service, such as Compute, Object Storage, or Image service, that provides one or more endpoints through which users can access resources and perform operations.

```
def list_services(conn):
    print("List Services:")

    for service in conn.identity.services():
        print(service)
```

Full example: identity resource list

List Endpoints

An **endpoint** is a network-accessible address, usually a URL, through which you can access a service.

```
def list_endpoints(conn):
    print("List Endpoints:")

    for endpoint in conn.identity.endpoints():
        print(endpoint)
```

Full example: identity resource list

List Regions

A **region** is an Identity service API v3 entity and represents a general division in an OpenStack deployment. You can associate zero or more sub-regions with a region to make a tree-like structured hierarchy.

```
def list_regions(conn):
    print("List Regions:")

    for region in conn.identity.regions():
        print(region)
```

Full example: [identity resource list](#)

Using OpenStack Image

Before working with the Image service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

The primary resource of the Image service is the image.

List Images

An **image** is a collection of files for a specific operating system that you use to create or rebuild a server. OpenStack provides [pre-built images](#). You can also create custom images, or snapshots, from servers that you have launched. Images come in different formats and are sometimes called virtual machine images.

```
def list_images(conn):
    print("List Images:")

    for image in conn.image.images():
        print(image)
```

Full example: [image resource list](#)

Create Image

Create an image by uploading its data and setting its attributes.

```
def upload_image(conn):
    print("Upload Image:")

    # Load fake image data for the example.
    data = 'This is fake image data.'

    # Build the image attributes and upload the image.
    image_attrs = {
        'name': EXAMPLE_IMAGE_NAME,
        'data': data,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'disk_format': 'raw',
        'container_format': 'bare',
        'visibility': 'public',
    }
    conn.image.upload_image(**image_attrs)

```

Full example: [image resource create](#)

Create Image via interoperable image import process

Create an image then use interoperable image import process to download data from a web URL.

For more information about the image import process, please check [interoperable image import](#)

```

def import_image(conn):
    print("Import Image:")

    # Url where glance can download the image
    uri = 'https://download.cirros-cloud.net/0.4.0/' \
        'cirros-0.4.0-x86_64-disk.img'

    # Build the image attributes and import the image.
    image_attrs = {
        'name': EXAMPLE_IMAGE_NAME,
        'disk_format': 'qcow2',
        'container_format': 'bare',
        'visibility': 'public',
    }
    image = conn.image.create_image(**image_attrs)
    conn.image.import_image(image, method="web-download", uri=uri)

```

Full example: [image resource import](#)

Downloading an Image with stream=True

As images are often very large pieces of data, storing their entire contents in the memory of your application can be less than desirable. A more efficient method may be to iterate over a stream of the response data.

By choosing to stream the response content, you determine the `chunk_size` that is appropriate for your needs, meaning only that many bytes of data are read for each iteration of the loop until all data has been consumed. See `requests.Response.iter_content()` for more information.

When you choose to stream an image download, `openstacksdk` is no longer able to compute the checksum of the response data for you. This example shows how you might do that yourself, in a very similar manner to how the library calculates checksums for non-streamed responses.

```

def download_image_stream(conn):
    print("Download Image via streaming:")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Find the image you would like to download.
image = conn.image.find_image("myimage")

# As the actual download now takes place outside of the library
# and in your own code, you are now responsible for checking
# the integrity of the data. Create an MD5 has to be computed
# after all of the data has been consumed.
md5 = hashlib.md5()

with open("myimage.qcow2", "wb") as local_image:
    response = conn.image.download_image(image, stream=True)

    # Read only 1024 bytes of memory at a time until
    # all of the image data has been consumed.
    for chunk in response.iter_content(chunk_size=1024):

        # With each chunk, add it to the hash to be computed.
        md5.update(chunk)

        local_image.write(chunk)

# Now that you've consumed all of the data the response gave you,
# ensure that the checksums of what the server offered and
# what you downloaded are the same.
if response.headers["Content-MD5"] != md5.hexdigest():
    raise Exception("Checksum mismatch in downloaded content")

```

Downloading an Image with stream=False

If you wish to download an images contents all at once and to memory, simply set `stream=False`, which is the default.

```

def download_image(conn):
    print("Download Image:")

    # Find the image you would like to download.
    image = conn.image.find_image("myimage")

    with open("myimage.qcow2", "w") as local_image:
        response = conn.image.download_image(image)

        # Response will contain the entire contents of the Image.
        local_image.write(response)

```

Full example: [image resource download](#)

Delete Image

Delete an image.

```
def delete_image(conn):
    print("Delete Image:")

    example_image = conn.image.find_image(EXAMPLE_IMAGE_NAME)

    conn.image.delete_image(example_image, ignore_missing=False)
```

Full example: [image resource delete](#)

Using OpenStack Key Manager

Before working with the Key Manager service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *Create a Secret*
- *List Secrets*
- *Get Secret Payload*

Note: Some interactions with the Key Manager service differ from that of other services in that resources do not have a proper `id` parameter, which is necessary to make some calls. Instead, resources have a separately named id attribute, e.g., the Secret resource has `secret_id`.

The examples below outline when to pass in those id values.

Create a Secret

The Key Manager service allows you to create new secrets by passing the attributes of the *Secret* to the `create_secret()` method.

```
def create_secret(conn):
    print("Create a secret:")

    conn.key_manager.create_secret(name="My public key",
                                   secret_type="public",
                                   expiration="2020-02-28T23:59:59",
                                   payload="ssh rsa...",
                                   payload_content_type="text/plain")
```

List Secrets

Once you have stored some secrets, they are available for you to list via the `secrets()` method. This method returns a generator, which yields each `Secret`.

```
def list_secrets(conn):
    print("List Secrets:")

    for secret in conn.key_manager.secrets():
        print(secret)
```

The `secrets()` method can also make more advanced queries to limit the secrets that are returned.

```
def list_secrets_query(conn):
    print("List Secrets:")

    for secret in conn.key_manager.secrets(
        secret_type="symmetric",
        expiration="gte:2020-01-01T00:00:00"):
        print(secret)
```

Get Secret Payload

Once you have received a `Secret`, you can obtain the payload for it by passing the secrets id value to the `secrets()` method. Use the `secret_id` attribute when making this request.

```
def get_secret_payload(conn):
    print("Get a secret's payload:")

    # Assuming you have an object `s` which you perhaps received from
    # a conn.key_manager.secrets() call...
    secret = conn.key_manager.get_secret(s.secret_id)
    print(secret.payload)
```

Using OpenStack Message

Before working with the Message service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Using OpenStack Network

Before working with the Network service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *List Networks*
- *List Subnets*
- *List Ports*
- *List Security Groups*
- *List Routers*
- *List Network Agents*
- *Create Network*
- *Open a Port*
- *Accept Pings*
- *Delete Network*

The primary resource of the Network service is the network.

List Networks

A **network** is an isolated **Layer 2** networking segment. There are two types of networks, project and provider networks. Project networks are fully isolated and are not shared with other projects. Provider networks map to existing physical networks in the data center and provide external network access for servers. Only an OpenStack administrator can create provider networks. Networks can be connected via routers.

```
def list_networks(conn):
    print("List Networks:")

    for network in conn.network.networks():
        print(network)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

List Subnets

A **subnet** is a block of IP addresses and associated configuration state. Subnets are used to allocate IP addresses when new ports are created on a network.

```
def list_subnets(conn):
    print("List Subnets:")

    for subnet in conn.network.subnets():
        print(subnet)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

List Ports

A **port** is a connection point for attaching a single device, such as the **NIC** of a server, to a network. The port also describes the associated network configuration, such as the **MAC** and IP addresses to be used on that port.

```
def list_ports(conn):
    print("List Ports:")

    for port in conn.network.ports():
        print(port)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

List Security Groups

A **security group** acts as a virtual firewall for servers. It is a container for security group rules which specify the type of network traffic and direction that is allowed to pass through a port.

```
def list_security_groups(conn):
    print("List Security Groups:")

    for port in conn.network.security_groups():
        print(port)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

List Routers

A **router** is a logical component that forwards data packets between networks. It also provides **Layer 3** and **NAT** forwarding to provide external network access for servers on project networks.

```
def list_routers(conn):
    print("List Routers:")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
for router in conn.network.routers():
    print(router)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

List Network Agents

A **network agent** is a plugin that handles various tasks used to implement virtual networks. These agents include neutron-dhcp-agent, neutron-l3-agent, neutron-metering-agent, and neutron-lbaas-agent, among others.

```
def list_network_agents(conn):
    print("List Network Agents:")

    for agent in conn.network.agents():
        print(agent)
```

Full example: [network resource list](#)

Create Network

Create a project network and subnet. This network can be used when creating a server and allows the server to communicate with others servers on the same project network.

```
def create_network(conn):
    print("Create Network:")

    example_network = conn.network.create_network(
        name='openstacksdk-example-project-network')

    print(example_network)

    example_subnet = conn.network.create_subnet(
        name='openstacksdk-example-project-subnet',
        network_id=example_network.id,
        ip_version='4',
        cidr='10.0.2.0/24',
        gateway_ip='10.0.2.1')

    print(example_subnet)
```

Full example: [network resource create](#)

Open a Port

When creating a security group for a network, you will need to open certain ports to allow communication via them. For example, you may need to enable HTTPS access on port 443.

```
def open_port(conn):
    print("Open a port:")

    example_sec_group = conn.network.create_security_group(
        name='openstacksdk-example-security-group')

    print(example_sec_group)

    example_rule = conn.network.create_security_group_rule(
        security_group_id=example_sec_group.id,
        direction='ingress',
        remote_ip_prefix='0.0.0.0/0',
        protocol='HTTPS',
        port_range_max='443',
        port_range_min='443',
        ethertype='IPv4')

    print(example_rule)
```

Full example: [network security group create](#)

Accept Pings

In order to ping a machine on your network within a security group, you will need to create a rule to allow inbound ICMP packets.

```
def allow_ping(conn):
    print("Allow pings:")

    example_sec_group = conn.network.create_security_group(
        name='openstacksdk-example-security-group2')

    print(example_sec_group)

    example_rule = conn.network.create_security_group_rule(
        security_group_id=example_sec_group.id,
        direction='ingress',
        remote_ip_prefix='0.0.0.0/0',
        protocol='icmp',
        port_range_max=None,
        port_range_min=None,
        ethertype='IPv4')

    print(example_rule)
```

Full example: [network security group create](#)

Delete Network

Delete a project network and its subnets.

```
def delete_network(conn):
    print("Delete Network:")

    example_network = conn.network.find_network(
        'openstacksdk-example-project-network')

    for example_subnet in example_network.subnet_ids:
        conn.network.delete_subnet(example_subnet, ignore_missing=False)
    conn.network.delete_network(example_network, ignore_missing=False)
```

Full example: [network resource delete](#)

Using OpenStack Object Store

Before working with the Object Store service, you'll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *Working with Containers*
 - *Listing Containers*
 - *Creating Containers*
 - *Working with Container Metadata*
- *Working with Objects*
 - *Listing Objects*
 - *Getting Object Data*
 - *Uploading Objects*
 - *Working with Object Metadata*

The primary resources of the Object Store service are containers and objects.

Working with Containers

Listing Containers

To list existing containers, use the `containers()` method.

```
>>> for cont in conn.object_store.containers():
...     print cont
...
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'count': 5,
u'bytes': 500, u'name': u'my container'}
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'count': 0,
u'bytes': 0, u'name': u'empty container'}
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'count': 100,
u'bytes': 10000000, u'name': u'another container'}
```

The `containers` method returns a generator which yields *Container* objects. It handles pagination for you, which can be adjusted via the `limit` argument. By default, the `containers` method will yield as many containers as the service will return, and it will continue requesting until it receives no more.

```
>>> for cont in conn.object_store.containers(limit=500):
...     print(cont)
...
<500 Containers>
... another request transparently made to the Object Store service
<500 more Containers>
...
```

Creating Containers

To create a container, use the `create_container()` method.

```
>>> cont = conn.object_store.create_container(name="new container")
>>> cont
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'name': u'new container'}
```

Working with Container Metadata

To get the metadata for a container, use the `get_container_metadata()` method. This method either takes the name of a container, or a *Container* object, and it returns a *Container* object with all of its metadata attributes set.

```
>>> cont = conn.object_store.get_container_metadata("new container")
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'content-length': '0',
'x-container-object-count': '0', 'name': u'new container',
'accept-ranges': 'bytes',
'x-trans-id': 'tx22c5de63466e4c05bb104-0054740c39',
'date': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 04:57:29 GMT',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'x-timestamp': '1416889793.23520', 'x-container-read': '.r:mysite.com',
'x-container-bytes-used': '0', 'content-type': 'text/plain; charset=utf-8'}
```

To set the metadata for a container, use the `set_container_metadata()` method. This method takes a *Container* object. For example, to grant another user write access to this container, you can set the *write_ACL* on a resource and pass it to *set_container_metadata*.

```
>>> cont.write_ACL = "big_project:another_user"
>>> conn.object_store.set_container_metadata(cont)
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container: {'content-length': '0',
'x-container-object-count': '0',
'name': u'my new container', 'accept-ranges': 'bytes',
'x-trans-id': 'txc3ee751f971d41de9e9f4-0054740ec1',
'date': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 05:08:17 GMT',
'x-timestamp': '1416889793.23520', 'x-container-read': '.r:mysite.com',
'x-container-bytes-used': '0', 'content-type': 'text/plain; charset=utf-8',
'x-container-write': 'big_project:another_user'}
```

Working with Objects

Objects are held in containers. From an API standpoint, you work with them using similarly named methods, typically with an additional argument to specify their container.

Listing Objects

To list the objects that exist in a container, use the `objects()` method.

If you have a *Container* object, you can pass it to `objects`.

```
>>> print cont.name
pictures
>>> for obj in conn.object_store.objects(cont):
...     print obj
...
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Object:
{'u'hash': u'0522d4ccdf9956badcb15c4087a0c4cb',
'u'name': u'pictures/selfie.jpg', 'u'bytes': 15744,
'last-modified': u'2014-10-31T06:33:36.618640',
'u'last_modified': u'2014-10-31T06:33:36.618640',
'u'content_type': u'image/jpeg', 'container': u'pictures',
'content-type': u'image/jpeg'}
...
```

Similar to the `containers()` method, `objects` returns a generator which yields *Object* objects stored in the container. It also handles pagination for you, which you can adjust with the `limit` parameter, otherwise making each request for the maximum that your Object Store will return.

If you have the name of a container instead of an object, you can also pass that to the `objects` method.

```
>>> for obj in conn.object_store.objects("pictures".decode("utf8"),
...                                     limit=100):
...     print obj
...
<100 Objects>
... another request transparently made to the Object Store service
<100 more Objects>
```

Getting Object Data

Once you have an *Object*, you get the data stored inside of it with the `get_object_data()` method.

```
>>> print ob.name
message.txt
>>> data = conn.object_store.get_object_data(ob)
>>> print data
Hello, world!
```

Additionally, if you want to save the object to disk, the `download_object()` convenience method takes an *Object* and a path to write the contents to.

```
>>> conn.object_store.download_object(ob, "the_message.txt")
```

Uploading Objects

Once you have data youd like to store in the Object Store service, you use the `upload_object()` method. This method takes the data to be stored, along with at least an object name and the container it is to be stored in.

```
>>> hello = conn.object_store.upload_object(container="messages",
...                                       name="helloworld.txt",
...                                       data="Hello, world!")
>>> print hello
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Object: {'content-length': '0',
'container': u'messages', 'name': u'helloworld.txt',
'last-modified': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 17:39:29 GMT',
'etag': '5eb63bbbe01eed093cb22bb8f5acdc3',
'x-trans-id': 'tx3035d41b03334aeaaf3dd-005474bed0',
'date': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 17:39:28 GMT',
'content-type': 'text/html; charset=UTF-8'}
```

Working with Object Metadata

Working with metadata on objects is identical to how its done with containers. You use the `get_object_metadata()` and `set_object_metadata()` methods.

The metadata attributes to be set can be found on the *Object* object.

```
>>> secret.delete_after = 300
>>> secret = conn.object_store.set_object_metadata(secret)
```

We set the `delete_after` value to 500 seconds, causing the object to be deleted in 300 seconds, or five minutes. That attribute corresponds to the `X-Delete-After` header value, which you can see is returned when we retrieve the updated metadata.

```
>>> conn.object_store.get_object_metadata(ob)
openstack.object_store.v1.container.Object: {'content-length': '11',
'container': u'Secret Container',
'name': u'selfdestruct.txt', 'x-delete-after': 300,
'accept-ranges': 'bytes', 'last-modified': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 17:50:45 GMT',
'etag': '5eb63bbbe01eed093cb22bb8f5acdc3',
'x-timestamp': '1416937844.36805',
'x-trans-id': 'tx5c3fd94adf7c4e1b8f334-005474c17b',
'date': 'Tue, 25 Nov 2014 17:50:51 GMT', 'content-type': 'text/plain'}
```

Using OpenStack Orchestration

Before working with the Orchestration service, youll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Using OpenStack Shared File Systems

Before working with the Shared File System service, youll need to create a connection to your OpenStack cloud by following the *Connect* user guide. This will provide you with the `conn` variable used in the examples below.

Table of Contents

- *List Availability Zones*

List Availability Zones

A Shared File System service **availability zone** is a failure domain for your shared file systems. You may create a shared file system (referred to simply as **shares**) in a given availability zone, and create replicas of the share in other availability zones.

```
def list_availability_zones(conn):
    print("List Shared File System Availability Zones:")
    for az in conn.share.availability_zones():
        print(az)
```

2.1.2 API Documentation

Service APIs are exposed through a two-layered approach. The classes exposed through our *Connection* interface are the place to start if you're an application developer consuming an OpenStack cloud. The *Resource* interface is the layer upon which the *Connection* is built, with *Connection* methods accepting and returning *Resource* objects.

The Cloud Abstraction layer has a data model.

Data Model

shade has a very strict policy on not breaking backwards compatibility ever. However, with the data structures returned from OpenStack, there are places where the resource structures from OpenStack are returned to the user somewhat directly, leaving a shade user open to changes/differences in result content.

To combat that, shade normalizes the return structure from OpenStack in many places, and the results of that normalization are listed below. Where shade performs normalization, a user can count on any fields declared in the docs as being completely safe to use - they are as much a part of shade's API contract as any other Python method.

Some OpenStack objects allow for arbitrary attributes at the root of the object. shade will pass those through so as not to break anyone who may be counting on them, but as they are arbitrary shade can make no guarantees as to their existence. As part of normalization, shade will put any attribute from an OpenStack resource that is not in its data model contract into an attribute called *properties*. The contents of *properties* are defined to be an arbitrary collection of key value pairs with no promises as to any particular key ever existing.

If a user passes *strict=True* to the shade constructor, shade will not pass through arbitrary objects to the root of the resource, and will instead only put them in the *properties* dict. If a user is worried about accidentally writing code that depends on an attribute that is not part of the API contract, this can be a useful tool. Keep in mind all data can still be accessed via the *properties* dict, but any code touching anything in the *properties* dict should be aware that the keys found there are highly user/cloud specific. Any key that is transformed as part of the shade data model contract will not wind up with an entry in *properties* - only keys that are unknown.

Location

A Location defines where a resource lives. It includes a cloud name and a region name, an availability zone as well as information about the project that owns the resource.

The project information may contain a project id, or a combination of one or more of a project name with a domain name or id. If a project id is present, it should be considered correct.

Some resources do not carry ownership information with them. For those, the project information will be filled in from the project the user currently has a token for.

Some resources do not have information about availability zones, or may exist region wide. Those resources will have None as their availability zone.

If all of the project information is None, then

```
Location = dict(  
    cloud=str(),  
    region_name=str(),  
    zone=str() or None,  
    project=dict(  
        id=str() or None,  
        name=str() or None,  
        domain_id=str() or None,  
        domain_name=str() or None))
```

Resources

Flavor

A flavor for a Nova Server.

```
Flavor = dict(  
    location=Location(),  
    id=str(),  
    name=str(),  
    is_public=bool(),  
    is_disabled=bool(),  
    ram=int(),  
    vcpus=int(),  
    disk=int(),  
    ephemeral=int(),  
    swap=int(),  
    rxtx_factor=float(),  
    extra_specs=dict(),  
    properties=dict())
```

Flavor Access

An access entry for a Nova Flavor.

```
FlavorAccess = dict(  
    flavor_id=str(),  
    project_id=str())
```

Image

A Glance Image.

```
Image = dict(  
    location=Location(),  
    id=str(),  
    name=str(),  
    min_ram=int(),  
    min_disk=int(),  
    size=int(),  
    virtual_size=int(),  
    container_format=str(),  
    disk_format=str(),  
    checksum=str(),  
    created_at=str(),  
    updated_at=str(),  
    owner=str(),  
    is_public=bool(),  
    is_protected=bool(),  
    visibility=str(),  
    status=str(),  
    locations=list(),  
    direct_url=str() or None,  
    tags=list(),  
    properties=dict())
```

Keypair

A keypair for a Nova Server.

```
Keypair = dict(  
    location=Location(),  
    name=str(),  
    id=str(),  
    public_key=str(),  
    fingerprint=str(),  
    type=str(),  
    user_id=str(),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
private_key=str() or None
properties=dict()
```

Security Group

A Security Group from either Nova or Neutron

```
SecurityGroup = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    description=str(),
    security_group_rules=list(),
    properties=dict())
```

Security Group Rule

A Security Group Rule from either Nova or Neutron

```
SecurityGroupRule = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    direction=str(), # oneof('ingress', 'egress')
    ethertype=str(),
    port_range_min=int() or None,
    port_range_max=int() or None,
    protocol=str() or None,
    remote_ip_prefix=str() or None,
    security_group_id=str() or None,
    remote_group_id=str() or None,
    properties=dict())
```

Server

A Server from Nova

```
Server = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    image=dict() or str(),
    flavor=dict(),
    volumes=list(), # Volume
    interface_ip=str(),
    has_config_drive=bool(),
    accessIPv4=str(),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

accessIPv6=str(),
addresses=dict(), # string, list(Address)
created=str(),
created_at=str(),
key_name=str(),
metadata=dict(), # string, string
private_v4=str(),
progress=int(),
public_v4=str(),
public_v6=str(),
security_groups=list(), # SecurityGroup
status=str(),
updated=str(),
user_id=str(),
host_id=str() or None,
power_state=str() or None,
task_state=str() or None,
vm_state=str() or None,
launched_at=str() or None,
terminated_at=str() or None,
task_state=str() or None,
block_device_mapping=dict() or None,
instance_name=str() or None,
hypervisor_name=str() or None,
tags=list(),
personality=str() or None,
scheduler_hints=str() or None,
user_data=str() or None,
properties=dict()

```

ComputeLimits

Limits and current usage for a project in Nova

```

ComputeLimits = dict(
    location=Location(),
    max_personality=int(),
    max_personality_size=int(),
    max_server_group_members=int(),
    max_server_groups=int(),
    max_server_meta=int(),
    max_total_cores=int(),
    max_total_instances=int(),
    max_total_keypairs=int(),
    max_total_ram_size=int(),
    total_cores_used=int(),
    total_instances_used=int(),
    total_ram_used=int(),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
total_server_groups_used=int(),
properties=dict())
```

ComputeUsage

Current usage for a project in Nova

```
ComputeUsage = dict(
    location=Location(),
    started_at=str(),
    stopped_at=str(),
    server_usages=list(),
    max_personality=int(),
    max_personality_size=int(),
    max_server_group_members=int(),
    max_server_groups=int(),
    max_server_meta=int(),
    max_total_cores=int(),
    max_total_instances=int(),
    max_total_keypairs=int(),
    max_total_ram_size=int(),
    total_cores_used=int(),
    total_hours=int(),
    total_instances_used=int(),
    total_local_gb_usage=int(),
    total_memory_mb_usage=int(),
    total_ram_used=int(),
    total_server_groups_used=int(),
    total_vcpus_usage=int(),
    properties=dict())
```

ServerUsage

Current usage for a server in Nova

```
ComputeUsage = dict(
    started_at=str(),
    ended_at=str(),
    flavor=str(),
    hours=int(),
    instance_id=str(),
    local_gb=int(),
    memory_mb=int(),
    name=str(),
    state=str(),
    uptime=int(),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
vcpus=int(),
properties=dict()
```

Floating IP

A Floating IP from Neutron or Nova

```
FloatingIP = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    description=str(),
    attached=bool(),
    fixed_ip_address=str() or None,
    floating_ip_address=str() or None,
    network=str() or None,
    port=str() or None,
    router=str(),
    status=str(),
    created_at=str() or None,
    updated_at=str() or None,
    revision_number=int() or None,
    properties=dict())
```

Volume

A volume from cinder.

```
Volume = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    description=str(),
    size=int(),
    attachments=list(),
    status=str(),
    migration_status=str() or None,
    host=str() or None,
    replication_driver=str() or None,
    replication_status=str() or None,
    replication_extended_status=str() or None,
    snapshot_id=str() or None,
    created_at=str(),
    updated_at=str() or None,
    source_volume_id=str() or None,
    consistencygroup_id=str() or None,
    volume_type=str() or None,
    metadata=dict(),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
is_bootable=bool(),
is_encrypted=bool(),
can_multiattach=bool(),
properties=dict()
```

VolumeType

A volume type from cinder.

```
VolumeType = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    description=str() or None,
    is_public=bool(),
    qos_specs_id=str() or None,
    extra_specs=dict(),
    properties=dict())
```

VolumeTypeAccess

A volume type access from cinder.

```
VolumeTypeAccess = dict(
    location=Location(),
    volume_type_id=str(),
    project_id=str(),
    properties=dict())
```

ClusterTemplate

A Cluster Template from magnum.

```
ClusterTemplate = dict(
    location=Location(),
    apiserver_port=int(),
    cluster_distro=str(),
    coe=str(),
    created_at=str(),
    dns_nameserver=str(),
    docker_volume_size=int(),
    external_network_id=str(),
    fixed_network=str() or None,
    flavor_id=str(),
    http_proxy=str() or None,
    https_proxy=str() or None,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
id=str(),
image_id=str(),
insecure_registry=str(),
is_public=bool(),
is_registry_enabled=bool(),
is_tls_disabled=bool(),
keypair_id=str(),
labels=dict(),
master_flavor_id=str() or None,
name=str(),
network_driver=str(),
no_proxy=str() or None,
server_type=str(),
updated_at=str() or None,
volume_driver=str(),
properties=dict()
```

MagnumService

A Magnum Service from magnum

```
MagnumService = dict(
    location=Location(),
    binary=str(),
    created_at=str(),
    disabled_reason=str() or None,
    host=str(),
    id=str(),
    report_count=int(),
    state=str(),
    properties=dict())
```

Stack

A Stack from Heat

```
Stack = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    created_at=str(),
    deleted_at=str(),
    updated_at=str(),
    description=str(),
    action=str(),
    identifier=str(),
    is_rollback_enabled=bool(),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
notification_topics=list(),
outputs=list(),
owner=str(),
parameters=dict(),
parent=str(),
stack_user_project_id=str(),
status=str(),
status_reason=str(),
tags=dict(),
tempate_description=str(),
timeout_mins=int(),
properties=dict()
```

Identity Resources

Identity Resources are slightly different.

They are global to a cloud, so `location.availability_zone` and `location.region_name` and will always be `None`. If a deployer happens to deploy OpenStack in such a way that users and projects are not shared amongst regions, that necessitates treating each of those regions as separate clouds from shades POV.

The Identity Resources that are not Project do not exist within a Project, so all of the values in `location.project` will be `None`.

Project

A Project from Keystone (or a tenant if Keystone v2)

Location information for Project has some additional specific semantics. If the project has a parent project, that will be in `location.project.id`, and if it doesnt that should be `None`.

If the Project is associated with a domain that will be in `location.project.domain_id` in addition to the normal `domain_id` regardless of the current users token scope.

```
Project = dict(
    location=Location(),
    id=str(),
    name=str(),
    description=str(),
    is_enabled=bool(),
    is_domain=bool(),
    domain_id=str(),
    properties=dict())
```

Role

A Role from Keystone

```
Project = dict(  
    location=Location(),  
    id=str(),  
    name=str(),  
    domain_id=str(),  
    properties=dict())
```

Connection Interface

A *Connection* instance maintains your cloud config, session and authentication information providing you with a set of higher-level interfaces to work with OpenStack services.

Connection

The *Connection* class is the primary interface to the Python SDK. It maintains a context for a connection to a region of a cloud provider. The *Connection* has an attribute to access each OpenStack service.

At a minimum, the *Connection* class needs to be created with a config or the parameters to build one.

While the overall system is very flexible, there are four main use cases for different ways to create a *Connection*.

- Using config settings and keyword arguments as described in *Configuring OpenStack SDK Applications*
- Using only keyword arguments passed to the constructor ignoring config files and environment variables.
- Using an existing authenticated *keystoneauth1.session.Session*, such as might exist inside of an OpenStack service operational context.
- Using an existing *CloudRegion*.

Using config settings

For users who want to create a *Connection* making use of named clouds in `clouds.yaml` files, OS_ environment variables and python keyword arguments, the `openstack.connect()` factory function is the recommended way to go:

```
import openstack  
  
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='example', region_name='earth1')
```

If the application in question is a command line application that should also accept command line arguments, an *argparse.Namespace* can be passed to `openstack.connect()` that will have relevant arguments added to it and then subsequently consumed by the constructor:


```
import argparse
import openstack

options = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Awesome OpenStack App')
conn = openstack.connect(options=options)
```

Using Only Keyword Arguments

If the application wants to avoid loading any settings from `clouds.yaml` or environment variables, use the `Connection` constructor directly. As long as the `cloud` argument is omitted or `None`, the `Connection` constructor will not load settings from files or the environment.

Note: This is a different default behavior than the `connect()` factory function. In `connect()` if `cloud` is omitted or `None`, a default cloud will be loaded, defaulting to the `envvars` cloud if it exists.

```
from openstack import connection

conn = connection.Connection(
    region_name='example-region',
    auth=dict(
        auth_url='https://auth.example.com',
        username='amazing-user',
        password='super-secret-password',
        project_id='33aa1afc-03fe-43b8-8201-4e0d3b4b8ab5',
        user_domain_id='054abd68-9ad9-418b-96d3-3437bb376703'),
    compute_api_version='2',
    identity_interface='internal')
```

Per-service settings as needed by `keystoneauth1.adapter.Adapter` such as `api_version`, `service_name`, and `interface` can be set, as seen above, by prefixing them with the official service-type name of the service. `region_name` is a setting for the entire `CloudRegion` and cannot be set per service.

From existing authenticated Session

For applications that already have an authenticated Session, simply passing it to the `Connection` constructor is all that is needed:

```
from openstack import connection

conn = connection.Connection(
    session=session,
    region_name='example-region',
    compute_api_version='2',
    identity_interface='internal')
```

From oslo.conf CONF object

For applications that have an oslo.config CONF object that has been populated with keystoneauth1.loading.register_adapter_conf_options in groups named by the OpenStack services project name, it is possible to construct a Connection with the CONF object and an authenticated Session.

Note: This is primarily intended for use by OpenStack services to talk amongst themselves.

```
from openstack import connection

conn = connection.Connection(
    session=session,
    oslo_conf=CONF)
```

From existing CloudRegion

If you already have an *CloudRegion* you can pass it in instead:

```
from openstack import connection
import openstack_config

config = openstack.config.get_cloud_region(
    cloud='example', region_name='earth')
conn = connection.Connection(config=config)
```

Using the Connection

Services are accessed through an attribute named after the services official service-type.

List

An iterator containing a list of all the projects is retrieved in this manner:

```
projects = conn.identity.projects()
```

Find or create

If you wanted to make sure you had a network named zuul, you would first try to find it and if that fails, you would create it:

```
network = conn.network.find_network("zuul")
if network is None:
    network = conn.network.create_network(name="zuul")
```

Additional information about the services can be found in the *Service Proxies* documentation.

from_config

`openstack.connection.from_config`(*cloud=None, config=None, options=None, **kwargs*)

Create a Connection using `openstack.config`

Parameters

- **cloud** (*str*) Use the *cloud* configuration details when creating the Connection.
- **config** (`openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion`) An existing `CloudRegion` configuration. If no *config* is provided, `openstack.config.OpenStackConfig` will be called, and the provided *name* will be used in determining which clouds configuration details will be used in creation of the *Connection* instance.
- **options** (`argparse.Namespace`) Allows direct passing in of options to be added to the cloud config. This does not have to be an actual instance of `argparse.Namespace`, despite the naming of the `openstack.config.loader.OpenStackConfig.get_one` argument to which it is passed.

Return type `Connection`

Connection Object

```
class openstack.connection.Connection(cloud=None, config=None, session=None,
                                     app_name=None, app_version=None,
                                     extra_services=None, strict=False,
                                     use_direct_get=False, task_manager=None,
                                     rate_limit=None, oslo_conf=None,
                                     service_types=None, global_request_id=None,
                                     strict_proxies=False, pool_executor=None,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Create a connection to a cloud.

A connection needs information about how to connect, how to authenticate and how to select the appropriate services to use.

The recommended way to provide this information is by referencing a named cloud config from an existing `clouds.yaml` file. The cloud name `envvars` may be used to consume a cloud configured via `OS_` environment variables.

A pre-existing `CloudRegion` object can be passed in lieu of a cloud name, for cases where the user already has a fully formed `CloudRegion` and just wants to use it.

Similarly, if for some reason the user already has a `Session` and wants to use it, it may be passed in.

Parameters

- **cloud** (*str*) Name of the cloud from config to use.
- **config** (`CloudRegion`) `CloudRegion` object representing the config for the region of the cloud in question.
- **session** (`Session`) A session object compatible with `Session`.

- **app_name** (*str*) Name of the application to be added to User Agent.
- **app_version** (*str*) Version of the application to be added to User Agent.
- **extra_services** List of *ServiceDescription* objects describing services that openstacksdk otherwise does not know about.
- **use_direct_get** (*bool*) For get methods, make specific REST calls for server-side filtering instead of making list calls and filtering client-side. Default false.
- **task_manager** Ignored. Exists for backwards compat during transition. Rate limit parameters should be passed directly to the *rate_limit* parameter.
- **rate_limit** Client-side rate limit, expressed in calls per second. The parameter can either be a single float, or it can be a dict with keys as service-type and values as floats expressing the calls per second for that service. Defaults to None, which means no rate-limiting is performed.
- **oslo_conf** (*ConfigOpts* An oslo.config CONF object that has been populated with keystoneauth1.loading.register_adapter_conf_options in groups named by the OpenStack services project name.) An oslo.config CONF object.
- **service_types** A list/set of service types this Connection should support. All other service types will be disabled (will error if used). **Currently only supported in conjunction with the “oslo_conf” kwarg.**
- **global_request_id** A Request-id to send with all interactions.
- **strict_proxies** (*bool* Throw an `openstack.exceptions.ServiceDiscoveryException` if the endpoint for a given service doesn't work. This is useful for OpenStack services using sdk to talk to other OpenStack services where it can be expected that the deployer config is correct and errors should be reported immediately. Default false.) If True, check proxies on creation and raise `ServiceDiscoveryException` if the service is unavailable.
- **pool_executor** (*Executor* A futurist `Executor` object to be used for concurrent background activities. Defaults to None in which case a `ThreadPoolExecutor` will be created if needed.)
- **kwargs** If a config is not provided, the rest of the parameters provided are assumed to be arguments to be passed to the `CloudRegion` constructor.

add_service(*service*)

Add a service to the Connection.

Attaches an instance of the *Proxy* class contained in *ServiceDescription*. The *Proxy* will be attached to the *Connection* by its *service_type* and by any aliases that may be specified.

Parameters **service** (`openstack.service_description.ServiceDescription`) Object describing the service to be attached. As a convenience, if *service* is a string it will be treated as a *service_type* and a basic *ServiceDescription* will be created.

authorize()

Authorize this Connection

Note: This method is optional. When an application makes a call to any OpenStack service, this method allows you to request a token manually before attempting to do anything else.

Returns A string token.

Raises `HttpException` if the authorization fails due to reasons like the credentials provided are unable to be authorized or the `auth_type` argument is missing, etc.

close()

Release any resources held open.

add_auto_ip(*server*, *wait=False*, *timeout=60*, *reuse=True*)

Add a floating IP to a server.

This method is intended for basic usage. For advanced network architecture (e.g. multiple external networks or servers with multiple interfaces), use other floating IP methods.

This method can reuse available IPs, or allocate new IPs to the current project.

Parameters

- **server** a server dictionary.
- **reuse** Whether or not to attempt to reuse IPs, defaults to True.
- **wait** (optional) Wait for the address to appear as assigned to the server. Defaults to False.
- **timeout** (optional) Seconds to wait, defaults to 60. See the `wait` parameter.
- **reuse** Try to reuse existing ips. Defaults to True.

Returns Floating IP address attached to server.

add_flavor_access(*flavor_id*, *project_id*)

Grant access to a private flavor for a project/tenant.

Parameters

- **flavor_id** (*string*) ID of the private flavor.
- **project_id** (*string*) ID of the project/tenant.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

add_host_to_aggregate(*name_or_id*, *host_name*)

Add a host to an aggregate.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the host aggregate.
- **host_name** Host to add.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

add_ip_list(*server, ips, wait=False, timeout=60, fixed_address=None*)

Attach a list of IPs to a server.

Parameters

- **server** a server object
- **ips** list of floating IP addresses or a single address
- **wait** (optional) Wait for the address to appear as assigned to the server. Defaults to False.
- **timeout** (optional) Seconds to wait, defaults to 60. See the `wait` parameter.
- **fixed_address** (optional) Fixed address of the server to attach the IP to

Returns The updated server `munch.Munch`

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`, on operation error.

add_router_interface(*router, subnet_id=None, port_id=None*)

Attach a subnet to an internal router interface.

Either a subnet ID or port ID must be specified for the internal interface. Supplying both will result in an error.

Parameters

- **router** (*dict*) The dict object of the router being changed
- **subnet_id** (*string*) The ID of the subnet to use for the interface
- **port_id** (*string*) The ID of the port to use for the interface

Returns The raw response body from the request.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

add_server_security_groups(*server, security_groups*)

Add security groups to a server.

Add existing security groups to an existing server. If the security groups are already present on the server this will continue unaffected.

Returns False if server or security groups are undefined, True otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`, on operation error.

add_user_to_group(*name_or_id, group_name_or_id*)

Add a user to a group.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the user.
- **group_name_or_id** Group name or ID

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

add_volume_type_access(*name_or_id, project_id*)

Grant access on a `volume_type` to a project.

NOTE: the call works even if the project does not exist.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** ID or name of a volume_type
- **project_id** A project id

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

attach_port_to_machine(*name_or_id, port_name_or_id*)

Attach a virtual port to the bare metal machine.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) A machine name or UUID.
- **port_name_or_id** (*string*) A port name or UUID. Note that this is a Network service port, not a bare metal NIC.

Returns Nothing.

attach_volume(*server, volume, device=None, wait=True, timeout=None*)

Attach a volume to a server.

This will attach a volume, described by the passed in volume dict (as returned by `get_volume()`), to the server described by the passed in server dict (as returned by `get_server()`) on the named device on the server.

If the volume is already attached to the server, or generally not available, then an exception is raised. To re-attach to a server, but under a different device, the user must detach it first.

Parameters

- **server** The server dict to attach to.
- **volume** The volume dict to attach.
- **device** The device name where the volume will attach.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume to be attached.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume attachment. None is forever.

Returns a volume attachment object.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

available_floating_ip(*network=None, server=None*)

Get a floating IP from a network or a pool.

Return the first available floating IP or allocate a new one.

Parameters

- **network** Name or ID of the network.
- **server** Server the IP is for if known

Returns a (normalized) structure with a floating IP address description.

bind_accelerator_request(*uuid, properties*)

Bind an accelerator to VM.

Parameters

- **uuid** The uuid of the accelerator_request to be binded.
- **properties** The info of VM that will bind the accelerator.

Returns True if bind succeeded, False otherwise.

connect_as(***kwargs*)

Make a new OpenStackCloud object with new auth context.

Take the existing settings from the current cloud and construct a new OpenStackCloud object with some of the auth settings overridden. This is useful for getting an object to perform tasks with as another user, or in the context of a different project.

```
conn = openstack.connect(cloud='example')
# Work normally
servers = conn.list_servers()
conn2 = conn.connect_as(username='different-user', password='')
# Work as different-user
servers = conn2.list_servers()
```

Parameters **kwargs** keyword arguments can contain anything that would normally go in an auth dict. They will override the same settings from the parent cloud as appropriate. Entries that do not want to be overridden can be omitted.

connect_as_project(*project*)

Make a new OpenStackCloud object with a new project.

Take the existing settings from the current cloud and construct a new OpenStackCloud object with the project settings overridden. This is useful for getting an object to perform tasks with as another user, or in the context of a different project.

```
cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='example')
# Work normally
servers = cloud.list_servers()
cloud2 = cloud.connect_as_project('different-project')
# Work in different-project
servers = cloud2.list_servers()
```

Parameters **project** Either a project name or a project dict as returned by *list_projects*.

create_accelerator_request(*attrs*)

Create an accelerator_request.

Parameters **attrs** The info of accelerator_request to be created.

Returns An accelerator AcceleratorRequest object.

create_aggregate(*name*, *availability_zone=None*)

Create a new host aggregate.

Parameters

- **name** Name of the host aggregate being created
- **availability_zone** Availability zone to assign hosts

Returns The created compute Aggregate object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_baymodel(*name*, *image_id=None*, *keypair_id=None*, *coe=None*, ****kwargs**)

Create a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the cluster template.
- **image_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the image to use.
- **keypair_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the keypair to use.
- **coe** (*string*) Name of the coe for the cluster template. Other arguments will be passed in kwargs.

Returns a dict containing the cluster template description

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

create_cluster_template(*name*, *image_id=None*, *keypair_id=None*, *coe=None*, ****kwargs**)

Create a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the cluster template.
- **image_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the image to use.
- **keypair_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the keypair to use.
- **coe** (*string*) Name of the coe for the cluster template. Other arguments will be passed in kwargs.

Returns a dict containing the cluster template description

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

create_coe_cluster(*name*, *cluster_template_id*, ****kwargs**)

Create a COE cluster based on given cluster template.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the cluster.
- **image_id** (*string*) ID of the cluster template to use. Other arguments will be passed in kwargs.

Returns a dict containing the cluster description

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

create_coe_cluster_template(*name*, *image_id=None*, *keypair_id=None*, *coe=None*, ***kwargs*)

Create a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the cluster template.
- **image_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the image to use.
- **keypair_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the keypair to use.
- **coe** (*string*) Name of the coe for the cluster template. Other arguments will be passed in *kwargs*.

Returns a dict containing the cluster template description

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

create_container(*name*, *public=False*)

Create an object-store container.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the container to create.
- **public** (*bool*) Whether to set this container to be public. Defaults to `False`.

Returns The created object store `Container` object.

create_device_profile(*attrs*)

Create a `device_profile`.

Parameters **attrs** The info of `device_profile` to be created.

Returns An accelerator `DeviceProfile` objects.

create_directory_marker_object(*container*, *name*, ***headers*)

Create a zero-byte directory marker object

Note: This method is not needed in most cases. Modern swift does not require directory marker objects. However, some swift installs may need these.

When using swift Static Web and Web Listings to serve static content one may need to create a zero-byte object to represent each directory. Doing so allows Web Listings to generate an index of the objects inside of it, and allows Static Web to render `index.html` files that are inside the directory.

Parameters

- **container** The name of the container.
- **name** Name for the directory marker object within the container.

- **headers** These will be passed through to the object creation API as HTTP Headers.

Returns The created object store `Object` object.

create_domain(*name, description=None, enabled=True*)

Create a domain.

Parameters

- **name** The name of the domain.
- **description** A description of the domain.
- **enabled** Is the domain enabled or not (default True).

Returns The created identity `Endpoint` object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the domain cannot be created.

create_endpoint(*service_name_or_id, url=None, interface=None, region=None, enabled=True, **kwargs*)

Create a Keystone endpoint.

Parameters

- **service_name_or_id** Service name or id for this endpoint.
- **url** URL of the endpoint
- **interface** Interface type of the endpoint
- **public_url** Endpoint public URL.
- **internal_url** Endpoint internal URL.
- **admin_url** Endpoint admin URL.
- **region** Endpoint region.
- **enabled** Whether the endpoint is enabled

Returns A list of identity `Endpoint` objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the service cannot be found or if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

create_firewall_group(***kwargs*)

Creates firewall group. The keys `egress_firewall_policy` and `ingress_firewall_policy` are looked up and mapped as `egress_firewall_policy_id` and `ingress_firewall_policy_id` respectively. Port name or ids list is transformed to port ids list before the POST request.

Parameters

- **admin_state_up** (*bool*) State of firewall group. Will block all traffic if set to False. Defaults to True.
- **description** Human-readable description.
- **egress_firewall_policy** Name or id of egress firewall policy.
- **ingress_firewall_policy** Name or id of ingress firewall policy.
- **name** Human-readable name.

- **ports** (*list[str]*) List of associated ports (name or id)
- **project_id** Project id.
- **shared** Visibility to other projects. Defaults to False.

Raises BadRequestException if parameters are malformed

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Raises ResourceNotFound if (ingress-, egress-) firewall policy or a port is not found.

Returns The created network FirewallGroup object.

create_firewall_policy(kwargs)**

Create firewall policy.

Parameters

- **audited** (*bool*) Status of audition of firewall policy. Set to False each time the firewall policy or the associated firewall rules are changed. Has to be explicitly set to True.
- **description** Human-readable description.
- **firewall_rules** (*list[str]*) List of associated firewall rules.
- **name** Human-readable name.
- **project_id** Project id.
- **shared** (*bool*) Visibility to other projects. Defaults to False.

Raises BadRequestException if parameters are malformed

Raises ResourceNotFound if a resource from firewall_list not found

Returns The created network FirewallPolicy object.

create_firewall_rule(kwargs)**

Creates firewall rule.

Parameters

- **action** Action performed on traffic. Valid values: allow, deny Defaults to deny.
- **description** Human-readable description.
- **destination_firewall_group_id** ID of destination firewall group.
- **destination_ip_address** IPv4-, IPv6 address or CIDR.
- **destination_port** Port or port range (e.g. 80:90)
- **enabled** (*bool*) Status of firewall rule. You can disable rules without dis-associating them from firewall policies. Defaults to True.
- **ip_version** (*int*) IP Version. Valid values: 4, 6 Defaults to 4.
- **name** Human-readable name.
- **project_id** Project id.

- **protocol** IP protocol. Valid values: icmp, tcp, udp, null
- **shared** (*bool*) Visibility to other projects. Defaults to False.
- **source_firewall_group_id** ID of source firewall group.
- **source_ip_address** IPv4-, IPv6 address or CIDR.
- **source_port** Port or port range (e.g. 80:90)

Raises BadRequestException if parameters are malformed

Returns The created network FirewallRule object.

create_flavor(*name, ram, vcpus, disk, flavorid='auto', ephemeral=0, swap=0, rxtx_factor=1.0, is_public=True*)

Create a new flavor.

Parameters

- **name** Descriptive name of the flavor
- **ram** Memory in MB for the flavor
- **vcpus** Number of VCPUs for the flavor
- **disk** Size of local disk in GB
- **flavorid** ID for the flavor (optional)
- **ephemeral** Ephemeral space size in GB
- **swap** Swap space in MB
- **rxtx_factor** RX/TX factor
- **is_public** Make flavor accessible to the public

Returns The created compute Flavor object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_floating_ip(*network=None, server=None, fixed_address=None, nat_destination=None, port=None, wait=False, timeout=60*)

Allocate a new floating IP from a network or a pool.

Parameters

- **network** Name or ID of the network that the floating IP should come from.
- **server** (optional) Server dict for the server to create the IP for and to which it should be attached.
- **fixed_address** (optional) Fixed IP to attach the floating ip to.
- **nat_destination** (optional) Name or ID of the network that the fixed IP to attach the floating IP to should be on.
- **port** (optional) The port ID that the floating IP should be attached to. Specifying a port conflicts with specifying a server, fixed_address or nat_destination.
- **wait** (optional) Whether to wait for the IP to be active. Defaults to False. Only applies if a server is provided.

- **timeout** (optional) How long to wait for the IP to be active. Defaults to 60. Only applies if a server is provided.

Returns a floating IP address

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`, on operation error.

create_group(*name, description, domain=None*)

Create a group.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Group name.
- **description** (*string*) Group description.
- **domain** (*string*) Domain name or ID for the group.

Returns An identity Group object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

create_image(*name, filename=None, container=None, md5=None, sha256=None, disk_format=None, container_format=None, disable_vendor_agent=True, wait=False, timeout=3600, tags=None, allow_duplicates=False, meta=None, volume=None, **kwargs*)

Upload an image.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the image to create. If it is a pathname of an image, the name will be constructed from the extensionless basename of the path.
- **filename** (*str*) The path to the file to upload, if needed. (optional, defaults to None)
- **container** (*str*) Name of the container in swift where images should be uploaded for import if the cloud requires such a thing. (optional, defaults to images)
- **md5** (*str*) md5 sum of the image file. If not given, an md5 will be calculated.
- **sha256** (*str*) sha256 sum of the image file. If not given, an md5 will be calculated.
- **disk_format** (*str*) The disk format the image is in. (optional, defaults to the os-client-config config value for this cloud)
- **container_format** (*str*) The container format the image is in. (optional, defaults to the os-client-config config value for this cloud)
- **tags** (*list*) List of tags for this image. Each tag is a string of at most 255 chars.
- **disable_vendor_agent** (*bool*) Whether or not to append metadata flags to the image to inform the cloud in question to not expect a vendor agent to be running. (optional, defaults to True)
- **wait** (*bool*) If true, waits for image to be created. Defaults to true - however, be aware that one of the upload methods is always synchronous.

- **timeout** Seconds to wait for image creation. None is forever.
- **allow_duplicates** If true, skips checks that enforce unique image name. (optional, defaults to False)
- **meta** A dict of key/value pairs to use for metadata that bypasses automatic type conversion.
- **volume** Name or ID or volume object of a volume to create an image from. Mutually exclusive with (optional, defaults to None)

Additional kwargs will be passed to the image creation as additional metadata for the image and will have all values converted to string except for `min_disk`, `min_ram`, `size` and `virtual_size` which will be converted to int.

If you are sure you have all of your data types correct or have an advanced need to be explicit, use `meta`. If you are just a normal consumer, using `kwargs` is likely the right choice.

If a value is in `meta` and `kwargs`, `meta` wins.

Returns An image `openstack.image.v2.image.Image` object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if there are problems uploading

create_image_snapshot(*name, server, wait=False, timeout=3600, **metadata*)

Create an image by snapshotting an existing server.

..note:: On most clouds this is a cold snapshot - meaning that the server in question will be shutdown before taking the snapshot. It is possible that its a live snapshot - but there is no way to know as a user, so caveat emptor.

Parameters

- **name** Name of the image to be created
- **server** Server name or ID or dict representing the server to be snapshotted
- **wait** If true, waits for image to be created.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for image creation. None is forever.
- **metadata** Metadata to give newly-created image entity

Returns The created image `Image` object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if there are problems uploading

create_keypair(*name, public_key=None*)

Create a new keypair.

Parameters

- **name** Name of the keypair being created.
- **public_key** Public key for the new keypair.

Returns The created compute `Keypair` object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

```
create_network(name, shared=False, admin_state_up=True, external=False,  
                provider=None, project_id=None, availability_zone_hints=None,  
                port_security_enabled=None, mtu_size=None, dns_domain=None)
```

Create a network.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the network being created.
- **shared** (*bool*) Set the network as shared.
- **admin_state_up** (*bool*) Set the network administrative state to up.
- **external** (*bool*) Whether this network is externally accessible.
- **provider** (*dict*) A dict of network provider options. Example:

```
{ 'network_type': 'vlan', 'segmentation_id': 'vlan1' }
```

- **project_id** (*string*) Specify the project ID this network will be created on (admin-only).
- **availability_zone_hints** (*types.ListType*) A list of availability zone hints.
- **port_security_enabled** (*bool*) Enable / Disable port security
- **mtu_size** (*int*) maximum transmission unit value to address fragmentation. Minimum value is 68 for IPv4, and 1280 for IPv6.
- **dns_domain** (*string*) Specify the DNS domain associated with this network.

Returns The created network Network object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

```
create_object(container, name, filename=None, md5=None, sha256=None,  
              segment_size=None, use_slo=True, metadata=None,  
              generate_checksums=None, data=None, **headers)
```

Create a file object.

Automatically uses large-object segments if needed.

Parameters

- **container** The name of the container to store the file in. This container will be created if it does not exist already.
- **name** Name for the object within the container.
- **filename** The path to the local file whose contents will be uploaded. Mutually exclusive with data.
- **data** The content to upload to the object. Mutually exclusive with filename.
- **md5** A hexadecimal md5 of the file. (Optional), if it is known and can be passed here, it will save repeating the expensive md5 process. It is assumed to be accurate.
- **sha256** A hexadecimal sha256 of the file. (Optional) See md5.

- **segment_size** Break the uploaded object into segments of this many bytes. (Optional) Shade will attempt to discover the maximum value for this from the server if it is not specified, or will use a reasonable default.
- **headers** These will be passed through to the object creation API as HTTP Headers.
- **use_slo** If the object is large enough to need to be a Large Object, use a static rather than dynamic object. Static Objects will delete segment objects when the manifest object is deleted. (optional, defaults to True)
- **generate_checksums** Whether to generate checksums on the client side that get added to headers for later prevention of double uploads of identical data. (optional, defaults to True)
- **metadata** This dict will get changed into headers that set metadata of the object

Returns The created object store `Object` object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

create_port(*network_id*, ***kwargs*)

Create a port

Parameters

- **network_id** The ID of the network. (Required)
- **name** A symbolic name for the port. (Optional)
- **admin_state_up** The administrative status of the port, which is up (true, default) or down (false). (Optional)
- **mac_address** The MAC address. (Optional)
- **fixed_ips** List of ip_addresses and subnet_ids. See `subnet_id` and `ip_address`. (Optional) For example:

```
[
  {
    "ip_address": "10.29.29.13",
    "subnet_id": "a78484c4-c380-4b47-85aa-
->21c51a2d8cbd"
  }, ...
]
```

- **subnet_id** If you specify only a subnet ID, OpenStack Networking allocates an available IP from that subnet to the port. (Optional) If you specify both a subnet ID and an IP address, OpenStack Networking tries to allocate the specified address to the port.
- **ip_address** If you specify both a subnet ID and an IP address, OpenStack Networking tries to allocate the specified address to the port.
- **security_groups** List of security group UUIDs. (Optional)
- **allowed_address_pairs** Allowed address pairs list (Optional) For example:

```
[
  {
    "ip_address": "23.23.23.1",
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:c4:cd:3f"
  }, ...
]
```

- **extra_dhcp_opts** Extra DHCP options. (Optional). For example:

```
[
  {
    "opt_name": "opt name1",
    "opt_value": "value1"
  }, ...
]
```

- **device_owner** The ID of the entity that uses this port. For example, a DHCP agent. (Optional)
- **device_id** The ID of the device that uses this port. For example, a virtual server. (Optional)
- **vnic_type** (*binding*) The type of the created port. (Optional)
- **port_security_enabled** The security port state created on the network. (Optional)
- **qos_policy_id** The ID of the QoS policy to apply for port.

Returns The created network Port object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

create_project(*name, domain_id, description=None, enabled=True, **kwargs*)

Create a project.

Parameters

- **name**
- **domain_id**
- **description**
- **enabled**

Returns An identity Project object.

create_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*policy_name_or_id, max_kbps, **kwargs*)

Create a QoS bandwidth limit rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.
- **max_kbps** (*int*) Maximum bandwidth limit value (in kilobits per second).
- **max_burst_kbps** (*int*) Maximum burst value (in kilobits).

- **direction** (*string*) Ingress or egress. The direction in which the traffic will be limited.

Returns The created network QoSBandwidthLimitRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*policy_name_or_id, dscp_mark*)

Create a QoS DSCP marking rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.
- **dscp_mark** (*int*) DSCP mark value

Returns The created network QoS DSCP MarkingRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*policy_name_or_id, min_kbps, **kwargs*)

Create a QoS minimum bandwidth limit rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.
- **min_kbps** (*int*) Minimum bandwidth value (in kilobits per second).
- **direction** (*string*) Ingress or egress. The direction in which the traffic will be available.

Returns The created network QoS MinimumBandwidthRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_qos_policy(***kwargs*)

Create a QoS policy.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the QoS policy being created.
- **description** (*string*) Description of created QoS policy.
- **shared** (*bool*) Set the QoS policy as shared.
- **default** (*bool*) Set the QoS policy as default for project.
- **project_id** (*string*) Specify the project ID this QoS policy will be created on (admin-only).

Returns The created network QoS Policy object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_recordset(*zone, name, recordset_type, records, description=None, ttl=None*)

Create a recordset.

Parameters

- **zone** Name, ID or `openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone` instance of the zone managing the recordset.
- **name** Name of the recordset
- **recordset_type** Type of the recordset
- **records** List of the recordset definitions
- **description** Description of the recordset
- **t11** TTL value of the recordset

Returns a dict representing the created recordset.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

create_role(*name*, ***kwargs*)

Create a Keystone role.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) The name of the role.
- **domain_id** domain id (v3)

Returns an identity Role object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the role cannot be created

create_router(*name=None*, *admin_state_up=True*, *ext_gateway_net_id=None*,
enable_snat=None, *ext_fixed_ips=None*, *project_id=None*,
availability_zone_hints=None)

Create a logical router.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) The router name.
- **admin_state_up** (*bool*) The administrative state of the router.
- **ext_gateway_net_id** (*string*) Network ID for the external gateway.
- **enable_snat** (*bool*) Enable Source NAT (SNAT) attribute.
- **ext_fixed_ips** List of dictionaries of desired IP and/or subnet on the external network. Example:

```
[
  {
    "subnet_id": "8ca37218-28ff-41cb-9b10-
↪039601ea7e6b",
    "ip_address": "192.168.10.2"
  }
]
```

- **project_id** (*string*) Project ID for the router.
- **availability_zone_hints** (*types.ListType*) A list of availability zone hints.

Returns The created network Router object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_security_group(*name, description, project_id=None, stateful=None*)

Create a new security group

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) A name for the security group.
- **description** (*string*) Describes the security group.
- **project_id** (*string*) Specify the project ID this security group will be created on (admin-only).
- **stateful** (*string*) Whether the security group is stateful or not.

Returns A `munch.Munch` representing the new security group.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Raises OpenStackCloudUnavailableFeature if security groups are not supported on this cloud.

create_security_group_rule(*secgroup_name_or_id, port_range_min=None, port_range_max=None, protocol=None, remote_ip_prefix=None, remote_group_id=None, remote_address_group_id=None, direction='ingress', ethertype='IPv4', project_id=None, description=None*)

Create a new security group rule

Parameters

- **secgroup_name_or_id** (*string*) The security group name or ID to associate with this security group rule. If a non-unique group name is given, an exception is raised.
- **port_range_min** (*int*) The minimum port number in the range that is matched by the security group rule. If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this value must be less than or equal to the `port_range_max` attribute value. If nova is used by the cloud provider for security groups, then a value of None will be transformed to -1.
- **port_range_max** (*int*) The maximum port number in the range that is matched by the security group rule. The `port_range_min` attribute constrains the `port_range_max` attribute. If nova is used by the cloud provider for security groups, then a value of None will be transformed to -1.
- **protocol** (*string*) The protocol that is matched by the security group rule. Valid values are None, tcp, udp, and icmp.
- **remote_ip_prefix** (*string*) The remote IP prefix to be associated with this security group rule. This attribute matches the specified IP prefix as the source IP address of the IP packet.
- **remote_group_id** (*string*) The remote group ID to be associated with this security group rule.
- **remote_address_group_id** (*string*) The remote address group ID to be associated with this security group rule.

- **direction** (*string*) Ingress or egress: The direction in which the security group rule is applied. For a compute instance, an ingress security group rule is applied to incoming (ingress) traffic for that instance. An egress rule is applied to traffic leaving the instance.
- **ethertype** (*string*) Must be IPv4 or IPv6, and addresses represented in CIDR must match the ingress or egress rules.
- **project_id** (*string*) Specify the project ID this security group will be created on (admin-only).
- **description** (*string*) Description of the rule, max 255 characters.

Returns A `munch.Munch` representing the new security group rule.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

```
create_server(name, image=None, flavor=None, auto_ip=True, ips=None, ip_pool=None,
               root_volume=None, terminate_volume=False, wait=False, timeout=180,
               reuse_ips=True, network=None, boot_from_volume=False, volume_size='50',
               boot_volume=None, volumes=None, nat_destination=None, group=None,
               **kwargs)
```

Create a virtual server instance.

Parameters

- **name** Something to name the server.
- **image** Image dict, name or ID to boot with. `image` is required unless `boot_volume` is given.
- **flavor** Flavor dict, name or ID to boot onto.
- **auto_ip** Whether to take actions to find a routable IP for the server. (defaults to True)
- **ips** List of IPs to attach to the server (defaults to None)
- **ip_pool** Name of the network or floating IP pool to get an address from. (defaults to None)
- **root_volume** Name or ID of a volume to boot from (defaults to None - deprecated, use `boot_volume`)
- **boot_volume** Name or ID of a volume to boot from (defaults to None)
- **terminate_volume** If booting from a volume, whether it should be deleted when the server is destroyed. (defaults to False)
- **volumes** (optional) A list of volumes to attach to the server
- **meta** (optional) A dict of arbitrary key/value metadata to store for this server. Both keys and values must be ≤ 255 characters.
- **files** (optional, deprecated) A dict of files to overwrite on the server upon boot. Keys are file names (i.e. `/etc/passwd`) and values are the file contents (either as a string or as a file-like object). A maximum of five entries is allowed, and each file must be 10k or less.
- **reservation_id** a UUID for the set of servers being requested.

- **min_count** (optional extension) The minimum number of servers to launch.
- **max_count** (optional extension) The maximum number of servers to launch.
- **security_groups** A list of security group names
- **userdata** user data to pass to be exposed by the metadata server this can be a file type object as well or a string.
- **key_name** (optional extension) name of previously created keypair to inject into the instance.
- **availability_zone** Name of the availability zone for instance placement.
- **block_device_mapping** (optional) A dict of block device mappings for this server.
- **block_device_mapping_v2** (optional) A dict of block device mappings for this server.
- **nics** (optional extension) an ordered list of nics to be added to this server, with information about connected networks, fixed IPs, port etc.
- **scheduler_hints** (optional extension) arbitrary key-value pairs specified by the client to help boot an instance
- **config_drive** (optional extension) value for config drive either boolean, or volume-id
- **disk_config** (optional extension) control how the disk is partitioned when the server is created. possible values are AUTO or MANUAL.
- **admin_pass** (optional extension) add a user supplied admin password.
- **wait** (optional) Wait for the address to appear as assigned to the server. Defaults to False.
- **timeout** (optional) Seconds to wait, defaults to 60. See the `wait` parameter.
- **reuse_ips** (optional) Whether to attempt to reuse pre-existing floating ips should a floating IP be needed (defaults to True)
- **network** (optional) Network dict or name or ID to attach the server to. Mutually exclusive with the `nics` parameter. Can also be a list of network names or IDs or network dicts.
- **boot_from_volume** Whether to boot from volume. `boot_volume` implies True, but `boot_from_volume=True` with no `boot_volume` is valid and will create a volume from the image and use that.
- **volume_size** When booting an image from volume, how big should the created volume be? Defaults to 50.
- **nat_destination** Which network should a created floating IP be attached to, if its not possible to infer from the clouds configuration. (Optional, defaults to None)
- **group** ServerGroup dict, name or id to boot the server in. If a group is provided in both `scheduler_hints` and in the `group` param, the `group` param will win. (Optional, defaults to None)

Returns The created compute Server object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_server_group(*name*, *policies=None*, *policy=None*)

Create a new server group.

Parameters

- **name** Name of the server group being created
- **policies** List of policies for the server group.

Returns The created compute ServerGroup object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_service(*name*, *enabled=True*, ***kwargs*)

Create a service.

Parameters

- **name** Service name.
- **type** Service type. (type or service_type required.)
- **service_type** Service type. (type or service_type required.)
- **description** Service description (optional).
- **enabled** Whether the service is enabled (v3 only)

Returns an identity Service object

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

create_stack(*name*, *tags=None*, *template_file=None*, *template_url=None*,
template_object=None, *files=None*, *rollback=True*, *wait=False*, *timeout=3600*,
environment_files=None, ***parameters*)

Create a stack.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Name of the stack.
- **tags** List of tag(s) of the stack. (optional)
- **template_file** (*string*) Path to the template.
- **template_url** (*string*) URL of template.
- **template_object** (*string*) URL to retrieve template object.
- **files** (*dict*) dict of additional file content to include.
- **rollback** (*boolean*) Enable rollback on create failure.
- **wait** (*boolean*) Whether to wait for the delete to finish.
- **timeout** (*int*) Stack create timeout in seconds.
- **environment_files** Paths to environment files to apply.

Other arguments will be passed as stack parameters which will take precedence over any parameters specified in the environments.

Only one of `template_file`, `template_url`, `template_object` should be specified.

Returns a dict containing the stack description

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

```
create_subnet(network_name_or_id, cidr=None, ip_version=4, enable_dhcp=False,
               subnet_name=None, tenant_id=None, allocation_pools=None,
               gateway_ip=None, disable_gateway_ip=False, dns_nameservers=None,
               host_routes=None, ipv6_ra_mode=None, ipv6_address_mode=None,
               prefixlen=None, use_default_subnetpool=False, **kwargs)
```

Create a subnet on a specified network.

Parameters

- **network_name_or_id** (*string*) The unique name or ID of the attached network. If a non-unique name is supplied, an exception is raised.
- **cidr** (*string*) The CIDR.
- **ip_version** (*int*) The IP version, which is 4 or 6.
- **enable_dhcp** (*bool*) Set to `True` if DHCP is enabled and `False` if disabled. Default is `False`.
- **subnet_name** (*string*) The name of the subnet.
- **tenant_id** (*string*) The ID of the tenant who owns the network. Only administrative users can specify a tenant ID other than their own.
- **allocation_pools** A list of dictionaries of the start and end addresses for the allocation pools. For example:

```
[
  {
    "start": "192.168.199.2",
    "end": "192.168.199.254"
  }
]
```

- **gateway_ip** (*string*) The gateway IP address. When you specify both `allocation_pools` and `gateway_ip`, you must ensure that the gateway IP does not overlap with the specified allocation pools.
- **disable_gateway_ip** (*bool*) Set to `True` if gateway IP address is disabled and `False` if enabled. It is not allowed with `gateway_ip`. Default is `False`.
- **dns_nameservers** A list of DNS name servers for the subnet. For example:

```
[ "8.8.8.7", "8.8.8.8" ]
```

- **host_routes** A list of host route dictionaries for the subnet. For example:

```
[
  {
    "destination": "0.0.0.0/0",
    "nexthop": "123.456.78.9"
  },
  {
    "destination": "192.168.0.0/24",
    "nexthop": "192.168.0.1"
  }
]
```

- **ipv6_ra_mode** (*string*) IPv6 Router Advertisement mode. Valid values are: dhcpv6-stateful, dhcpv6-stateless, or slaac.
- **ipv6_address_mode** (*string*) IPv6 address mode. Valid values are: dhcpv6-stateful, dhcpv6-stateless, or slaac.
- **prefixlen** (*string*) The prefix length to use for subnet allocation from a subnet pool.
- **use_default_subnetpool** (*bool*) Use the default subnetpool for ip_version to obtain a CIDR. It is required to pass None to the cidr argument when enabling this option.
- **kwargs** Key value pairs to be passed to the Neutron API.

Returns The created network Subnet object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_user(*name*, *password=None*, *email=None*, *default_project=None*, *enabled=True*, *domain_id=None*, *description=None*)

Create a user.

create_volume(*size*, *wait=True*, *timeout=None*, *image=None*, *bootable=None*, ***kwargs*)

Create a volume.

Parameters

- **size** Size, in GB of the volume to create.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume to be created.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume creation. None is forever.
- **image** (optional) Image name, ID or object from which to create the volume
- **bootable** (optional) Make this volume bootable. If set, wait will also be set to true.
- **kwargs** Keyword arguments as expected for cinder client.

Returns The created volume Volume object.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_volume_backup(*volume_id*, *name=None*, *description=None*, *force=False*, *wait=True*, *timeout=None*, *incremental=False*, *snapshot_id=None*)

Create a volume backup.

Parameters

- **volume_id** the ID of the volume to backup.
- **name** name of the backup, one will be generated if one is not provided
- **description** description of the backup, one will be generated if one is not provided
- **force** If set to True the backup will be created even if the volume is attached to an instance, if False it will not
- **wait** If true, waits for volume backup to be created.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume backup creation. None is forever.
- **incremental** If set to true, the backup will be incremental.
- **snapshot_id** The UUID of the source snapshot to back up.

Returns The created volume Backup object.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_volume_snapshot(*volume_id*, *force=False*, *wait=True*, *timeout=None*, ***kwargs*)

Create a volume.

Parameters

- **volume_id** the ID of the volume to snapshot.
- **force** If set to True the snapshot will be created even if the volume is attached to an instance, if False it will not
- **name** name of the snapshot, one will be generated if one is not provided
- **description** description of the snapshot, one will be generated if one is not provided
- **wait** If true, waits for volume snapshot to be created.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume snapshot creation. None is forever.

Returns The created volume Snapshot object.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

create_zone(*name*, *zone_type=None*, *email=None*, *description=None*, *ttl=None*, *masters=None*)

Create a new zone.

Parameters

- **name** Name of the zone being created.
- **zone_type** Type of the zone (primary/secondary)

- **email** Email of the zone owner (only applies if `zone_type` is primary)
- **description** Description of the zone
- **t1** TTL (Time to live) value in seconds
- **masters** Master nameservers (only applies if `zone_type` is secondary)

Returns a dict representing the created zone.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

property `current_location`

Return a `munch.Munch` explaining the current cloud location.

property `current_project`

Return a `munch.Munch` describing the current project

property `current_project_id`

Get the current project ID.

Returns the `project_id` of the current token scope. `None` means that the token is domain scoped or unscoped.

Raises

- **`keystoneauth1.exceptions.auth.AuthorizationFailure`** if a new token fetch fails.
- **`keystoneauth1.exceptions.auth_plugins.MissingAuthPlugin`** if a plugin is not available.

property `current_user_id`

Get the id of the currently logged-in user from the token.

`delete_accelerator_request(name_or_id, filters)`

Delete a `accelerator_request`.

Parameters

- **`name_or_id`** The name or UUID of the accelerator request to be deleted.
- **`filters`** dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

`delete_aggregate(name_or_id)`

Delete a host aggregate.

Parameters `name_or_id` Name or ID of the host aggregate to delete.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

`delete_autocreated_image_objects(container=None, segment_prefix=None)`

Delete all objects autocreated for image uploads.

This method should generally not be needed, as shade should clean up the objects it uses for object-based image creation. If something goes wrong and it is found that there are leaked objects, this method can be used to delete any objects that shade has created on the users behalf in service of image uploads.

Parameters

- **container** (*str*) Name of the container. Defaults to images.
- **segment_prefix** (*str*) Prefix for the image segment names to delete. If not given, all image upload segments present are deleted.

Returns True if deletion was successful, else False.

delete_baymodel(*name_or_id*)

Delete a cluster template.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the cluster template.

Returns True if the delete succeeded, False if the cluster template was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_cluster_template(*name_or_id*)

Delete a cluster template.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the cluster template.

Returns True if the delete succeeded, False if the cluster template was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_coe_cluster(*name_or_id*)

Delete a COE cluster.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the cluster.

Returns True if the delete succeeded, False if the cluster was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_coe_cluster_template(*name_or_id*)

Delete a cluster template.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the cluster template.

Returns True if the delete succeeded, False if the cluster template was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_compute_quotas(*name_or_id*)

Delete quota for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** project name or id

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project or the nova client call failed

Returns None

delete_container(*name*)

Delete an object-store container.

Parameters **name** (*str*) Name of the container to delete.

delete_device_profile(*name_or_id, filters*)

Delete a device_profile.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or uuid of the device profile to be deleted.
- **filters** dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

delete_domain(*domain_id=None, name_or_id=None*)

Delete a Keystone domain.

Parameters

- **domain_id** ID of the domain to delete.
- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the domain.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

delete_endpoint(*id*)

Delete a Keystone endpoint.

Parameters **id** ID of the endpoint to delete.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

delete_firewall_group(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Deletes firewall group. Prints debug message in case to-be-deleted resource was not found.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall group name or id
- **filters** (*dict*) optional filters

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns True if resource is successfully deleted, False otherwise.

Return type bool

delete_firewall_policy(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Deletes firewall policy. Prints debug message in case to-be-deleted resource was not found.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall policy name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
`[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']`

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns True if resource is successfully deleted, False otherwise.

Return type bool

delete_firewall_rule(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Deletes firewall rule.

Prints debug message in case to-be-deleted resource was not found.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall rule name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
`[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']`

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns True if resource is successfully deleted, False otherwise.

Return type bool

delete_flavor(*name_or_id*)

Delete a flavor

Parameters **name_or_id** ID or name of the flavor to delete.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_floating_ip(*floating_ip_id*, *retry=1*)

Deallocate a floating IP from a project.

Parameters

- **floating_ip_id** a floating IP address ID.

- **retry** number of times to retry. Optional, defaults to 1, which is in addition to the initial delete call. A value of 0 will also cause no checking of results to occur.

Returns True if the IP address has been deleted, False if the IP address was not found.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`, on operation error.

delete_group(*name_or_id*)

Delete a group

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the group.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

delete_image(*name_or_id*, *wait=False*, *timeout=3600*, *delete_objects=True*)

Delete an existing image.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name of the image to be deleted.
- **wait** If True, waits for image to be deleted.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for image deletion. None is forever.
- **delete_objects** If True, also deletes uploaded swift objects.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if there are problems deleting.

delete_keypair(*name*)

Delete a keypair.

Parameters **name** Name of the keypair to delete.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

delete_network(*name_or_id*)

Delete a network.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the network being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

delete_network_quotas(*name_or_id*)

Delete network quotas for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** project name or id

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if its not a valid project or the network client call failed

Returns dict with the quotas

delete_object(*container, name, meta=None*)

Delete an object from a container.

Parameters

- **container** (*string*) Name of the container holding the object.
- **name** (*string*) Name of the object to delete.
- **meta** (*dict*) Metadata for the object in question. (optional, will be fetched if not provided)

Returns True if delete succeeded, False if the object was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_port(*name_or_id*)

Delete a port

Parameters **name_or_id** ID or name of the port to delete.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_project(*name_or_id, domain_id=None*)

Delete a project.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the project.
- **domain_id** Domain ID to scope the retrieved project.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False if the project was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

delete_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id*)

Delete a QoS bandwidth limit rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to update.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id*)

Delete a QoS DSCP marking rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to update.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id*)

Delete a QoS minimum bandwidth rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to delete.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_qos_policy(*name_or_id*)

Delete a QoS policy.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the policy being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_recordset(*zone, name_or_id*)

Delete a recordset.

Parameters

- **zone** Name, ID or *openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* instance of the zone managing the recordset.
- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the recordset being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_role(*name_or_id, **kwargs*)

Delete a Keystone role.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the role.
- **domain_id** domain id (v3)

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

delete_router(*name_or_id*)

Delete a logical router.

If a name, instead of a unique UUID, is supplied, it is possible that we could find more than one matching router since names are not required to be unique. An error will be raised in this case.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the router being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_security_group(*name_or_id*)

Delete a security group

Parameters **name_or_id** (*string*) The name or unique ID of the security group.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Raises OpenStackCloudUnavailableFeature if security groups are not supported on this cloud.

delete_security_group_rule(*rule_id*)

Delete a security group rule

Parameters **rule_id** (*string*) The unique ID of the security group rule.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Raises OpenStackCloudUnavailableFeature if security groups are not supported on this cloud.

delete_server(*name_or_id*, *wait=False*, *timeout=180*, *delete_ips=False*, *delete_ip_retry=1*)

Delete a server instance.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** name or ID of the server to delete
- **wait** (*bool*) If true, waits for server to be deleted.
- **timeout** (*int*) Seconds to wait for server deletion.
- **delete_ips** (*bool*) If true, deletes any floating IPs associated with the instance.
- **delete_ip_retry** (*int*) Number of times to retry deleting any floating ips, should the first try be unsuccessful.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise if the server does not exist.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_server_group(*name_or_id*)

Delete a server group.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the server group to delete

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_server_metadata(*name_or_id*, *metadata_keys*)

Delete metadata from a server instance.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of the server instance to update.
- **metadata_keys** A list with the keys to be deleted from the server instance.

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_service(*name_or_id*)

Delete a Keystone service.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the service.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

delete_stack(*name_or_id*, *wait=False*)

Delete a stack

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Stack name or ID.
- **wait** (*boolean*) Whether to wait for the delete to finish

Returns True if delete succeeded, False if the stack was not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

delete_subnet(*name_or_id*)

Delete a subnet.

If a name, instead of a unique UUID, is supplied, it is possible that we could find more than one matching subnet since names are not required to be unique. An error will be raised in this case.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the subnet being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_unattached_floating_ips(*retry=1*)

Safely delete unattached floating ips.

If the cloud can safely purge any unattached floating ips without race conditions, do so.

Safely here means a specific thing. It means that you are not running this while another process that might do a two step create/attach is running. You can safely run this method while another process is creating servers and attaching floating IPs to them if either that process is using `add_auto_ip` from `shade`, or is creating the floating IPs by passing in a server to the `create_floating_ip` call.

Parameters **retry** number of times to retry. Optional, defaults to 1, which is in addition to the initial delete call. A value of 0 will also cause no checking of results to occur.

Returns Number of Floating IPs deleted, False if none

Raises OpenStackCloudException, on operation error.

delete_volume(*name_or_id=None*, *wait=True*, *timeout=None*, *force=False*)

Delete a volume.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume to be deleted.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume deletion. None is forever.
- **force** Force delete volume even if the volume is in deleting or error_deleting state.

Returns True if deletion was successful, else False.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_volume_backup(*name_or_id=None, force=False, wait=False, timeout=None*)

Delete a volume backup.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume backup.
- **force** Allow delete in state other than error or available.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume backup to be deleted.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume backup deletion. None is forever.

Returns True if deletion was successful, else False.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_volume_quotas(*name_or_id*)

Delete volume quotas for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** project name or id

Returns The deleted volume QuotaSet object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project or the call failed

delete_volume_snapshot(*name_or_id=None, wait=False, timeout=None*)

Delete a volume snapshot.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume snapshot.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume snapshot to be deleted.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume snapshot deletion. None is forever.

Returns True if deletion was successful, else False.

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

delete_zone(*name_or_id*)

Delete a zone.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or ID of the zone being deleted.

Returns True if delete succeeded, False otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

detach_ip_from_server(*server_id, floating_ip_id*)

Detach a floating IP from a server.

Parameters

- **server_id** ID of a server.
- **floating_ip_id** Id of the floating IP to detach.

Returns True if the IP has been detached, or False if the IP wasn't attached to any server.

Raises OpenStackCloudException, on operation error.

detach_port_from_machine(*name_or_id, port_name_or_id*)

Detach a virtual port from the bare metal machine.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) A machine name or UUID.
- **port_name_or_id** (*string*) A port name or UUID. Note that this is a Network service port, not a bare metal NIC.

Returns Nothing.

detach_volume(*server, volume, wait=True, timeout=None*)

Detach a volume from a server.

Parameters

- **server** The server dict to detach from.
- **volume** The volume dict to detach.
- **wait** If true, waits for volume to be detached.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for volume detachment. None is forever.

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

download_image(*name_or_id, output_path=None, output_file=None, chunk_size=1024*)

Download an image by name or ID

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) Name or ID of the image.
- **output_path** the output path to write the image to. Either this or `output_file` must be specified
- **output_file** a file object (or file-like object) to write the image data to. Only `write()` will be called on this object. Either this or `output_path` must be specified

- **chunk_size** (*int*) size in bytes to read from the wire and buffer at one time. Defaults to 1024

Returns When `output_path` and `output_file` are not given - the bytes comprising the given Image when `stream` is `False`, otherwise a `requests.Response` instance. When `output_path` or `output_file` are given - an image *Image* instance.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` in the event `download_image` is called without exactly one of either `output_path` or `output_file`

Raises `OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound` if no images are found matching the name or ID provided

endpoint_for(*service_type, interface=None, region_name=None*)

Return the endpoint for a given service.

Respects config values for Connection, including `*_endpoint_override`. For direct values from the catalog regardless of overrides, see `get_endpoint_from_catalog()`

Parameters

- **service_type** Service Type of the endpoint to search for.
- **interface** Interface of the endpoint to search for. Optional, defaults to the configured value for interface for this Connection.
- **region_name** Region Name of the endpoint to search for. Optional, defaults to the configured value for `region_name` for this Connection.

Returns The endpoint of the service, or `None` if not found.

get_aggregate(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get an aggregate by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the aggregate.
- **filters** (*dict*) A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'availability_zone': 'nova',
  'metadata': {
    'cpu_allocation_ratio': '1.0'
  }
}
```

Returns An aggregate dict or `None` if no matching aggregate is found.

get_baymodel(*name_or_id, filters=None, detail=False*)

Get a cluster template by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A cluster template dict or None if no matching cluster template is found.

get_cluster_template(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, *detail=False*)

Get a cluster template by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A cluster template dict or None if no matching cluster template is found.

get_coe_cluster(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a COE cluster by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A cluster dict or None if no matching cluster is found.

get_coe_cluster_certificate(*cluster_id*)

Get details about the CA certificate for a cluster by name or ID.

Parameters **cluster_id** ID of the cluster.

Returns Details about the CA certificate for the given cluster.

get_coe_cluster_template(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, *detail=False*)

Get a cluster template by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A cluster template dict or None if no matching cluster template is found.

get_compute_limits(*name_or_id=None*)

Get absolute compute limits for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** (optional) project name or ID to get limits for if different from the current project

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project

Returns A compute AbsoluteLimits object.

get_compute_quotas(*name_or_id*)

Get quota for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** project name or id

Returns A compute QuotaSet object if found, else None.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project

get_compute_usage(*name_or_id*, *start=None*, *end=None*)

Get usage for a specific project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** project name or id
- **start** `datetime.datetime` or string. Start date in UTC Defaults to 2010-07-06T12:00:00Z (the date the OpenStack project was started)
- **end** `datetime.datetime` or string. End date in UTC. Defaults to now

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project

Returns Munch object with the usage

get_container(*name*, *skip_cache=False*)

Get metadata about a container.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the container to get metadata for.
- **skip_cache** (*bool*) Ignore the cache of container metadata for this container. Defaults to `False`.

Returns An object store Container object if found, else `None`.

get_container_access(*name*)

Get the control list from a container.

Parameters **name** (*str*) Name of the container.

Returns The control list for the container.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the container was not found or container access could not be determined.

get_default_network()

Return the network that is configured to be the default interface.

Returns A network Network object if one is found

get_domain(*domain_id=None*, *name_or_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Get exactly one Keystone domain.

Parameters

- **domain_id** ID of the domain.
- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the domain.
- **filters** **DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns an identity Domain object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

get_endpoint(*id*, *filters=None*)

Get exactly one Keystone endpoint.

Parameters *id* ID of endpoint.

Returns An identity Endpoint object

get_external_ipv4_floating_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to route northbound.

Returns A list of network Network objects if any are found

get_external_ipv4_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to route northbound.

Returns A list of network Network objects if any are found

get_external_ipv6_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to route northbound.

Returns A list of network Network objects if any are found

get_external_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to route northbound.

This should be avoided in favor of the specific ipv4/ipv6 method, but is here for backwards compatibility.

Returns A list of network Network objects if any are found

get_firewall_group(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Retrieves firewall group.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall group name or id
- **filters** (*dict*) optional filters

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns A network FirewallGroup object if found, else None.

get_firewall_policy(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Retrieves a single firewall policy.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall policy name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns A network FirewallPolicy object if found, else None.

get_firewall_rule(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Retrieves a single firewall rule.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall rule name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Returns A network FirewallRule object if found, else None.

get_flavor(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, *get_extra=True*)

Get a flavor by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the flavor.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

- **get_extra** Whether or not the list_flavors call should get the extra flavor specs.

Returns A compute Flavor object if found, else None.

get_flavor_by_id(*id*, *get_extra=False*)

Get a flavor by ID

Parameters

- **id** ID of the flavor.
- **get_extra** Whether or not the list_flavors call should get the extra flavor specs.

Returns A compute Flavor object if found, else None.

get_flavor_by_ram(*ram*, *include=None*, *get_extra=True*)

Get a flavor based on amount of RAM available.

Finds the flavor with the least amount of RAM that is at least as much as the specified amount. If *include* is given, further filter based on matching flavor name.

Parameters

- **ram** (*int*) Minimum amount of RAM.
- **include** (*string*) If given, will return a flavor whose name contains this string as a substring.
- **get_extra**

Returns A compute Flavor object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if no matching flavour could be found.

get_flavor_name(*flavor_id*)

Get the name of a flavor.

Parameters **flavor_id** ID of the flavor.

Returns The name of the flavor if a match if found, else None.

get_floating_ip(*id*, *filters=None*)

Get a floating IP by ID

Parameters

- **id** ID of the floating IP.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A floating IP `munch.Munch` or None if no matching floating IP is found.

get_floating_ip_by_id(*id*)

Get a floating ip by ID

Parameters **id** ID of the floating ip.

Returns A floating ip `munch.Munch`.

get_group(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, ***kwargs*)

Get exactly one Keystone group.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the group(s).

Returns An identity `Group` object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

get_image(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get an image by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the image.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns An image `openstack.image.v2.image.Image` object.

get_image_by_id(*id*)

Get a image by ID

Parameters **id** ID of the image.

Returns An image `openstack.image.v2.image.Image` object.

get_internal_ipv4_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to not route northbound.

Returns A list of network `Network` objects if any are found

get_internal_ipv6_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to not route northbound.

Returns A list of network `Network` objects if any are found

get_internal_networks()

Return the networks that are configured to not route northbound.

This should be avoided in favor of the specific `ipv4/ipv6` method, but is here for backwards compatibility.

Returns A list of network `Network` objects if any are found

get_keypair(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a keypair by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the keypair.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A compute Keypair object if found, else None.

get_machine(*name_or_id*)

Get Machine by name or uuid

Search the baremetal host out by utilizing the supplied id value which can consist of a name or UUID.

Parameters **name_or_id** A node name or UUID that will be looked up.

Return type *Node*.

Returns The node found or None if no nodes are found.

get_machine_by_mac(*mac*)

Get machine by port MAC address

Parameters **mac** Port MAC address to query in order to return a node.

Return type *Node*.

Returns The node found or None if no nodes are found.

get_nat_destination()

Return the network that is configured to be the NAT destination.

Returns A network *Network* object if one is found

get_nat_source()

Return the network that is configured to be the NAT destination.

Returns A network *Network* object if one is found

get_network(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a network by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the network.

- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A network Network object if found, else None.

get_network_by_id(*id*)

Get a network by ID

Parameters *id* ID of the network.

Returns A network Network object if found, else None.

get_network_extensions()

Get Cloud provided network extensions

Returns A set of Neutron extension aliases.

get_network_quotas(*name_or_id*, *details=False*)

Get network quotas for a project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** project name or id
- **details** if set to True it will return details about usage of quotas by given project

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project

Returns A network Quota object if found, else None.

get_nic_by_mac(*mac*)

Get bare metal NIC by its hardware address (usually MAC).

get_object(*container*, *obj*, *query_string=None*, *resp_chunk_size=1024*, *outfile=None*, *stream=False*)

Get the headers and body of an object

Parameters

- **container** (*string*) Name of the container.
- **obj** (*string*) Name of the object.
- **query_string** (*string*) Query args for uri. (delimiter, prefix, etc.)
- **resp_chunk_size** (*int*) Chunk size of data to read. Only used if the results are being written to a file or stream is True. (optional, defaults to 1k)

- **outfile** Write the object to a file instead of returning the contents. If this option is given, body in the return tuple will be None. outfile can either be a file path given as a string, or a File like object.

Returns Tuple (headers, body) of the object, or None if the object is not found (404).

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

get_object_metadata(*container, name*)

Get object metadata.

Parameters

- **container**
- **name**

Returns The object metadata.

get_object_raw(*container, obj, query_string=None, stream=False*)

Get a raw response object for an object.

Parameters

- **container** (*string*) Name of the container.
- **obj** (*string*) Name of the object.
- **query_string** (*string*) Query args for uri. (delimiter, prefix, etc.)
- **stream** (*bool*) Whether to stream the response or not.

Returns A *requests.Response*

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

get_object_segment_size(*segment_size*)

Get a segment size that will work given capabilities.

Parameters **segment_size**

Returns A segment size.

get_port(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get a port by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the port.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A network Port object if found, else None.

get_port_by_id(*id*)

Get a port by ID

Parameters *id* ID of the port.

Returns A network Port object if found, else None.

get_project(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, *domain_id=None*)

Get exactly one project.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the project.
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']"
```

- **domain_id** Domain ID to scope the retrieved project.

Returns An identity Project object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

get_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id*)

Get a QoS bandwidth limit rule by name or ID.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.
- **rule_id** ID of the rule.

Returns A network QoSBandwidthLimitRule object if found, else None.

get_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id*)

Get a QoS DSCP marking rule by name or ID.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.

- **rule_id** ID of the rule.

Returns A network QoS`SCPMarkingRule` object if found, else `None`.

get_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id*)

Get a QoS minimum bandwidth rule by name or ID.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule should be associated.
- **rule_id** ID of the rule.

Returns A network QoS`MinimumBandwidthRule` object if found, else `None`.

get_qos_policy(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get a QoS policy by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the policy.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A network QoS`Policy` object if found, else `None`.

get_qos_rule_type_details(*rule_type, filters=None*)

Get a QoS rule type details by rule type name.

Parameters

- **rule_type** Name of the QoS rule type.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A network QoS`RuleType` object if found, else `None`.

get_recordset(*zone, name_or_id*)

Get a recordset by name or ID.

Parameters

- **zone** Name, ID or `openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone` instance of the zone managing the recordset.
- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the recordset

Returns A recordset dict or None if no matching recordset is found.

get_role(*name_or_id, filters=None, **kwargs*)

Get a Keystone role.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the role.

Returns An identity Role object if found, else None.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

get_router(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get a router by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the router.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

Returns A network Router object if found, else None.

get_security_group(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get a security group by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the security group.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    }
}

```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
`[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']`

Returns A security group `munch.Munch` or `None` if no matching security group is found.

`get_security_group_by_id(id)`

Get a security group by ID

Parameters `id` ID of the security group.

Returns A security group `munch.Munch`.

`get_server(name_or_id=None, filters=None, detailed=False, bare=False, all_projects=False)`

Get a server by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the server.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```

{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}

```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
`[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']`

- **detailed** Whether or not to add detailed additional information. Defaults to `False`.
- **bare** Whether to skip adding any additional information to the server record. Defaults to `False`, meaning the addresses dict will be populated as needed from neutron. Setting to `True` implies `detailed = False`.
- **all_projects** Whether to get server from all projects or just the current auth scoped project.

Returns A compute Server object if found, else `None`.

`get_server_by_id(id)`

Get a server by ID.

Parameters `id` ID of the server.

Returns A compute Server object if found, else `None`.

get_server_console(*server*, *length=None*)

Get the console log for a server.

Parameters

- **server** The server to fetch the console log for. Can be either a server dict or the Name or ID of the server.
- **length** (*int*) The number of lines you would like to retrieve from the end of the log. (optional, defaults to all)

Returns A string containing the text of the console log or an empty string if the cloud does not support console logs.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if an invalid server argument is given or if something else unforeseen happens

get_server_group(*name_or_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Get a server group by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the server group.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'policy': 'affinity',
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A compute ServerGroup object if found, else None.

get_server_id(*name_or_id*)

Get the ID of a server.

Parameters **name_or_id**

Returns The name of the server if found, else None.

get_server_meta(*server*)

Get the metadata for a server.

Parameters **server**

Returns The metadata for the server if found, else None.

get_server_private_ip(*server*)

Get the private IP of a server.

Parameters **server**

Returns The private IP of the server if set, else None.

get_server_public_ip(*server*)

Get the public IP of a server.

Parameters **server**

Returns The public IP of the server if set, else None.

get_service(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get exactly one Keystone service.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the service.

Returns an identity Service object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call or if multiple matches are found.

get_stack(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, *resolve_outputs=True*)

Get exactly one stack.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired stack.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. `{stack_status: CREATE_COMPLETE}`
- **resolve_outputs** If True, then outputs for this stack will be resolved

Returns a `openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack` containing the stack description

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call or if multiple matches are found.

get_subnet(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a subnet by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the subnet.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

Returns A network Subnet object if found, else None.

get_subnet_by_id(*id*)

Get a subnet by ID

Parameters **id** ID of the subnet.

Returns A network Subnet object if found, else None.

get_user(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, ***kwargs*)

Get exactly one user.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the user.
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns an identity User object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

get_user_by_id(*user_id*, *normalize=True*)

Get a user by ID.

Parameters **user_id** (*string*) user ID

Returns an identity User object

get_volume(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a volume by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume.
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A volume Volume object if found, else None.

get_volume_attach_device(*volume*, *server_id*)

Return the device name a volume is attached to for a server.

This can also be used to verify if a volume is attached to a particular server.

Parameters

- **volume** The volume to fetch the device name from.
- **server_id** ID of server to check.

Returns Device name if attached, None if volume is not attached.

get_volume_backup(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a volume backup by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume backup.
- **filters** **DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']"
```

Returns A volume Backup object if found, else None.

get_volume_by_id(*id*)

Get a volume by ID

Parameters **id** ID of the volume.

Returns A volume Volume object if found, else None.

get_volume_id(*name_or_id*)

Get ID of a volume.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume.

Returns The ID of the volume if found, else None.

get_volume_limits(*name_or_id=None*)

Get volume limits for the current project

Parameters **name_or_id** (optional) Project name or ID to get limits for if different from the current project

Returns The volume Limit object if found, else None.

get_volume_quotas(*name_or_id*)

Get volume quotas for a project

Parameters **name_or_id** project name or id

Returns A volume QuotaSet object with the quotas

Raises OpenStackCloudException if its not a valid project

get_volume_snapshot(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a volume by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume snapshot.
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']"
```

Returns A volume Snapshot object if found, else None.

get_volume_snapshot_by_id(*snapshot_id*)

Takes a *snapshot_id* and gets a dict of the snapshot that matches that ID.

Note: This is more efficient than `get_volume_snapshot`.

param: *snapshot_id*: ID of the volume snapshot. :returns: A volume Snapshot object if found, else None.

get_volume_type(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*)

Get a volume type by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume type.
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A volume Type object if found, else None.

get_volume_type_access(*name_or_id*)

Return a list of volume_type_access.

Parameters **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume type.

Returns A volume Type object if found, else None.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

get_volumes(*server, cache=True*)

Get volumes for a server.

Parameters

- **server** The server to fetch volumes for.
- **cache** **DEPRECATED** This parameter no longer does anything.

Returns A list of volume Volume objects.

get_zone(*name_or_id, filters=None*)

Get a zone by name or ID.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the zone
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering

Returns A zone dict or None if no matching zone is found.

global_request(*global_request_id*)

Make a new Connection object with a global request id set.

Take the existing settings from the current Connection and construct a new Connection object with the `global_request_id` overridden.

```
from oslo_context import context
cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='example')
# Work normally
servers = cloud.list_servers()
cloud2 = cloud.global_request(context.generate_request_id())
# cloud2 sends all requests with global_request_id set
servers = cloud2.list_servers()
```

Additionally, this can be used as a context manager:

```
from oslo_context import context
c = openstack.connect(cloud='example')
# Work normally
servers = c.list_servers()
with c.global_request(context.generate_request_id()) as c2:
    # c2 sends all requests with global_request_id set
    servers = c2.list_servers()
```

Parameters `global_request_id` The `global_request_id` to send.

grant_role(`name_or_id`, `user=None`, `group=None`, `project=None`, `domain=None`, `system=None`, `wait=False`, `timeout=60`)

Grant a role to a user.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (`string`) Name or unique ID of the role.
- **user** (`string`) The name or id of the user.
- **group** (`string`) The name or id of the group. (v3)
- **project** (`string`) The name or id of the project.
- **domain** (`string`) The id of the domain. (v3)
- **system** (`bool`) The name of the system. (v3)
- **wait** (`bool`) Wait for role to be granted
- **timeout** (`int`) Timeout to wait for role to be granted

NOTE: domain is a required argument when the grant is on a project, user or group specified by name. In that situation, they are all considered to be in that domain. If different domains are in use in the same role grant, it is required to specify those by ID.

NOTE: for wait and timeout, sometimes granting roles is not instantaneous.

NOTE: precedence is given first to project, then domain, then system

Returns True if the role is assigned, otherwise False

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the role cannot be granted

insert_rule_into_policy(`name_or_id`, `rule_name_or_id`, `insert_after=None`, `insert_before=None`, `filters=None`)

Add firewall rule to a policy.

Adds firewall rule to the `firewall_rules` list of a firewall policy. Short-circuits and returns the firewall policy early if the firewall rule id is already present in the `firewall_rules` list. This method doesn't do re-ordering. If you want to move a firewall rule or down the list, you have to remove and re-add it.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall policy name or id
- **rule_name_or_id** firewall rule name or id
- **insert_after** rule name or id that should precede added rule
- **insert_before** rule name or id that should succeed added rule
- **filters** (`dict`) optional filters

Raises `DuplicateResource` on multiple matches

Raises `ResourceNotFound` if firewall policy or any of the firewall rules (inserted, after, before) is not found.

Returns updated firewall policy

Return type FirewallPolicy

inspect_machine(*name_or_id*, *wait=False*, *timeout=3600*)

Inspect a Barmetal machine

Engages the Ironic node inspection behavior in order to collect metadata about the baremetal machine.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** String representing machine name or UUID value in order to identify the machine.
- **wait** Boolean value controlling if the method is to wait for the desired state to be reached or a failure to occur.
- **timeout** Integer value, defaulting to 3600 seconds, for the wait state to reach completion.

Return type *Node*.

Returns Current state of the node.

is_object_stale(*container*, *name*, *filename*, *file_md5=None*, *file_sha256=None*)

Check to see if an object matches the hashes of a file.

Parameters

- **container** Name of the container.
- **name** Name of the object.
- **filename** Path to the file.
- **file_md5** Pre-calculated md5 of the file contents. Defaults to None which means calculate locally.
- **file_sha256** Pre-calculated sha256 of the file contents. Defaults to None which means calculate locally.

is_user_in_group(*name_or_id*, *group_name_or_id*)

Check to see if a user is in a group.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the user.
- **group_name_or_id** Group name or ID

Returns True if user is in the group, False otherwise

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

list_accelerator_requests(*filters=None*)

List all accelerator_requests.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of accelerator AcceleratorRequest objects.

list_aggregates(*filters={}*)

List all available host aggregates.

Returns A list of compute Aggregate objects.

list_containers(*full_listing=True, prefix=None*)

List containers.

Parameters

- **full_listing** Ignored. Present for backwards compat
- **prefix** Only objects with this prefix will be returned. (optional)

Returns A list of object store Container objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

list_deployables(*filters=None*)

List all available deployables.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of accelerator Deployable objects.

list_device_profiles(*filters=None*)

List all device_profiles.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of accelerator DeviceProfile objects.

list_devices(*filters=None*)

List all devices.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of accelerator Device objects.

list_domains(***filters*)

List Keystone domains.

Returns A list of identity Domain objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudException: if something goes wrong during the Open-Stack API call.

list_endpoints()

List Keystone endpoints.

Returns A list of identity Endpoint objects

Raises OpenStackCloudException: if something goes wrong during the Open-Stack API call.

list_firewall_groups(*filters=None*)

Lists firewall groups.

Returns A list of network FirewallGroup objects.

list_firewall_policies(*filters=None*)

Lists firewall policies.

Parameters **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A list of network FirewallPolicy objects.

Return type list[FirewallPolicy]

list_firewall_rules(*filters=None*)

Lists firewall rules.

Parameters **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']

Returns A list of network FirewallRule objects.

Return type list[FirewallRule]

list_flavor_access(*flavor_id*)

List access from a private flavor for a project/tenant.

Parameters **flavor_id** (*string*) ID of the private flavor.

Returns List of dicts with flavor_id and tenant_id attributes.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

list_floating_ip_pools()

List all available floating IP pools.

NOTE: This function supports the nova-net view of the world. nova-net has been deprecated, so its highly recommended to switch to using neutron. *get_external_ipv4_floating_networks* is what you should almost certainly be using.

Returns A list of floating IP pool munch.Munch.

list_floating_ips(*filters=None*)

List all available floating IPs.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of floating IP `munch.Munch`.

list_hypervisors(*filters={}*)

List all hypervisors

Parameters **filters**

Returns A list of compute Hypervisor objects.

list_keypairs(*filters=None*)

List all available keypairs.

Parameters **filters**

Returns A list of compute Keypair objects.

list_machines()

List Machines.

Returns list of `Node`.

list_magnum_services()

List all Magnum services. :returns: a list of dicts containing the service details.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

list_networks(*filters=None*)

List all available networks.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down.

Returns A list of network `Network` objects.

list_nics()

Return a list of all bare metal ports.

list_nics_for_machine(*uuid*)

Returns a list of ports present on the machine node.

Parameters **uuid** String representing machine UUID value in order to identify the machine.

Returns A list of ports.

list_objects(*container, full_listing=True, prefix=None*)

List objects.

Parameters

- **container** Name of the container to list objects in.
- **full_listing** Ignored. Present for backwards compat
- **prefix** Only objects with this prefix will be returned. (optional)

Returns A list of object store `Object` objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

list_ports(*filters=None*)

List all available ports.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network Port objects.

list_ports_attached_to_machine(*name_or_id*)

List virtual ports attached to the bare metal machine.

Parameters **name_or_id** (*string*) A machine name or UUID.

Returns List of munch.Munch representing the ports.

list_qos_bandwidth_limit_rules(*policy_name_or_id, filters=None*)

List all available QoS bandwidth limit rules.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy from from rules should be listed.
- **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network QoSBandwidthLimitRule objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound if QoS policy will not be found.

list_qos_dscp_marking_rules(*policy_name_or_id, filters=None*)

List all available QoS DSCP marking rules.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy from from rules should be listed.
- **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network QoS DSCP MarkingRule objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound if QoS policy will not be found.

list_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rules(*policy_name_or_id, filters=None*)

List all available QoS minimum bandwidth rules.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy from from rules should be listed.
- **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network QoS MinimumBandwidthRule objects.

Raises OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound if QoS policy will not be found.

list_qos_policies(*filters=None*)

List all available QoS policies.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network QoS Policy objects.

list_qos_rule_types(*filters=None*)

List all available QoS rule types.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network QoSRuleType objects.

list_recordsets(*zone*)

List all available recordsets.

Parameters **zone** Name, ID or *openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* instance of the zone managing the recordset.

Returns A list of recordsets.

list_role_assignments(*filters=None*)

List Keystone role assignments

Parameters **filters** (*dict*) Dict of filter conditions. Acceptable keys are:

- **user** (string) - User ID to be used as query filter.
- **group** (string) - Group ID to be used as query filter.
- **project** (string) - Project ID to be used as query filter.
- **domain** (string) - Domain ID to be used as query filter.
- **system** (string) - System name to be used as query filter.
- **role** (string) - Role ID to be used as query filter.
- **os_inherit_extension_inherited_to** (string) - Return inherited role assignments for either projects or domains
- **effective** (boolean) - Return effective role assignments.
- **include_subtree** (boolean) - Include subtree

user and group are mutually exclusive, as are domain and project.

Returns A list of identity *openstack.identity.v3.role_assignment.RoleAssignment* objects

Raises *OpenStackCloudException*: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

list_roles(***kwargs*)

List Keystone roles.

Returns A list of identity *Role* objects

Raises *OpenStackCloudException*: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

list_router_interfaces(*router, interface_type=None*)

List all interfaces for a router.

Parameters

- **router** (*dict*) A router dict object.

- **interface_type** (*string*) One of None, internal, or external. Controls whether all, internal interfaces or external interfaces are returned.

Returns A list of network Port objects.

list_routers(*filters=None*)

List all available routers.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network Router objects.

list_security_groups(*filters=None*)

List all available security groups.

Parameters **filters** (optional) dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of security group munch.Munch.

list_server_groups()

List all available server groups.

Returns A list of compute ServerGroup objects.

list_server_security_groups(*server*)

List all security groups associated with the given server.

Returns A list of security group dictionary objects.

list_servers(*detailed=False, all_projects=False, bare=False, filters=None*)

List all available servers.

Parameters

- **detailed** Whether or not to add detailed additional information. Defaults to False.
- **all_projects** Whether to list servers from all projects or just the current auth scoped project.
- **bare** Whether to skip adding any additional information to the server record. Defaults to False, meaning the addresses dict will be populated as needed from neutron. Setting to True implies detailed = False.
- **filters** Additional query parameters passed to the API server.

Returns A list of compute Server objects.

list_services()

List all Keystone services.

Returns A list of identity Service object

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

list_share_availability_zones()

List all availability zones for the Shared File Systems service.

Returns A list of Shared File Systems Availability Zones.

list_subnets(*filters=None*)

List all available subnets.

Parameters **filters** (optional) A dict of filter conditions to push down

Returns A list of network Subnet objects.

list_volume_backups(*detailed=True, filters=None*)

List all volume backups.

Parameters

- **detailed** Whether or not to add detailed additional information.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Example:

```
{
    'name': 'my-volume-backup',
    'status': 'available',
    'volume_id': 'e126044c-7b4c-43be-a32a-c9cbbc9ddb56',
    'all_tenants': 1
}
```

Returns A list of volume Backup objects.

list_volume_snapshots(*detailed=True, filters=None*)

List all volume snapshots.

Parameters

- **detailed** Whether or not to add detailed additional information.
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Example:

```
{
    'name': 'my-volume-snapshot',
    'volume_id': 'e126044c-7b4c-43be-a32a-c9cbbc9ddb56',
    'all_tenants': 1
}
```

Returns A list of volume Snapshot objects.

list_zones(*filters=None*)

List all available zones.

Returns A list of zones dicts.

node_set_provision_state(*name_or_id, state, configdrive=None, wait=False, timeout=3600*)

Set Node Provision State

Enables a user to provision a Machine and optionally define a config drive to be utilized.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) The Name or UUID value representing the baremetal node.
- **state** (*string*) The desired provision state for the baremetal node.

- **configdrive** (*string*) An optional URL or file or path representing the configdrive. In the case of a directory, the client API will create a properly formatted configuration drive file and post the file contents to the API for deployment.
- **wait** (*boolean*) A boolean value, defaulted to false, to control if the method will wait for the desire end state to be reached before returning.
- **timeout** (*integer*) Integer value, defaulting to 3600 seconds, representing the amount of time to wait for the desire end state to be reached.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns Current state of the machine upon exit of the method.

Return type *Node*.

patch_machine(*name_or_id, patch*)

Patch Machine Information

This method allows for an interface to manipulate node entries within Ironic.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) A machine name or UUID to be updated.
- **patch** The JSON Patch document is a list of dictionary objects that comply with RFC 6902 which can be found at <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6902>.

Example patch construction:

```
patch=[]
patch.append({
    'op': 'remove',
    'path': '/instance_info'
})
patch.append({
    'op': 'replace',
    'path': '/name',
    'value': 'newname'
})
patch.append({
    'op': 'add',
    'path': '/driver_info/username',
    'value': 'administrator'
})
```

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns Current state of the node.

Return type *Node*.

pformat(*resource*)

Wrapper around pformat that groks munch objects

pprint(*resource*)

Wrapper around pprint that groks munch objects

project_cleanup(*dry_run=True, wait_timeout=120, status_queue=None, filters=None, resource_evaluation_fn=None*)

Cleanup the project resources.

Cleanup all resources in all services, which provide cleanup methods.

Parameters

- **dry_run** (*bool*) Cleanup or only list identified resources.
- **wait_timeout** (*int*) Maximum amount of time given to each service to complete the cleanup.
- **status_queue** (*queue*) a threading queue object used to get current process status. The queue contain processed resources.
- **filters** (*dict*) Additional filters for the cleanup (only resources matching all filters will be deleted, if there are no other dependencies).
- **resource_evaluation_fn** A callback function, which will be invoked for each resource and must return True/False depending on whether resource need to be deleted or not.

range_search(*data, filters*)

Perform integer range searches across a list of dictionaries.

Given a list of dictionaries, search across the list using the given dictionary keys and a range of integer values for each key. Only dictionaries that match ALL search filters across the entire original data set will be returned.

It is not a requirement that each dictionary contain the key used for searching. Those without the key will be considered non-matching.

The range values must be string values and is either a set of digits representing an integer for matching, or a range operator followed by a set of digits representing an integer for matching. If a range operator is not given, exact value matching will be used. Valid operators are one of: <, >, <=, >=

Parameters

- **data** List of dictionaries to be searched.
- **filters** Dict describing the one or more range searches to perform. If more than one search is given, the result will be the members of the original data set that match ALL searches. An example of filtering by multiple ranges:

```
{"vcpus": "<=5", "ram": "<=2048", "disk": "1"}
```

Returns A list subset of the original data set.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on invalid range expressions.

rebuild_server(*server_id, image_id, admin_pass=None, detailed=False, bare=False, wait=False, timeout=180*)

Rebuild a server.

Parameters

- **server_id**

- **image_id**
- **admin_pass**
- **detailed**
- **bare**
- **wait**
- **timeout**

Returns A compute Server object.

register_machine(*nics*, *wait=False*, *timeout=3600*, *lock_timeout=600*, ***kwargs*)

Register Baremetal with Ironic

Allows for the registration of Baremetal nodes with Ironic and population of pertinent node information or configuration to be passed to the Ironic API for the node.

This method also creates ports for a list of MAC addresses passed in to be utilized for boot and potentially network configuration.

If a failure is detected creating the network ports, any ports created are deleted, and the node is removed from Ironic.

Parameters

- **nics** An array of MAC addresses that represent the network interfaces for the node to be created.

Example:

```
[
    {'mac': 'aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:01'},
    {'mac': 'aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:02'}
]
```

- **wait** Boolean value, defaulting to false, to wait for the node to reach the available state where the node can be provisioned. It must be noted, when set to false, the method will still wait for locks to clear before sending the next required command.
- **timeout** Integer value, defaulting to 3600 seconds, for the wait state to reach completion.
- **lock_timeout** Integer value, defaulting to 600 seconds, for locks to clear.
- **kwargs** Key value pairs to be passed to the Ironic API, including uuid, name, chassis_uuid, driver_info, parameters.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Return type *Node*.

Returns Current state of the node.

remove_flavor_access(*flavor_id*, *project_id*)

Revoke access from a private flavor for a project/tenant.

Parameters

- **flavor_id** (*string*) ID of the private flavor.
- **project_id** (*string*) ID of the project/tenant.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

remove_host_from_aggregate(*name_or_id, host_name*)

Remove a host from an aggregate.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the host aggregate.
- **host_name** Host to remove.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

remove_machine_from_maintenance(*name_or_id*)

Remove Baremetal Machine from Maintenance State

Similarly to `set_machine_maintenance_state`, this method removes a machine from maintenance state. It must be noted that this method simply calls `set_machine_maintenance_state` for the `name_or_id` requested and sets the state to `False`.

Parameters **name_or_id** (*string*) The Name or UUID value representing the baremetal node.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns None

remove_router_interface(*router, subnet_id=None, port_id=None*)

Detach a subnet from an internal router interface.

At least one of `subnet_id` or `port_id` must be supplied.

If you specify both subnet and port ID, the subnet ID must correspond to the subnet ID of the first IP address on the port specified by the port ID. Otherwise an error occurs.

Parameters

- **router** (*dict*) The dict object of the router being changed
- **subnet_id** (*string*) The ID of the subnet to use for the interface
- **port_id** (*string*) The ID of the port to use for the interface

Returns None on success

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

remove_rule_from_policy(*name_or_id, rule_name_or_id, filters=None*)

Remove firewall rule from firewall policys `firewall_rules` list. Short-circuits and returns firewall policy early if firewall rule is already absent from the `firewall_rules` list.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall policy name or id
- **rule_name_or_id** firewall rule name or id
- **filters** (*dict*) optional filters

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Raises ResourceNotFound if firewall policy is not found

Returns updated firewall policy

Return type FirewallPolicy

remove_server_security_groups(*server, security_groups*)

Remove security groups from a server

Remove existing security groups from an existing server. If the security groups are not present on the server this will continue unaffected.

Returns False if server or security groups are undefined, True otherwise.

Raises OpenStackCloudException, on operation error.

remove_user_from_group(*name_or_id, group_name_or_id*)

Remove a user from a group.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the user.
- **group_name_or_id** Group name or ID

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call

remove_volume_type_access(*name_or_id, project_id*)

Revoke access on a volume_type to a project.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** ID or name of a volume_type
- **project_id** A project id

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

revoke_role(*name_or_id, user=None, group=None, project=None, domain=None, system=None, wait=False, timeout=60*)

Revoke a role from a user.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or unique ID of the role.
- **user** (*string*) The name or id of the user.
- **group** (*string*) The name or id of the group. (v3)
- **project** (*string*) The name or id of the project.
- **domain** (*string*) The id of the domain. (v3)
- **system** (*bool*) The name of the system. (v3)
- **wait** (*bool*) Wait for role to be revoked
- **timeout** (*int*) Timeout to wait for role to be revoked

NOTE: for wait and timeout, sometimes revoking roles is not instantaneous.

NOTE: project is required for keystone v2

NOTE: precedence is given first to project, then domain, then system

Returns True if the role is revoke, otherwise False

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the role cannot be removed

search_aggregates(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search host aggregates.

Parameters

- **name** aggregate name or id.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use.

Returns A list of compute `Aggregate` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_baymodels(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, detail=False*)

Search cluster templates.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** cluster template name or ID.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use.
- **detail** a boolean to control if we need summarized or detailed output.

Returns a list of dict containing the cluster templates

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_cluster_templates(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, detail=False*)

Search cluster templates.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** cluster template name or ID.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use.
- **detail** a boolean to control if we need summarized or detailed output.

Returns a list of dict containing the cluster templates

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_coe_cluster_templates(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, detail=False*)

Search cluster templates.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** cluster template name or ID.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use.
- **detail** a boolean to control if we need summarized or detailed output.

Returns a list of dict containing the cluster templates

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_coe_clusters(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search COE cluster.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** cluster name or ID.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use.
- **detail** a boolean to control if we need summarized or detailed output.

Returns a list of dict containing the cluster

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_containers(*name=None, filters=None*)

Search containers.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Container name.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:: `[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']`

Returns A list of object store `Container` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: If something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_domains(*filters=None, name_or_id=None*)

Search Keystone domains.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the domain(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']"
```

Returns a list of identity `Domain` objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_endpoints (*id=None, filters=None*)

List Keystone endpoints.

Parameters

- **id** ID of endpoint(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']"
```

Returns A list of identity Endpoint objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_flavors (*name_or_id=None, filters=None, get_extra=True*)

Search flavors.

Parameters

- **name_or_id**
- **flavors**
- **get_extra**

Returns A list of compute Flavor objects matching the search criteria.

search_groups (*name_or_id=None, filters=None, **kwargs*)

Search Keystone groups.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the group(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

- **domain_id** domain id.

Returns A list of identity Group objects

Raises OpenStackCloudException: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_keypairs(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search keypairs.

Parameters

- **name_or_id**
- **filters**

Returns A list of compute Keypair objects matching the search criteria.

search_networks(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search networks

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired network.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {router:external: True}

Returns A list of network Network objects matching the search criteria.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_objects(*container, name=None, filters=None*)

Search objects.

Parameters

- **name** (*string*) Object name.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:: [?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]

Returns A list of object store Object objects matching the search criteria.

Raises OpenStackCloudException: If something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_ports(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search ports

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired port.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {device_id: 2711c67a-b4a7-43dd-ace7-6187b791c3f0}

Returns A list of network Port objects matching the search criteria.

Raises OpenStackCloudException if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_projects(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, domain_id=None*)

Backwards compatibility method for search_projects

search_projects originally had a parameter list that was name_or_id, filters and list had domain_id first. This method exists in this form to allow code written with positional parameter to still work. But really, use keyword arguments.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the project(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

- **domain_id** Domain ID to scope the searched projects.

Returns A list of identity Project objects.

search_qos_bandwidth_limit_rules(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id=None, filters=None*)

Search QoS bandwidth limit rules

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rules should be associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of searched rule.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {max_kbps: 1000}

Returns A list of network QoSBandwidthLimitRule objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_qos_dscp_marking_rules(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Search QoS DSCP marking rules

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rules should be associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of searched rule.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {dscp_mark: 32}

Returns A list of network `QoSDSCPMarkingRule` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rules(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Search QoS minimum bandwidth rules

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rules should be associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of searched rule.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {min_kbps: 1000}

Returns A list of network `QoSMinimumBandwidthRule` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_qos_policies(*name_or_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Search QoS policies

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired policy.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {shared: True}

Returns A list of network `QoSPolicy` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_roles(*name_or_id=None*, *filters=None*)

Search Keystone roles.

Parameters

- **name** Name or ID of the role(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns a list of identity `Role` objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_routers(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search routers

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired router.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. {admin_state_up: True}

Returns A list of network `Router` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_server_groups(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search server groups.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the server group(s).
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use.

Returns A list of compute `ServerGroup` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_servers(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, detailed=False, all_projects=False, bare=False*)

Search servers.

Parameters

- **name_or_id**
- **filters**
- **detailed**
- **all_projects**

- **bare**

Returns A list of compute `Server` objects matching the search criteria.

search_services(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search Keystone services.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the service(s).
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']"
```

Returns a list of identity `Service` objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_stacks(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search stacks.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired stack.
- **filters** a dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. `{stack_status: CREATE_COMPLETE}`

Returns a list of `munch.Munch` containing the stack description.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_subnets(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search subnets

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the desired subnet.
- **filters** A dict containing additional filters to use. e.g. `{enable_dhcp: True}`

Returns A list of network `Subnet` objects matching the search criteria.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_users(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, domain_id=None*)

Search users.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the user(s).
- **domain_id** Domain ID to scope the retrieved users.
- **filters** dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A list of identity User objects

Raises `OpenStackCloudException`: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

search_volume_backups(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search for one or more volume backups.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of volume backup(s).
- **filters** **DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A list of volume Backup objects, if any are found.

search_volume_snapshots(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search for one or more volume snapshots.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of volume snapshot(s).
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A list of volume Snapshot objects, if any are found.**search_volume_types**(*name_or_id=None, filters=None, get_extra=None*)

Search for one or more volume types.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of volume type(s).
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name==`Smith`] | [?other.gender]==`Female`]"
```

Returns A list of volume Type objects, if any are found.**search_volumes**(*name_or_id=None, filters=None*)

Search for one or more volumes.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of volume(s).
- **filters DEPRECATED** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
  'last_name': 'Smith',
  'other': {
    'gender': 'Female'
  }
}
```

OR

A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example:

```
"[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender=='Female']"
```

Returns A list of volume `Volume` objects, if any are found.

set_aggregate_metadata(*name_or_id*, *metadata*)

Set aggregate metadata, replacing the existing metadata.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name of the host aggregate to update
- **metadata** Dict containing metadata to replace (Use {key: None} to remove a key)

Returns a dict representing the new host aggregate.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

set_compute_quotas(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Set a quota in a project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** project name or id
- **kwargs** key/value pairs of quota name and quota value

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the resource to set the quota does not exist.

set_container_access(*name*, *access*, *refresh=False*)

Set the access control list on a container.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the container.
- **access** (*str*) ACL string to set on the container. Can also be `public` or `private` which will be translated into appropriate ACL strings.
- **refresh** Flag to trigger refresh of the container properties

set_flavor_specs(*flavor_id*, *extra_specs*)

Add extra specs to a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor_id** (*string*) ID of the flavor to update.
- **extra_specs** (*dict*) Dictionary of key-value pairs.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Raises OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound if flavor ID is not found.

set_machine_maintenance_state(*name_or_id*, *state=True*, *reason=None*)

Set Baremetal Machine Maintenance State

Sets Baremetal maintenance state and maintenance reason.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) The Name or UUID value representing the baremetal node.
- **state** (*boolean*) The desired state of the node. True being in maintenance where as False means the machine is not in maintenance mode. This value defaults to True if not explicitly set.
- **reason** (*string*) An optional freeform string that is supplied to the baremetal API to allow for notation as to why the node is in maintenance state.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns None

set_machine_power_off(*name_or_id*)

De-activate baremetal machine power

This is a method that sets the node power state to off.

Params string name_or_id A string representing the baremetal node to have power turned to an off state.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns

set_machine_power_on(*name_or_id*)

Activate baremetal machine power

This is a method that sets the node power state to on.

Params string name_or_id A string representing the baremetal node to have power turned to an on state.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns None

set_machine_power_reboot(*name_or_id*)

De-activate baremetal machine power

This is a method that sets the node power state to reboot, which in essence changes the machine power state to off, and that back to on.

Params string name_or_id A string representing the baremetal node to have power turned to an off state.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns None

set_network_quotas(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Set a network quota in a project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** project name or id
- **kwargs** key/value pairs of quota name and quota value

Raises OpenStackCloudException if the resource to set the quota does not exist.

set_server_metadata(*name_or_id*, *metadata*)

Set metadata in a server instance.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of the server instance to update.
- **metadata** (*dict*) A dictionary with the key=value pairs to set in the server instance. It only updates the key=value pairs provided. Existing ones will remain untouched.

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

set_volume_bootable(*name_or_id*, *bootable=True*)

Set a volumes bootable flag.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume.
- **bootable** (*bool*) Whether the volume should be bootable. (Defaults to True)

Raises OpenStackCloudTimeout if wait time exceeded.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns None

set_volume_quotas(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Set a volume quota in a project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** project name or id
- **kwargs** key/value pairs of quota name and quota value

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException if the resource to set the quota does not exist.

sign_coe_cluster_certificate(*cluster_id*, *csr*)

Sign client key and generate the CA certificate for a cluster

Parameters

- **cluster_id** UUID of the cluster.

- **csr** Certificate Signing Request (CSR) for authenticating client key. The CSR will be used by Magnum to generate a signed certificate that client will use to communicate with the cluster.

Returns a dict representing the signed certs.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

stream_object(*container, obj, query_string=None, resp_chunk_size=1024*)

Download the content via a streaming iterator.

Parameters

- **container** (*string*) Name of the container.
- **obj** (*string*) Name of the object.
- **query_string** (*string*) Query args for uri. (delimiter, prefix, etc.)
- **resp_chunk_size** (*int*) Chunk size of data to read. Only used if the results are

Returns An iterator over the content or None if the object is not found.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

unbind_accelerator_request(*uuid, properties*)

Unbind an accelerator from VM.

Parameters

- **uuid** The uuid of the accelerator_request to be unbinded.
- **properties** The info of VM that will unbind the accelerator.

Returns True if unbind succeeded, False otherwise.

unregister_machine(*nics, uuid, wait=None, timeout=600*)

Unregister Baremetal from Ironic

Removes entries for Network Interfaces and baremetal nodes from an Ironic API

Parameters

- **nics** An array of strings that consist of MAC addresses to be removed.
- **uuid** (*string*) The UUID of the node to be deleted.
- **wait** DEPRECATED, do not use.
- **timeout** Integer value, representing seconds with a default value of 600, which controls the maximum amount of time to block until a lock is released on machine.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation failure.

unset_flavor_specs(*flavor_id, keys*)

Delete extra specs from a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor_id** (*string*) ID of the flavor to update.
- **keys** List of spec keys to delete.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Raises OpenStackCloudResourceNotFound if flavor ID is not found.

update_aggregate(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Update a host aggregate.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the aggregate being updated.
- **name** New aggregate name
- **availability_zone** Availability zone to assign to hosts

Returns The updated compute Aggregate object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_baymodel(*name_or_id*, *operation*, ***kwargs*)

Update a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template being updated.
- **operation** Operation to perform - add, remove, replace. Other arguments will be passed with kwargs.

Returns a dict representing the updated cluster template.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_cluster_template(*name_or_id*, *operation*, ***kwargs*)

Update a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template being updated.
- **operation** Operation to perform - add, remove, replace. Other arguments will be passed with kwargs.

Returns a dict representing the updated cluster template.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_coe_cluster(*name_or_id*, *operation*, ***kwargs*)

Update a COE cluster.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the COE cluster being updated.
- **operation** Operation to perform - add, remove, replace. Other arguments will be passed with kwargs.

Returns a dict representing the updated cluster.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_coe_cluster_template(*name_or_id, operation, **kwargs*)

Update a cluster template.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the cluster template being updated.
- **operation** Operation to perform - add, remove, replace. Other arguments will be passed with kwargs.

Returns a dict representing the updated cluster template.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

update_container(*name, headers*)

Update the metadata in a container.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the container to update.
- **headers** (*dict*) Key/Value headers to set on the container.

update_domain(*domain_id=None, name=None, description=None, enabled=None, name_or_id=None*)

Update a Keystone domain

Parameters

- **domain_id**
- **name**
- **description**
- **enabled**
- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the domain.

Returns The updated identity Domain object.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the domain cannot be updated

update_firewall_group(*name_or_id, filters=None, **kwargs*)

Updates firewall group. To unset egress- or ingress firewall policy, set `egress_firewall_policy` or `ingress_firewall_policy` to `None`. You can also set `egress_firewall_policy_id` and `ingress_firewall_policy_id` directly, which will skip the policy lookups.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall group name or id
- **filters** (*dict*) optional filters
- **kwargs** firewall group update parameters See `create_firewall_group` docstring for valid parameters.

Returns The updated network FirewallGroup object.

Raises `BadRequestException` if parameters are malformed

Raises `DuplicateResource` on multiple matches

Raises ResourceNotFound if firewall group, a firewall policy (egress, ingress) or port is not found

update_firewall_policy(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, ***kwargs*)

Updates firewall policy.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall policy name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

- **kwargs** firewall policy update parameters See create_firewall_policy docstring for valid parameters.

Returns The updated network FirewallPolicy object.

Raises BadRequestException if parameters are malformed

Raises DuplicateResource on multiple matches

Raises ResourceNotFound if resource is not found

update_firewall_rule(*name_or_id*, *filters=None*, ***kwargs*)

Updates firewall rule.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** firewall rule name or id
- **filters** A dictionary of meta data to use for further filtering. Elements of this dictionary may, themselves, be dictionaries. Example:

```
{
    'last_name': 'Smith',
    'other': {
        'gender': 'Female'
    }
}
```

OR A string containing a jmespath expression for further filtering. Example::
[?last_name=='Smith'] | [?other.gender]=='Female']

- **kwargs** firewall rule update parameters. See create_firewall_rule docstring for valid parameters.

Returns The updated network FirewallRule object.

Raises BadRequestException if parameters are malformed

Raises NotFoundException if resource is not found

update_group(*name_or_id*, *name=None*, *description=None*, ***kwargs*)

Update an existing group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the group.
- **name** New group name.
- **description** New group description.

Returns The updated identity Group object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException: if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API call.

update_machine(*name_or_id*, ***attrs*)

Update a machine with new configuration information

A user-friendly method to perform updates of a machine, in whole or part.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) A machine name or UUID to be updated.
- **attrs** Attributes to updated on the machine.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

Returns Dictionary containing a machine sub-dictionary consisting of the updated data returned from the API update operation, and a list named changes which contains all of the API paths that received updates.

update_network(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Update a network.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the network being updated.
- **name** (*string*) New name of the network.
- **shared** (*bool*) Set the network as shared.
- **admin_state_up** (*bool*) Set the network administrative state to up.
- **external** (*bool*) Whether this network is externally accessible.
- **provider** (*dict*) A dict of network provider options. Example:

```
{ 'network_type': 'vlan', 'segmentation_id': 'vlan1' }
```

- **mtu_size** (*int*) New maximum transmission unit value to address fragmentation. Minimum value is 68 for IPv4, and 1280 for IPv6.
- **port_security_enabled** (*bool*) Enable or disable port security.
- **dns_domain** (*string*) Specify the DNS domain associated with this network.

Returns The updated network Network object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_object(*container, name, metadata=None, **headers*)

Update the metadata of an object

Parameters

- **container** The name of the container the object is in
- **name** Name for the object within the container.
- **metadata** This dict will get changed into headers that set metadata of the object
- **headers** These will be passed through to the object update API as HTTP Headers.

Returns None

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_port(*name_or_id, **kwargs*)

Update a port

Note: to unset an attribute use None value. To leave an attribute untouched just omit it.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** name or ID of the port to update. (Required)
- **name** A symbolic name for the port. (Optional)
- **admin_state_up** The administrative status of the port, which is up (true) or down (false). (Optional)
- **fixed_ips** List of ip_addresses and subnet_ids. (Optional) If you specify only a subnet ID, OpenStack Networking allocates an available IP from that subnet to the port. If you specify both a subnet ID and an IP address, OpenStack Networking tries to allocate the specified address to the port. For example:

```
[
  {
    "ip_address": "10.29.29.13",
    "subnet_id": "a78484c4-c380-4b47-85aa-
↪21c51a2d8cbd"
  }, ...
]
```

- **security_groups** List of security group UUIDs. (Optional)
- **allowed_address_pairs** Allowed address pairs list (Optional) For example:

```
[
  {
    "ip_address": "23.23.23.1",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:c4:cd:3f"
    }, ...
]

```

- **extra_dhcp_opts** Extra DHCP options. (Optional). For example:

```

[
  {
    "opt_name": "opt name1",
    "opt_value": "value1"
  }, ...
]

```

- **device_owner** The ID of the entity that uses this port. For example, a DHCP agent. (Optional)
- **device_id** The ID of the resource this port is attached to.
- **vnictype** (*binding*) The type of the created port. (Optional)
- **port_security_enabled** The security port state created on the network. (Optional)
- **qos_policy_id** The ID of the QoS policy to apply for port.

Returns The updated network Port object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_project(*name_or_id, enabled=None, domain_id=None, **kwargs*)

Update a project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the project.
- **enabled** Whether the project is enabled or not.
- **domain_id** Domain ID to scope the retrieved project.

Returns An identity Project object.

update_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*policy_name_or_id, rule_id, **kwargs*)

Update a QoS bandwidth limit rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to update.
- **max_kbps** (*int*) Maximum bandwidth limit value (in kilobits per second).
- **max_burst_kbps** (*int*) Maximum burst value (in kilobits).
- **direction** (*string*) Ingress or egress. The direction in which the traffic will be limited.

Returns The updated network QoSBandwidthLimitRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id*, ****kwargs**)

Update a QoS DSCP marking rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to update.
- **dscp_mark** (*int*) DSCP mark value

Returns The updated network QoS DSCP MarkingRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*policy_name_or_id*, *rule_id*, ****kwargs**)

Update a QoS minimum bandwidth rule.

Parameters

- **policy_name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to which rule is associated.
- **rule_id** (*string*) ID of rule to update.
- **min_kbps** (*int*) Minimum bandwidth value (in kilobits per second).
- **direction** (*string*) Ingress or egress. The direction in which the traffic will be available.

Returns The updated network QoS MinimumBandwidthRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_qos_policy(*name_or_id*, ****kwargs**)

Update an existing QoS policy.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the QoS policy to update.
- **policy_name** (*string*) The new name of the QoS policy.
- **description** (*string*) The new description of the QoS policy.
- **shared** (*bool*) If True, the QoS policy will be set as shared.
- **default** (*bool*) If True, the QoS policy will be set as default for project.

Returns The updated network QoS PolicyRule object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_recordset(*zone*, *name_or_id*, ****kwargs**)

Update a recordset.

Parameters

- **zone** Name, ID or *openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* instance of the zone managing the recordset.

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the recordset being updated.
- **records** List of the recordset definitions
- **description** Description of the recordset
- **t11** TTL (Time to live) value in seconds of the recordset

Returns a dict representing the updated recordset.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

update_role(*name_or_id*, *name*, ***kwargs*)

Update a Keystone role.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the role.
- **name** (*string*) The new role name
- **domain_id** domain id

Returns an identity Role object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if the role cannot be created

update_router(*name_or_id*, *name=None*, *admin_state_up=None*, *ext_gateway_net_id=None*, *enable_snat=None*, *ext_fixed_ips=None*, *routes=None*)

Update an existing logical router.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) The name or UUID of the router to update.
- **name** (*string*) The new router name.
- **admin_state_up** (*bool*) The administrative state of the router.
- **ext_gateway_net_id** (*string*) The network ID for the external gateway.
- **enable_snat** (*bool*) Enable Source NAT (SNAT) attribute.
- **ext_fixed_ips** List of dictionaries of desired IP and/or subnet on the external network. Example:

```
[
  {
    "subnet_id": "8ca37218-28ff-41cb-9b10-
↪039601ea7e6b",
    "ip_address": "192.168.10.2"
  }
]
```

- **routes** (*list*) A list of dictionaries with destination and nexthop parameters. To clear all routes pass an empty list ([]).

Example:

```
[
  {
    "destination": "179.24.1.0/24",
    "nexthop": "172.24.3.99"
  }
]
```

Returns The updated network Router object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_security_group(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Update a security group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the security group to update.
- **name** (*string*) New name for the security group.
- **description** (*string*) New description for the security group.

Returns A munch.Munch describing the updated security group.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_server(*name_or_id*, *detailed=False*, *bare=False*, ***kwargs*)

Update a server.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name of the server to be updated.
- **detailed** Whether or not to add detailed additional information. Defaults to False.
- **bare** Whether to skip adding any additional information to the server record. Defaults to False, meaning the addresses dict will be populated as needed from neutron. Setting to True implies detailed = False.
- **name** New name for the server
- **description** New description for the server

Returns The updated compute Server object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_stack(*name_or_id*, *template_file=None*, *template_url=None*, *template_object=None*,
files=None, *rollback=True*, *tags=None*, *wait=False*, *timeout=3600*,
environment_files=None, ***parameters*)

Update a stack.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the stack to update.
- **template_file** (*string*) Path to the template.
- **template_url** (*string*) URL of template.

- **template_object** (*string*) URL to retrieve template object.
- **files** (*dict*) dict of additional file content to include.
- **rollback** (*boolean*) Enable rollback on update failure.
- **wait** (*boolean*) Whether to wait for the delete to finish.
- **timeout** (*int*) Stack update timeout in seconds.
- **environment_files** Paths to environment files to apply.

Other arguments will be passed as stack parameters which will take precedence over any parameters specified in the environments.

Only one of `template_file`, `template_url`, `template_object` should be specified.

Returns a dict containing the stack description

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` if something goes wrong during the OpenStack API calls

update_subnet (*name_or_id*, *subnet_name=None*, *enable_dhcp=None*, *gateway_ip=None*, *disable_gateway_ip=None*, *allocation_pools=None*, *dns_nameservers=None*, *host_routes=None*)

Update an existing subnet.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) Name or ID of the subnet to update.
- **subnet_name** (*string*) The new name of the subnet.
- **enable_dhcp** (*bool*) Set to `True` if DHCP is enabled and `False` if disabled.
- **gateway_ip** (*string*) The gateway IP address. When you specify both `allocation_pools` and `gateway_ip`, you must ensure that the gateway IP does not overlap with the specified allocation pools.
- **disable_gateway_ip** (*bool*) Set to `True` if gateway IP address is disabled and `False` if enabled. It is not allowed with `gateway_ip`. Default is `False`.
- **allocation_pools** A list of dictionaries of the start and end addresses for the allocation pools. For example:

```
[
  {
    "start": "192.168.199.2",
    "end": "192.168.199.254"
  }
]
```

- **dns_nameservers** A list of DNS name servers for the subnet. For example:

```
[ "8.8.8.7", "8.8.8.8" ]
```

- **host_routes** A list of host route dictionaries for the subnet. For example:

```
[
  {
    "destination": "0.0.0.0/0",
    "nexthop": "123.456.78.9"
  },
  {
    "destination": "192.168.0.0/24",
    "nexthop": "192.168.0.1"
  }
]
```

Returns The updated network Subnet object.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

update_volume(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Update a volume.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or unique ID of the volume.
- **kwargs** Volume attributes to be updated.

Returns The updated volume Volume object.

update_zone(*name_or_id*, ***kwargs*)

Update a zone.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** Name or ID of the zone being updated.
- **email** Email of the zone owner (only applies if zone_type is primary)
- **description** Description of the zone
- **t1** TTL (Time to live) value in seconds
- **masters** Master nameservers (only applies if zone_type is secondary)

Returns a dict representing the updated zone.

Raises OpenStackCloudException on operation error.

validate_machine(*name_or_id*, *for_deploy=True*)

Validate parameters of the machine.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*string*) The Name or UUID value representing the baremetal node.
- **for_deploy** (*bool*) If True, validate readiness for deployment, otherwise validate only the power management properties.

Raises ValidationException

volume_exists(*name_or_id*)

Check if a volume exists.

Parameters `name_or_id` Name or unique ID of the volume.

Returns True if the volume exists, else False.

wait_for_baremetal_node_lock(*node*, *timeout=30*)

Wait for a baremetal node to have no lock.

DEPRECATED, use `wait_for_node_reservation` on the *baremetal* proxy.

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` upon client failure.

Returns None

wait_for_server(*server*, *auto_ip=True*, *ips=None*, *ip_pool=None*, *reuse=True*, *timeout=180*,
nat_destination=None)

Wait for a server to reach ACTIVE status.

Transitioning from Profile

Support exists for users coming from older releases of OpenStack SDK who have been using the Profile interface.

Transition from Profile

Note: This section describes migrating code from a previous interface of `openstacksdk` and can be ignored by people writing new code.

If you have code that currently uses the `Profile` object and/or an `authenticator` instance from an object based on `openstack.auth.base.BaseAuthPlugin`, that code should be updated to use the `CloudRegion` object instead.

Important: Profile is going away. Existing code using it should be migrated as soon as possible.

Writing Code that Works with Both

These examples should all work with both the old and new interface, with one caveat. With the old interface, the `CloudConfig` object comes from the `os-client-config` library, and in the new interface that has been moved into the SDK. In order to write code that works with both the old and new interfaces, use the following code to import the config namespace:

```
try:
    from openstack import config as occ
except ImportError:
    from os_client_config import config as occ
```

The examples will assume that the config module has been imported in that manner.

Note: Yes, there is an easier and less verbose way to do all of these. These are verbose to handle both the old and new interfaces in the same codebase.

Replacing authenticator

There is no direct replacement for `openstack.auth.base.BaseAuthPlugin`. `openstacksdk` uses the `keystoneauth` library for authentication and HTTP interactions. `keystoneauth` has `auth plugins` that can be used to control how authentication is done. The `auth_type` config parameter can be set to choose the correct authentication method to be used.

Replacing Profile

The right way to replace the use of `openstack.profile.Profile` depends a bit on what you're trying to accomplish. Common patterns are listed below, but in general the approach is either to pass a cloud name to the `openstack.connection.Connection` constructor, or to construct a `openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion` object and pass it to the constructor.

All of the examples on this page assume that you want to support old and new interfaces simultaneously. There are easier and less verbose versions of each that are available if you can just make a clean transition.

Getting a Connection to a named cloud from clouds.yaml

If you want to construct a `openstack.connection.Connection` based on parameters configured in a `clouds.yaml` file, or from environment variables:

```
import openstack.connection

conn = connection.from_config(cloud_name='name-of-cloud-you-want')
```

Getting a Connection from python arguments avoiding clouds.yaml

If, on the other hand, you want to construct a `openstack.connection.Connection`, but are in a context where reading config from a `clouds.yaml` file is undesirable, such as inside of a Service:

- create a `openstack.config.loader.OpenStackConfig` object, telling it to not load yaml files. Optionally pass an `app_name` and `app_version` which will be added to user-agent strings.
- get a `openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion` object from it
- get a `openstack.connection.Connection`

```
try:
    from openstack import config as occ
except ImportError:
    from os_client_config import config as occ
from openstack import connection
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

loader = occ.OpenStackConfig(
    load_yaml_files=False,
    app_name='spectacular-app',
    app_version='1.0')
cloud_region = loader.get_one_cloud(
    region_name='my-awesome-region',
    auth_type='password',
    auth=dict(
        auth_url='https://auth.example.com',
        username='amazing-user',
        user_domain_name='example-domain',
        project_name='astounding-project',
        user_project_name='example-domain',
        password='super-secret-password',
    ))
conn = connection.from_config(cloud_config=cloud_region)

```

Note: `app_name` and `app_version` are completely optional, and `auth_type` defaults to `password`. They are shown here for clarity as to where they should go if they want to be set.

Getting a Connection from python arguments and optionally clouds.yaml

If you want to make a connection from python arguments and want to allow one of them to optionally be cloud to allow selection of a named cloud, its essentially the same as the previous example, except without `load_yaml_files=False`.

```

try:
    from openstack import config as occ
except ImportError:
    from os_client_config import config as occ
from openstack import connection

loader = occ.OpenStackConfig(
    app_name='spectacular-app',
    app_version='1.0')
cloud_region = loader.get_one_cloud(
    region_name='my-awesome-region',
    auth_type='password',
    auth=dict(
        auth_url='https://auth.example.com',
        username='amazing-user',
        user_domain_name='example-domain',
        project_name='astounding-project',
        user_project_name='example-domain',
        password='super-secret-password',
    ))
conn = connection.from_config(cloud_config=cloud_region)

```

Parameters to `get_one_cloud`

The most important things to note are:

- `auth_type` specifies which kind of authentication plugin to use. It controls how authentication is done, as well as what parameters are required.
- `auth` is a dictionary containing the parameters needed by the auth plugin. The most common information it needs are `user`, `project`, `domain`, `auth_url` and `password`.
- The rest of the keyword arguments to `openstack.config.loader.OpenStackConfig.get_one_cloud` are either parameters needed by the `keystoneauth.Session` object, which control how HTTP connections are made, or parameters needed by the `keystoneauth.Adapter` object, which control how services are found in the Keystone Catalog.

For `keystoneauth.Adapter` parameters, since there is one `openstack.connection.Connection` object but many services, per-service parameters are formed by using the official `service_type` of the service in question. For instance, to override the endpoint for the `compute` service, the parameter `compute_endpoint_override` would be used.

`region_name` in `openstack.profile.Profile` was a per-service parameter. This is no longer a valid concept. An `openstack.connection.Connection` is a connection to a region of a cloud. If you are in an extreme situation where you have one service in one region and a different service in a different region, you must use two different `openstack.connection.Connection` objects.

Note: `service_type`, although a parameter for `keystoneauth1.adapter.Adapter`, is not a valid parameter for `get_one_cloud`. `service_type` is the key by which services are referred, so saying `compute_service_type=henry` doesn't have any meaning.

Once you have a `Connection` instance, services are accessed through instances of `Proxy` or subclasses of it that exist as attributes on the `Connection`.

Service Proxies

The following service proxies exist on the `Connection`. The service proxies are all always present on the `Connection` object, but the combination of your `CloudRegion` and the catalog of the cloud in question control which services can be used.

Accelerator API

The Accelerator Class

The accelerator high-level interface is available through the `accelerator` member of a `Connection` object. The `accelerator` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Device Operations

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
devices(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of devices.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the devices to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **hostname**: The hostname of the device.
- **type**: The type of the device.
- **vendor**: The vendor ID of the device.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be `asc` or `desc`.
- **limit**: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the `marker` parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of device instances.

```
get_device(uuid, fields=None)
```

Get a single device.

Parameters **uuid** The value can be the UUID of a device.

Returns One *Device*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no device matching the criteria could be found.

Deployable Operations

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
deployables(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of deployables.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the deployables to be returned.

Returns A generator of deployable instances.

get_deployable(*uuid*, *fields=None*)

Get a single deployable.

Parameters **uuid** The value can be the UUID of a deployable.

Returns One *Deployable*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no deployable matching the criteria could be found.

update_deployable(*uuid*, *patch*)

Reconfig the FPGA with new bitstream.

Parameters

- **uuid** The value can be the UUID of a deployable
- **patch** The information to reconfig.

Returns The results of FPGA reconfig.

Device Profile Operations

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None,  
                                           influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

device_profiles(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of device profiles.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the device profiles to be returned.

Returns A generator of device profile instances.

create_device_profile(***attrs*)

Create a device_profile.

Parameters **attrs** (*kwargs*) a list of device_profiles.

Returns The list of created device profiles

delete_device_profile(*device_profile*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a device profile

Parameters

- **device_profile** The value can be either the ID of a device profile or a *DeviceProfile* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the device profile does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent device profile.

Returns None

get_device_profile(*uuid, fields=None*)

Get a single device profile.

Parameters **uuid** The value can be the UUID of a device profile.

Returns One :class: `~openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no device profile matching the criteria could be found.

Accelerator Request Operations

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None,
                                           influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

accelerator_requests(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of accelerator requests.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the accelerator requests to be returned.

Returns A generator of accelerator request instances.

create_accelerator_request(***attrs*)

Create an ARQs for a single device profile.

Parameters **attrs** (*kwargs*) request body.

Returns The created accelerator request instance.

delete_accelerator_request(*accelerator_request, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a device profile

Parameters

- **device_profile** The value can be either the ID of a device profile or a `DeviceProfile` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the device profile does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent accelerator request.

Returns None

get_accelerator_request(*uuid, fields=None*)

Get a single accelerator request.

Parameters **uuid** The value can be the UUID of a accelerator request.

Returns One :class: `~openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no accelerator request matching the criteria could be found.

`update_accelerator_request(uuid, properties)`

Bind/Unbind an accelerator to VM.

Parameters

- **uuid** The uuid of the accelerator_request to be bound/unbound.
- **properties** The info of VM that will bind/unbind the accelerator.

Returns True if bind/unbind succeeded, False otherwise.

Baremetal API

For details on how to use baremetal, see *Using OpenStack Baremetal*

The Baremetal Class

The baremetal high-level interface is available through the `baremetal` member of a *Connection* object. The `baremetal` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Node Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

`nodes(details=False, **query)`

Retrieve a generator of nodes.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every node should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the nodes returned. Available parameters include:
 - **associated**: Only return those which are, or are not, associated with an `instance_id`.
 - **conductor_group**: Only return those in the specified `conductor_group`.
 - **driver**: Only return those with the specified `driver`.
 - **fault**: Only return those with the specified `fault` type.
 - **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.

- `instance_id`: Only return the node with this specific instance UUID or an empty set if not found.
- `is_maintenance`: Only return those with `maintenance` set to `True` or `False`.
- `limit`: Requests at most the specified number of nodes be returned from the query.
- `marker`: Specifies the ID of the last-seen node. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen node from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
- `provision_state`: Only return those nodes with the specified `provision_state`.
- `resource_class`: Only return those with the specified `resource_class`.
- `sort_dir`: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
- `sort_key`: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of *Node*

create_node(***attrs*)

Create a new node from attributes.

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Node*.

Returns The results of node creation.

Return type *Node*.

find_node(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single node.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a node.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the node does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent node.

Returns One *Node* object or `None`.

get_node(*node*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.

- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *Node*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no node matching the name or ID could be found.

update_node(*node*, *retry_on_conflict=True*, ***attrs*)

Update a node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to retry HTTP CONFLICT error. Most of the time it can be retried, since it is caused by the node being locked. However, when setting `instance_id`, this is a normal code and should not be retried.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the node represented by the `node` parameter.

Returns The updated node.

Return type *Node*

patch_node(*node*, *patch*, *reset_interfaces=None*, *retry_on_conflict=True*)

Apply a JSON patch to the node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.
- **reset_interfaces** (*bool*) whether to reset the node hardware interfaces to their defaults. This works only when changing drivers. Added in API microversion 1.45.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to retry HTTP CONFLICT error. Most of the time it can be retried, since it is caused by the node being locked. However, when setting `instance_id`, this is a normal code and should not be retried.

See [Update Node](#) for details.

Returns The updated node.

Return type *Node*

set_node_provision_state(*node*, *target*, *config_drive=None*, *clean_steps=None*,
rescue_password=None, *wait=False*, *timeout=None*,
deploy_steps=None)

Run an action modifying nodes provision state.

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.

- **target** Provisioning action, e.g. `active`, `provide`. See the Bare Metal service documentation for available actions.
- **config_drive** Config drive to pass to the node, only valid for `active`` and ``rebuild` targets. You can use functions from `openstack.baremetal.configdrive` to build it.
- **clean_steps** Clean steps to execute, only valid for `clean` target.
- **rescue_password** Password for the rescue operation, only valid for `rescue` target.
- **wait** Whether to wait for the node to get into the expected state. The expected state is determined from a combination of the current provision state and `target`.
- **timeout** If `wait` is set to `True`, specifies how much (in seconds) to wait for the expected state to be reached. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **deploy_steps** Deploy steps to execute, only valid for `active` and `rebuild` target.

Returns The updated *Node*

Raises `ValueError` if `config_drive`, `clean_steps`, `deploy_steps` or `rescue_password` are provided with an invalid `target`.

wait_for_nodes_provision_state(*nodes*, *expected_state*, *timeout=None*,
abort_on_failed_state=True, *fail=True*)

Wait for the nodes to reach the expected state.

Parameters

- **nodes** List of nodes - name, ID or *Node* instance.
- **expected_state** The expected provisioning state to reach.
- **timeout** If `wait` is set to `True`, specifies how much (in seconds) to wait for the expected state to be reached. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **abort_on_failed_state** If `True` (the default), abort waiting if any node reaches a failure state which does not match the expected one. Note that the failure state for `enroll` -> `manageable` transition is `enroll` again.
- **fail** If set to `False` this call will not raise on timeouts and provisioning failures.

Returns If `fail` is `True` (the default), the list of *Node* instances that reached the requested state. If `fail` is `False`, a *WaitResult* named tuple.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if a node reaches an error state and `abort_on_failed_state` is `True`.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

set_node_power_state(*node*, *target*, *wait=False*, *timeout=None*)

Run an action modifying nodes power state.

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **target** Target power state, one of *PowerAction* or a string.
- **wait** Whether to wait for the node to get into the expected state.
- **timeout** If **wait** is set to True, specifies how much (in seconds) to wait for the expected state to be reached. The value of *None* (the default) means no client-side timeout.

wait_for_node_power_state(*node, expected_state, timeout=None*)

Wait for the node to reach the power state.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the target state to be reached. The value of *None* (the default) means no timeout.

Returns The updated *Node*

wait_for_node_reservation(*node, timeout=None*)

Wait for a lock on the node to be released.

Bare metal nodes in ironic have a reservation lock that is used to represent that a conductor has locked the node while performing some sort of action, such as changing configuration as a result of a machine state change.

This lock can occur during power synchronization, and prevents updates to objects attached to the node, such as ports.

Note that nothing prevents a conductor from acquiring the lock again after this call returns, so it should be treated as best effort.

Returns immediately if there is no reservation on the node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the lock to be released. The value of *None* (the default) means no timeout.

Returns The updated *Node*

validate_node(*node, required=('boot', 'deploy', 'power')*)

Validate required information on a node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **required** List of interfaces that are required to pass validation. The default value is the list of minimum required interfaces for provisioning.

Returns dict mapping interface names to *ValidationResult* objects.

Raises `ValidationException` if validation fails for a required interface.

set_node_maintenance(*node*, *reason=None*)

Enable maintenance mode on the node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a `Node` instance.
- **reason** Optional reason for maintenance.

Returns This `Node` instance.

unset_node_maintenance(*node*)

Disable maintenance mode on the node.

Parameters **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a `Node` instance.

Returns This `Node` instance.

delete_node(*node*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a `Node` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the node could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent node.

Returns The instance of the node which was deleted.

Return type `Node`.

Port Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

ports(*details=False*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of ports.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every port should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the ports returned. Available parameters include:
 - **address**: Only return ports with the specified physical hardware address, typically a MAC address.

- **driver**: Only return those with the specified `driver`.
- **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of ports be returned from the query.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen port. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen port from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
- **node**: only return the ones associated with this specific node (name or UUID), or an empty set if not found.
- **node_id**: only return the ones associated with this specific node UUID, or an empty set if not found.
- **portgroup**: only return the ports associated with this specific Portgroup (name or UUID), or an empty set if not found. Added in API microversion 1.24.
- **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
- **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of port instances.

create_port(***attrs*)

Create a new port from attributes.

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Port*.

Returns The results of port creation.

Return type *Port*.

find_port(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single port.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The ID of a port.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the port does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent port.

Returns One *Port* object or `None`.

get_port(*port*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific port.

Parameters

- **port** The value can be the ID of a port or a *Port* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *Port***Raises** ResourceNotFound when no port matching the name or ID could be found.**update_port**(*port*, ****attrs**)

Update a port.

Parameters

- **port** Either the ID of a port or an instance of *Port*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the port represented by the port parameter.

Returns The updated port.**Return type** *Port***patch_port**(*port*, *patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the port.

Parameters

- **port** The value can be the ID of a port or a *Port* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated port.**Return type** *Port***delete_port**(*port*, **ignore_missing=True**)

Delete a port.

Parameters

- **port** The value can be either the ID of a port or a *Port* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the port could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent port.

Returns The instance of the port which was deleted.**Return type** *Port*.

Port Group Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
port_groups(details=False, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of port groups.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every port group should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the port groups returned. Available parameters include:
 - **address**: Only return portgroups with the specified physical hardware address, typically a MAC address.
 - **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
 - **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of portgroups returned from the query.
 - **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen portgroup. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen portgroup from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
 - **node**: only return the ones associated with this specific node (name or UUID), or an empty set if not found.
 - **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
 - **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of port group instances.

```
create_port_group(**attrs)
```

Create a new portgroup from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *PortGroup*.

Returns The results of portgroup creation.

Return type *PortGroup*.

find_port_group(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single port group.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a portgroup.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the port group does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent port group.

Returns One *PortGroup* object or `None`.

get_port_group(*port_group*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific port group.

Parameters

- **port_group** The value can be the name or ID of a chassis or a *PortGroup* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *PortGroup*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no port group matching the name or ID could be found.

update_port_group(*port_group*, ***attrs*)

Update a port group.

Parameters

- **port_group** Either the name or the ID of a port group or an instance of *PortGroup*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the port group represented by the `port_group` parameter.

Returns The updated port group.

Return type *PortGroup*

patch_port_group(*port_group*, *patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the `port_group`.

Parameters

- **port_group** The value can be the ID of a port group or a *PortGroup* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated port group.

Return type *PortGroup*

delete_port_group(*port_group*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a port group.

Parameters

- **port_group** The value can be either the name or ID of a port group or a *PortGroup* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the port group could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent port group.

Returns The instance of the port group which was deleted.

Return type *PortGroup*.

Driver Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

drivers(*details=False*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of drivers.

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every driver should be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of driver instances.

get_driver(*driver*)

Get a specific driver.

Parameters **driver** The value can be the name of a driver or a *Driver* instance.

Returns One *Driver*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no driver matching the name could be found.

Chassis Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
chassis(details=False, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of chassis.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every chassis should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the chassis to be returned. Available parameters include:
 - **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
 - **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.
 - **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen chassis. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen chassis from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
 - **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
 - **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of chassis instances.

```
create_chassis(**attrs)
```

Create a new chassis from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Chassis*.

Returns The results of chassis creation.

Return type *Chassis*.

```
find_chassis(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single chassis.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The ID of a chassis.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the chassis does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent chassis.

Returns One *Chassis* object or `None`.

get_chassis(*chassis*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific chassis.

Parameters

- **chassis** The value can be the ID of a chassis or a *Chassis* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *Chassis*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no chassis matching the name or ID could be found.

update_chassis(*chassis*, ***attrs*)

Update a chassis.

Parameters

- **chassis** Either the ID of a chassis, or an instance of *Chassis*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the chassis represented by the *chassis* parameter.

Returns The updated chassis.

Return type *Chassis*

patch_chassis(*chassis*, *patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the chassis.

Parameters

- **chassis** The value can be the ID of a chassis or a *Chassis* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated chassis.

Return type *Chassis*

delete_chassis(*chassis*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a chassis.

Parameters

- **chassis** The value can be either the ID of a chassis or a *Chassis* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the chassis could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent chassis.

Returns The instance of the chassis which was deleted.

Return type *Chassis*.

VIF Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
attach_vif_to_node(node, vif_id, retry_on_conflict=True)
```

Attach a VIF to the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID. A VIF can only be attached to one node at a time.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **vif_id** (*string*) Backend-specific VIF ID.
- **retry_on_conflict** Whether to retry HTTP CONFLICT errors. This can happen when either the VIF is already used on a node or the node is locked. Since the latter happens more often, the default value is True.

Returns None

Raises `NotSupported` if the server does not support the VIF API.

```
detach_vif_from_node(node, vif_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Detach a VIF from the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **vif_id** (*string*) Backend-specific VIF ID.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the VIF does not exist. Otherwise, `False` is returned.

Returns True if the VIF was detached, otherwise False.

Raises `NotSupported` if the server does not support the VIF API.

```
list_node_vifs(node)
```

List IDs of VIFs attached to the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID.

Parameters **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.

Returns List of VIF IDs as strings.

Raises `NotSupported` if the server does not support the VIF API.

Allocation Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

allocations(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of allocations.

Parameters *query* (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the allocation to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen allocation. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen allocation from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
- **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
- **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of allocation instances.

create_allocation(***attrs*)

Create a new allocation from attributes.

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a [Allocation](#).

Returns The results of allocation creation.

Return type [Allocation](#).

get_allocation(*allocation*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific allocation.

Parameters

- **allocation** The value can be the name or ID of an allocation or a *Allocation* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *Allocation*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no allocation matching the name or ID could be found.

update_allocation(*allocation*, ****attrs**)

Update an allocation.

Parameters

- **allocation** The value can be the name or ID of an allocation or a *Allocation* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the allocation represented by the allocation parameter.

Returns The updated allocation.

Return type *Allocation*

patch_allocation(*allocation*, *patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the allocation.

Parameters

- **allocation** The value can be the name or ID of an allocation or a *Allocation* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated allocation.

Return type *Allocation*

delete_allocation(*allocation*, **ignore_missing=True**)

Delete an allocation.

Parameters

- **allocation** The value can be the name or ID of an allocation or a *Allocation* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the allocation could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent allocation.

Returns The instance of the allocation which was deleted.

Return type *Allocation*.

wait_for_allocation(*allocation*, **timeout=None**, **ignore_error=False**)

Wait for the allocation to become active.

Parameters

- **allocation** The value can be the name or ID of an allocation or a *Allocation* instance.

- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the allocation. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **ignore_error** If `True`, this call will raise an exception if the allocation reaches the `error` state. Otherwise the error state is considered successful and the call returns.

Returns The instance of the allocation.

Return type *Allocation*.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if allocation fails and `ignore_error` is `False`.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

Volume Connector Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

volume_connectors(*details=False, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of `volume_connector`.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every `volume_connector` should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the `volume_connectors` returned. Available parameters include:
 - **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
 - **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of `volume_connector` be returned from the query.
 - **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen `volume_connector`. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen `volume_connector` from the response as the `marker` value in subsequent limited request.
 - **node**: only return the ones associated with this specific node (name or UUID), or an empty set if not found.
 - **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

- `sort_key`: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of `volume_connector` instances.

create_volume_connector(***attrs*)

Create a new `volume_connector` from attributes.

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a `VolumeConnector`.

Returns The results of `volume_connector` creation.

Return type `VolumeConnector`.

find_volume_connector(*vc_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single volume connector.

Parameters

- `vc_id` (*str*) The ID of a volume connector.
- `ignore_missing` (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume connector does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent volume connector.

Returns One `VolumeConnector` object or `None`.

get_volume_connector(*volume_connector, fields=None*)

Get a specific `volume_connector`.

Parameters

- `volume_connector` The value can be the ID of a `volume_connector` or a `VolumeConnector` instance.
- `fields` Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One `:class: ~openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no `volume_connector` matching the name or ID could be found.

update_volume_connector(*volume_connector, **attrs*)

Update a `volume_connector`.

Parameters

- `volume_connector` Either the ID of a `volume_connector` or an instance of `VolumeConnector`.
- `attrs` (*dict*) The attributes to update on the `volume_connector` represented by the `volume_connector` parameter.

Returns The updated `volume_connector`.

Return type `VolumeConnector`

patch_volume_connector(*volume_connector, patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the volume_connector.

Parameters

- **volume_connector** The value can be the ID of a volume_connector or a *VolumeConnector* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated volume_connector.

Return type

delete_volume_connector(*volume_connector, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an volume_connector.

Parameters

- **volume_connector** The value can be either the ID of a volume_connector.VolumeConnector or a *VolumeConnector* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False, an exception *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the volume_connector could not be found. When set to True, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent volume_connector.

Returns The instance of the volume_connector which was deleted.

Return type *VolumeConnector*.

Volume Target Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

volume_targets(*details=False, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of volume_target.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every volume_target should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the volume_targets returned. Available parameters include:
 - **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
 - **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of volume_connector be returned from the query.

- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen `volume_target`. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen `volume_target` from the response as the `marker` value in subsequent limited request.
- **node**: only return the ones associated with this specific node (name or UUID), or an empty set if not found.
- **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
- **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of `volume_target` instances.

create_volume_target(***attrs*)

Create a new `volume_target` from attributes.

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *VolumeTarget*.

Returns The results of `volume_target` creation.

Return type *VolumeTarget*.

find_volume_target(*vt_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single volume target.

Parameters

- **vt_id** (*str*) The ID of a volume target.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception of `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume connector does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent volume target.

Returns One `VolumeTarget` object or `None`.

get_volume_target(*volume_target*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific `volume_target`.

Parameters

- **volume_target** The value can be the ID of a `volume_target` or a *VolumeTarget* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *VolumeTarget*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no `volume_target` matching the name or ID could be found.

update_volume_target(*volume_target*, ****attrs**)

Update a volume_target.

Parameters

- **volume_target** Either the ID of a volume_target or an instance of *VolumeTarget*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the volume_target represented by the volume_target parameter.

Returns The updated volume_target.

Return type *VolumeTarget*

patch_volume_target(*volume_target*, *patch*)

Apply a JSON patch to the volume_target.

Parameters

- **volume_target** The value can be the ID of a volume_target or a *VolumeTarget* instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated volume_target.

Return type

delete_volume_target(*volume_target*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an volume_target.

Parameters

- **volume_target** The value can be either the ID of a volume_target, *VolumeTarget* or a *VolumeTarget* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False*, an exception *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the volume_target could not be found. When set to *True*, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent volume_target.

Returns The instance of the volume_target which was deleted.

Return type *VolumeTarget*.

Deploy Template Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

deploy_templates(*details=False*, ****query**)

Retrieve a generator of deploy_templates.

Parameters

- **details** A boolean indicating whether the detailed information for every `deploy_templates` should be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the `deploy_templates` to be returned.

Returns A generator of Deploy templates instances.

create_deploy_template(***attrs*)

Create a new `deploy_template` from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *DeployTemplate*.

Returns The results of `deploy_template` creation.

Return type *DeployTemplate*.

update_deploy_template(*deploy_template*, ***attrs*)

Update a `deploy_template`.

Parameters

- **deploy_template** Either the ID of a `deploy_template`, or an instance of *DeployTemplate*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the `deploy_template` represented by the `deploy_template` parameter.

Returns The updated `deploy_template`.

Return type *DeployTemplate*

delete_deploy_template(*deploy_template*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a `deploy_template`.

:param deploy_template:The value can be either the ID of a `deploy_template` or a *DeployTemplate* instance.

Parameters **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception:`class:~openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the `deploy_template` could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent `deploy_template`.

Returns The instance of the `deploy_template` which was deleted.

Return type *DeployTemplate*.

get_deploy_template(*deploy_template*, *fields=None*)

Get a specific deployment template.

Parameters

- **deploy_template** The value can be the name or ID of a deployment template *DeployTemplate* instance.
- **fields** Limit the resource fields to fetch.

Returns One *DeployTemplate*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no deployment template matching the name or ID could be found.

`patch_deploy_template(deploy_template, patch)`

Apply a JSON patch to the `deploy_templates`.

Parameters

- **deploy_templates** The value can be the ID of a `deploy_template` or a `DeployTemplate` instance.
- **patch** JSON patch to apply.

Returns The updated `deploy_template`.

Return type `DeployTemplate`

Utilities

Building config drives

Helpers for building configdrive compatible with the Bare Metal service.

Baremetal Introspection API

The Baremetal Introspection Proxy

The baremetal introspection high-level interface is available through the `baremetal_introspection` member of a `Connection` object. The `baremetal_introspection` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Introspection Process Operations

```
class openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                    statsd_prefix=None,
                                                    prometheus_counter=None,
                                                    prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                    influxdb_config=None,
                                                    influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                    **kwargs)
```

`introspections(**query)`

Retrieve a generator of introspection records.

Parameters `query` (`dict`) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the records to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **fields**: A list containing one or more fields to be returned in the response. This may lead to some performance gain because other fields of the resource are not refreshed.
- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.

- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen introspection. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen introspection from the response as the `marker` value in a subsequent limited request.
- **sort_dir**: Sorts the response by the requested sort direction. A valid value is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending). Default is `asc`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.
- **sort_key**: Sorts the response by the this attribute value. Default is `id`. You can specify multiple pairs of sort key and sort direction query parameters. If you omit the sort direction in a pair, the API uses the natural sorting direction of the server attribute that is provided as the `sort_key`.

Returns A generator of *Introspection* objects

start_introspection(*node*, *manage_boot=None*)

Create a new introspection from attributes.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **manage_boot** (*bool*) Whether to manage boot parameters for the node. Defaults to the server default (which is *True*).

Returns *Introspection* instance.

get_introspection(*introspection*)

Get a specific introspection.

Parameters **introspection** The value can be the name or ID of an introspection (matching bare metal node name or ID) or an *Introspection* instance.

Returns *Introspection* instance.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no introspection matching the name or ID could be found.

get_introspection_data(*introspection*, *processed=True*)

Get introspection data.

Parameters

- **introspection** The value can be the name or ID of an introspection (matching bare metal node name or ID) or an *Introspection* instance.
- **processed** Whether to fetch the final processed data (the default) or the raw unprocessed data as received from the ramdisk.

Returns introspection data from the most recent successful run.

Return type dict

abort_introspection(*introspection*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Abort an introspection.

Note that the introspection is not aborted immediately, you may use *wait_for_introspection* with *ignore_error=True*.

Parameters

- **introspection** The value can be the name or ID of an introspection (matching bare metal node name or ID) or an *Introspection* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the introspection could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to abort a non-existent introspection.

Returns nothing

`wait_for_introspection(introspection, timeout=None, ignore_error=False)`

Wait for the introspection to finish.

Parameters

- **introspection** The value can be the name or ID of an introspection (matching bare metal node name or ID) or an *Introspection* instance.
- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the introspection. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **ignore_error** If `True`, this call will raise an exception if the introspection reaches the `error` state. Otherwise the error state is considered successful and the call returns.

Returns *Introspection* instance.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if introspection fails and `ignore_error` is `False`.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

Block Storage API

For details on how to use `block_storage`, see *Using OpenStack Block Storage*

The BlockStorage Class

The `block_storage` high-level interface is available through the `block_storage` member of a *Connection* object. The `block_storage` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Volume Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

`get_volume(volume)`

Get a single volume

Parameters **volume** The value can be the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns One *Volume*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

volumes(*details=True, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of volumes

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False` no extended attributes will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause objects with additional attributes to be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the volumes being returned. Available parameters include:
 - **name**: Name of the volume as a string.
 - **all_projects**: Whether return the volumes in all projects
 - **status**: Value of the status of the volume so that you can filter on available for example.

Returns A generator of volume objects.

create_volume(***attrs*)

Create a new volume from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Volume*, comprised of the properties on the `Volume` class.

Returns The results of volume creation

Return type *Volume*

delete_volume(*volume, ignore_missing=True, force=False*)

Delete a volume

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to try forcing volume deletion.

Returns `None`

Backup Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
backups(details=True, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of backups

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False` no additional details will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause objects with additional attributes to be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned:
 - `offset`: pagination marker
 - `limit`: pagination limit
 - `sort_key`: Sorts by an attribute. A valid value is `name`, `status`, `container_format`, `disk_format`, `size`, `id`, `created_at`, or `updated_at`. Default is `created_at`. The API uses the natural sorting direction of the `sort_key` attribute value.
 - `sort_dir`: Sorts by one or more sets of attribute and sort direction combinations. If you omit the sort direction in a set, default is `desc`.

Returns A generator of backup objects.

```
get_backup(backup)
```

Get a backup

Parameters **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a [Backup](#) instance.

Returns Backup instance

Return type [Backup](#)

```
create_backup(**attrs)
```

Create a new Backup from attributes with native API

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Backup](#) comprised of the properties on the Backup class.

Returns The results of Backup creation

Return type [Backup](#)

```
delete_backup(backup, ignore_missing=True, force=False)
```

Delete a CloudBackup

Parameters

- **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a [Backup](#) instance

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to try forcing backup deletion

Returns `None`

restore_backup(*backup, volume_id, name*)

Restore a Backup to volume

Parameters

- **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a [Backup](#) instance
- **volume_id** The ID of the volume to restore the backup to.
- **name** The name for new volume creation to restore.

Returns Updated backup instance

Return type [Backup](#)

Type Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_type(*type*)

Get a single type

Parameters **type** The value can be the ID of a type or a [Type](#) instance.

Returns One [Type](#)

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

types(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of volume types

Returns A generator of volume type objects.

create_type(***attrs*)

Create a new type from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Type](#), comprised of the properties on the `Type` class.

Returns The results of type creation

Return type [Type](#)

delete_type(*type, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a type

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the type does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent type.

Returns `None`

Snapshot Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_snapshot (*snapshot*)

Get a single snapshot

Parameters **snapshot** The value can be the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot* instance.

Returns One *Snapshot*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

snapshots (*details=True, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of snapshots

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False` *Snapshot* objects will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause *SnapshotDetail* objects to be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the snapshots being returned. Available parameters include:
 - **name**: Name of the snapshot as a string.
 - **all_projects**: Whether return the snapshots in all projects.
 - **volume_id**: volume id of a snapshot.
 - **status**: Value of the status of the snapshot so that you can filter on available for example.

Returns A generator of snapshot objects.

create_snapshot (***attrs*)

Create a new snapshot from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Snapshot*, comprised of the properties on the *Snapshot* class.

Returns The results of snapshot creation

Return type *Snapshot*

delete_snapshot(*snapshot*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** The value can be either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the snapshot does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent snapshot.

Returns None

Stats Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

backend_pools(***query*)

Returns a generator of cinder Back-end storage pools

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

:returns A generator of cinder Back-end storage pools objects

QuotaSet Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_quota_set(*project*, *usage=False*, ***query*)

Show QuotaSet information for the project

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of Project of the project for which the quota should be retrieved
- **usage** (*bool*) When set to `True` quota usage and reservations would be filled.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional query parameters to use.

Returns One *QuotaSet*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_quota_set_defaults(*project*)

Show QuotaSet defaults for the project

Parameters **project** ID or instance of `Project` of the project for which the quota should be retrieved

Returns One `QuotaSet`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

revert_quota_set(*project*, ***query*)

Reset Quota for the project/user.

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of `Project` of the project for which the quota should be resetted.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional parameters to be used.

Returns None

update_quota_set(*quota_set*, *query=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a QuotaSet.

Parameters

- **quota_set** Either the ID of a `quota_set` or a `QuotaSet` instance.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional parameters to be used with update call.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the QuotaSet represented by `quota_set`.

Returns The updated QuotaSet

Return type `QuotaSet`

Block Storage API

For details on how to use `block_storage`, see *Using OpenStack Block Storage*

The BlockStorage Class

The `block_storage` high-level interface is available through the `block_storage` member of a `Connection` object. The `block_storage` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Volume Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_volume(volume)
```

Get a single volume

Parameters **volume** The value can be the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns One *Volume*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource can be found.

```
find_volume(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **attrs)
```

Find a single volume

Parameters

- **snapshot** The name or ID a volume
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the volume does not exist.

Returns One *Volume*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource can be found.

```
volumes(details=True, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of volumes

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to *False* no extended attributes will be returned. The default, *True*, will cause objects with additional attributes to be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the volumes being returned. Available parameters include:
 - **name**: Name of the volume as a string.
 - **all_projects**: Whether return the volumes in all projects
 - **status**: Value of the status of the volume so that you can filter on available for example.

Returns A generator of volume objects.

```
create_volume(**attrs)
```

Create a new volume from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Volume*, comprised of the properties on the *Volume* class.

Returns The results of volume creation

Return type *Volume*

delete_volume(*volume*, *ignore_missing=True*, *force=False*)

Delete a volume

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to try forcing volume deletion.

Returns `None`

get_volume_metadata(*volume*)

Return a dictionary of metadata for a volume

Parameters **volume** Either the ID of a volume or a *Volume*.

Returns A *Volume* with the volumes metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Volume*

set_volume_metadata(*volume*, ***metadata*)

Update metadata for a volume

Parameters

- **volume** Either the ID of a volume or a *Volume*.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be updated in the volumes metadata. No other metadata is modified by this call. All keys and values are stored as Unicode.

Returns A *Volume* with the volumes metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Volume*

delete_volume_metadata(*volume*, *keys=None*)

Delete metadata for a volume

Parameters

- **volume** Either the ID of a volume or a *Volume*.
- **keys** (*list*) The keys to delete. If left empty complete metadata will be removed.

Return type `None`

extend_volume(*volume*, *size*)

Extend a volume

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **size** New volume size

Returns None

set_volume_readonly(*volume*, *readonly=True*)

Set a volumes read-only flag.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **readonly** (*bool*) Whether the volume should be a read-only volume or not.

Returns None

retype_volume(*volume*, *new_type*, *migration_policy='never'*)

Retype the volume.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **new_type** (*str*) The new volume type that volume is changed with.
- **migration_policy** (*str*) Specify if the volume should be migrated when it is re-typed. Possible values are on-demand or never. Default: never.

Returns None

set_volume_bootable_status(*volume*, *bootable*)

Set bootable status of the volume.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **bootable** (*bool*) Specifies whether the volume should be bootable or not.

Returns None

reset_volume_status(*volume*, *status*, *attach_status*, *migration_status*)

Reset volume statuses.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **status** (*str*) The new volume status.
- **attach_status** (*str*) The new volume attach status.
- **migration_status** (*str*) The new volume migration status (admin only).

Returns None

revert_volume_to_snapshot(*volume*, *snapshot*)

Revert a volume to its latest snapshot.

This method only support reverting a detached volume, and the volume status must be available.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

- **snapshot** The value can be either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot* instance.

Returns None

attach_volume(*volume, mountpoint, instance=None, host_name=None*)

Attaches a volume to a server.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **mountpoint** (*str*) The attaching mount point.
- **instance** (*str*) The UUID of the attaching instance.
- **host_name** (*str*) The name of the attaching host.

Returns None

detach_volume(*volume, attachment, force=False, connector=None*)

Detaches a volume from a server.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **attachment** (*str*) The ID of the attachment.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to force volume detach (Rolls back an unsuccessful detach operation after you disconnect the volume.)
- **connector** (*dict*) The connector object.

Returns None

unmanage_volume(*volume*)

Removes a volume from Block Storage management without removing the back-end storage object that is associated with it.

Parameters **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns None

migrate_volume(*volume, host=None, force_host_copy=False, lock_volume=False, cluster=None*)

Migrates a volume to the specified host.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **host** (*str*) The target host for the volume migration. Host format is *host@backend*.
- **force_host_copy** (*bool*) If false (the default), rely on the volume backend driver to perform the migration, which might be optimized. If true, or the volume driver fails to migrate the volume itself, a generic host-based migration is performed.

- **lock_volume** (*bool*) If true, migrating an available volume will change its status to maintenance preventing other operations from being performed on the volume such as attach, detach, retype, etc.
- **cluster** (*str*) The target cluster for the volume migration. Cluster format is `cluster@backend`. Starting with microversion 3.16, either cluster or host must be specified. If host is specified and is part of a cluster, the cluster is used as the target for the migration.

Returns None

complete_volume_migration(*volume, new_volume, error=False*)

Complete the migration of a volume.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **new_volume** (*str*) The UUID of the new volume.
- **error** (*bool*) Used to indicate if an error has occurred elsewhere that requires clean up.

Returns None

upload_volume_to_image(*volume, image_name, force=False, disk_format=None, container_format=None, visibility=None, protected=None*)

Uploads the specified volume to image service.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **name** (*str image*) The name for the new image.
- **force** (*bool*) Enables or disables upload of a volume that is attached to an instance.
- **disk_format** (*str*) Disk format for the new image.
- **container_format** (*str*) Container format for the new image.
- **visibility** (*str*) The visibility property of the new image.
- **protected** (*str*) Whether the new image is protected.

Returns dictionary describing the image.

reserve_volume(*volume*)

Mark volume as reserved.

Parameters **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns None

unreserve_volume(*volume*)

Unmark volume as reserved.

Parameters **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns None

begin_volume_detaching(*volume*)

Update volume status to detaching.

Parameters **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns None

abort_volume_detaching(*volume*)

Update volume status to in-use.

Parameters **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.

Returns None

init_volume_attachment(*volume, connector*)

Initialize volume attachment.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **connector** (*dict*) The connector object.

Returns None

terminate_volume_attachment(*volume, connector*)

Update volume status to in-use.

Parameters

- **volume** The value can be either the ID of a volume or a *Volume* instance.
- **connector** (*dict*) The connector object.

Returns None

Backend Pools Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

backend_pools(***query*)

Returns a generator of cinder Back-end storage pools

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

:returns A generator of cinder Back-end storage pools objects

Backup Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
backups(details=True, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of backups

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False` no additional details will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause objects with additional attributes to be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned:
 - `offset`: pagination marker
 - `limit`: pagination limit
 - `sort_key`: Sorts by an attribute. A valid value is `name`, `status`, `container_format`, `disk_format`, `size`, `id`, `created_at`, or `updated_at`. Default is `created_at`. The API uses the natural sorting direction of the `sort_key` attribute value.
 - `sort_dir`: Sorts by one or more sets of attribute and sort direction combinations. If you omit the sort direction in a set, default is `desc`.
 - `project_id`: Project ID to query backups for.

Returns A generator of backup objects.

```
get_backup(backup)
```

Get a backup

Parameters **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a *Backup* instance.

Returns Backup instance

Return type *Backup*

```
find_backup(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **attrs)
```

Find a single backup

Parameters

- **snapshot** The name or ID a backup
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the backup does not exist.

Returns One *Backup*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

create_backup(***attrs*)

Create a new Backup from attributes with native API

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Backup* comprised of the properties on the Backup class.

Returns The results of Backup creation

Return type *Backup*

delete_backup(*backup*, *ignore_missing=True*, *force=False*)

Delete a CloudBackup

Parameters

- **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a *Backup* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to try forcing backup deletion

Returns `None`

restore_backup(*backup*, *volume_id=None*, *name=None*)

Restore a Backup to volume

Parameters

- **backup** The value can be the ID of a backup or a *Backup* instance
- **volume_id** The ID of the volume to restore the backup to.
- **name** The name for new volume creation to restore.

Returns Updated backup instance

Return type *Backup*

reset_backup(*backup*, *status*)

Reset status of the backup

Parameters

- **backup** The value can be either the ID of a backup or a *Backup* instance.
- **status** (*str*) New backup status

Returns `None`

Availability Zone Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```


availability_zones()

Return a generator of availability zones

Returns A generator of availability zone

Return type AvailabilityZone

Limits Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_limits()

Retrieves limits

Returns A Limit object, including both AbsoluteLimit and RateLimit

Return type Limit

Capabilities Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_capabilities(host)

Get a backends capabilities

Parameters **host** Specified backend to obtain volume stats and properties.

Returns One :class: `~openstack.block_storage.v3.capabilites.Capabilities` instance.

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

Group Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_group(*group_id*, ***attrs*)

Get a group

Parameters

- **group_id** The ID of the group to get.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A Group instance.

Return type group

find_group(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***attrs*)

Find a single group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a group.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the group snapshot does not exist.

Returns One Group

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

groups(*details=True*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of groups

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False`, no additional details will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause additional details to be returned.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned:
 - **all_tenants**: Shows details for all project.
 - **sort**: Comma-separated list of sort keys and optional sort directions.
 - **limit**: Returns a number of items up to the limit value.
 - **offset**: Used in conjunction with **limit** to return a slice of items. Specifies where to start in the list.
 - **marker**: The ID of the last-seen item.
 - **list_volume**: Show volume ids in this group.
 - **detailed**: If `True`, will list groups with details.
 - **search_opts**: Search options.

Returns A generator of group objects.

create_group(***attrs*)

Create a new group from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Group comprised of the properties on the Group class.

Returns The results of group creation.

Return type Group.

create_group_from_source(***attrs*)

Creates a new group from source

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Group comprised of the properties on the Group class.

Returns The results of group creation.

Return type Group.

reset_group_state(*group*, *status*)

Reset group status

Parameters

- **group** The Group to set the state.
- **status** The status for a group.

Returns None

delete_group(*group*, *delete_volumes=False*)

Delete a group

Parameters

- **group** The Group to delete.
- **delete_volumes** (*bool*) When set to True, volumes in group will be deleted.

Returns None.

update_group(*group*, ***attrs*)

Update a group

Parameters

- **group** The value can be the ID of a group or a Group instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the group.

Returns The updated group

Return type Group

Group Type Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_group_type(*group_type*)

Get a specific group type

Parameters **group_type** The value can be the ID of a group type or a `GroupType` instance.

Returns One :class: `~openstack.block_storage.v3.group_type.GroupType` instance.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

find_group_type(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single group type

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a group type.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the group type does not exist.

Returns One `GroupType`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

group_types(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of group types

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned:

- **sort**: Comma-separated list of sort keys and optional sort directions in the form of `<key>[:<direction>]`. A valid direction is `asc` (ascending) or `desc` (descending).
- **limit**: Requests a page size of items. Returns a number of items up to a limit value. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the `marker` parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- **offset**: Used in conjunction with `limit` to return a slice of items. Is where to start in the list.
- **marker**: The ID of the last-seen item.

Returns A generator of group type objects.

create_group_type(***attrs*)

Create a group type

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `GroupType` comprised of the properties on the `GroupType` class.

Returns The results of group type creation.

Return type `GroupTye`.

delete_group_type(*group_type*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a group type

Parameters

- **group_type** The value can be the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns None

update_group_type(*group_type*, ***attrs*)

Update a group_type

Parameters

- **group_type** The value can be the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the group type.

Returns The updated group type.

Return type GroupType

fetch_group_type_group_specs(*group_type*)

Lists group specs of a group type.

Parameters **group_type** Either the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.

Returns One GroupType

create_group_type_group_specs(*group_type*, *group_specs*)

Create group specs for a group type.

Parameters

- **group_type** Either the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.
- **group_specs** (*dict*) dict of extra specs

Returns One GroupType

get_group_type_group_specs_property(*group_type*, *prop*)

Retrieve a group spec property for a group type.

Parameters

- **group_type** Either the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.

Returns String value of the requested property.

update_group_type_group_specs_property(*group_type*, *prop*, *val*)

Update a group spec property for a group type.

Parameters

- **group_type** Either the ID of a group type or a GroupType instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.
- **val** (*str*) Property value.

Returns String value of the requested property.

delete_group_type_group_specs_property(*group_type, prop*)

Delete a group spec property from a group type.

Parameters

- **group_type** Either the ID of a group type or a `GroupType` instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.

Returns None

Type Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_type(*type*)

Get a single type

Parameters **type** The value can be the ID of a type or a `Type` instance.

Returns One `Type`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

find_type(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **attrs*)

Find a single volume type

Parameters

- **snapshot** The name or ID a volume type
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the type does not exist.

Returns One `Type`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

types(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of volume types

Returns A generator of volume type objects.

create_type(***attrs*)

Create a new type from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `Type`, comprised of the properties on the `Type` class.

Returns The results of type creation

Return type `Type`

delete_type(*type*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a type

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the type does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent type.

Returns `None`

update_type(*type*, ***attrs*)

Update a type

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the type

Returns The updated type

Return type *Type*

update_type_extra_specs(*type*, ***attrs*)

Update the extra_specs for a type

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The extra spec attributes to update on the type

Returns A dict containing updated extra_specs

delete_type_extra_specs(*type*, *keys*)

Delete the extra_specs for a type

Note: This method will do a HTTP DELETE request for every key in keys.

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **keys** The keys to delete

Returns `None`

get_type_access(*type*)

Lists project IDs that have access to private volume type.

Parameters **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.

Returns List of dictionaries describing projects that have access to the specified type

add_type_access(*type*, *project_id*)

Adds private volume type access to a project.

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.

- **project_id** (*str*) The ID of the project. Volume Type access to be added to this project ID.

Returns None

remove_type_access(*type, project_id*)

Remove private volume type access from a project.

Parameters

- **type** The value can be either the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **project_id** (*str*) The ID of the project. Volume Type access to be removed to this project ID.

Returns None

get_type_encryption(*volume_type_id*)

Get the encryption details of a volume type

Parameters **volume_type_id** The value can be the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.

Returns One TypeEncryption

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

create_type_encryption(*volume_type, **attrs*)

Create new type encryption from attributes

Parameters

- **volume_type** The value can be the ID of a type or a *Type* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a TypeEncryption, comprised of the properties on the TypeEncryption class.

Returns The results of type encryption creation

Return type TypeEncryption

delete_type_encryption(*encryption=None, volume_type=None, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete type encryption attributes

Parameters

- **encryption** The value can be None or a TypeEncryption instance. If encryption_id is None then volume_type_id must be specified.
- **volume_type** The value can be the ID of a type or a *Type* instance. Required if encryption_id is None.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the type does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent type.

Returns None

update_type_encryption(*encryption=None, volume_type=None, **attrs*)

Update a type

Parameters

- **encryption** The value can be None or a `TypeEncryption` instance. If this is None then `volume_type_id` must be specified.
- **volume_type** The value can be the ID of a type or a `Type` instance. Required if `encryption_id` is None.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the type encryption.

Returns The updated type encryption

Return type `TypeEncryption`

Snapshot Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_snapshot (*snapshot*)

Get a single snapshot

Parameters **snapshot** The value can be the ID of a snapshot or a `Snapshot` instance.

Returns One `Snapshot`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

find_snapshot (*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **attrs*)

Find a single snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** The name or ID a snapshot
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the snapshot does not exist.

Returns One `Snapshot`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

snapshots (*details=True, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of snapshots

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to `False` `:class: ~openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot` objects will be returned. The default, `True`, will cause more attributes to be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the snapshots being returned. Available parameters include:
 - `name`: Name of the snapshot as a string.

- `all_projects`: Whether return the snapshots in all projects.
- `project_id`: Filter the snapshots by project.
- `volume_id`: volume id of a snapshot.
- `status`: Value of the status of the snapshot so that you can filter on available for example.

Returns A generator of snapshot objects.

create_snapshot(***attrs*)

Create a new snapshot from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Snapshot*, comprised of the properties on the *Snapshot* class.

Returns The results of snapshot creation

Return type *Snapshot*

update_snapshot(*snapshot*, ***attrs*)

Update a snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** Either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the snapshot.

Returns The updated snapshot

Return type *Snapshot*

delete_snapshot(*snapshot*, *ignore_missing=True*, *force=False*)

Delete a snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** The value can be either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the snapshot does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent snapshot.
- **force** (*bool*) Whether to try forcing snapshot deletion.

Returns `None`

get_snapshot_metadata(*snapshot*)

Return a dictionary of metadata for a snapshot

Parameters `snapshot` Either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot*.

Returns A *Snapshot* with the snapshots metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Snapshot*

set_snapshot_metadata(*snapshot*, ***metadata*)

Update metadata for a snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** Either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot*.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be updated in the snapshots metadata. No other metadata is modified by this call. All keys and values are stored as Unicode.

Returns A *Snapshot* with the snapshots metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Snapshot*

delete_snapshot_metadata(*snapshot*, *keys=None*)

Delete metadata for a snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** Either the ID of a snapshot or a *Snapshot*.
- **keys** (*list*) The keys to delete. If left empty complete metadata will be removed.

Return type None

reset_snapshot(*snapshot*, *status*)

Reset status of the snapshot

Parameters

- **snapshot** The value can be either the ID of a backup or a *Snapshot* instance.
- **status** (*str*) New snapshot status

Returns None

set_snapshot_status(*snapshot*, *status*, *progress=None*)

Update fields related to the status of a snapshot.

Parameters

- **snapshot** The value can be either the ID of a backup or a *Snapshot* instance.
- **status** (*str*) New snapshot status
- **progress** (*str*) A percentage value for snapshot build progress.

Returns None

Stats Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
backend_pools(**query)
```

Returns a generator of cinder Back-end storage pools

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

:returns A generator of cinder Back-end storage pools objects

QuotaSet Operations

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_quota_set(project, usage=False, **query)
```

Show quota set information for the project

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of Project of the project for which the quota should be retrieved
- **usage** (*bool*) When set to True quota usage and reservations would be filled.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional query parameters to use.

Returns One *QuotaSet*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

```
get_quota_set_defaults(project)
```

Show quota set defaults for the project

Parameters **project** ID or instance of Project of the project for which the quota should be retrieved

Returns One *QuotaSet*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

```
revert_quota_set(project, **query)
```

Reset quota for the project/user.

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of Project of the project for which the quota should be resetted.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional parameters to be used.

Returns None

update_quota_set(*quota_set*, *query=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a quota set.

Parameters

- **quota_set** Either the ID of a quota_set or a *QuotaSet* instance.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional parameters to be used with update call.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the quota set

Returns The updated QuotaSet

Return type *QuotaSet*

Helpers

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

wait_for_status(*res*, *status='available'*, *failures=None*, *interval=2*, *wait=120*)

Wait for a resource to be in a particular status.

Parameters

- **res** The resource to wait on to reach the specified status. The resource must have a **status** attribute.
- **status** Desired status.
- **failures** (*list*) Statuses that would be interpreted as failures.
- **interval** Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises *ResourceTimeout* if transition to the desired status failed to occur in specified seconds.

Raises *ResourceFailure* if the resource has transited to one of the failure statuses.

Raises *AttributeError* if the resource does not have a **status** attribute.

`wait_for_delete(res, interval=2, wait=120)`

Wait for a resource to be deleted.

Parameters

- **res** The resource to wait on to be deleted.
- **interval** Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` if transition to delete failed to occur in the specified seconds.

Cluster API

The Cluster Class

The cluster high-level interface is available through the `cluster` member of a `Connection` object. The `cluster` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Build Info Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

`get_build_info()`

Get build info for service engine and API

Returns A dictionary containing the API and engine revision string.

Profile Type Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

`profile_types(**query)`

Get a generator of profile types.

Returns A generator of objects that are of type `ProfileType`

get_profile_type(*profile_type*)

Get the details about a profile type.

Parameters **profile_type** The name of the profile_type to retrieve or an object of *ProfileType*.

Returns A *ProfileType* object.

Raises ResourceNotFound when no profile_type matching the name could be found.

Profile Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

create_profile(***attrs*)

Create a new profile from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Profile*, it is comprised of the properties on the Profile class.

Returns The results of profile creation.

Return type *Profile*.

delete_profile(*profile*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a profile.

Parameters

- **profile** The value can be either the name or ID of a profile or a *Profile* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False, an exception ResourceNotFound will be raised when the profile could not be found. When set to True, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent profile.

Returns None

find_profile(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single profile.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a profile.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Profile* object or None

get_profile(*profile*)

Get a single profile.

Parameters **profile** The value can be the name or ID of a profile or a *Profile* instance.

Returns One *Profile*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no profile matching the criteria could be found.

profiles(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of profiles.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the profiles to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **name**: The name of a profile.
- **type**: The type name of a profile.
- **metadata**: A list of key-value pairs that are associated with a profile.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be *asc* or *desc*.
- **limit**: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- **global_project**: A boolean value indicating whether profiles from all projects will be returned.

Returns A generator of profile instances.

update_profile(*profile*, ***attrs*)

Update a profile.

Parameters

- **profile** Either the name or the ID of the profile, or an instance of *Profile*.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the profile represented by the value parameter.

Returns The updated profile.

Return type *Profile*

validate_profile(***attrs*)

Validate a profile spec.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *ProfileValidate*, it is comprised of the properties on the *Profile* class.

Returns The results of profile validation.

Return type *ProfileValidate*.

Policy Type Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
policy_types(**query)
```

Get a generator of policy types.

Returns A generator of objects that are of type *PolicyType*

```
get_policy_type(policy_type)
```

Get the details about a policy type.

Parameters **policy_type** The name of a poicy_type or an object of *PolicyType*.

Returns A *PolicyType* object.

Raises ResourceNotFound when no policy_type matching the name could be found.

Policy Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_policy(**attrs)
```

Create a new policy from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Policy*, it is comprised of the properties on the Policy class.

Returns The results of policy creation.

Return type *Policy*.

```
delete_policy(policy, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a policy.

Parameters

- **policy** The value can be either the name or ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False, an exception ResourceNotFound will be raised when the policy could not be found. When set to True, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent policy.

Returns None

find_policy(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single policy.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the specified policy does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent policy.

Returns A policy object or None.

Return type *Policy*

get_policy(*policy*)

Get a single policy.

Parameters **policy** The value can be the name or ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.

Returns A policy object.

Return type *Policy*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no policy matching the criteria could be found.

policies(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of policies.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the policies to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **name**: The name of a policy.
- **type**: The type name of a policy.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be `asc` or `desc`.
- **limit**: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- **global_project**: A boolean value indicating whether policies from all projects will be returned.

Returns A generator of policy instances.

update_policy(*policy*, ***attrs*)

Update a policy.

Parameters

- **policy** Either the name or the ID of a policy, or an instance of *Policy*.

- **attrs** The attributes to update on the policy represented by the value parameter.

Returns The updated policy.

Return type *Policy*

validate_policy

Cluster Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                             *args, **kwargs)
```

create_cluster(**attrs)

Create a new cluster from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Cluster*, it is comprised of the properties on the Cluster class.

Returns The results of cluster creation.

Return type *Cluster*.

delete_cluster(cluster, ignore_missing=True, force_delete=False)

Delete a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be either the name or ID of a cluster or a Cluster instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the cluster could not be found. When set to True, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent cluster.
- **force_delete** (*bool*) When set to True, the cluster deletion will be forced immediately.

Returns The instance of the Cluster which was deleted.

Return type *Cluster*.

find_cluster(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single cluster.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a cluster.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Cluster* object or None

get_cluster(*cluster*)

Get a single cluster.

Parameters **cluster** The value can be the name or ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.

Returns One *Cluster*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no cluster matching the criteria could be found.

clusters(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of clusters.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the clusters to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **name**: The name of a cluster.
- **status**: The current status of a cluster.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be *asc* or *desc*.
- **limit**: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the *limit* parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the *marker* parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- **global_project**: A boolean value indicating whether clusters from all projects will be returned.

Returns A generator of cluster instances.

update_cluster(*cluster, **attrs*)

Update a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the cluster represented by the *cluster* parameter.

Returns The updated cluster.

Return type *Cluster*

add_nodes_to_cluster(*cluster, nodes*)

Add nodes to a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **nodes** List of nodes to be added to the cluster.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

remove_nodes_from_cluster(*cluster, nodes, **params*)

Remove nodes from a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **nodes** List of nodes to be removed from the cluster.
- **params** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the nodes to be returned. Available parameters include:
 - **destroy_after_deletion**: A boolean value indicating whether the deleted nodes to be destroyed right away.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

replace_nodes_in_cluster(*cluster, nodes*)

Replace the nodes in a cluster with specified nodes.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **nodes** List of nodes to be deleted/added to the cluster.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

scale_out_cluster(*cluster, count=None*)

Inflate the size of a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **count** Optional parameter specifying the number of nodes to be added.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

scale_in_cluster(*cluster, count=None*)

Shrink the size of a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **count** Optional parameter specifying the number of nodes to be removed.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

resize_cluster(*cluster, **params*)

Resize of cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters for the resize action.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

attach_policy_to_cluster(*cluster, policy, **params*)

Attach a policy to a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **policy** Either the name or the ID of a policy.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary containing the properties for the policy to be attached.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

detach_policy_from_cluster(*cluster, policy*)

Detach a policy from a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **policy** Either the name or the ID of a policy.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

update_cluster_policy(*cluster, policy, **params*)

Change properties of a policy which is bound to the cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** Either the name or the ID of the cluster, or an instance of *Cluster*.
- **policy** Either the name or the ID of a policy.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary containing the new properties for the policy.

Returns A dict containing the action initiated by this operation.

collect_cluster_attrs(*cluster, path, **query*)

Collect attribute values across a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be either the ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.
- **path** A Json path string specifying the attribute to collect.
- **query** Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A dictionary containing the list of attribute values.

check_cluster(*cluster, **params*)

Check a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be either the ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters for the check action.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

recover_cluster(*cluster*, ***params*)

recover a cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be either the ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters for the recover action.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

perform_operation_on_cluster(*cluster*, *operation*, ***params*)

Perform an operation on the specified cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be either the ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.
- **operation** A string specifying the operation to be performed.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters for the operation.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

cluster_policies(*cluster*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of cluster-policy bindings.

Parameters

- **cluster** The value can be the name or ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the policies to be returned. Available parameters include:
 - **enabled**: A boolean value indicating whether the policy is enabled on the cluster.

Returns A generator of cluster-policy binding instances.

get_cluster_policy(*cluster_policy*, *cluster*)

Get a cluster-policy binding.

Parameters

- **cluster_policy** The value can be the name or ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.
- **cluster** The value can be the name or ID of a cluster or a *Cluster* instance.

Returns a cluster-policy binding object.

Return type ClusterPolicy

Raises ResourceNotFound when no cluster-policy binding matching the criteria could be found.

Node Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_node(**attrs)
```

Create a new node from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a [Node](#), it is comprised of the properties on the Node class.

Returns The results of node creation.

Return type [Node](#).

```
delete_node(node, ignore_missing=True, force_delete=False)
```

Delete a node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the name or ID of a node or a [Node](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False`, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the node could not be found. When set to `True`, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent node.
- **force_delete** (*bool*) When set to `True`, the node deletion will be forced immediately.

Returns The instance of the Node which was deleted.

Return type [Node](#).

```
find_node(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single node.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a node.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the specified node does not exist. when set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent policy

Returns One [Node](#) object or `None`.

```
get_node(node, details=False)
```

Get a single node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be the name or ID of a node or a [Node](#) instance.
- **details** An optional argument that indicates whether the server should return more details when retrieving the node data.

Returns One *Node*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no node matching the name or ID could be found.

nodes(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of nodes.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the nodes to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **cluster_id**: A string including the name or ID of a cluster to which the resulted node(s) is a member.
- **name**: The name of a node.
- **status**: The current status of a node.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be `asc` or `desc`.
- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen node. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen node from the response as the `marker` parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- **global_project**: A boolean value indicating whether nodes from all projects will be returned.

Returns A generator of node instances.

update_node(*node*, ***attrs*)

Update a node.

Parameters

- **node** Either the name or the ID of the node, or an instance of *Node*.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the node represented by the `node` parameter.

Returns The updated node.

Return type *Node*

check_node(*node*, ***params*)

Check the health of the specified node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters to the check action.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

recover_node(*node*, ***params*)

Recover the specified node into healthy status.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **params** (*dict*) A dict supplying parameters to the recover action.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

adopt_node(*preview=False, **attrs*)

Adopting an existing resource as a node.

Parameters

- **preview** A boolean indicating whether this is a preview operation which means only the profile to be used is returned rather than creating a node object using that profile.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword parameters for node adoption. Valid parameters include:
 - **type**: (Required) A string containing the profile type and version to be used for node adoption. For example, `os.nova.sever-1.0`.
 - **identity**: (Required) A string including the name or ID of an OpenStack resource to be adopted as a Senlin node.
 - **name**: (Optional) The name of node to be created. Omitting this parameter will have the node named automatically.
 - **snapshot**: (Optional) A boolean indicating whether a snapshot of the target resource should be created if possible. Default is False.
 - **metadata**: (Optional) A dictionary of arbitrary key-value pairs to be associated with the adopted node.
 - **overrides**: (Optional) A dictionary of key-value pairs to be used to override attributes derived from the target resource.

Returns The result of node adoption. If *preview* is set to False (default), returns a *Node* object, otherwise a Dict is returned containing the profile to be used for the new node.

perform_operation_on_node(*node, operation, **params*)

Perform an operation on the specified node.

Parameters

- **node** The value can be either the ID of a node or a *Node* instance.
- **operation** A string specifying the operation to be performed.
- **params** (*dict*) A dictionary providing the parameters for the operation.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

Receiver Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                             *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_receiver(**attrs)
```

Create a new receiver from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments that will be used to create a *Receiver*, it is comprised of the properties on the Receiver class.

Returns The results of receiver creation.

Return type *Receiver*.

```
update_receiver(receiver, **attrs)
```

Update a receiver.

Parameters

- **receiver** The value can be either the name or ID of a receiver or a *Receiver* instance.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the receiver parameter. Valid attribute names include **name**, **action** and **params**.

Returns The updated receiver.

Return type *Receiver*

```
delete_receiver(receiver, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a receiver.

Parameters

- **receiver** The value can be either the name or ID of a receiver or a *Receiver* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to **False**, an exception `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the receiver could not be found. When set to **True**, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete a non-existent receiver.

Returns **None**

```
find_receiver(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single receiver.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a receiver.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to **False** `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the specified receiver does not exist. When set to **True**, **None** will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent receiver.

Returns A receiver object or None.

Return type *Receiver*

get_receiver(*receiver*)

Get a single receiver.

Parameters **receiver** The value can be the name or ID of a receiver or a *Receiver* instance.

Returns A receiver object.

Return type *Receiver*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no receiver matching the criteria could be found.

receivers(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of receivers.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters for restricting the receivers to be returned. Available parameters include:

- name: The name of a receiver object.
- type: The type of receiver objects.
- cluster_id: The ID of the associated cluster.
- action: The name of the associated action.
- sort: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be *asc* or *desc*.
- global_project: A boolean value indicating whether receivers from all projects will be returned.

Returns A generator of receiver instances.

Action Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

get_action(*action*)

Get a single action.

Parameters **action** The value can be the name or ID of an action or a *Action* instance.

Returns an action object.

Return type *Action*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no action matching the criteria could be found.

actions(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of actions.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the actions to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **name**: name of action for query.
- **target**: ID of the target object for which the actions should be returned.
- **action**: built-in action types for query.
- **sort**: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be `asc` or `desc`.
- **limit**: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the `marker` parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of action instances.

Event Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

get_event(*event*)

Get a single event.

Parameters **event** The value can be the name or ID of an event or a `Event` instance.

Returns an event object.

Return type `Event`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no event matching the criteria could be found.

events(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of events.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the events to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **obj_name**: name string of the object associated with an event.
- **obj_type**: type string of the object related to an event. The value can be `cluster`, `node`, `policy` etc.

- `obj_id`: ID of the object associated with an event.
- `cluster_id`: ID of the cluster associated with the event, if any.
- `action`: name of the action associated with an event.
- `sort`: A list of sorting keys separated by commas. Each sorting key can optionally be attached with a sorting direction modifier which can be `asc` or `desc`.
- `limit`: Requests a specified size of returned items from the query. Returns a number of items up to the specified limit value.
- `marker`: Specifies the ID of the last-seen item. Use the `limit` parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen item from the response as the `marker` parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
- `global_project`: A boolean specifying whether events from all projects should be returned. This option is subject to access control checking.

Returns A generator of event instances.

Helper Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                           statsd_prefix=None,  
                                           prometheus_counter=None,  
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

```
wait_for_status(res, status, failures=None, interval=2, wait=120)
```

Wait for a resource to be in a particular status.

Parameters

- **res** The resource to wait on to reach the specified status. The resource must have a `status` attribute.
- **status** Desired status.
- **failures** (`list`) Statuses that would be interpreted as failures.
- **interval** Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` if transition to the desired status failed to occur in specified seconds.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if the resource has transited to one of the failure statuses.

Raises `AttributeError` if the resource does not have a `status` attribute.

`wait_for_delete(res, interval=2, wait=120)`

Wait for a resource to be deleted.

Parameters

- **res** The resource to wait on to be deleted.
- **interval** Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises ResourceTimeout if transition to delete failed to occur in the specified seconds.

Service Operations

```
class openstack.clustering.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

`services(**query)`

Get a generator of services.

Returns A generator of objects that are of type Service

Compute API

For details on how to use compute, see [Using OpenStack Compute](#)

The Compute Class

The compute high-level interface is available through the `compute` member of a [Connection](#) object. The `compute` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Server Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_server(***attrs*)

Create a new server from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Server*, comprised of the properties on the *Server* class.

Returns The results of server creation

Return type *Server*

delete_server(*server, ignore_missing=True, force=False*)

Delete a server

Parameters

- **server** The value can be either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the server does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server
- **force** (*bool*) When set to *True*, the server deletion will be forced immediately.

Returns *None*

find_server(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single server

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a server.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to *True*, *None* will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Server* or *None*

get_server(*server*)

Get a single server

Parameters **server** The value can be the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns One *Server*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource can be found.

servers(*details=True, all_projects=False, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of servers

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to *False* instances with only basic data will be returned. The default, *True*, will cause instances with full data to be returned.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the servers being returned. Available parameters can be seen under <https://docs.openstack.org/api-ref/compute/#list-servers>

Returns A generator of server instances.

update_server(*server*, ****attrs**)

Update a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the server represented by *server*.

Returns The updated server

Return type [Server](#)

create_server_image(*server*, *name*, *metadata=None*, *wait=False*, *timeout=120*)

Create an image from a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **name** (*str*) The name of the image to be created.
- **metadata** (*dict*) A dictionary of metadata to be set on the image.

Returns [Image](#) object.

backup_server(*server*, *name*, *backup_type*, *rotation*)

Backup a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **name** The name of the backup image.
- **backup_type** The type of the backup, for example, daily.
- **rotation** The rotation of the back up image, the oldest image will be removed when image count exceed the rotation count.

Returns None

get_server_metadata(*server*)

Return a dictionary of metadata for a server

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) or `ServerDetail` instance.

Returns A [Server](#) with the servers metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type [Server](#)

set_server_metadata(*server*, ****metadata**)

Update metadata for a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be updated in the servers metadata. No other metadata is modified by this call. All keys and values are stored as Unicode.

Returns A *Server* with only the servers metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Server*

delete_server_metadata(*server*, *keys=None*)

Delete metadata for a server

Note: This method will do a HTTP DELETE request for every key in keys.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **keys** (*list*) The keys to delete. If left empty complete metadata will be removed.

Return type None

wait_for_server(*server*, *status='ACTIVE'*, *failures=None*, *interval=2*, *wait=120*)

Wait for a server to be in a particular status.

Parameters

- **server** (*Server*): The *Server* to wait on to reach the specified status.
- **status** (*str*) Desired status.
- **failures** (*list*) Statuses that would be interpreted as failures.
- **interval** (*int*) Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** (*int*) Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` if transition to the desired status failed to occur in specified seconds.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if the resource has transited to one of the failure statuses.

Raises `AttributeError` if the resource does not have a status attribute.

Network Actions

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

fetch_server_security_groups(*server*)

Fetch security groups with details for a server.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns updated *Server* instance

add_security_group_to_server(*server, security_group*)

Add a security group to a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **security_group** Either the ID, Name of a security group or a *SecurityGroup* instance.

Returns None

remove_security_group_from_server(*server, security_group*)

Remove a security group from a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **security_group** Either the ID of a security group or a *SecurityGroup* instance.

Returns None

add_fixed_ip_to_server(*server, network_id*)

Adds a fixed IP address to a server instance.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **network_id** The ID of the network from which a fixed IP address is about to be allocated.

Returns None

remove_fixed_ip_from_server(*server, address*)

Removes a fixed IP address from a server instance.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **address** The fixed IP address to be disassociated from the server.

Returns None

add_floating_ip_to_server(*server, address, fixed_address=None*)

Adds a floating IP address to a server instance.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **address** The floating IP address to be added to the server.
- **fixed_address** The fixed IP address to be associated with the floating IP address. Used when the server is connected to multiple networks.

Returns None

`remove_floating_ip_from_server(server, address)`

Removes a floating IP address from a server instance.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **address** The floating IP address to be disassociated from the server.

Returns None

Starting, Stopping, etc.

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

`reboot_server(server, reboot_type)`

Reboot a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **reboot_type** (*str*) The type of reboot to perform. HARD and SOFT are the current options.

Returns None

`pause_server(server)`

Pauses a server and changes its status to PAUSED.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

`unpause_server(server)`

Unpauses a paused server and changes its status to ACTIVE.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

`suspend_server(server)`

Suspends a server and changes its status to SUSPENDED.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

`resume_server(server)`

Resumes a suspended server and changes its status to ACTIVE.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

lock_server(*server*, *locked_reason=None*)

Locks a server.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **locked_reason** The reason behind locking the server. Limited to 255 characters in length.

Returns None

unlock_server(*server*)

Unlocks a locked server.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns None

rescue_server(*server*, *admin_pass=None*, *image_ref=None*)

Puts a server in rescue mode and changes its status to RESCUE.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **admin_pass** The password for the rescued server. If you omit this parameter, the operation generates a new password.
- **image_ref** The image reference to use to rescue your server. This can be the image ID or its full URL. If you omit this parameter, the base image reference will be used.

Returns None

unrescue_server(*server*)

Unrescues a server and changes its status to ACTIVE.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns None

evacuate_server(*server*, *host=None*, *admin_pass=None*, *force=None*)

Evacuates a server from a failed host to a new host.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **host** An optional parameter specifying the name or ID of the host to which the server is evacuated.
- **admin_pass** An optional parameter specifying the administrative password to access the evacuated or rebuilt server.
- **force** Force an evacuation by not verifying the provided destination host by the scheduler. (New in API version 2.29).

Returns None

start_server(*server*)

Starts a stopped server and changes its state to ACTIVE.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

stop_server(*server*)

Stops a running server and changes its state to SHUTOFF.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

shelve_server(*server*)

Shelves a server.

All associated data and resources are kept but anything still in memory is not retained. Policy defaults enable only users with administrative role or the owner of the server to perform this operation. Cloud providers could change this permission though.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

unshelve_server(*server*)

Unshelves or restores a shelved server.

Policy defaults enable only users with administrative role or the owner of the server to perform this operation. Cloud providers could change this permission though.

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

migrate_server(*server*)

Migrate a server from one host to another

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns None

live_migrate_server(*server, host=None, force=False, block_migration=None*)

Live migrate a server from one host to target host

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **host** (*str*) The host to which to migrate the server. If the Nova service is too old, the host parameter implies force=True which causes the Nova scheduler to be bypassed. On such clouds, a `ValueError` will be thrown if **host** is given without **force**.
- **force** (*bool*) Force a live-migration by not verifying the provided destination host by the scheduler. This is unsafe and not recommended.
- **block_migration** Perform a block live migration to the destination host by the scheduler. Can be auto, True or False. Some clouds are too old to support auto, in which case a `ValueError` will be thrown. If omitted, the value will be auto on clouds that support it, and False on clouds that do not.

Returns None

get_server_console_output(*server*, *length=None*)

Return the console output for a server.

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **length** Optional number of line to fetch from the end of console log. All lines will be returned if this is not specified.

Returns The console output as a dict. Control characters will be escaped to create a valid JSON string.

Modifying a Server

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

change_server_password(*server*, *new_password*)

Change the administrator password

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **new_password** (*str*) The new password to be set.

Returns None

get_server_password(*server*)

Get the administrator password

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.

Returns encrypted password.

reset_server_state(*server*, *state*)

Reset the state of server

Parameters

- **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a [Server](#).
- **state** The state of the server to be set, *active* or *error* are valid.

Returns None

rebuild_server(*server*, *image*, ***attrs*)

Rebuild a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance.
- **name** (*str*) The name of the server

- **admin_password** (*str*) The administrator password
- **preserve_ephemeral** (*bool*) Indicates whether the server is rebuilt with the preservation of the ephemeral partition. *Default: False*
- **image** (*str*) The id of an image to rebuild with. *Default: None*
- **access_ipv4** (*str*) The IPv4 address to rebuild with. *Default: None*
- **access_ipv6** (*str*) The IPv6 address to rebuild with. *Default: None*
- **metadata** (*dict*) A dictionary of metadata to rebuild with. *Default: None*
- **personality** A list of dictionaries, each including a **path** and **contents** key, to be injected into the rebuilt server at launch. *Default: None*

Returns The rebuilt *Server* instance.

resize_server(*server, flavor*)

Resize a server

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.
- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Returns None

confirm_server_resize(*server*)

Confirm a server resize

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns None

revert_server_resize(*server*)

Revert a server resize

Parameters **server** Either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance.

Returns None

Image Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

delete_image(*image, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an image

Parameters

- **image** The value can be either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the image does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent image.

Returns `None`

find_image(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single image

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a image.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Image* or `None`

get_image(*image*)

Get a single image

Parameters **image** The value can be the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.

Returns One *Image*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

images(*details=True*, ***query*)

Return a generator of images

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When `True`, returns *Image* objects with all available properties, otherwise only basic properties are returned. *Default:* `“True“`
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of image objects

get_image_metadata(*image*)

Return a dictionary of metadata for an image

Parameters **image** Either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.

Returns A *Image* with only the images metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Image*

set_image_metadata(*image*, ***metadata*)

Update metadata for an image

Parameters

- **image** Either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be updated in the images metadata. No other metadata is modified by this call. All keys and values are stored as Unicode.

Returns A *Image* with only the images metadata. All keys and values are Unicode text.

Return type *Image*

delete_image_metadata(*image*, *keys=None*)

Delete metadata for an image

Note: This method will do a HTTP DELETE request for every key in keys.

Parameters

- **image** Either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.
- **keys** (*list*) The keys to delete. If left empty complete metadata will be removed.

Return type None

Flavor Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

find_flavor(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, *get_extra_specs=False*, ***query*)

Find a single flavor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a flavor.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **get_extra_specs** (*bool*) When set to `True` and `extra_specs` not present in the response will invoke additional API call to fetch `extra_specs`.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the flavors being returned.

Returns One *Flavor* or None

create_flavor(***attrs*)

Create a new flavor from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Flavor*, comprised of the properties on the Flavor class.

Returns The results of flavor creation

Return type *Flavor*

delete_flavor(*flavor*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** The value can be either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the flavor does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor.

Returns None**get_flavor**(*flavor*, *get_extra_specs=False*)

Get a single flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** The value can be the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **get_extra_specs** (*bool*) When set to `True` and `extra_specs` not present in the response will invoke additional API call to fetch `extra_specs`.

Returns One *Flavor***Raises** `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.**flavors**(*details=True*, *get_extra_specs=False*, ***query*)

Return a generator of flavors

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When `True`, returns *Flavor* objects, with additional attributes filled.
- **get_extra_specs** (*bool*) When set to `True` and `extra_specs` not present in the response will invoke additional API call to fetch `extra_specs`.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the flavors being returned.

Returns A generator of flavor objects**flavor_add_tenant_access**(*flavor*, *tenant*)

Adds tenant/project access to flavor.

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **tenant** (*str*) The UUID of the tenant.

Returns One *Flavor***flavor_remove_tenant_access**(*flavor*, *tenant*)

Removes tenant/project access to flavor.

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **tenant** (*str*) The UUID of the tenant.

Returns One *Flavor*

get_flavor_access(*flavor*)

Lists tenants who have access to private flavor

Parameters **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Returns List of dicts with `flavor_id` and `tenant_id` attributes.

fetch_flavor_extra_specs(*flavor*)

Lists Extra Specs of a flavor

Parameters **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Returns One *Flavor*

create_flavor_extra_specs(*flavor*, *extra_specs*)

Lists Extra Specs of a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **extra_specs** (*dict*) dict of extra specs

Returns One *Flavor*

get_flavor_extra_specs_property(*flavor*, *prop*)

Get specific Extra Spec property of a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.

Returns String value of the requested property.

update_flavor_extra_specs_property(*flavor*, *prop*, *val*)

Update specific Extra Spec property of a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.
- **val** (*str*) Property value.

Returns String value of the requested property.

delete_flavor_extra_specs_property(*flavor*, *prop*)

Delete specific Extra Spec property of a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **prop** (*str*) Property name.

Returns None

Service Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
update_service_forced_down(service, host=None, binary=None, forced=True)
```

Update service forced_down information

Parameters

- **service** Either the ID of a service or a `Service` instance.
- **host** (*str*) The host where service runs.
- **binary** (*str*) The name of service.
- **forced** (*bool*) Whether or not this service was forced down manually by an administrator after the service was fenced.

Returns Updated service instance

Return type class: `~openstack.compute.v2.service.Service`

```
disable_service(service, host=None, binary=None, disabled_reason=None)
```

Disable a service

Parameters

- **service** Either the ID of a service or a `Service` instance.
- **host** (*str*) The host where service runs.
- **binary** (*str*) The name of service.
- **disabled_reason** (*str*) The reason of force down a service.

Returns Updated service instance

Return type class: `~openstack.compute.v2.service.Service`

```
enable_service(service, host=None, binary=None)
```

Enable a service

Parameters

- **service** Either the ID of a service or a `Service` instance.
- **host** (*str*) The host where service runs.
- **binary** (*str*) The name of service.

Returns Updated service instance

Return type class: `~openstack.compute.v2.service.Service`

```
services(**query)
```

Return a generator of service

Params dict query Query parameters

Returns A generator of service

Return type class: `~openstack.compute.v2.service.Service`

find_service(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***attrs*)

Find a service from name or id to get the corresponding info

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or id of a service
- **attrs** (*dict*) Additional attributes like host

Returns One: class: `~openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor` object or None

delete_service(*service*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a service

Parameters

- **service** The value can be either the ID of a service or a `Service` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume attachment does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume attachment.

Returns None

update_service(*service*, ***attrs*)

Update a service

Parameters

- **service** Either the ID of a service or a `Service` instance.
- **attrs** The attributes to update on the service represented by `service`.

Returns The updated service

Return type `Service`

Volume Attachment Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_volume_attachment(*server*, ***attrs*)

Create a new volume attachment from attributes

Parameters

- **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a `Server` instance.

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `VolumeAttachment`, comprised of the properties on the `VolumeAttachment` class.

Returns The results of volume attachment creation

Return type `VolumeAttachment`

update_volume_attachment(*volume_attachment, server, **attrs*)

update a volume attachment

Parameters

- **volume_attachment** The value can be either the ID of a volume attachment or a `VolumeAttachment` instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when `VolumeAttachment` ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a `Server` instance that the attachment belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume attachment does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume attachment.

Returns `None`

delete_volume_attachment(*volume_attachment, server, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a volume attachment

Parameters

- **volume_attachment** The value can be either the ID of a volume attachment or a `VolumeAttachment` instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when `VolumeAttachment` ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a `Server` instance that the attachment belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume attachment does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume attachment.

Returns `None`

get_volume_attachment(*volume_attachment, server, ignore_missing=True*)

Get a single volume attachment

Parameters

- **volume_attachment** The value can be the ID of a volume attachment or a `VolumeAttachment` instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when `VolumeAttachment` ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a `Server` instance that the attachment belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume attachment does not exist. When set to `True`, no

exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume attachment.

Returns One `VolumeAttachment`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

volume_attachments(*server*)

Return a generator of volume attachments

Parameters **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a `Server`.

Returns A generator of `VolumeAttachment` objects

Return type `VolumeAttachment`

Keypair Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_keypair(***attrs*)

Create a new keypair from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `Keypair`, comprised of the properties on the `Keypair` class.

Returns The results of keypair creation

Return type `Keypair`

delete_keypair(*keypair*, *ignore_missing=True*, *user_id=None*)

Delete a keypair

Parameters

- **keypair** The value can be either the ID of a keypair or a `Keypair` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the keypair does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent keypair.
- **user_id** (*str*) Optional `user_id` owning the keypair

Returns `None`

get_keypair(*keypair*, *user_id=None*)

Get a single keypair

Parameters

- **keypair** The value can be the ID of a keypair or a `Keypair` instance.
- **user_id** (*str*) Optional `user_id` owning the keypair

Returns One `Keypair`

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

find_keypair(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, *user_id=None*)

Find a single keypair

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a keypair.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **user_id** (*str*) Optional user_id owning the keypair

Returns One *Keypair* or None

keypairs(***query*)

Return a generator of keypairs

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of keypair objects

Return type *Keypair*

Server IPs

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

server_ips(*server*, *network_label=None*)

Return a generator of server IPs

Parameters

- **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a *Server*.
- **network_label** The name of a particular network to list IP addresses from.

Returns A generator of ServerIP objects

Return type *ServerIP*

Server Group Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_server_group(**attrs)
```

Create a new server group from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a ServerGroup, comprised of the properties on the ServerGroup class.

Returns The results of server group creation

Return type ServerGroup

```
delete_server_group(server_group, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a server group

Parameters

- **server_group** The value can be either the ID of a server group or a ServerGroup instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the server group does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server group.

Returns `None`

```
find_server_group(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single server group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a server group.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One ServerGroup object or `None`

```
get_server_group(server_group)
```

Get a single server group

Parameters **server_group** The value can be the ID of a server group or a ServerGroup instance.

Returns A ServerGroup object.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
server_groups(**query)
```

Return a generator of server groups

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of ServerGroup objects

Return type ServerGroup

Server Interface Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_server_interface(server, **attrs)
```

Create a new server interface from attributes

Parameters

- **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance that the interface belongs to.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [ServerInterface](#), comprised of the properties on the ServerInterface class.

Returns The results of server interface creation

Return type [ServerInterface](#)

```
delete_server_interface(server_interface, server=None, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a server interface

Parameters

- **server_interface** The value can be either the ID of a server interface or a [ServerInterface](#) instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when ServerInterface ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance that the interface belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the server interface does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server interface.

Returns None

```
get_server_interface(server_interface, server=None)
```

Get a single server interface

Parameters

- **server_interface** The value can be the ID of a server interface or a [ServerInterface](#) instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when ServerInterface ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a [Server](#) instance that the interface belongs to.

Returns One *ServerInterface*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

server_interfaces(*server*, ***query*)

Return a generator of server interfaces

Parameters

- **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a *Server*.
- **query** Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of ServerInterface objects

Return type *ServerInterface*

Availability Zone Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

availability_zones(*details=False*)

Return a generator of availability zones

Parameters **details** (*bool*) Return extra details about the availability zones.
This defaults to *False* as it generally requires extra permission.

Returns A generator of availability zone

Return type AvailabilityZone

Limits Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

get_limits(***query*)

Retrieve limits that are applied to the projects account

Returns A Limits object, including both *AbsoluteLimits* and *RateLimits*

Return type *Limits*

Hypervisor Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
hypervisors(details=False, **query)
```

Return a generator of hypervisor

Parameters

- **details** (*bool*) When set to the default, `False`, *Hypervisor* instances will be returned with only basic information populated.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of hypervisor

Return type class: `~openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor`

```
find_hypervisor(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, details=True)
```

Find a hypervisor from name or id to get the corresponding info

Parameters **name_or_id** The name or id of a hypervisor

Returns One: class: `~openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor` object or `None`

```
get_hypervisor(hypervisor)
```

Get a single hypervisor

Parameters **hypervisor** The value can be the ID of a hypervisor or a *Hypervisor* instance.

Returns A *Hypervisor* object.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
get_hypervisor_uptime(hypervisor)
```

Get uptime information for hypervisor

Parameters **hypervisor** The value can be the ID of a hypervisor or a *Hypervisor* instance.

Returns A *Hypervisor* object.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

Extension Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
find_extension(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single extension

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an extension.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Extension* or `None`

```
extensions()
```

Retrieve a generator of extensions

Returns A generator of extension instances.

Return type *Extension*

QuotaSet Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_quota_set(project, usage=False, **query)
```

Show QuotaSet information for the project

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of `Project` of the project for which the quota should be retrieved
- **usage** (*bool*) When set to `True` quota usage and reservations would be filled.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional query parameters to use.

Returns One *QuotaSet*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
get_quota_set_defaults(project)
```

Show QuotaSet defaults for the project

Parameters **project** ID or instance of `Project` of the project for which the quota should be retrieved

Returns One `QuotaSet`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

revert_quota_set(*project*, ***query*)

Reset Quota for the project/user.

Parameters

- **project** ID or instance of `Project` of the project for which the quota should be resetted.
- **query** (*dict*) Additional parameters to be used.

Returns `None`

update_quota_set(*quota_set*, *query=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a `QuotaSet`.

Parameters

- **quota_set** Either the ID of a `quota_set` or a `QuotaSet` instance.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional parameters to be used with update call.

Params **attrs** The attributes to update on the `QuotaSet` represented by `quota_set`.

Returns The updated `QuotaSet`

Return type `QuotaSet`

Server Migration Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

abort_server_migration(*server_migration*, *server*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Abort an in-progress server migration

Parameters

- **server_migration** The value can be either the ID of a server migration or a `ServerMigration` instance.
- **server** This parameter needs to be specified when `ServerMigration` ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a `Server` instance that the migration belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the volume attachment does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent volume attachment.

Returns None

force_complete_server_migration(*server_migration*, *server=None*)

Force complete an in-progress server migration

Parameters

- **server_migration** The value can be either the ID of a server migration or a *ServerMigration* instance.
- **server** This parameter needs to be specified when ServerMigration ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance that the migration belongs to.

Returns None

get_server_migration(*server_migration*, *server*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Get a single volume attachment

Parameters

- **server_migration** The value can be the ID of a server migration or a *ServerMigration* instance.
- **server** This parameter need to be specified when ServerMigration ID is given as value. It can be either the ID of a server or a *Server* instance that the migration belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the server migration does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server migration.

Returns One *ServerMigration*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

server_migrations(*server*)

Return a generator of migrations for a server.

Parameters **server** The server can be either the ID of a server or a *Server*.

Returns A generator of ServerMigration objects

Return type *ServerMigration*

Migration Operations

```
class openstack.compute.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

migrations()

Return a generator of migrations for all servers.

Returns A generator of Migration objects

Return type *Migration*

Database API

For details on how to use database, see *Using OpenStack Database*

The Database Class

The database high-level interface is available through the database member of a *Connection* object. The database member will only be added if the service is detected.

Database Operations

```
class openstack.database.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_database(instance, **attrs)
```

Create a new database from attributes

Parameters

- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Database*, comprised of the properties on the Database class.

Returns The results of server creation

Return type *Database*

```
delete_database(database, instance=None, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a database

Parameters

- **database** The value can be either the ID of a database or a *Database* instance.
- **instance** This parameter needs to be specified when an ID is given as *database*. It can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the database does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent database.

Returns *None*

```
find_database(name_or_id, instance, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single database

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a database.
- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Database* or `None`

databases(*instance*, ****query**)

Return a generator of databases

Parameters

- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance* instance that the interface belongs to.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of database objects

Return type *Database*

get_database(*database*, *instance=None*)

Get a single database

Parameters

- **instance** This parameter needs to be specified when an ID is given as *database*. It can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **database** The value can be the ID of a database or a *Database* instance.

Returns One *Database*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

Flavor Operations

```
class openstack.database.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

find_flavor(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single flavor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a flavor.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Flavor* or `None`

get_flavor(*flavor*)

Get a single flavor

Parameters **flavor** The value can be the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Returns One *Flavor*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

flavors(***query*)

Return a generator of flavors

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of flavor objects

Return type *Flavor*

Instance Operations

```
class openstack.database.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_instance(***attrs*)

Create a new instance from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Instance*, comprised of the properties on the Instance class.

Returns The results of server creation

Return type *Instance*

delete_instance(*instance, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an instance

Parameters

- **instance** The value can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the instance does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent instance.

Returns `None`

find_instance(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single instance

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Instance* or None

get_instance(*instance*)

Get a single instance

Parameters **instance** The value can be the ID of an instance or a *Instance* instance.

Returns One *Instance*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

instances(***query*)

Return a generator of instances

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of instance objects

Return type *Instance*

update_instance(*instance, **attrs*)

Update a instance

Parameters **instance** Either the id of a instance or a *Instance* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the instance represented by value.

Returns The updated instance

Return type *Instance*

User Operations

```
class openstack.database.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_user(*instance, **attrs*)

Create a new user from attributes

Parameters

- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *User*, comprised of the properties on the User class.

Returns The results of server creation

Return type *User*

delete_user(*user, instance=None, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a user

Parameters

- **user** The value can be either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **instance** This parameter needs to be specified when an ID is given as *user*. It can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the user does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent user.

Returns None

find_user(*name_or_id*, *instance*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single user

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a user.
- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *User* or None

users(*instance*, ***query*)

Return a generator of users

Parameters

- **instance** This can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of user objects

Return type *User*

get_user(*user*, *instance=None*)

Get a single user

Parameters

- **user** The value can be the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **instance** This parameter needs to be specified when an ID is given as *database*. It can be either the ID of an instance or a *Instance*

Returns One *User*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

DNS API

For details on how to use dns, see *Using OpenStack DNS*

The DNS Class

The dns high-level interface is available through the dns member of a *Connection* object. The dns member will only be added if the service is detected.

DNS Zone Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                     prometheus_counter=None,
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
zones(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of zones

Parameters `query` (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *name*: Zone Name field.
- *type*: Zone Type field.
- *email*: Zone email field.
- *status*: Status of the zone.
- *t1l*: TTL field filter.abs
- *description*: Zone description field filter.

Returns A generator of zone *Zone* instances.

```
create_zone(**attrs)
```

Create a new zone from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Zone*, comprised of the properties on the *Zone* class.

Returns The results of zone creation.

Return type *Zone*

```
get_zone(zone)
```

Get a zone

Parameters `zone` The value can be the ID of a zone or a *Zone* instance.

Returns *Zone* instance.

Return type *Zone*

delete_zone(*zone*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a zone

Parameters

- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone or a [Zone](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns Zone been deleted

Return type [Zone](#)

find_zone(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***attrs*)

Find a single zone

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a zone
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns [Zone](#)

abandon_zone(*zone*, ***attrs*)

Abandon Zone

Parameters **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone to be abandoned or a [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Returns None

xfr_zone(*zone*, ***attrs*)

Trigger update of secondary Zone

Parameters **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone to be abandoned or a [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Returns None

Recordset Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                     prometheus_counter=None,  
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,  
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

recordsets(*zone=None*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of recordsets

Parameters

- **zone** The optional value can be the ID of a zone or a [Zone](#) instance. If it is not given all recordsets for all zones of the tenant would be retrieved

- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.
 - *name*: Recordset Name field.
 - *type*: Type field.
 - *status*: Status of the recordset.
 - *ttl*: TTL field filter.
 - *description*: Recordset description field filter.

Returns A generator of zone (*Recordset*) instances

create_recordset(*zone*, ***attrs*)

Create a new recordset in the zone

Parameters

- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone or a *Zone* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Recordset*, comprised of the properties on the Recordset class.

Returns The results of zone creation

Return type *Recordset*

update_recordset(*recordset*, ***attrs*)

Update Recordset attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Recordset*, comprised of the properties on the Recordset class.

Returns The results of zone creation

Return type *Recordset*

get_recordset(*recordset*, *zone*)

Get a recordset

Parameters

- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone or a *Zone* instance.
- **recordset** The value can be the ID of a recordset or a *Recordset* instance.

Returns Recordset instance

Return type *Recordset*

delete_recordset(*recordset*, *zone=None*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a zone

Parameters

- **recordset** The value can be the ID of a recordset or a *Recordset* instance.
- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone or a *Zone* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns Recordset instance been deleted

Return type *Recordset*

Zone Import Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                     prometheus_counter=None,
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
zone_imports(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of zone imports

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *zone_id*: Zone I field.
- *message*: Message field.
- *status*: Status of the zone import record.

Returns A generator of zone *ZoneImport* instances.

```
create_zone_import(**attrs)
```

Create a new zone import from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *ZoneImport*, comprised of the properties on the *ZoneImport* class.

Returns The results of zone creation.

Return type *ZoneImport*

```
get_zone_import(zone_import)
```

Get a zone import record

Parameters **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone import or a *ZoneImport* instance.

Returns *ZoneImport* instance.

Return type *ZoneImport*

```
delete_zone_import(zone_import, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a zone import

Parameters

- **zone_import** The value can be the ID of a zone import or a *ZoneImport* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns *None*

Zone Export Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                     prometheus_counter=None,  
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,  
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
zone_exports(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of zone exports

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *zone_id*: Zone I field.
- *message*: Message field.
- *status*: Status of the zone import record.

Returns A generator of zone [ZoneExport](#) instances.

```
create_zone_export(zone, **attrs)
```

Create a new zone export from attributes

Parameters

- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone to be exported or a [ZoneExport](#) instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [ZoneExport](#), comprised of the properties on the [ZoneExport](#) class.

Returns The results of zone creation.

Return type [ZoneExport](#)

```
get_zone_export(zone_export)
```

Get a zone export record

Parameters **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone import or a [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Returns [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Return type [ZoneExport](#)

```
get_zone_export_text(zone_export)
```

Get a zone export record as text

Parameters **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone import or a [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Returns [ZoneExport](#) instance.

Return type [ZoneExport](#)

```
delete_zone_export(zone_export, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a zone export

Parameters

- **zone_export** The value can be the ID of a zone import or a *ZoneExport* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns `None`

FloatingIP Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                     prometheus_counter=None,
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
floating_ips(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of recordsets

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *name*: Recordset Name field.
- *type*: Type field.
- *status*: Status of the recordset.
- *ttl*: TTL field filter.
- *description*: Recordset description field filter.

Returns A generator of floatingips (*FloatingIP*) instances

```
get_floating_ip(floating_ip)
```

Get a Floating IP

Parameters **floating_ip** The value can be the ID of a floating ip or a *FloatingIP* instance. The ID is in format `region_name:floatingip_id`

Returns *FloatingIP* instance.

Return type *FloatingIP*

```
update_floating_ip(floating_ip, **attrs)
```

Update floating ip attributes

Parameters

- **floating_ip** The id or an instance of *FloatingIP*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) attributes for update on *FloatingIP*.

Return type *FloatingIP*

Zone Transfer Operations

```
class openstack.dns.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                     prometheus_counter=None,
                                     prometheus_histogram=None, influxdb_config=None,
                                     influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
zone_transfer_requests(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of zone transfer requests

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *status*: Status of the recordset.

Returns A generator of transfer requests (*ZoneTransferRequest*) instances

```
get_zone_transfer_request(request)
```

Get a ZoneTransfer Request info

Parameters **request** The value can be the ID of a transfer request or a *ZoneTransferRequest* instance.

Returns Zone transfer request instance.

Return type *ZoneTransferRequest*

```
create_zone_transfer_request(zone, **attrs)
```

Create a new ZoneTransfer Request from attributes

Parameters

- **zone** The value can be the ID of a zone to be transferred or a *ZoneExport* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *ZoneTransferRequest*, comprised of the properties on the ZoneTransferRequest class.

Returns The results of zone transfer request creation.

Return type *ZoneTransferRequest*

```
update_zone_transfer_request(request, **attrs)
```

Update ZoneTransfer Request attributes

Parameters

- **floating_ip** The id or an instance of *ZoneTransferRequest*.
- **attrs** (*dict*) attributes for update on *ZoneTransferRequest*.

Return type *ZoneTransferRequest*

```
delete_zone_transfer_request(request, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a ZoneTransfer Request

Parameters

- **request** The value can be the ID of a zone transfer request or a *ZoneTransferRequest* instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent zone.

Returns `None`

zone_transfer_accepts(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of zone transfer accepts

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- *status*: Status of the recordset.

Returns A generator of transfer accepts (*ZoneTransferAccept*) instances

get_zone_transfer_accept(*accept*)

Get a *ZoneTransferAccept* info

Parameters **request** The value can be the ID of a transfer accept or a *ZoneTransferAccept* instance.

Returns *ZoneTransferAccept* instance.

Return type *ZoneTransferAccept*

create_zone_transfer_accept(***attrs*)

Create a new *ZoneTransferAccept* from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *ZoneTransferAccept*, comprised of the properties on the *ZoneTransferAccept* class.

Returns The results of zone transfer request creation.

Return type *ZoneTransferAccept*

Identity API v2

For details on how to use identity, see *Using OpenStack Identity*

The Identity v2 Class

The identity high-level interface is available through the `identity` member of a *Connection* object. The `identity` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Extension Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

extensions()

Retrieve a generator of extensions

Returns A generator of extension instances.

Return type *Extension*

get_extension(extension)

Get a single extension

Parameters extension The value can be the ID of an extension or a *Extension* instance.

Returns One *Extension*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no extension can be found.

User Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_user(attrs)**

Create a new user from attributes

Parameters attrs (dict) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *User*, comprised of the properties on the User class.

Returns The results of user creation

Return type *User*

delete_user(user, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a user

Parameters

- **user** The value can be either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **ignore_missing (bool)** When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the user does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent user.

Returns None

find_user(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single user

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a user.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *User* or `None`

get_user(*user*)

Get a single user

Parameters **user** The value can be the ID of a user or a *User* instance.

Returns One *User*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

users(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of users

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of user instances.

Return type *User*

update_user(*user*, ***attrs*)

Update a user

Parameters **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the user represented by value.

Returns The updated user

Return type *User*

Role Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_role(***attrs*)

Create a new role from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Role*, comprised of the properties on the *Role* class.

Returns The results of role creation

Return type *Role*

delete_role(*role*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a role

Parameters

- **role** The value can be either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the role does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent role.

Returns `None`

find_role(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single role

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a role.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Role* or `None`

get_role(*role*)

Get a single role

Parameters **role** The value can be the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns One *Role*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

roles(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of roles

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of role instances.

Return type *Role*

update_role(*role*, ***attrs*)

Update a role

Parameters **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the role represented by value.

Returns The updated role

Return type *Role*

Tenant Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_tenant(**attrs)
```

Create a new tenant from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Tenant*, comprised of the properties on the *Tenant* class.

Returns The results of tenant creation

Return type *Tenant*

```
delete_tenant(tenant, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a tenant

Parameters

- **tenant** The value can be either the ID of a tenant or a *Tenant* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the tenant does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent tenant.

Returns `None`

```
find_tenant(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single tenant

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a tenant.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Tenant* or `None`

```
get_tenant(tenant)
```

Get a single tenant

Parameters *tenant* The value can be the ID of a tenant or a *Tenant* instance.

Returns One *Tenant*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
tenants(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of tenants

Parameters *query* (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of tenant instances.

Return type *Tenant*

update_tenant(*tenant*, ****attrs**)

Update a tenant

Parameters **tenant** Either the ID of a tenant or a *Tenant* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the tenant represented by value.

Returns The updated tenant

Return type *Tenant*

Identity API v3

For details on how to use identity, see *Using OpenStack Identity*

The Identity v3 Class

The identity high-level interface is available through the `identity` member of a *Connection* object. The `identity` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Credential Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_credential(****attrs**)

Create a new credential from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Credential*, comprised of the properties on the *Credential* class.

Returns The results of credential creation

Return type *Credential*

delete_credential(*credential*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a credential

Parameters

- **credential** The value can be either the ID of a credential or a *Credential* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the credential does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent credential.

Returns `None`

find_credential(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single credential

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a credential.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Credential* or `None`

get_credential(*credential*)

Get a single credential

Parameters **credential** The value can be the ID of a credential or a *Credential* instance.

Returns One *Credential*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

credentials(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of credentials

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of credentials instances.

Return type *Credential*

update_credential(*credential*, ***attrs*)

Update a credential

Parameters **credential** Either the ID of a credential or a *Credential* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the credential represented by value.

Returns The updated credential

Return type *Credential*

Domain Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_domain(***attrs*)

Create a new domain from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Domain*, comprised of the properties on the *Domain* class.

Returns The results of domain creation

Return type *Domain*

delete_domain(*domain*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a domain

Parameters

- **domain** The value can be either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the domain does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent domain.

Returns `None`

find_domain(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single domain

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a domain.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Domain* or `None`

get_domain(*domain*)

Get a single domain

Parameters **domain** The value can be the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.

Returns One *Domain*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

domains(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of domains

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of domain instances.

Return type *Domain*

update_domain(*domain*, ***attrs*)

Update a domain

Parameters **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the domain represented by value.

Returns The updated domain

Return type *Domain*

Endpoint Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_endpoint(**attrs)
```

Create a new endpoint from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Endpoint](#), comprised of the properties on the Endpoint class.

Returns The results of endpoint creation

Return type [Endpoint](#)

```
delete_endpoint(endpoint, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete an endpoint

Parameters

- **endpoint** The value can be either the ID of an endpoint or a [Endpoint](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the endpoint does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent endpoint.

Returns `None`

```
find_endpoint(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single endpoint

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a endpoint.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One [Endpoint](#) or `None`

```
get_endpoint(endpoint)
```

Get a single endpoint

Parameters **endpoint** The value can be the ID of an endpoint or a [Endpoint](#) instance.

Returns One [Endpoint](#)

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
endpoints(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of endpoints

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of endpoint instances.

Return type *Endpoint*

update_endpoint(*endpoint*, ****attrs**)

Update a endpoint

Parameters **endpoint** Either the ID of a endpoint or a *Endpoint* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the endpoint represented by value.

Returns The updated endpoint

Return type *Endpoint*

Group Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_group(****attrs**)

Create a new group from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Group*, comprised of the properties on the Group class.

Returns The results of group creation

Return type *Group*

delete_group(*group*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a group

Parameters

- **group** The value can be either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the group does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent group.

Returns `None`

find_group(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****kwargs**)

Find a single group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a group.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Group* or `None`

get_group(*group*)

Get a single group

Parameters **group** The value can be the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.

Returns One *Group*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

groups(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of groups

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of group instances.

Return type *Group*

update_group(*group*, ***attrs*)

Update a group

Parameters **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the group represented by value.

Returns The updated group

Return type *Group*

add_user_to_group(*user*, *group*)

Add user to group

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.

Returns None

remove_user_from_group(*user*, *group*)

Remove user to group

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.

Returns None

check_user_in_group(*user*, *group*)

Check whether user belongsto group

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.

Returns A boolean representing current relation

Policy Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_policy(**attrs)

Create a new policy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Policy*, comprised of the properties on the Policy class.

Returns The results of policy creation

Return type *Policy*

delete_policy(policy, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a policy

Parameters

- **policy** The value can be either the ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the policy does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent policy.

Returns None

find_policy(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single policy

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Policy* or None

get_policy(policy)

Get a single policy

Parameters **policy** The value can be the ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.

Returns One *Policy*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

policies(**query)

Retrieve a generator of policies

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of policy instances.

Return type *Policy*

update_policy(*policy*, ****attrs**)

Update a policy

Parameters **policy** Either the ID of a policy or a *Policy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the policy represented by value.

Returns The updated policy

Return type *Policy*

Project Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_project(****attrs**)

Create a new project from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Project*, comprised of the properties on the Project class.

Returns The results of project creation

Return type *Project*

delete_project(*project*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a project

Parameters

- **project** The value can be either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the project does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent project.

Returns `None`

find_project(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****attrs**)

Find a single project

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a project.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Project* or `None`

get_project(*project*)

Get a single project

Parameters **project** The value can be the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.

Returns One *Project*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

projects(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of projects

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of project instances.

Return type *Project*

update_project(*project*, ***attrs*)

Update a project

Parameters **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the project represented by value.

Returns The updated project

Return type *Project*

Region Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_region(***attrs*)

Create a new region from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Region, comprised of the properties on the Region class.

Returns The results of region creation.

Return type Region

delete_region(*region*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a region

Parameters

- **region** The value can be either the ID of a region or a Region instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the region does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be thrown when attempting to delete a nonexistent region.

Returns None

find_region(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single region

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a region.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the region does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent region.

Returns One Region or None

get_region(*region*)

Get a single region

Parameters **region** The value can be the ID of a region or a Region instance.

Returns One Region

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no matching region can be found.

regions(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of regions

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the regions being returned.

Returns A generator of region instances.

Return type Region

update_region(*region*, ***attrs*)

Update a region

Parameters **region** Either the ID of a region or a Region instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the region represented by value.

Returns The updated region.

Return type Region

Role Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_role(***attrs*)

Create a new role from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Role, comprised of the properties on the Role class.

Returns The results of role creation.

Return type Role

delete_role(*role*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a role

Parameters

- **role** The value can be either the ID of a role or a Role instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the role does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be thrown when attempting to delete a nonexistent role.

Returns None

find_role(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***kwargs*)

Find a single role

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a role.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the role does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent role.

Returns One Role or None

get_role(*role*)

Get a single role

Parameters **role** The value can be the ID of a role or a Role instance.

Returns One Role

Raises ResourceNotFound when no matching role can be found.

roles(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of roles

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. The options are: domain_id, name.

Returns A generator of role instances.

Return type Role

update_role(*role*, ***attrs*)

Update a role

Parameters

- **role** Either the ID of a role or a Role instance.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the role represented by value. Only name can be updated

Returns The updated role.

Return type Role

Role Assignment Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
role_assignments_filter(domain=None, project=None, system=None, group=None,
                        user=None)
```

Retrieve a generator of roles assigned to user/group

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **system** Either the system name or a *System* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.

Returns A generator of role instances.

Return type Role

```
role_assignments(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of role assignments

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. The options are: `group_id`, `role_id`, `scope_domain_id`, `scope_project_id`, `user_id`, `include_names`, `include_subtree`.

Returns RoleAssignment

```
assign_domain_role_to_user(domain, user, role)
```

Assign role to user on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

```
unassign_domain_role_from_user(domain, user, role)
```

Unassign role from user on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

validate_user_has_domain_role(*domain, user, role*)

Validates that a user has a role on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns True if user has role in domain

assign_domain_role_to_group(*domain, group, role*)

Assign role to group on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

unassign_domain_role_from_group(*domain, group, role*)

Unassign role from group on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

validate_group_has_domain_role(*domain, group, role*)

Validates that a group has a role on a domain

Parameters

- **domain** Either the ID of a domain or a *Domain* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns True if group has role on domain

assign_project_role_to_user(*project, user, role*)

Assign role to user on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

unassign_project_role_from_user(*project, user, role*)

Unassign role from user on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

validate_user_has_project_role(*project, user, role*)

Validates that a user has a role on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns True if user has role in project

assign_project_role_to_group(*project, group, role*)

Assign role to group on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

unassign_project_role_from_group(*project, group, role*)

Unassign role from group on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns None

validate_group_has_project_role(*project, group, role*)

Validates that a group has a role on a project

Parameters

- **project** Either the ID of a project or a *Project* instance.
- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.

Returns True if group has role in project

assign_system_role_to_user(*user, role, system*)

Assign a role to user on a system

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns None

unassign_system_role_from_user(*user, role, system*)

Unassign a role from user on a system

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns None

validate_user_has_system_role(*user, role, system*)

Validates that a user has a role on a system

Parameters

- **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns True if user has role in system

assign_system_role_to_group(*group, role, system*)

Assign a role to group on a system

Parameters

- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns None

unassign_system_role_from_group(*group, role, system*)

Unassign a role from group on a system

Parameters

- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns None

validate_group_has_system_role(*group, role, system*)

Validates that a group has a role on a system

Parameters

- **group** Either the ID of a group or a *Group* instance.
- **role** Either the ID of a role or a *Role* instance.
- **system** The system name

Returns True if group has role on system

Service Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_service(***attrs*)

Create a new service from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Service*, comprised of the properties on the *Service* class.

Returns The results of service creation

Return type *Service*

delete_service(*service, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a service

Parameters

- **service** The value can be either the ID of a service or a *Service* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the service does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent service.

Returns *None*

find_service(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single service

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a service.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to *True*, *None* will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Service* or *None*

get_service(*service*)

Get a single service

Parameters **service** The value can be the ID of a service or a *Service* instance.

Returns One *Service*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

services(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of services

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of service instances.

Return type *Service*

update_service(*service*, ***attrs*)

Update a service

Parameters **service** Either the ID of a service or a *Service* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the service represented by value.

Returns The updated service

Return type *Service*

Trust Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_trust(***attrs*)

Create a new trust from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Trust*, comprised of the properties on the *Trust* class.

Returns The results of trust creation

Return type *Trust*

delete_trust(*trust*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a trust

Parameters

- **trust** The value can be either the ID of a trust or a *Trust* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the credential does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent credential.

Returns `None`

find_trust(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single trust

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a trust.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Trust* or `None`

get_trust(*trust*)

Get a single trust

Parameters **trust** The value can be the ID of a trust or a *Trust* instance.

Returns One *Trust*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

trusts(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of trusts

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of trust instances.

Return type *Trust*

User Operations

```
class openstack.identity.v3._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                          prometheus_counter=None,
                                          prometheus_histogram=None,
                                          influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                          *args, **kwargs)
```

user_projects(*user*, ***query*)

Retrieve a generator of projects to which the user has authorization to access.

Parameters

- **user** Either the user id or an instance of *User*
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of project instances.

Return type `UserProject`

create_user(***attrs*)

Create a new user from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *User*, comprised of the properties on the User class.

Returns The results of user creation

Return type *User*

delete_user(*user*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a user

Parameters

- **user** The value can be either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the user does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent user.

Returns None

find_user(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***attrs*)

Find a single user

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a user.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *User* or None

get_user(*user*)

Get a single user

Parameters **user** The value can be the ID of a user or a *User* instance.

Returns One *User*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

users(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of users

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of user instances.

Return type *User*

update_user(*user*, ***attrs*)

Update a user

Parameters **user** Either the ID of a user or a *User* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the user represented by value.

Returns The updated user

Return type *User*

Image API v1

For details on how to use image, see *Using OpenStack Image*

The Image v1 Class

The image high-level interface is available through the `image` member of a *Connection* object. The `image` member will only be added if the service is detected.

```
class openstack.image.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                       prometheus_counter=None,
                                       prometheus_histogram=None,
                                       influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                       **kwargs)
```

upload_image(**attrs)

Upload a new image from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Image*, comprised of the properties on the *Image* class.

Returns The results of image creation

Return type *Image*

delete_image(image, ignore_missing=True)

Delete an image

Parameters

- **image** The value can be either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the image does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent image.

Returns `None`

find_image(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single image

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a image.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Image* or `None`

get_image(image)

Get a single image

Parameters **image** The value can be the ID of an image or a *Image* instance.

Returns One *Image*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

images(***query*)

Return a generator of images

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of image objects

Return type *Image*

update_image(*image, **attrs*)

Update a image

Parameters **image** Either the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the image represented by value.

Returns The updated image

Return type *Image*

Image API v2

For details on how to use image, see [Using OpenStack Image](#)

The Image v2 Class

The image high-level interface is available through the `image` member of a *Connection* object. The `image` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Image Operations

```
class openstack.image.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                     prometheus_counter=None,  
                                     prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                     influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,  
                                     **kwargs)
```

```
import_image(image, method='glance-direct', uri=None, store=None, stores=None,  
             all_stores=None, all_stores_must_succeed=None)
```

Import data to an existing image

Interoperable image import process are introduced in the Image API v2.6. It mainly allow image importing from an external url and let Image Service download it by itself without sending binary data at image creation.

Parameters

- **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.
- **method** Method to use for importing the image. A valid value is glance-direct or web-download.

- **uri** Required only if using the web-download import method. This url is where the data is made available to the Image service.
- **store** Used when `enabled_backends` is activated in glance. The value can be the id of a store or a [Store](#) instance.
- **stores** List of stores to be used when `enabled_backends` is activated in glance. List values can be the id of a store or a [Store](#) instance.
- **all_stores** Upload to all available stores. Mutually exclusive with `store` and `stores`.
- **all_stores_must_succeed** When set to True, if an error occurs during the upload in at least one store, the workflow fails, the data is deleted from stores where copying is done (not staging), and the state of the image is unchanged. When set to False, the workflow will fail (data deleted from stores,) only if the import fails on all stores specified by the user. In case of a partial success, the locations added to the image will be the stores where the data has been correctly uploaded. Default is True.

Returns None

stage_image(*image*, *filename=None*, *data=None*)

Stage binary image data

Parameters

- **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a [Image](#) instance.
- **filename** Optional name of the file to read data from.
- **data** Optional data to be uploaded as an image.

Returns The results of image creation

Return type [Image](#)

upload_image(*container_format=None*, *disk_format=None*, *data=None*, ***attrs*)

Create and upload a new image from attributes

Parameters

- **container_format** Format of the container. A valid value is ami, ari, aki, bare, ovf, ova, or docker.
- **disk_format** The format of the disk. A valid value is ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, or iso.
- **data** The data to be uploaded as an image.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Image](#), comprised of the properties on the Image class.

Returns The results of image creation

Return type [Image](#)

download_image(*image*, *stream=False*, *output=None*, *chunk_size=1024*)

Download an image

This will download an image to memory when `stream=False`, or allow streaming downloads using an iterator when `stream=True`. For examples of working with streamed responses, see [Downloading an Image with stream=True](#).

Parameters

- **image** The value can be either the ID of an image or a [Image](#) instance.
- **stream** (*bool*) When `True`, return a `requests.Response` instance allowing you to iterate over the response data stream instead of storing its entire contents in memory. See `requests.Response.iter_content()` for more details. *NOTE*: If you do not consume the entirety of the response you must explicitly call `requests.Response.close()` or otherwise risk inefficiencies with the `requests` library's handling of connections.

When `False`, return the entire contents of the response.

- **output** Either a file object or a path to store data into.
- **chunk_size** (*int*) size in bytes to read from the wire and buffer at one time. Defaults to 1024

Returns When output is not given - the bytes comprising the given Image when stream is `False`, otherwise a `requests.Response` instance. When output is given - a [Image](#) instance.

delete_image(*image, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an image

Parameters

- **image** The value can be either the ID of an image or a [Image](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the image does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent image.

Returns `None`

find_image(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single image

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a image.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One [Image](#) or `None`

get_image(*image*)

Get a single image

Parameters **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a [Image](#) instance.

Returns One [Image](#)

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

images(query)**

Return a generator of images

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of image objects

Return type *Image*

update_image(image, **attrs)

Update a image

Parameters **image** Either the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the image represented by value.

Returns The updated image

Return type *Image*

deactivate_image(image)

Deactivate an image

Parameters **image** Either the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Returns None

reactivate_image(image)

Deactivate an image

Parameters **image** Either the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Returns None

add_tag(image, tag)

Add a tag to an image

Parameters

- **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance that the member will be created for.
- **tag** (*str*) The tag to be added

Returns None

remove_tag(image, tag)

Remove a tag to an image

Parameters

- **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance that the member will be created for.
- **tag** (*str*) The tag to be removed

Returns None

```
create_image(name, filename=None, container=None, md5=None, sha256=None,
              disk_format=None, container_format=None, disable_vendor_agent=True,
              allow_duplicates=False, meta=None, wait=False, timeout=3600, data=None,
              validate_checksum=False, use_import=False, stores=None, tags=None,
              all_stores=None, all_stores_must_succeed=None, **kwargs)
```

Upload an image.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) Name of the image to create. If it is a pathname of an image, the name will be constructed from the extensionless basename of the path.
- **filename** (*str*) The path to the file to upload, if needed. (optional, defaults to None)
- **data** Image data (string or file-like object). It is mutually exclusive with filename
- **container** (*str*) Name of the container in swift where images should be uploaded for import if the cloud requires such a thing. (optional, defaults to images)
- **md5** (*str*) md5 sum of the image file. If not given, an md5 will be calculated.
- **sha256** (*str*) sha256 sum of the image file. If not given, an md5 will be calculated.
- **disk_format** (*str*) The disk format the image is in. (optional, defaults to the os-client-config config value for this cloud)
- **container_format** (*str*) The container format the image is in. (optional, defaults to the os-client-config config value for this cloud)
- **tags** (*list*) List of tags for this image. Each tag is a string of at most 255 chars.
- **disable_vendor_agent** (*bool*) Whether or not to append metadata flags to the image to inform the cloud in question to not expect a vendor agent to be running. (optional, defaults to True)
- **allow_duplicates** If true, skips checks that enforce unique image name. (optional, defaults to False)
- **meta** A dict of key/value pairs to use for metadata that bypasses automatic type conversion.
- **wait** (*bool*) If true, waits for image to be created. Defaults to true - however, be aware that one of the upload methods is always synchronous.
- **timeout** Seconds to wait for image creation. None is forever.
- **validate_checksum** (*bool*) If true and cloud returns checksum, compares return value with the one calculated or passed into this call. If value does not match - raises exception. Default is false
- **use_import** (*bool*) Use the interoperable image import mechanism to import the image. This defaults to false because it is harder on the target cloud so should only be used when needed, such as when the user needs the cloud

to transform image format. If the cloud has disabled direct uploads, this will default to true.

- **stores** List of stores to be used when `enabled_backends` is activated in glance. List values can be the id of a store or a *Store* instance. Implies `use_import` equals True.
- **all_stores** Upload to all available stores. Mutually exclusive with `store` and `stores`. Implies `use_import` equals True.
- **all_stores_must_succeed** When set to True, if an error occurs during the upload in at least one store, the workflow fails, the data is deleted from stores where copying is done (not staging), and the state of the image is unchanged. When set to False, the workflow will fail (data deleted from stores,) only if the import fails on all stores specified by the user. In case of a partial success, the locations added to the image will be the stores where the data has been correctly uploaded. Default is True. Implies `use_import` equals True.

Additional kwargs will be passed to the image creation as additional metadata for the image and will have all values converted to string except for `min_disk`, `min_ram`, `size` and `virtual_size` which will be converted to int.

If you are sure you have all of your data types correct or have an advanced need to be explicit, use meta. If you are just a normal consumer, using kwargs is likely the right choice.

If a value is in meta and kwargs, meta wins.

Returns A `munch.Munch` of the Image object

Raises `SDKException` if there are problems uploading

Member Operations

```
class openstack.image.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                     prometheus_counter=None,
                                     prometheus_histogram=None,
                                     influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                     **kwargs)
```

add_member(*image*, ***attrs*)

Create a new member from attributes

Parameters

- **image** The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance that the member will be created for.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Member*, comprised of the properties on the Member class.

Returns The results of member creation

Return type *Member*

remove_member(*member*, *image=None*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a member

Parameters

- **member** The value can be either the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **image** The value can be either the ID of an image or a *Image* instance that the member is part of. This is required if **member** is an ID.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the member does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent member.

Returns None**find_member**(*name_or_id, image, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single member

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a member.
- **image** This is the image that the member belongs to, the value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Member* or None**get_member**(*member, image*)

Get a single member on an image

Parameters

- **member** The value can be the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **image** This is the image that the member belongs to. The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Returns One *Member***Raises** `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.**members**(*image, **query*)

Return a generator of members

Parameters

- **image** This is the image that the member belongs to, the value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of member objects**Return type** *Member***update_member**(*member, image, **attrs*)

Update the member of an image

Parameters

- **member** Either the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **image** This is the image that the member belongs to. The value can be the ID of a image or a *Image* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the member represented by value.

Returns The updated member

Return type *Member*

Task Operations

```
class openstack.image.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                       prometheus_counter=None,
                                       prometheus_histogram=None,
                                       influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                       **kwargs)
```

tasks(**query)

Return a generator of tasks

Parameters query (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of task objects

Return type *Task*

get_task(task)

Get task details

Parameters task The value can be the ID of a task or a *Task* instance.

Returns One *Task*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

create_task(**attrs)

Create a new task from attributes

Parameters attrs (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Task*, comprised of the properties on the Task class.

Returns The results of task creation

Return type *Task*

wait_for_task(task, status='success', failures=None, interval=2, wait=120)

Wait for a task to be in a particular status.

Parameters

- **task** The resource to wait on to reach the specified status. The resource must have a `status` attribute.
- **status** Desired status.
- **failures** (*list*) Statuses that would be interpreted as failures.

- **interval** Number of seconds to wait before to consecutive checks. Default to 2.
- **wait** Maximum number of seconds to wait before the change. Default to 120.

Returns The resource is returned on success.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` if transition to the desired status failed to occur in specified seconds.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if the resource has transited to one of the failure statuses.

Raises `AttributeError` if the resource does not have a status attribute.

Schema Operations

```
class openstack.image.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                       prometheus_counter=None,  
                                       prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                       influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,  
                                       **kwargs)
```

get_images_schema()

Get images schema

Returns One Schema

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_image_schema()

Get single image schema

Returns One Schema

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_members_schema()

Get image members schema

Returns One Schema

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_member_schema()

Get image member schema

Returns One Schema

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_tasks_schema()

Get image tasks schema

Returns One Schema

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_task_schema()

Get image task schema

Returns One Schema

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

Service Info Discovery Operations

```
class openstack.image.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                       prometheus_counter=None,
                                       prometheus_histogram=None,
                                       influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                       **kwargs)
```

stores(query)**

Return a generator of supported image stores

Returns A generator of store objects

Return type *Store*

get_import_info()

Get a info about image constraints

Returns One *Import*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

KeyManager API

For details on how to use key_management, see *Using OpenStack Key Manager*

The KeyManager Class

The key_management high-level interface is available through the `key_manager` member of a *Connection* object. The `key_manager` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Secret Operations

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_secret(attrs)**

Create a new secret from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Secret*, comprised of the properties on the Order class.

Returns The results of secret creation

Return type *Secret*

delete_secret(*secret, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a secret

Parameters

- **secret** The value can be either the ID of a secret or a *Secret* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the secret does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent secret.

Returns `None`

find_secret(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single secret

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a secret.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Secret* or `None`

get_secret(*secret*)

Get a single secret

Parameters **secret** The value can be the ID of a secret or a *Secret* instance.

Returns One *Secret*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

secrets(***query*)

Return a generator of secrets

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of secret objects

Return type *Secret*

update_secret(*secret, **attrs*)

Update a secret

Parameters **secret** Either the id of a secret or a *Secret* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the secret represented by value.

Returns The updated secret

Return type *Secret*

Container Operations

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_container(**attrs)
```

Create a new container from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Container*, comprised of the properties on the Container class.

Returns The results of container creation

Return type *Container*

```
delete_container(container, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a container

Parameters

- **container** The value can be either the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the container does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent container.

Returns `None`

```
find_container(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single container

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a container.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Container* or `None`

```
get_container(container)
```

Get a single container

Parameters **container** The value can be the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.

Returns One *Container*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
containers(**query)
```

Return a generator of containers

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of container objects

Return type *Container*

update_container(*container, **attrs*)

Update a container

Parameters **container** Either the id of a container or a *Container* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the container represented by value.

Returns The updated container

Return type *Container*

Order Operations

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_order(***attrs*)

Create a new order from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Order*, comprised of the properties on the Order class.

Returns The results of order creation

Return type *Order*

delete_order(*order, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an order

Parameters

- **order** The value can be either the ID of a order or a *Order* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the order does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent order.

Returns None

find_order(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single order

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a order.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Order* or `None`

get_order(*order*)

Get a single order

Parameters **order** The value can be the ID of an order or a *Order* instance.

Returns One *Order*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

orders(***query*)

Return a generator of orders

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of order objects

Return type *Order*

update_order(*order, **attrs*)

Update a order

Parameters **order** Either the id of a order or a *Order* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the order represented by value.

Returns The updated order

Return type *Order*

Load Balancer v2 API

The LoadBalancer Class

The `load_balancer` high-level interface is available through the `load_balancer` member of a *Connection* object. The `load_balancer` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Load Balancer Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_load_balancer(***attrs*)

Create a new load balancer from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *LoadBalancer*, comprised of the properties on the *LoadBalancer* class.

Returns The results of load balancer creation

Return type *LoadBalancer*

get_load_balancer(**attrs*)

Get a load balancer

Parameters `load_balancer` The value can be the ID of a load balancer or *LoadBalancer* instance.

Returns One *LoadBalancer*

get_load_balancer_statistics(*load_balancer*)

Get the load balancer statistics

Parameters `load_balancer` The value can be the ID of a load balancer or *LoadBalancer* instance.

Returns One *LoadBalancerStats*

load_balancers(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of load balancers

Returns A generator of load balancer instances

delete_load_balancer(*load_balancer*, *ignore_missing=True*, *cascade=False*)

Delete a load balancer

Parameters

- **load_balancer** The `load_balancer` can be either the ID or a *LoadBalancer* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the load balancer does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent load balancer.
- **cascade** (*bool*) If `true` will delete all child objects of the load balancer.

Returns `None`

find_load_balancer(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single load balancer

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a load balancer
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the load balancer does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent load balancer.

Returns `None`

update_load_balancer(*load_balancer*, ***attrs*)

Update a load balancer

Parameters

- **load_balancer** The `load_balancer` can be either the ID or a `LoadBalancer` instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the load balancer represented by `load_balancer`.

Returns The updated `load_balancer`

Return type `LoadBalancer`

failover_load_balancer(*load_balancer*, ***attrs*)

Failover a load balancer

Parameters **load_balancer** The value can be the ID of a load balancer or `LoadBalancer` instance.

Returns None

Listener Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_listener(***attrs*)

Create a new listener from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `Listener`, comprised of the properties on the `Listener` class.

Returns The results of listener creation

Return type `Listener`

delete_listener(*listener*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a listener

Parameters

- **listener** The value can be either the ID of a listener or a `Listener` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the listener does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent listener.

Returns None

find_listener(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single listener

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a listener.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Listener* or None

get_listener(*listener*)

Get a single listener

Parameters **listener** The value can be the ID of a listener or a *Listener* instance.

Returns One *Listener*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

get_listener_statistics(*listener*)

Get the listener statistics

Parameters **listener** The value can be the ID of a listener or a *Listener* instance.

Returns One *ListenerStats*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

listeners(***query*)

Return a generator of listeners

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

Returns A generator of listener objects

Return type *Listener*

update_listener(*listener, **attrs*)

Update a listener

Parameters

- **listener** Either the id of a listener or a *Listener* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the listener represented by listener.

Returns The updated listener

Return type *Listener*

Pool Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_pool(attrs)**

Create a new pool from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Pool*, comprised of the properties on the Pool class.

Returns The results of Pool creation

Return type *Pool*

get_pool(*attrs)

Get a pool

Parameters **pool** Value is either a pool ID or a *Pool* instance.

Returns One *Pool*

pools(query)**

Retrieve a generator of pools

Returns A generator of Pool instances

delete_pool(pool, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a pool

Parameters

- **pool** The pool is either a pool ID or a *Pool* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to **False** `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the pool does not exist. When set to **True**, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent pool.

Returns `None`

find_pool(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single pool

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a pool
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to **False** `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the pool does not exist. When set to **True**, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent pool.

Returns `None`

update_pool(pool, **attrs)

Update a pool

Parameters

- **pool** Either the id of a pool or a *Pool* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the pool represented by pool.

Returns The updated pool

Return type *Pool*

Member Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_member(pool, **attrs)
```

Create a new member from attributes

Parameters

- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member will be created in.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Member*, comprised of the properties on the Member class.

Returns The results of member creation

Return type *Member*

```
delete_member(member, pool, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a member

Parameters

- **member** The member can be either the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the member does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent member.

Returns None

```
find_member(name_or_id, pool, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single member

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a member.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Member* or None

```
get_member(member, pool)
```

Get a single member

Parameters

- **member** The member can be the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.

Returns One *Member*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

members(*pool*, ***query*)

Return a generator of members

Parameters

- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

Returns A generator of member objects

Return type *Member*

update_member(*member*, *pool*, ***attrs*)

Update a member

Parameters

- **member** Either the ID of a member or a *Member* instance.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the member represented by member.

Returns The updated member

Return type *Member*

Health Monitor Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                              statsd_prefix=None,  
                                              prometheus_counter=None,  
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                              influxdb_config=None,  
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

find_health_monitor(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing*=True)

Find a single health monitor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a health monitor
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the health monitor does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to find a nonexistent health monitor.

Returns The `openstack.load_balancer.v2.healthmonitor.HealthMonitor` object matching the given name or id or `None` if nothing matches.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.DuplicateResource` if more than one resource is found for this request.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` if nothing is found and `ignore_missing` is `False`.

create_health_monitor(***attrs*)

Create a new health monitor from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `HealthMonitor`, comprised of the properties on the `HealthMonitor` class.

Returns The results of `HealthMonitor` creation

Return type `HealthMonitor`

get_health_monitor(*healthmonitor*)

Get a health monitor

Parameters *healthmonitor* The value can be the ID of a health monitor or `HealthMonitor` instance.

Returns One health monitor

Return type `HealthMonitor`

health_monitors(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of health monitors

Parameters *query* (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are: `name`, `created_at`, `updated_at`, `delay`, `expected_codes`, `http_method`, `max_retries`, `max_retries_down`, `pool_id`, `provisioning_status`, `operating_status`, `timeout`, `project_id`, `type`, `url_path`, `is_admin_state_up`.

Returns A generator of health monitor instances

delete_health_monitor(*healthmonitor*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a health monitor

Parameters

- **healthmonitor** The `healthmonitor` can be either the ID of the health monitor or a `HealthMonitor` instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the `healthmonitor` does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent `healthmonitor`.

Returns `None`

update_health_monitor(*healthmonitor*, ***attrs*)

Update a health monitor

Parameters

- **healthmonitor** The healthmonitor can be either the ID of the health monitor or a HealthMonitor instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the health monitor represented by healthmonitor.

Returns The updated health monitor

Return type HealthMonitor

L7 Policy Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_l7_policy(***attrs*)

Create a new l7policy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *L7Policy*, comprised of the properties on the L7Policy class.

Returns The results of l7policy creation

Return type *L7Policy*

delete_l7_policy(*l7_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a l7policy

Parameters

- **l7_policy** The value can be either the ID of a l7policy or a *L7Policy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the l7policy does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent l7policy.

Returns None

find_l7_policy(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single l7policy

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a l7policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *L7Policy* or None

get_l7_policy(*l7_policy*)

Get a single l7policy

Parameters **l7_policy** The value can be the ID of a l7policy or a *L7Policy* instance.

Returns One *L7Policy*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

l7_policies(***query*)

Return a generator of l7policies

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

Returns A generator of l7policy objects

Return type *L7Policy*

update_l7_policy(*l7_policy, **attrs*)

Update a l7policy

Parameters

- **l7_policy** Either the id of a l7policy or a *L7Policy* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the l7policy represented by l7policy.

Returns The updated l7policy

Return type *L7Policy*

L7 Rule Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_l7_rule(*l7_policy, **attrs*)

Create a new l7rule from attributes

Parameters

- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule will be created in.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *L7Rule*, comprised of the properties on the L7Rule class.

Returns The results of l7rule creation

Return type *L7Rule*

delete_l7_rule(*l7rule*, *l7_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a l7rule

Parameters

- **l7rule** The l7rule can be either the ID of a l7rule or a *L7Rule* instance.
- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the l7rule does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent l7rule.

Returns None

find_l7_rule(*name_or_id*, *l7_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single l7rule

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a l7rule.
- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *L7Rule* or None

get_l7_rule(*l7rule*, *l7_policy*)

Get a single l7rule

Parameters

- **l7rule** The l7rule can be the ID of a l7rule or a *L7Rule* instance.
- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule belongs to.

Returns One *L7Rule*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

l7_rules(*l7_policy*, ***query*)

Return a generator of l7rules

Parameters

- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7_policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule belongs to.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

Returns A generator of l7rule objects

Return type *L7Rule*

update_l7_rule(*l7rule*, *l7_policy*, ****attrs**)

Update a l7rule

Parameters

- **l7rule** Either the ID of a l7rule or a *L7Rule* instance.
- **l7_policy** The l7_policy can be either the ID of a l7policy or *L7Policy* instance that the l7rule belongs to.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the l7rule represented by l7rule.

Returns The updated l7rule

Return type *L7Rule*

Provider Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

providers(****query**)

Retrieve a generator of providers

Returns A generator of providers instances

provider_flavor_capabilities(*provider*, ****query**)

Retrieve a generator of provider flavor capabilities

Returns A generator of provider flavor capabilities instances

Flavor Profile Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_flavor_profile(****attrs**)

Create a new flavor profile from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *FlavorProfile*, comprised of the properties on the FlavorProfile class.

Returns The results of profile creation creation

Return type *FlavorProfile*

get_flavor_profile(*attrs)

Get a flavor profile

Parameters **flavor_profile** The value can be the name of a flavor profile or *FlavorProfile* instance.

Returns One *FlavorProfile*

flavor_profiles(**query)

Retrieve a generator of flavor profiles

Returns A generator of flavor profiles instances

delete_flavor_profile(flavor_profile, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a flavor profile

Parameters

- **flavor_profile** The flavor_profile can be either the ID or a *FlavorProfile* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the flavor profile does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor profile.

Returns None

find_flavor_profile(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single flavor profile

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a flavor profile
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the flavor profile does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor profile.

Returns None

update_flavor_profile(flavor_profile, **attrs)

Update a flavor profile

Parameters

- **flavor_profile** The flavor_profile can be either the ID or a *FlavorProfile* instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the flavor profile represented by flavor_profile.

Returns The updated flavor profile

Return type *FlavorProfile*

Flavor Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_flavor(**attrs)
```

Create a new flavor from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Flavor*, comprised of the properties on the Flavorclass.

Returns The results of flavor creation creation

Return type *Flavor*

```
get_flavor(*attrs)
```

Get a flavor

Parameters **flavor** The value can be the ID of a flavor or *Flavor* instance.

Returns One *Flavor*

```
flavors(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of flavors

Returns A generator of flavor instances

```
delete_flavor(flavor, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** The flavor can be either the ID or a *Flavor* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the flavor does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor.

Returns None

```
find_flavor(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)
```

Find a single flavor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a flavor
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the flavor does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor.

Returns None

```
update_flavor(flavor, **attrs)
```

Update a flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** The flavor can be either the ID or a *Flavor* instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the flavor represented by `flavor`.

Returns The updated flavor

Return type *Flavor*

Quota Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

quotas(***query*)

Return a generator of quotas

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Currently no query parameter is supported.

Returns A generator of quota objects

Return type *Quota*

get_quota(*quota*)

Get a quota

Parameters **quota** The value can be the ID of a quota or a *Quota* instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.

Returns One *Quota*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

update_quota(*quota, **attrs*)

Update a quota

Parameters

- **quota** Either the ID of a quota or a *Quota* instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the quota represented by `quota`.

Returns The updated quota

Return type *Quota*

get_quota_default()

Get a default quota

Returns One `QuotaDefault`

delete_quota(*quota*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a quota (i.e. reset to the default quota)

Parameters

- **quota** The value can be either the ID of a quota or a [Quota](#) instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when quota does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent quota.

Returns None

Amphora Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                              statsd_prefix=None,  
                                              prometheus_counter=None,  
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                              influxdb_config=None,  
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

amphorae(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of amphorae

Returns A generator of amphora instances

get_amphora(***attrs*)

Get a amphora

Parameters **amphora** The value can be the ID of an amphora or [Amphora](#) instance.

Returns One [Amphora](#)

find_amphora(*amphora_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single amphora

Parameters

- **amphora_id** The ID of a amphora
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the amphora does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to find a nonexistent amphora.

Returns None

configure_amphora(*amphora_id*, ***attrs*)

Update the configuration of an amphora agent

Parameters **amphora_id** The ID of an amphora

Returns None

failover_amphora(*amphora_id*, ***attrs*)

Failover an amphora

Parameters `amphora_id` The ID of an amphora

Returns None

Availability Zone Profile Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_availability_zone_profile(**attrs)

Create a new availability zone profile from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *AvailabilityZoneProfile* comprised of the properties on the *AvailabilityZoneProfile* class.

Returns The results of profile creation

Return type *AvailabilityZoneProfile*

get_availability_zone_profile(*attrs)

Get an availability zone profile

Parameters `availability_zone_profile` The value can be the ID of an availability_zone profile or *AvailabilityZoneProfile* instance.

Returns One *AvailabilityZoneProfile*

availability_zone_profiles(**query)

Retrieve a generator of availability zone profiles

Returns A generator of availability zone profiles instances

delete_availability_zone_profile(availability_zone_profile, ignore_missing=True)

Delete an availability zone profile

Parameters

- **availability_zone_profile** The `availability_zone_profile` can be either the ID or a *AvailabilityZoneProfile* instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the availability zone profile does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent availability zone profile.

Returns None

find_availability_zone_profile(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single availability zone profile

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a availability zone profile

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the availability zone profile does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent availability zone profile.

Returns None

update_availability_zone_profile(*availability_zone_profile*, ****attrs**)

Update an availability zone profile

Parameters

- **availability_zone_profile** The *availability_zone_profile* can be either the ID or a *AvailabilityZoneProfile* instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the *availability_zone* profile represented by *availability_zone_profile*.

Returns The updated availability zone profile

Return type *AvailabilityZoneProfile*

Availability Zone Operations

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_availability_zone(****attrs**)

Create a new availability zone from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *AvailabilityZone* comprised of the properties on the *AvailabilityZone* class.

Returns The results of *availability_zone* creation

Return type *AvailabilityZone*

get_availability_zone(***attrs**)

Get an availability zone

Parameters **availability_zone** The value can be the ID of a *availability_zone* or *AvailabilityZone* instance.

Returns One *AvailabilityZone*

availability_zones(****query**)

Retrieve a generator of availability zones

Returns A generator of availability zone instances

delete_availability_zone(*availability_zone*, **ignore_missing=True**)

Delete an *availability_zone*

Parameters

- **availability_zone** The `availability_zone` can be either the ID or a `AvailabilityZone` instance
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the availability zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent availability zone.

Returns None

find_availability_zone(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single availability zone

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a availability zone
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the availability zone does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent availability zone.

Returns None

update_availability_zone(*availability_zone, **attrs*)

Update an availability zone

Parameters

- **availability_zone** The `availability_zone` can be either the ID or a `AvailabilityZone` instance
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the `availability_zone` represented by `availability_zone`.

Returns The updated `availability_zone`

Return type `AvailabilityZone`

Message API v2

For details on how to use message, see *Using OpenStack Message*

The Message v2 Class

The message high-level interface is available through the `message` member of a `Connection` object. The `message` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Message Operations

```
class openstack.message.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
post_message(queue_name, messages)
```

Post messages to given queue

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to post message to.
- **messages** List of messages body and TTL to post. :type messages: list

Returns A string includes location of messages successfully posted.

```
messages(queue_name, **query)
```

Retrieve a generator of messages

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to query messages from.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the messages to be returned. Available parameters include:
 - **limit: Requests at most the specified number of items be** returned from the query.
 - **marker: Specifies the ID of the last-seen subscription. Use the** limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen subscription from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.
 - **echo: Indicate if the messages can be echoed back to the client** that posted them.
 - **include_claimed: Indicate if the messages list should include** the claimed messages.

Returns A generator of message instances.

```
get_message(queue_name, message)
```

Get a message

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to get message from.
- **message** The value can be the name of a message or a Message instance.

Returns One Message

Raises ResourceNotFound when no message matching the criteria could be found.

delete_message(*queue_name, value, claim=None, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a message

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to delete message from.
- **value** The value can be either the name of a message or a Message instance.
- **claim** The value can be the ID or a Claim instance of the claim seizing the message. If None, the message has not been claimed.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the message does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent message.

Returns None

Queue Operations

```
class openstack.message.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
prometheus_counter=None,
prometheus_histogram=None,
influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
*args, **kwargs)
```

create_queue(***attrs*)

Create a new queue from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Queue, comprised of the properties on the Queue class.

Returns The results of queue creation

Return type Queue

get_queue(*queue*)

Get a queue

Parameters **queue** The value can be the name of a queue or a Queue instance.

Returns One Queue

Raises ResourceNotFound when no queue matching the name could be found.

queues(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of queues

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the queues to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **limit: Requests at most the specified number of items be** returned from the query.
- **marker: Specifies the ID of the last-seen queue. Use the limit** parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen queue from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of queue instances.

delete_queue(*value*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a queue

Parameters

- **value** The value can be either the name of a queue or a Queue instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the queue does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent queue.

Returns None

Claim Operations

```
class openstack.message.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_claim(*queue_name*, ***attrs*)

Create a new claim from attributes

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to claim message from.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Claim, comprised of the properties on the Claim class.

Returns The results of claim creation

Return type Claim

get_claim(*queue_name*, *claim*)

Get a claim

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to claim message from.
- **claim** The value can be either the ID of a claim or a Claim instance.

Returns One Claim

Raises ResourceNotFound when no claim matching the criteria could be found.

update_claim(*queue_name*, *claim*, ***attrs*)

Update an existing claim from attributes

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to claim message from.
- **claim** The value can be either the ID of a claim or a Claim instance.

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to update a Claim, comprised of the properties on the Claim class.

Returns The results of claim update

Return type Claim

delete_claim(*queue_name, claim, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a claim

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to claim messages from.
- **claim** The value can be either the ID of a claim or a Claim instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the claim does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be thrown when attempting to delete a nonexistent claim.

Returns None

Subscription Operations

```
class openstack.message.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_subscription(*queue_name, **attrs*)

Create a new subscription from attributes

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to subscribe on.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a Subscription, comprised of the properties on the Subscription class.

Returns The results of subscription creation

Return type Subscription

subscriptions(*queue_name, **query*)

Retrieve a generator of subscriptions

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to subscribe on.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the subscriptions to be returned. Available parameters include:
 - **limit: Requests at most the specified number of items be** returned from the query.
 - **marker: Specifies the ID of the last-seen subscription. Use the** limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the

last-seen subscription from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of subscription instances.

get_subscription(*queue_name, subscription*)

Get a subscription

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue of subscription.
- **message** The value can be the ID of a subscription or a Subscription instance.

Returns One Subscription

Raises ResourceNotFound when no subscription matching the criteria could be found.

delete_subscription(*queue_name, value, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a subscription

Parameters

- **queue_name** The name of target queue to delete subscription from.
- **value** The value can be either the name of a subscription or a Subscription instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the subscription does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be thrown when attempting to delete a nonexistent subscription.

Returns None

Network API

For details on how to use network, see *Using OpenStack Network*

The Network Class

The network high-level interface is available through the `network` member of a *Connection* object. The `network` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Network Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

dhcp_agent_hosting_networks(*agent*, ***query*)

A generator of networks hosted by a DHCP agent.

Parameters

- **agent** Either the agent id of an instance of `Agent`
- **query** kwargs query: Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of networks

add_dhcp_agent_to_network(*agent*, *network*)

Add a DHCP Agent to a network

Parameters

- **agent** Either the agent id of an instance of `Agent`
- **network** Network instance

Returns

remove_dhcp_agent_from_network(*agent*, *network*)

Remove a DHCP Agent from a network

Parameters

- **agent** Either the agent id of an instance of `Agent`
- **network** Network instance

Returns

create_network(***attrs*)

Create a new network from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `Network`, comprised of the properties on the `Network` class.

Returns The results of network creation

Return type `Network`

delete_network(*network*, *ignore_missing=True*, *if_revision=None*)

Delete a network

Parameters

- **network** The value can be either the ID of a network or a `Network` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the network does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent network.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

find_network(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single network

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a network.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Network* or `None`

get_network(*network*)

Get a single network

Parameters **network** The value can be the ID of a network or a *Network* instance.

Returns One *Network*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

networks(***query*)

Return a generator of networks

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **description**: The network description.
- **ipv4_address_scope_id**: The ID of the IPv4 address scope for the network.
- **ipv6_address_scope_id**: The ID of the IPv6 address scope for the network.
- **is_admin_state_up**: Network administrative state
- **is_port_security_enabled**: The port security status.
- **is_router_external**: Network is external or not.
- **is_shared**: Whether the network is shared across projects.
- **name**: The name of the network.
- **status**: Network status
- **project_id**: Owner tenant ID
- **provider_network_type**: Network physical mechanism
- **provider_physical_network**: Physical network
- **provider_segmentation_id**: VLAN ID for VLAN networks or Tunnel ID for GENEVE/GRE/VXLAN networks

Returns A generator of network objects

Return type *Network*

update_network(*network*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a network

Parameters

- **network** Either the id of a network or an instance of type *Network*.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the network represented by *network*.

Returns The updated network

Return type *Network*

find_network_ip_availability(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find IP availability of a network

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a network.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *NetworkIPAvailability* or `None`

get_network_ip_availability(*network*)

Get IP availability of a network

Parameters **network** The value can be the ID of a network or a *Network* instance.

Returns One *NetworkIPAvailability*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

network_ip_availabilities(***query*)

Return a generator of network ip availabilities

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **ip_version**: IP version of the network
- **network_id**: ID of network to use when listening network IP availability.
- **network_name**: The name of the network for the particular network IP availability.
- **project_id**: Owner tenant ID

Returns A generator of network ip availability objects

Return type *NetworkIPAvailability*

Port Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_port(**attrs)
```

Create a new port from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Port*, comprised of the properties on the Port class.

Returns The results of port creation

Return type *Port*

```
create_ports(data)
```

Create ports from the list of attributes

Parameters **data** (*list*) List of dicts of attributes which will be used to create a *Port*, comprised of the properties on the Port class.

Returns A generator of port objects

Return type *Port*

```
delete_port(port, ignore_missing=True, if_revision=None)
```

Delete a port

Parameters

- **port** The value can be either the ID of a port or a *Port* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the port does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent port.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

```
find_port(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args)
```

Find a single port

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a port.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Port* or `None`

get_port(*port*)

Get a single port

Parameters **port** The value can be the ID of a port or a *Port* instance.

Returns One *Port*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

ports(***query*)

Return a generator of ports

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **description**: The port description.
- **device_id**: Port device ID.
- **device_owner**: Port device owner (e.g. `network:dhcp`).
- **ip_address**: IP addresses of an allowed address pair.
- **is_admin_state_up**: The administrative state of the port.
- **is_port_security_enabled**: The port security status.
- **mac_address**: Port MAC address.
- **name**: The port name.
- **network_id**: ID of network that owns the ports.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project who owns the network.
- **status**: The port status. Value is ACTIVE or DOWN.
- **subnet_id**: The ID of the subnet.

Returns A generator of port objects

Return type *Port*

update_port(*port*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a port

Parameters

- **port** Either the id of a port or a *Port* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the port represented by port.

Returns The updated port

Return type *Port*

Router Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_router(**attrs)
```

Create a new router from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Router*, comprised of the properties on the Router class.

Returns The results of router creation

Return type *Router*

```
delete_router(router, ignore_missing=True, if_revision=None)
```

Delete a router

Parameters

- **router** The value can be either the ID of a router or a *Router* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the router does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent router.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

```
find_router(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args)
```

Find a single router

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a router.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Router* or `None`

```
get_router(router)
```

Get a single router

Parameters **router** The value can be the ID of a router or a *Router* instance.

Returns One *Router*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

routers(***query*)

Return a generator of routers

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **description**: The description of a router.
- **flavor_id**: The ID of the flavor.
- **is_admin_state_up**: Router administrative state is up or not
- **is_distributed**: The distributed state of a router
- **is_ha**: The highly-available state of a router
- **name**: Router name
- **project_id**: The ID of the project this router is associated with.
- **status**: The status of the router.

Returns A generator of router objects

Return type *Router*

update_router(*router*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the id of a router or a *Router* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the router represented by *router*.

Returns The updated router

Return type *Router*

add_interface_to_router(*router*, *subnet_id=None*, *port_id=None*)

Add Interface to a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **subnet_id** ID of the subnet
- **port_id** ID of the port

Returns Router with updated interface

Return type *Router*

remove_interface_from_router(*router*, *subnet_id=None*, *port_id=None*)

Remove Interface from a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **subnet** ID of the subnet

- **port** ID of the port

Returns Router with updated interface

Return type *Router*

add_extra_routes_to_router(*router, body*)

Add extra routes to a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **body** The request body as documented in the api-ref.

Returns Router with updated extra routes

Return type *Router*

remove_extra_routes_from_router(*router, body*)

Remove extra routes from a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **body** The request body as documented in the api-ref.

Returns Router with updated extra routes

Return type *Router*

add_gateway_to_router(*router, **body*)

Add Gateway to a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **body** Body with the gateway information

Returns Router with updated interface

Return type *Router*

remove_gateway_from_router(*router, **body*)

Remove Gateway from a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*
- **body** Body with the gateway information

Returns Router with updated interface

Return type *Router*

create_contrack_helper(*router, **attrs*)

Create a new L3 contrack helper from attributes

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of *Router*

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `ConntrackHelper`, comprised of the properties on the `ConntrackHelper` class.

Returns The results of conntrack helper creation

Return type `ConntrackHelper`

conntrack_helpers(*router, **query*)

Return a generator of conntrack helpers

Parameters

- **router** Either the router ID or an instance of `Router`
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of conntrack helper objects

Return type `ConntrackHelper`

get_conntrack_helper(*conntrack_helper, router*)

Get a single L3 conntrack helper

Parameters

- **conntrack_helper** The value can be the ID of a L3 conntrack helper or a `ConntrackHelper`, instance.
- **router** The value can be the ID of a `Router` or a `Router` instance.

Returns One `ConntrackHelper`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

update_conntrack_helper(*conntrack_helper, router, **attrs*)

Update a L3 conntrack_helper

Parameters

- **conntrack_helper** The value can be the ID of a L3 conntrack helper or a `ConntrackHelper`, instance.
- **router** The value can be the ID of a `Router` or a `Router` instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the L3 conntrack helper represented by value.

Returns The updated conntrack helper

Return type `ConntrackHelper`

delete_conntrack_helper(*conntrack_helper, router, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a L3 conntrack_helper

Parameters

- **conntrack_helper** The value can be the ID of a L3 conntrack helper or a `ConntrackHelper`, instance.
- **router** The value can be the ID of a `Router` or a `Router` instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the floating ip does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ip.

Returns `None`

Floating IP Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_ip(***attrs*)

Create a new floating ip from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *FloatingIP*, comprised of the properties on the *FloatingIP* class.

Returns The results of floating ip creation

Return type *FloatingIP*

delete_ip(*floating_ip*, *ignore_missing=True*, *if_revision=None*)

Delete a floating ip

Parameters

- **floating_ip** The value can be either the ID of a floating ip or a *FloatingIP* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the floating ip does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ip.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

find_available_ip()

Find an available IP

Returns One *FloatingIP* or `None`

find_ip(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single IP

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an IP.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *FloatingIP* or None

get_ip(*floating_ip*)

Get a single floating ip

Parameters **floating_ip** The value can be the ID of a floating ip or a *FloatingIP* instance.

Returns One *FloatingIP*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

ips(***query*)

Return a generator of ips

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **description**: The description of a floating IP.
- **fixed_ip_address**: The fixed IP address associated with a floating IP address.
- **floating_ip_address**: The IP address of a floating IP.
- **floating_network_id**: The ID of the network associated with a floating IP.
- **port_id**: The ID of the port to which a floating IP is associated.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project a floating IP is associated with.
- **router_id**: The ID of an associated router.
- **status**: The status of a floating IP, which can be ACTIVE or DOWN.

Returns A generator of floating IP objects

Return type *FloatingIP*

update_ip(*floating_ip*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a ip

Parameters

- **floating_ip** Either the id of a ip or a *FloatingIP* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ip represented by value.

Returns The updated ip

Return type *FloatingIP*

Pool Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_pool(**attrs)
```

Create a new pool from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Pool*, comprised of the properties on the Pool class.

Returns The results of pool creation

Return type *Pool*

```
delete_pool(pool, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a pool

Parameters

- **pool** The value can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the pool does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent pool.

Returns `None`

```
find_pool(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args)
```

Find a single pool

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a pool.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Pool* or `None`

```
get_pool(pool)
```

Get a single pool

Parameters **pool** The value can be the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance.

Returns One *Pool*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

```
pools(**query)
```

Return a generator of pools

Parameters `query` (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- `description`: The description for the pool.
- `is_admin_state_up`: The administrative state of the pool.
- `lb_algorithm`: The load-balancer algorithm used, which is one of `round-robin`, `least-connections` and so on.
- `name`: The name of the node pool.
- `project_id`: The ID of the project the pool is associated with.
- `protocol`: The protocol used by the pool, which is one of `TCP`, `HTTP` or `HTTPS`.
- `provider`: The name of the provider of the load balancer service.
- `subnet_id`: The subnet on which the members of the pool are located.
- `virtual_ip_id`: The ID of the virtual IP used.

Returns A generator of pool objects

Return type *Pool*

update_pool(*pool*, ***attrs*)

Update a pool

Parameters

- `pool` Either the id of a pool or a *Pool* instance.
- `attrs` (*dict*) The attributes to update on the pool represented by `pool`.

Returns The updated pool

Return type *Pool*

create_pool_member(*pool*, ***attrs*)

Create a new pool member from attributes

Parameters

- `pool` The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member will be created in.
- `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *PoolMember*, comprised of the properties on the *PoolMember* class.

Returns The results of pool member creation

Return type *PoolMember*

delete_pool_member(*pool_member*, *pool*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a pool member

Parameters

- `pool_member` The member can be either the ID of a pool member or a *PoolMember* instance.

- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the pool member does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent pool member.

Returns `None`

find_pool_member(*name_or_id*, *pool*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single pool member

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The name or ID of a pool member.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *PoolMember* or `None`

get_pool_member(*pool_member*, *pool*)

Get a single pool member

Parameters

- **pool_member** The member can be the ID of a pool member or a *PoolMember* instance.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.

Returns One *PoolMember*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

pool_members(*pool*, ***query*)

Return a generator of pool members

Parameters

- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:
 - **address**: The IP address of the pool member.
 - **is_admin_state_up**: The administrative state of the pool member.
 - **name**: Name of the pool member.
 - **project_id**: The ID of the project this pool member is associated with.
 - **protocol_port**: The port on which the application is hosted.

- `subnet_id`: Subnet ID in which to access this pool member.
- `weight`: A positive integer value that indicates the relative portion of traffic that this member should receive from the pool.

Returns A generator of pool member objects

Return type *PoolMember*

update_pool_member(*pool_member*, *pool*, ****attrs**)

Update a pool member

Parameters

- **pool_member** Either the ID of a pool member or a *PoolMember* instance.
- **pool** The pool can be either the ID of a pool or a *Pool* instance that the member belongs to.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the pool member represented by `pool_member`.

Returns The updated pool member

Return type *PoolMember*

Auto Allocated Topology Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

get_auto_allocated_topology(*project*=None)

Get the auto-allocated topology of a given tenant

Parameters **project** The value is the ID or name of a project

Returns The auto-allocated topology

Return type *AutoAllocatedTopology*

delete_auto_allocated_topology(*project*=None, *ignore_missing*=False)

Delete auto-allocated topology

Parameters

- **project** The value is the ID or name of a project
- **ignore_missing** When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the topology does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be raised when attempting to delete nonexistant topology

Returns None

validate_auto_allocated_topology(*project*=None)

Validate the resources for auto allocation

Parameters **project** The value is the ID or name of a project

Returns Whether all resources are correctly configured or not

Return type `ValidateTopology`

Security Group Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_security_group(***attrs*)

Create a new security group from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `SecurityGroup`, comprised of the properties on the `SecurityGroup` class.

Returns The results of security group creation

Return type `SecurityGroup`

delete_security_group(*security_group*, *ignore_missing=True*, *if_revision=None*)

Delete a security group

Parameters

- **security_group** The value can be either the ID of a security group or a `SecurityGroup` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the security group does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent security group.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

find_security_group(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single security group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a security group.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One `SecurityGroup` or `None`

get_security_group(*security_group*)

Get a single security group

Parameters **security_group** The value can be the ID of a security group or a *SecurityGroup* instance.

Returns One *SecurityGroup*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

security_groups(***query*)

Return a generator of security groups

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **description**: Security group description
- **id**: The id of a security group, or list of security group ids
- **name**: The name of a security group
- **project_id**: The ID of the project this security group is associated with.

Returns A generator of security group objects

Return type *SecurityGroup*

update_security_group(*security_group*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a security group

Parameters

- **security_group** Either the id of a security group or a *SecurityGroup* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the security group represented by *security_group*.

Returns The updated security group

Return type *SecurityGroup*

create_security_group_rule(***attrs*)

Create a new security group rule from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *SecurityGroupRule*, comprised of the properties on the *SecurityGroupRule* class.

Returns The results of security group rule creation

Return type *SecurityGroupRule*

create_security_group_rules(*data*)

Create new security group rules from the list of attributes

Parameters **data** (*list*) List of dicts of attributes which will be used to create a *SecurityGroupRule*, comprised of the properties on the *SecurityGroupRule* class.

Returns A generator of security group rule objects

Return type *SecurityGroupRule*

delete_security_group_rule(*security_group_rule*, *ignore_missing=True*,
if_revision=None)

Delete a security group rule

Parameters

- **security_group_rule** The value can be either the ID of a security group rule or a *SecurityGroupRule* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the security group rule does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent security group rule.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

find_security_group_rule(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single security group rule

Parameters

- **name_or_id** (*str*) The ID of a security group rule.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *SecurityGroupRule* or `None`

get_security_group_rule(*security_group_rule*)

Get a single security group rule

Parameters **security_group_rule** The value can be the ID of a security group rule or a *SecurityGroupRule* instance.

Returns *SecurityGroupRule*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

security_group_rules(***query*)

Return a generator of security group rules

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **description**: The security group rule description
- **direction**: Security group rule direction
- **ether_type**: Must be IPv4 or IPv6, and addresses represented in CIDR must match the ingress or egress rule.

- **project_id**: The ID of the project this security group rule is associated with.
- **protocol**: Security group rule protocol
- **remote_group_id**: ID of a remote security group
- **security_group_id**: ID of security group that owns the rules

Returns A generator of security group rule objects

Return type *SecurityGroupRule*

Address Group Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_address_group(**attrs)
```

Create a new address group from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *AddressGroup*, comprised of the properties on the *AddressGroup* class.

Returns The results of address group creation

Return type *AddressGroup*

```
delete_address_group(address_group, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete an address group

Parameters

- **address_group** The value can be either the ID of an address group or a *AddressGroup* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the address group does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent address group.

Returns `None`

```
find_address_group(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args)
```

Find a single address group

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an address group.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *AddressGroup* or None

get_address_group(*address_group*)

Get a single address group

Parameters **address_group** The value can be the ID of an address group or a *AddressGroup* instance.

Returns One *AddressGroup*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

address_groups(***query*)

Return a generator of address groups

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- **name**: Address group name
- **description**: Address group description
- **project_id**: Owner project ID

Returns A generator of address group objects

Return type *AddressGroup*

update_address_group(*address_group*, ***attrs*)

Update an address group

Parameters

- **address_group** Either the ID of an address group or a *AddressGroup* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the address group represented by value.

Returns The updated address group

Return type *AddressGroup*

add_addresses_to_address_group(*address_group*, *addresses*)

Add addresses to a address group

Parameters

- **address_group** Either the ID of an address group or a *AddressGroup* instance.
- **addresses** (*list*) List of address strings.

Returns *AddressGroup* with updated addresses

Return type *AddressGroup*

remove_addresses_from_address_group(*address_group*, *addresses*)

Remove addresses from a address group

Parameters

- **address_group** Either the ID of an address group or a [AddressGroup](#) instance.
- **addresses** (*list*) List of address strings.

Returns AddressGroup with updated addresses

Return type [AddressGroup](#)

Availability Zone Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

availability_zones(***query*)

Return a generator of availability zones

Parameters **query** (*dict*) optional query parameters to be set to limit the returned resources. Valid parameters include:

- **name**: The name of an availability zone.
- **resource**: The type of resource for the availability zone.

Returns A generator of availability zone objects

Return type [AvailabilityZone](#)

Address Scope Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_address_scope(***attrs*)

Create a new address scope from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [AddressScope](#), comprised of the properties on the AddressScope class.

Returns The results of address scope creation

Return type [AddressScope](#)

delete_address_scope(*address_scope, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete an address scope

Parameters

- **address_scope** The value can be either the ID of an address scope or a [AddressScope](#) instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the address scope does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent address scope.

Returns `None`

find_address_scope(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single address scope

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an address scope.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One `AddressScope` or `None`

get_address_scope(*address_scope*)

Get a single address scope

Parameters **address_scope** The value can be the ID of an address scope or a `AddressScope` instance.

Returns One `AddressScope`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

address_scopes(***query*)

Return a generator of address scopes

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- **name**: Address scope name
- **ip_version**: Address scope IP address version
- **tenant_id**: Owner tenant ID
- **shared**: Address scope is shared (boolean)

Returns A generator of address scope objects

Return type `AddressScope`

update_address_scope(*address_scope*, ***attrs*)

Update an address scope

Parameters

- **address_scope** Either the ID of an address scope or a `AddressScope` instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the address scope represented by value.

Returns The updated address scope

Return type *AddressScope*

Quota Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
    prometheus_counter=None,  
    prometheus_histogram=None,  
    influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
    *args, **kwargs)
```

delete_quota(quota, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a quota (i.e. reset to the default quota)

Parameters

- **quota** The value can be either the ID of a quota or a *Quota* instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when quota does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent quota.

Returns None

get_quota(quota, details=False)

Get a quota

Parameters

- **quota** The value can be the ID of a quota or a *Quota* instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.
- **details** If set to `True`, details about quota usage will be returned.

Returns One *Quota*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

get_quota_default(quota)

Get a default quota

Parameters **quota** The value can be the ID of a default quota or a `QuotaDefault` instance. The ID of a default quota is the same as the project ID for the default quota.

Returns One `QuotaDefault`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

quotas(**query)

Return a generator of quotas

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Currently no query parameter is supported.

Returns A generator of quota objects

Return type *Quota*

update_quota(*quota*, ****attrs**)

Update a quota

Parameters

- **quota** Either the ID of a quota or a [Quota](#) instance. The ID of a quota is the same as the project ID for the quota.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the quota represented by quota.

Returns The updated quota

Return type [Quota](#)

QoS Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*qos_policy*, ****attrs**)

Create a new bandwidth limit rule

Parameters

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [QoSBandwidthLimitRule](#), comprised of the properties on the [QoSBandwidthLimitRule](#) class.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoSPolicy](#) instance.

Returns The results of resource creation

Return type [QoSBandwidthLimitRule](#)

delete_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a bandwidth limit rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be either the ID of a bandwidth limit rule or a [QoSBandwidthLimitRule](#) instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoSPolicy](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent bandwidth limit rule.

Returns None

find_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*qos_rule_id*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****args**)

Find a bandwidth limit rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule_id** The ID of a bandwidth limit rule.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *QoSBandwidthLimitRule* or `None`

get_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*)

Get a single bandwidth limit rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be the ID of a minimum bandwidth rule or a *QoSBandwidthLimitRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Returns One *QoSBandwidthLimitRule*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

qos_bandwidth_limit_rules(*qos_policy*, ***query*)

Return a generator of bandwidth limit rules

Parameters

- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of bandwidth limit rule objects

Return type *QoSBandwidthLimitRule*

update_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, ***attrs*)

Update a bandwidth limit rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** Either the id of a bandwidth limit rule or a *QoSBandwidthLimitRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the bandwidth limit rule represented by value.

Returns The updated minimum bandwidth rule

Return type *QoSBandwidthLimitRule*

create_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*qos_policy*, ***attrs*)

Create a new QoS DSCP marking rule

Parameters

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [QoS DSCP Marking Rule](#), comprised of the properties on the `QoSDscpMarkingRule` class.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoS Policy](#) instance.

Returns The results of router creation

Return type [QoS DSCP Marking Rule](#)

delete_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a QoS DSCP marking rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be either the ID of a minimum bandwidth rule or a [QoS DSCP Marking Rule](#) instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoS Policy](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent minimum bandwidth rule.

Returns `None`

find_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*qos_rule_id*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a QoS DSCP marking rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule_id** The ID of a QoS DSCP marking rule.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoS Policy](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One [QoS DSCP Marking Rule](#) or `None`

get_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*)

Get a single QoS DSCP marking rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be the ID of a minimum bandwidth rule or a [QoS DSCP Marking Rule](#) instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a [QoS Policy](#) instance.

Returns One *QoS DSCP Marking Rule*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

qos_dscp_marking_rules(*qos_policy*, ***query*)

Return a generator of QoS DSCP marking rules

Parameters

- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoS Policy* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of QoS DSCP marking rule objects

Return type *QoS DSCP Marking Rule*

update_qos_dscp_marking_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, ***attrs*)

Update a QoS DSCP marking rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** Either the id of a minimum bandwidth rule or a *QoS DSCP Marking Rule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoS Policy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the QoS DSCP marking rule represented by value.

Returns The updated QoS DSCP marking rule

Return type *QoS DSCP Marking Rule*

create_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*qos_policy*, ***attrs*)

Create a new minimum bandwidth rule

Parameters

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule*, comprised of the properties on the *QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule* class.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoS Policy* instance.

Returns The results of resource creation

Return type *QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule*

delete_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a minimum bandwidth rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be either the ID of a minimum bandwidth rule or a *QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoS Policy* instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent minimum bandwidth rule.

Returns `None`

find_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*qos_rule_id, qos_policy, ignore_missing=True, **args*)

Find a minimum bandwidth rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule_id** The ID of a minimum bandwidth rule.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule* or `None`

get_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*qos_rule, qos_policy*)

Get a single minimum bandwidth rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be the ID of a minimum bandwidth rule or a *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Returns One *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

qos_minimum_bandwidth_rules(*qos_policy, **query*)

Return a generator of minimum bandwidth rules

Parameters

- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of minimum bandwidth rule objects

Return type *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule*

update_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule(*qos_rule, qos_policy, **attrs*)

Update a minimum bandwidth rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** Either the id of a minimum bandwidth rule or a *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the minimum bandwidth rule represented by value.

Returns The updated minimum bandwidth rule

Return type *QoSMinimumBandwidthRule*

create_qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule(*qos_policy*, ****attrs**)

Create a new minimum packet rate rule

Parameters

- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule*, comprised of the properties on the QoS-MinimumPacketRateRule class.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Returns The results of resource creation

Return type *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule*

delete_qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a minimum packet rate rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be either the ID of a minimum packet rate rule or a *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent minimum packet rate rule.

Returns None

find_qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule(*qos_rule_id*, *qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****args**)

Find a minimum packet rate rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule_id** The ID of a minimum packet rate rule.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule* or None

get_qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*)

Get a single minimum packet rate rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** The value can be the ID of a minimum packet rate rule or a *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Returns One *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

qos_minimum_packet_rate_rules(*qos_policy*, ****query**)

Return a generator of minimum packet rate rules

Parameters

- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of minimum packet rate rule objects

Return type *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule*

update_qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule(*qos_rule*, *qos_policy*, ****attrs**)

Update a minimum packet rate rule

Parameters

- **qos_rule** Either the id of a minimum packet rate rule or a *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule* instance.
- **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of the QoS policy that the rule belongs or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the minimum packet rate rule represented by value.

Returns The updated minimum packet rate rule

Return type *QoSMinimumPacketRateRule*

create_qos_policy(****attrs**)

Create a new QoS policy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *QoSPolicy*, comprised of the properties on the *QoSPolicy* class.

Returns The results of QoS policy creation

Return type *QoSPolicy*

delete_qos_policy(*qos_policy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a QoS policy

Parameters

- **qos_policy** The value can be either the ID of a QoS policy or a *QoSPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the QoS policy does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent QoS policy.

Returns `None`

find_qos_policy(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single QoS policy

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a QoS policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *QoSPolicy* or `None`

get_qos_policy(*qos_policy*)

Get a single QoS policy

Parameters **qos_policy** The value can be the ID of a QoS policy or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Returns One *QoSPolicy*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

qos_policies(***query*)

Return a generator of QoS policies

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **description**: The description of a QoS policy.
- **is_shared**: Whether the policy is shared among projects.
- **name**: The name of a QoS policy.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project who owns the network.

Returns A generator of QoS policy objects

Return type *QoSPolicy*

update_qos_policy(*qos_policy*, ***attrs*)

Update a QoS policy

Parameters **qos_policy** Either the id of a QoS policy or a *QoSPolicy* instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the QoS policy represented by value.

Returns The updated QoS policy

Return type *QoSPolicy*

find_qos_rule_type(*rule_type_name*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single QoS rule type details

Parameters

- **rule_type_name** The name of a QoS rule type.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *QoSRuleType* or `None`

get_qos_rule_type(*qos_rule_type*)

Get details about single QoS rule type

Parameters **qos_rule_type** The value can be the name of a QoS policy rule type or a *QoSRuleType* instance.

Returns One *QoSRuleType*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

qos_rule_types(***query*)

Return a generator of QoS rule types

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources returned. Valid parameters include:

- **type**: The type of the QoS rule type.

Returns A generator of QoS rule type objects

Return type *QoSRuleType*

Agent Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

agents(***query*)

Return a generator of network agents

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- **agent_type**: Agent type.
- **availability_zone**: The availability zone for an agent.
- **binary**: The name of the agents application binary.

- **description**: The description of the agent.
- **host**: The host (host name or host address) the agent is running on.
- **topic**: The message queue topic used.
- **is_admin_state_up**: The administrative state of the agent.
- **is_alive**: Whether the agent is alive.

Returns A generator of agents

Return type *Agent*

delete_agent(*agent*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a network agent

Parameters

- **agent** The value can be the ID of a agent or a *Agent* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the agent does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent agent.

Returns None

get_agent(*agent*)

Get a single network agent

Parameters **agent** The value can be the ID of a agent or a *Agent* instance.

Returns One *Agent*

Return type *Agent*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

update_agent(*agent*, ***attrs*)

Update a network agent

Parameters

- **agent** The value can be the ID of a agent or a *Agent* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the agent represented by value.

Returns One *Agent*

Return type *Agent*

network_hosting_dhcp_agents(*network*, ***query*)

A generator of DHCP agents hosted on a network.

Parameters

- **network** The instance of *Network*
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources returned.

Returns A generator of hosted DHCP agents

routers_hosting_l3_agents(*router*, ***query*)

Return a generator of L3 agent hosting a router

Parameters

- **router** Either the router id or an instance of *Router*
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources returned

Returns A generator of Router L3 Agents

Return type RouterL3Agents

agent_hosted_routers(*agent*, ***query*)

Return a generator of routers hosted by a L3 agent

Parameters

- **agent** Either the agent id of an instance of *Agent*
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources returned

Returns A generator of routers

Return type L3AgentRouters

add_router_to_agent(*agent*, *router*)

Add router to L3 agent

Parameters

- **agent** Either the id of an agent *Agent* instance
- **router** A router instance

Returns Agent with attached router

Return type *Agent*

remove_router_from_agent(*agent*, *router*)

Remove router from L3 agent

Parameters

- **agent** Either the id of an agent or an *Agent* instance
- **router** A router instance

Returns Agent with removed router

Return type *Agent*

RBAC Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_rbac_policy(**attrs)

Create a new RBAC policy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *RBACPolicy*, comprised of the properties on the *RBACPolicy* class.

Returns The results of RBAC policy creation

Return type *RBACPolicy*

delete_rbac_policy(rbac_policy, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a RBAC policy

Parameters

- **rbac_policy** The value can be either the ID of a RBAC policy or a *RBACPolicy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the RBAC policy does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent RBAC policy.

Returns `None`

find_rbac_policy(rbac_policy, ignore_missing=True, **args)

Find a single RBAC policy

Parameters

- **rbac_policy** The ID of a RBAC policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *RBACPolicy* or `None`

get_rbac_policy(rbac_policy)

Get a single RBAC policy

Parameters **rbac_policy** The value can be the ID of a RBAC policy or a *RBACPolicy* instance.

Returns One *RBACPolicy*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

rbac_policies(***query*)

Return a generator of RBAC policies

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **action**: RBAC policy action
- **object_type**: Type of the object that the RBAC policy affects
- **target_project_id**: ID of the tenant that the RBAC policy affects
- **project_id**: Owner tenant ID

Returns A generator of rbac objects

Return type *RBACPolicy*

update_rbac_policy(*rbac_policy, **attrs*)

Update a RBAC policy

Parameters

- **rbac_policy** Either the id of a RBAC policy or a *RBACPolicy* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the RBAC policy represented by *rbac_policy*.

Returns The updated RBAC policy

Return type *RBACPolicy*

Listener Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
prometheus_counter=None,  
prometheus_histogram=None,  
influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
*args, **kwargs)
```

create_listener(***attrs*)

Create a new listener from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Listener*, comprised of the properties on the Listener class.

Returns The results of listener creation

Return type *Listener*

delete_listener(*listener, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a listener

Parameters

- **listener** The value can be either the ID of a listner or a *Listener* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the listner does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent listener.

Returns None

find_listener(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single listener

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a listener.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Listener* or None

get_listener(*listener*)

Get a single listener

Parameters **listener** The value can be the ID of a listener or a *Listener* instance.

Returns One *Listener*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

listeners(***query*)

Return a generator of listeners

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **connection_limit**: The maximum number of connections permitted for the load-balancer.
- **default_pool_id**: The ID of the default pool.
- **default_tls_container_ref**: A reference to a container of TLS secret.
- **description**: The description of a listener.
- **is_admin_state_up**: The administrative state of the listener.
- **name**: The name of a listener.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project associated with a listener.
- **protocol**: The protocol of the listener.
- **protocol_port**: Port the listener will listen to.

Returns A generator of listener objects

Return type *Listener*

update_listener(*listener*, ***attrs*)

Update a listener

Parameters

- **listener** Either the id of a listener or a *Listener* instance.

- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the listener represented by listener.

Returns The updated listener

Return type *Listener*

Subnet Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_subnet(**attrs)
```

Create a new subnet from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Subnet*, comprised of the properties on the Subnet class.

Returns The results of subnet creation

Return type *Subnet*

```
delete_subnet(subnet, ignore_missing=True, if_revision=None)
```

Delete a subnet

Parameters

- **subnet** The value can be either the ID of a subnet or a *Subnet* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the subnet does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent subnet.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns None

```
find_subnet(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args)
```

Find a single subnet

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a subnet.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Subnet* or None

get_subnet(*subnet*)

Get a single subnet

Parameters **subnet** The value can be the ID of a subnet or a *Subnet* instance.

Returns One *Subnet*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

subnets(***query*)

Return a generator of subnets

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **cidr**: Subnet CIDR
- **description**: The subnet description
- **gateway_ip**: Subnet gateway IP address
- **ip_version**: Subnet IP address version
- **ipv6_address_mode**: The IPv6 address mode
- **ipv6_ra_mode**: The IPv6 router advertisement mode
- **is_dhcp_enabled**: Subnet has DHCP enabled (boolean)
- **name**: Subnet name
- **network_id**: ID of network that owns the subnets
- **project_id**: Owner tenant ID
- **subnet_pool_id**: The subnet pool ID from which to obtain a CIDR.

Returns A generator of subnet objects

Return type *Subnet*

update_subnet(*subnet*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a subnet

Parameters

- **subnet** Either the id of a subnet or a *Subnet* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the subnet represented by *subnet*.

Returns The updated subnet

Return type *Subnet*

create_subnet_pool(***attrs*)

Create a new subnet pool from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *SubnetPool*, comprised of the properties on the SubnetPool class.

Returns The results of subnet pool creation

Return type *SubnetPool*

delete_subnet_pool(*subnet_pool*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a subnet pool

Parameters

- **subnet_pool** The value can be either the ID of a subnet pool or a *SubnetPool* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the subnet pool does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent subnet pool.

Returns `None`

find_subnet_pool(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single subnet pool

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a subnet pool.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *SubnetPool* or `None`

get_subnet_pool(*subnet_pool*)

Get a single subnet pool

Parameters **subnet_pool** The value can be the ID of a subnet pool or a *SubnetPool* instance.

Returns One *SubnetPool*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

subnet_pools(***query*)

Return a generator of subnet pools

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **address_scope_id**: Subnet pool address scope ID
- **description**: The subnet pool description
- **ip_version**: The IP address family
- **is_default**: Subnet pool is the default (boolean)
- **is_shared**: Subnet pool is shared (boolean)
- **name**: Subnet pool name
- **project_id**: Owner tenant ID

Returns A generator of subnet pool objects

Return type *SubnetPool*

update_subnet_pool(*subnet_pool*, ****attrs**)

Update a subnet pool

Parameters

- **subnet_pool** Either the ID of a subnet pool or a *SubnetPool* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the subnet pool represented by *subnet_pool*.

Returns The updated subnet pool

Return type *SubnetPool*

Load Balancer Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_load_balancer(****attrs**)

Create a new load balancer from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *LoadBalancer*, comprised of the properties on the *LoadBalancer* class.

Returns The results of load balancer creation

Return type *LoadBalancer*

delete_load_balancer(*load_balancer*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a load balancer

Parameters

- **load_balancer** The value can be the ID of a load balancer or a *LoadBalancer* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the load balancer does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent load balancer.

Returns `None`

find_load_balancer(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****args**)

Find a single load balancer

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a load balancer.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *LoadBalancer* or None

get_load_balancer(*load_balancer*)

Get a single load balancer

Parameters **load_balancer** The value can be the ID of a load balancer or a *LoadBalancer* instance.

Returns One *LoadBalancer*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

load_balancers(***query*)

Return a generator of load balancers

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of load balancer objects

Return type *LoadBalancer*

update_load_balancer(*load_balancer, **attrs*)

Update a load balancer

Parameters

- **load_balancer** Either the id of a load balancer or a *LoadBalancer* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the load balancer represented by *load_balancer*.

Returns The updated load balancer

Return type *LoadBalancer*

Health Monitor Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
prometheus_counter=None,  
prometheus_histogram=None,  
influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
*args, **kwargs)
```

create_health_monitor(***attrs*)

Create a new health monitor from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *HealthMonitor*, comprised of the properties on the HealthMonitor class.

Returns The results of health monitor creation

Return type *HealthMonitor*

delete_health_monitor(*health_monitor*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a health monitor

Parameters

- **health_monitor** The value can be either the ID of a health monitor or a *HealthMonitor* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the health monitor does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent health monitor.

Returns `None`

find_health_monitor(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single health monitor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a health monitor.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *HealthMonitor* or `None`

get_health_monitor(*health_monitor*)

Get a single health monitor

Parameters **health_monitor** The value can be the ID of a health monitor or a *HealthMonitor* instance.

Returns One *HealthMonitor*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

health_monitors(***query*)

Return a generator of health monitors

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **delay**: the time in milliseconds between sending probes.
- **expected_codes**: The expected HTTP codes for a passing HTTP(S) monitor.
- **http_method**: The HTTP method a monitor uses for requests.
- **is_admin_state_up**: The administrative state of a health monitor.
- **max_retries**: The maximum consecutive health probe attempts.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project this health monitor is associated with.
- **timeout**: The maximum number of milliseconds for a monitor to wait for a connection to be established before it times out.

- **type**: The type of probe sent by the load balancer for health check, which can be PING, TCP, HTTP or HTTPS.
- **url_path**: The path portion of a URI that will be probed.

Returns A generator of health monitor objects

Return type *HealthMonitor*

update_health_monitor(*health_monitor*, ****attrs**)

Update a health monitor

Parameters

- **health_monitor** Either the id of a health monitor or a *HealthMonitor* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the health monitor represented by value.

Returns The updated health monitor

Return type *HealthMonitor*

Metering Label Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_metering_label(****attrs**)

Create a new metering label from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *MeteringLabel*, comprised of the properties on the MeteringLabel class.

Returns The results of metering label creation

Return type *MeteringLabel*

delete_metering_label(*metering_label*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a metering label

Parameters

- **metering_label** The value can be either the ID of a metering label or a *MeteringLabel* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the metering label does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent metering label.

Returns `None`

find_metering_label(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ****args**)

Find a single metering label

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a metering label.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *MeteringLabel* or `None`

get_metering_label(*metering_label*)

Get a single metering label

Parameters **metering_label** The value can be the ID of a metering label or a *MeteringLabel* instance.

Returns One *MeteringLabel*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

metering_labels(***query*)

Return a generator of metering labels

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **description**: Description of a metering label.
- **name**: Name of a metering label.
- **is_shared**: Boolean indicating whether a metering label is shared.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project a metering label is associated with.

Returns A generator of metering label objects

Return type *MeteringLabel*

update_metering_label(*metering_label*, ***attrs*)

Update a metering label

Parameters

- **metering_label** Either the id of a metering label or a *MeteringLabel* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the metering label represented by *metering_label*.

Returns The updated metering label

Return type *MeteringLabel*

create_metering_label_rule(***attrs*)

Create a new metering label rule from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *MeteringLabelRule*, comprised of the properties on the *MeteringLabelRule* class.

Returns The results of metering label rule creation

Return type *MeteringLabelRule*

delete_metering_label_rule(*metering_label_rule*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a metering label rule

Parameters

- **metering_label_rule** The value can be either the ID of a metering label rule or a *MeteringLabelRule* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the metering label rule does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent metering label rule.

Returns `None`

find_metering_label_rule(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single metering label rule

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a metering label rule.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *MeteringLabelRule* or `None`

get_metering_label_rule(*metering_label_rule*)

Get a single metering label rule

Parameters **metering_label_rule** The value can be the ID of a metering label rule or a *MeteringLabelRule* instance.

Returns One *MeteringLabelRule*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

metering_label_rules(***query*)

Return a generator of metering label rules

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **direction**: The direction in which metering label rule is applied.
- **metering_label_id**: The ID of a metering label this rule is associated with.
- **project_id**: The ID of the project the metering label rule is associated with.
- **remote_ip_prefix**: The remote IP prefix to be associated with this metering label rule.

Returns A generator of metering label rule objects

Return type *MeteringLabelRule*

update_metering_label_rule(*metering_label_rule*, ***attrs*)

Update a metering label rule

Parameters

- **metering_label_rule** Either the id of a metering label rule or a *MeteringLabelRule* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the metering label rule represented by *metering_label_rule*.

Returns The updated metering label rule

Return type *MeteringLabelRule*

Segment Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_segment(***attrs*)

Create a new segment from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Segment*, comprised of the properties on the *Segment* class.

Returns The results of segment creation

Return type *Segment*

delete_segment(*segment*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a segment

Parameters

- **segment** The value can be either the ID of a segment or a *Segment* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the segment does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent segment.

Returns *None*

find_segment(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single segment

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a segment.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as query filters.

Returns One *Segment* or `None`

get_segment(*segment*)

Get a single segment

Parameters **segment** The value can be the ID of a segment or a *Segment* instance.

Returns One *Segment*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

segments(***query*)

Return a generator of segments

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Available parameters include:

- **description**: The segment description
- **name**: Name of the segments
- **network_id**: ID of the network that owns the segments
- **network_type**: Network type for the segments
- **physical_network**: Physical network name for the segments
- **segmentation_id**: Segmentation ID for the segments

Returns A generator of segment objects

Return type *Segment*

update_segment(*segment*, ***attrs*)

Update a segment

Parameters **segment** Either the id of a segment or a *Segment* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the segment represented by value.

Returns The update segment

Return type *Segment*

Flavor Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_flavor(***attrs*)

Create a new network service flavor from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Flavor*, comprised of the properties on the Flavor class.

Returns The results of flavor creation

Return type *Flavor*

delete_flavor(*flavor, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a network service flavor

Parameters

- **flavor** The value can be either the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the flavor does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent flavor.

Returns `None`

find_flavor(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args*)

Find a single network service flavor

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a flavor.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *Flavor* or `None`

get_flavor(*flavor*)

Get a single network service flavor

Parameters **flavor** The value can be the ID of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Returns One *Flavor*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

update_flavor(*flavor, **attrs*)

Update a network service flavor

Parameters **flavor** Either the id of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.

Attrs **kwargs** The attributes to update on the flavor represented by value.

Returns The updated flavor

Return type *Flavor*

flavors(***query*)

Return a generator of network service flavors

Parameters `query` (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters include:

- `description`: The description of a flavor.
- `is_enabled`: Whether a flavor is enabled.
- `name`: The name of a flavor.
- `service_type`: The service type to which a flavor applies.

Returns A generator of flavor objects

Return type *Flavor*

Service Profile Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
associate_flavor_with_service_profile(flavor, service_profile)
```

Associate network flavor with service profile.

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the id of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **service_profile** The value can be either the ID of a service profile or a *ServiceProfile* instance.

Returns

```
disassociate_flavor_from_service_profile(flavor, service_profile)
```

Disassociate network flavor from service profile.

Parameters

- **flavor** Either the id of a flavor or a *Flavor* instance.
- **service_profile** The value can be either the ID of a service profile or a *ServiceProfile* instance.

Returns

```
create_service_profile(**attrs)
```

Create a new network service flavor profile from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *ServiceProfile*, comprised of the properties on the *ServiceProfile* class.

Returns The results of service profile creation

Return type *ServiceProfile*

delete_service_profile(*service_profile*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a network service flavor profile

Parameters

- **service_profile** The value can be either the ID of a service profile or a [ServiceProfile](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the service profile does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent service profile.

Returns `None`

find_service_profile(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single network service flavor profile

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a service profile.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One [ServiceProfile](#) or `None`

get_service_profile(*service_profile*)

Get a single network service flavor profile

Parameters **service_profile** The value can be the ID of a `service_profile` or a [ServiceProfile](#) instance.

Returns One [ServiceProfile](#)

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

service_profiles(***query*)

Return a generator of network service flavor profiles

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources returned. Available parameters include:

- **description**: The description of the service flavor profile
- **driver**: Provider driver for the service flavor profile
- **is_enabled**: Whether the profile is enabled
- **project_id**: The owner project ID

Returns A generator of service profile objects

Return type [ServiceProfile](#)

update_service_profile(*service_profile*, ***attrs*)

Update a network flavor service profile

Parameters `service_profile` Either the id of a service profile or a *ServiceProfile* instance.

Attrs `kwargs` The attributes to update on the service profile represented by value.

Returns The updated service profile

Return type *ServiceProfile*

Tag Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
set_tags(resource, tags)
```

Replace tags of a specified resource with specified tags

Parameters

- **resource** *Resource* instance.
- **tags** ("list") New tags to be set.

Returns The updated resource

Return type *Resource*

VPNaaS Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_vpn_endpoint_group(**attrs)
```

Create a new vpn endpoint group from attributes

Parameters `attrs` (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *VpnEndpointGroup*, comprised of the properties on the *VpnEndpointGroup* class.

Returns The results of vpn endpoint group creation.

Return type *VpnEndpointGroup*

```
delete_vpn_endpoint_group(vpn_endpoint_group, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a vpn service

Parameters

- **vpn_endpoint_group** The value can be either the ID of a vpn service or a *VpnEndpointGroup* instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the vpn service does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent vpn service.

Returns None

find_vpn_endpoint_group(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args*)

Find a single vpn service

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a vpn service.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *VpnEndpointGroup* or None

get_vpn_endpoint_group(*vpn_endpoint_group*)

Get a single vpn service

Parameters **vpn_endpoint_group** The value can be the ID of a vpn service or a *VpnEndpointGroup* instance.

Returns One *VpnEndpointGroup*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

vpn_endpoint_groups(***query*)

Return a generator of vpn services

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of vpn service objects

Return type *VpnEndpointGroup*

update_vpn_endpoint_group(*vpn_endpoint_group, **attrs*)

Update a vpn service

Parameters

- **vpn_endpoint_group** Either the id of a vpn service or a *VpnEndpointGroup* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the VPN service represented by `vpn_endpoint_group`.

Returns The updated vpnservice

Return type *VpnEndpointGroup*

create_vpn_ipsec_site_connection(***attrs*)

Create a new ipsec site connection from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *VpnIPSecSiteConnection*, comprised of the properties on the IPsecSiteConnection class.

Returns The results of ipsec site connection creation

Return type *VpnIPSecSiteConnection*

find_vpn_ipsec_site_connection(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single ipsec site connection

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an ipsec site connection.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods such as query filters.

Returns One *VpnIPSecSiteConnection* or None

get_vpn_ipsec_site_connection(*ipsec_site_connection*)

Get a single ipsec site connection

Parameters **ipsec_site_connection** The value can be the ID of an ipsec site connection or a *VpnIPSecSiteConnection* instance.

Returns One *VpnIPSecSiteConnection*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

vpn_ipsec_site_connections(***query*)

Return a generator of ipsec site connections

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of ipsec site connection objects

Return type *VpnIPSecSiteConnection*

update_vpn_ipsec_site_connection(*ipsec_site_connection*, ***attrs*)

Update a ipsec site connection

ipsec_site_connection Either the id of an ipsec site connection or a *VpnIPSecSiteConnection* instance.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ipsec site connection represented by *ipsec_site_connection*.

Returns The updated ipsec site connection

Return type *VpnIPSecSiteConnection*

delete_vpn_ipsec_site_connection(*ipsec_site_connection*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a ipsec site connection

Parameters

- **ipsec_site_connection** The value can be either the ID of an ipsec site connection, or a *VpnIPSecSiteConnection* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the ipsec site connection does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ipsec site connection.

Returns None

create_vpn_ikepolicy(***attrs*)

Create a new ike policy from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *VpnIkePolicy*, comprised of the properties on the *VpnIkePolicy* class.

Returns The results of ike policy creation :rtype: *VpnIkePolicy*

find_vpn_ikepolicy(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single ike policy

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an ike policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods such as query filters.

Returns One *VpnIkePolicy* or `None`.

get_vpn_ikepolicy(*ikepolicy*)

Get a single ike policy

Parameters *ikepolicy* The value can be the ID of an ikepolicy or a *VpnIkePolicy* instance.

Returns One *VpnIkePolicy*

Return type *VpnIkePolicy*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

vpn_ikepolicies(***query*)

Return a generator of ike policy

Parameters *query* (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of ike policy objects

Return type *VpnIkePolicy*

update_vpn_ikepolicy(*ikepolicy*, ***attrs*)

Update a ike policy

Ikepolicy Either the id of an ike policy or a *VpnIkePolicy* instance.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ike policy represented by `ikepolicy`.

Returns The updated ike policy

Return type `VpnIkePolicy`

delete_vpn_ikepolicy(*ikepolicy, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a ikepolicy

Parameters

- **ikepolicy** The value can be either the ID of an ike policy, or a `VpnIkePolicy` instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the ike policy does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ike policy.

Returns `None`

create_vpn_ipsecpolicy(***attrs*)

Create a new ipsec policy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `VpnIpsecPolicy`, comprised of the properties on the `VpnIpsecPolicy` class.

Returns The results of ipsec policy creation :rtype: `VpnIpsecPolicy`

find_vpn_ipsecpolicy(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args*)

Find a single ipsec policy

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an ipsec policy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods such as query filters.

Returns One `VpnIpsecPolicy` or `None`.

get_vpn_ipsecpolicy(*ipsecpolicy*)

Get a single ipsec policy

Parameters **ipsecpolicy** The value can be the ID of an ipsecpolicy or a `VpnIpsecPolicy` instance.

Returns One `VpnIpsecPolicy`

Return type `VpnIpsecPolicy`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

vpn_ipsecpolicies(***query*)

Return a generator of ipsec policy

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of ipsec policy objects

Return type VpnIpsecPolicy

update_vpn_ipsecpolicy(*ipsecpolicy*, ***attrs*)

Update a ipsec policy

Ipsecpolicy Either the id of an ipsec policy or a VpnIpsecPolicy instance.

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ipsec policy represented by ipsecpolicy.

Returns The updated ipsec policy

Return type VpnIpsecPolicy

delete_vpn_ipsecpolicy(*ipsecpolicy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a ipsecpolicy

Parameters

- **ipsecpolicy** The value can be either the ID of an ipsec policy, or a VpnIpsecPolicy instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the ipsec policy does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ipsec policy.

Returns None

create_vpn_service(***attrs*)

Create a new vpn service from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [VpnService](#), comprised of the properties on the VpnService class.

Returns The results of vpn service creation

Return type [VpnService](#)

delete_vpn_service(*vpn_service*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a vpn service

Parameters

- **vpn_service** The value can be either the ID of a vpn service or a [VpnService](#) instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the vpn service does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent vpn service.

Returns None

find_vpn_service(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single vpn service

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a vpn service.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as query filters.

Returns One `VpnService` or `None`

get_vpn_service(*vpn_service*)

Get a single vpn service

Parameters **vpn_service** The value can be the ID of a vpn service or a `VpnService` instance.

Returns One `VpnService`

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

vpn_services(***query*)

Return a generator of vpn services

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of vpn service objects

Return type `VpnService`

update_vpn_service(*vpn_service, **attrs*)

Update a vpn service

Parameters

- **vpn_service** Either the id of a vpn service or a `VpnService` instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the VPN service represented by `vpn_service`.

Returns The updated vpnservice

Return type `VpnService`

Extension Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

find_extension(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **args*)

Find a single extension

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a extension.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as query filters.

Returns One *Extension* or `None`

extensions(***query*)

Return a generator of extensions

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Currently no parameter is supported.

Returns A generator of extension objects

Return type *Extension*

Service Provider Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

service_providers(***query*)

Return a generator of service providers

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of service provider objects

Return type *ServiceProvider*

Local IP Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_local_ip(***attrs*)

Create a new local ip from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *LocalIP*, comprised of the properties on the *LocalIP* class.

Returns The results of local ip creation

Return type *LocalIP*

delete_local_ip(*local_ip*, *ignore_missing=True*, *if_revision=None*)

Delete a local ip

Parameters

- **local_ip** The value can be either the ID of a local ip or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the local ip does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ip.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns `None`

find_local_ip(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a local IP

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an local IP.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *LocalIP* or `None`

get_local_ip(*local_ip*)

Get a single local ip

Parameters **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a local ip or a *LocalIP* instance.

Returns One *LocalIP*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

local_ips(***query*)

Return a generator of local ips

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

- **name**: Local IP name
- **description**: Local IP description
- **project_id**: Owner project ID
- **network_id**: Local IP network
- **local_port_id**: Local port ID
- **local_ip_address**: The IP address of a Local IP
- **ip_mode**: The Local IP mode

Returns A generator of local ip objects

Return type *LocalIP*

update_local_ip(*local_ip*, *if_revision=None*, ***attrs*)

Update a local ip

Parameters

- **local_ip** Either the id of a local ip or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ip represented by value.

Returns The updated ip

Return type *LocalIP*

create_local_ip_association(*local_ip*, ***attrs*)

Create a new local ip association from attributes

Parameters

- **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a Local IP or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *LocalIPAssociation*, comprised of the properties on the LocalIP class.

Returns The results of local ip association creation

Return type *LocalIPAssociation*

delete_local_ip_association(*local_ip*, *fixed_port_id*, *ignore_missing=True*,
if_revision=None)

Delete a local ip association

Parameters

- **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a Local IP or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **fixed_port_id** The value can be either the fixed port ID or a :class: *~openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the local ip association does not exist. When set to *True*, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ip.
- **if_revision** (*int*) Revision to put in If-Match header of update request to perform compare-and-swap update.

Returns *None*

find_local_ip_association(*name_or_id*, *local_ip*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a local ip association

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of local ip association.
- **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a Local IP or a *LocalIP* instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *LocalIPAssociation* or `None`

get_local_ip_association(*local_ip_association*, *local_ip*)

Get a single local ip association

Parameters

- **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a Local IP or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **local_ip_association** The value can be the ID of a local ip association or a *LocalIPAssociation* instance.

Returns One *LocalIPAssociation*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

local_ip_associations(*local_ip*, ***query*)

Return a generator of local ip associations

Parameters

- **local_ip** The value can be the ID of a Local IP or a *LocalIP* instance.
- **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.
 - **fixed_port_id**: The ID of the port to which a local IP is associated
 - **fixed_ip**: The fixed ip address associated with a Local IP
 - **host**: Host where local ip is associated

Returns A generator of local ip association objects

Return type *LocalIPAssociation*

Ndp Proxy Operations

```
class openstack.network.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_ndp_proxy(***attrs*)

Create a new ndp proxy from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `NDPProxy`, comprised of the properties on the `NDPProxy` class.

Returns The results of ndp proxy creation

Return type `NDPProxy`

get_ndp_proxy(*ndp_proxy*)

Get a single ndp proxy

Parameters **ndp_proxy** The value can be the ID of a ndp proxy or a *NDPPProxy* instance.

Returns One *NDPPProxy*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

find_ndp_proxy(*ndp_proxy_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***args*)

Find a single ndp proxy

Parameters

- **ndp_proxy_id** The ID of a ndp proxy.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **args** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods. such as query filters.

Returns One *NDPPProxy* or `None`

delete_ndp_proxy(*ndp_proxy*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a ndp proxy

Parameters

- **ndp_proxy** The value can be the ID of a ndp proxy or a *NDPPProxy* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the router does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent ndp proxy.

Returns `None`

ndp_proxies(***query*)

Return a generator of ndp proxies

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned. Valid parameters are:

- **router_id**: The ID fo the router
- **port_id**: The ID of internal port.
- **ip_address**: The internal IP address

Returns A generator of port forwarding objects

Return type `PortForwarding`

update_ndp_proxy(*ndp_proxy*, ***attrs*)

Update a ndp proxy

Parameters

- **ndp_proxy** The value can be the ID of a ndp proxy or a *NDPPProxy* instance.
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the ip represented by value.

Returns The updated `ndp_proxy`

Return type *NDPProxy*

Object Store API

For details on how to use this API, see *Using OpenStack Object Store*

The Object Store Class

The Object Store high-level interface is exposed as the `object_store` object on *Connection* objects.

Account Operations

```
class openstack.object_store.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

get_account_metadata()

Get metadata for this account.

Return type *Account*

set_account_metadata(metadata)**

Set metadata for this account.

Parameters metadata (kwargs) Key/value pairs to be set as metadata on the container. Custom metadata can be set. Custom metadata are keys and values defined by the user.

delete_account_metadata(keys)

Delete metadata for this account.

Parameters keys The keys of metadata to be deleted.

Container Operations

```
class openstack.object_store.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

containers(query)**

Obtain Container objects for this account.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Return type A generator of *Container* objects.

create_container(*name*, ***attrs*)

Create a new container from attributes

Parameters

- **container** Name of the container to create.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Container*, comprised of the properties on the Container class.

Returns The results of container creation

Return type *Container*

delete_container(*container*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a container

Parameters

- **container** The value can be either the name of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the container does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server.

Returns `None`

get_container_metadata(*container*)

Get metadata for a container

Parameters **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.

Returns One *Container*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

set_container_metadata(*container*, *refresh=True*, ***metadata*)

Set metadata for a container.

Parameters

- **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **refresh** Flag to trigger refresh of container object re-fetch.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be set as metadata on the container. Both custom and system metadata can be set. Custom metadata are keys and values defined by the user. System metadata are keys defined by the Object Store and values defined by the user. The system metadata keys are:
 - *content_type*
 - *is_content_type_detected*

- *versions_location*
- *read_ACL*
- *write_ACL*
- *sync_to*
- *sync_key*

delete_container_metadata(*container*, *keys*)

Delete metadata for a container.

Parameters

- **container** The value can be the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **keys** The keys of metadata to be deleted.

Object Operations

```
class openstack.object_store.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

objects(*container*, ****query**)

Return a generator that yields the Containers objects.

Parameters

- **container** (*Container*) A container object or the name of a container that you want to retrieve objects from.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Return type A generator of *Object* objects.

get_object(*obj*, *container=None*, *resp_chunk_size=1024*, *outfile=None*, *remember_content=False*)

Get the data associated with an object

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be the name of an object or a *Object* instance.
- **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **resp_chunk_size** (*int*) chunk size of data to read. Only used if the results are being written to a file or stream is True. (optional, defaults to 1k)
- **outfile** Write the object to a file instead of returning the contents. If this option is given, body in the return tuple will be None. outfile can either be a file path given as a string, or a File like object.

- **remember_content** (*bool*) Flag whether object data should be saved as *data* property of the Object. When left as *false* and *outfile* is not defined data will not be saved and need to be fetched separately.

Returns Instance of the *Object* objects.

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

download_object(*obj*, *container=None*, ***attrs*)

Download the data contained inside an object.

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be the name of an object or a *Object* instance.
- **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.

Raises ResourceNotFound when no resource can be found.

upload_object(*container*, *name*, *filename=None*, *md5=None*, *sha256=None*,
segment_size=None, *use_slo=True*, *metadata=None*,
generate_checksums=None, *data=None*, ***headers*)

Create a file object.

Automatically uses large-object segments if needed.

Parameters

- **container** The name of the container to store the file in. This container will be created if it does not exist already.
- **name** Name for the object within the container.
- **filename** The path to the local file whose contents will be uploaded. Mutually exclusive with *data*.
- **data** The content to upload to the object. Mutually exclusive with *filename*.
- **md5** A hexadecimal md5 of the file. (Optional), if it is known and can be passed here, it will save repeating the expensive md5 process. It is assumed to be accurate.
- **sha256** A hexadecimal sha256 of the file. (Optional) See *md5*.
- **segment_size** Break the uploaded object into segments of this many bytes. (Optional) SDK will attempt to discover the maximum value for this from the server if it is not specified, or will use a reasonable default.
- **headers** These will be passed through to the object creation API as HTTP Headers.
- **use_slo** If the object is large enough to need to be a Large Object, use a static rather than dynamic object. Static Objects will delete segment objects when the manifest object is deleted. (optional, defaults to True)
- **generate_checksums** Whether to generate checksums on the client side that get added to headers for later prevention of double uploads of identical data. (optional, defaults to True)

- **metadata** This dict will get changed into headers that set metadata of the object

Raises `OpenStackCloudException` on operation error.

copy_object()

Copy an object.

delete_object(*obj*, *ignore_missing=True*, *container=None*)

Delete an object

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be either the name of an object or a *Container* instance.
- **container** The value can be the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the object does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent server.

Returns `None`

get_object_metadata(*obj*, *container=None*)

Get metadata for an object.

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be the name of an object or a *Object* instance.
- **container** The value can be the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.

Returns One *Object*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

set_object_metadata(*obj*, *container=None*, ****metadata**)

Set metadata for an object.

Note: This method will do an extra HEAD call.

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be the name of an object or a *Object* instance.
- **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **metadata** (*kwargs*) Key/value pairs to be set as metadata on the container. Both custom and system metadata can be set. Custom metadata are keys and values defined by the user. System metadata are keys defined by the Object Store and values defined by the user. The system metadata keys are:
 - *content_type*
 - *content_encoding*
 - *content_disposition*
 - *delete_after*
 - *delete_at*

– *is_content_type_detected*

delete_object_metadata(*obj*, *container=None*, *keys=None*)

Delete metadata for an object.

Parameters

- **obj** The value can be the name of an object or a *Object* instance.
- **container** The value can be the ID of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **keys** The keys of metadata to be deleted.

Orchestration API

For details on how to use orchestration, see *Using OpenStack Orchestration*

The Orchestration Class

The orchestration high-level interface is available through the `orchestration` member of a *Connection* object. The `orchestration` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Stack Operations

```
class openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                             statsd_prefix=None,  
                                             prometheus_counter=None,  
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                             influxdb_config=None,  
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_stack(*preview=False*, ***attrs*)

Create a new stack from attributes

Parameters

- **preview** (*bool*) When `True`, a preview endpoint will be used to verify the template *Default: "False"*
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *Stack*, comprised of the properties on the *Stack* class.

Returns The results of stack creation

Return type *Stack*

find_stack(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, *resolve_outputs=True*)

Find a single stack

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a stack.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One *Stack* or `None`

stacks(***query*)

Return a generator of stacks

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of stack objects

Return type *Stack*

get_stack(*stack*, *resolve_outputs=True*)

Get a single stack

Parameters

- **stack** The value can be the ID of a stack or a *Stack* instance.
- **resolve_outputs** Whether stack should contain outputs resolved.

Returns One *Stack*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

update_stack(*stack*, *preview=False*, ***attrs*)

Update a stack

Parameters

- **stack** The value can be the ID of a stack or a *Stack* instance.
- **attrs** (*kwargs*) The attributes to update on the stack represented by value.

Returns The updated stack

Return type *Stack*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource can be found.

delete_stack(*stack*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a stack

Parameters

- **stack** The value can be either the ID of a stack or a *Stack* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the stack does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent stack.

Returns `None`

check_stack(*stack*)

Check a stacks status

Since this is an asynchronous action, the only way to check the result is to track the stacks status.

Parameters **stack** The value can be either the ID of a stack or an instance of *Stack*.

Returns None

get_stack_template(*stack*)

Get template used by a stack

Parameters **stack** The value can be the ID of a stack or an instance of *Stack*

Returns One object of *StackTemplate*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource can be found.

get_stack_environment(*stack*)

Get environment used by a stack

Parameters **stack** The value can be the ID of a stack or an instance of *Stack*

Returns One object of *StackEnvironment*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource can be found.

get_stack_files(*stack*)

Get files used by a stack

Parameters **stack** The value can be the ID of a stack or an instance of *Stack*

Returns A dictionary containing the names and contents of all files used by the stack.

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when the stack cannot be found.

resources(*stack*, ***query*)

Return a generator of resources

Parameters

- **stack** This can be a stack object, or the name of a stack for which the resources are to be listed.
- **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the resources being returned.

Returns A generator of resource objects if the stack exists and there are resources in it. If the stack cannot be found, an exception is thrown.

Return type A generator of *Resource*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when the stack cannot be found.

validate_template(*template*, *environment=None*, *template_url=None*, *ignore_errors=None*)

Validates a template.

Parameters

- **template** The stack template on which the validation is performed.
- **environment** A JSON environment for the stack, if provided.
- **template_url** A URI to the location containing the stack template for validation. This parameter is only required if the `template` parameter is `None`. This parameter is ignored if `template` is specified.

- **ignore_errors** A string containing comma separated error codes to ignore. Currently the only valid error code is 99001.

Returns The result of template validation.

Raises `InvalidRequest` if neither `template` not `template_url` is provided.

Raises `HttpException` if the template fails the validation.

Software Configuration Operations

```
class openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                              statsd_prefix=None,
                                              prometheus_counter=None,
                                              prometheus_histogram=None,
                                              influxdb_config=None,
                                              influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

create_software_config(**attrs)

Create a new software config from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `SoftwareConfig`, comprised of the properties on the `SoftwareConfig` class.

Returns The results of software config creation

Return type `SoftwareConfig`

software_configs(**query)

Returns a generator of software configs

Parameters **query** (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the software configs returned.

Returns A generator of software config objects.

Return type `SoftwareConfig`

get_software_config(software_config)

Get details about a specific software config.

Parameters **software_config** The value can be the ID of a software config or a instance of `SoftwareConfig`,

Returns An object of type `SoftwareConfig`

delete_software_config(software_config, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a software config

Parameters

- **software_config** The value can be either the ID of a software config or an instance of `SoftwareConfig`
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the software config does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent software config.

Returns `None`

Software Deployment Operations

```
class openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                             statsd_prefix=None,
                                             prometheus_counter=None,
                                             prometheus_histogram=None,
                                             influxdb_config=None,
                                             influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_software_deployment(**attrs)
```

Create a new software deployment from attributes

Parameters *attrs* (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a SoftwareDeployment, comprised of the properties on the SoftwareDeployment class.

Returns The results of software deployment creation

Return type SoftwareDeployment

```
software_deployments(**query)
```

Returns a generator of software deployments

Parameters *query* (*dict*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the software deployments returned.

Returns A generator of software deployment objects.

Return type SoftwareDeployment

```
get_software_deployment(software_deployment)
```

Get details about a specific software deployment resource

Parameters *software_deployment* The value can be the ID of a software deployment or an instance of SoftwareDeployment,

Returns An object of type SoftwareDeployment

```
delete_software_deployment(software_deployment, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete a software deployment

Parameters

- **software_deployment** The value can be either the ID of a software deployment or an instance of SoftwareDeployment
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the software deployment does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent software deployment.

Returns None

```
update_software_deployment(software_deployment, **attrs)
```

Update a software deployment

Parameters

- **server** Either the ID of a software deployment or an instance of `SoftwareDeployment`
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the software deployment represented by `software_deployment`.

Returns The updated software deployment

Return type `SoftwareDeployment`

Placement API

The Placement Class

The placement high-level interface is available through the `placement` member of a `Connection` object. The `placement` member will only be added if the service is detected.

Resource Classes

```
class openstack.placement.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

create_resource_class(***attrs*)

Create a new resource class from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** Keyword arguments which will be used to create a `ResourceClass`, comprised of the properties on the `ResourceClass` class.

Returns The results of resource class creation

Return type `ResourceClass`

delete_resource_class(*resource_class, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a resource class

Parameters

- **resource_class** The value can be either the ID of a resource class or an `ResourceClass`, instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource class does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent resource class.

Returns `None`

update_resource_class(*resource_class, **attrs*)

Update a resource class

Parameters **resource_class** The value can be either the ID of a resource class or an `ResourceClass`, instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the resource class represented by `resource_class`.

Returns The updated resource class

Return type *ResourceClass*

get_resource_class(*resource_class*)

Get a single `resource_class`.

Parameters **resource_class** The value can be either the ID of a resource class or an *ResourceClass*, instance.

Returns An instance of *ResourceClass*

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no resource class matching the criteria could be found.

resource_classes(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of resource classes.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the resource classes to be returned.

Returns A generator of resource class instances.

Resource Providers

```
class openstack.placement.v1._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                           statsd_prefix=None,
                                           prometheus_counter=None,
                                           prometheus_histogram=None,
                                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                           *args, **kwargs)
```

create_resource_provider(***attrs*)

Create a new resource provider from attributes.

Parameters **attrs** Keyword arguments which will be used to create a *ResourceProvider*, comprised of the properties on the `ResourceProvider` class.

Returns The results of resource provider creation

Return type *ResourceProvider*

delete_resource_provider(*resource_provider, ignore_missing=True*)

Delete a resource provider

Parameters

- **resource_provider** The value can be either the ID of a resource provider or an *ResourceProvider*, instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource provider does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent resource provider.

Returns None

update_resource_provider(*resource_provider*, ***attrs*)

Update a resource provider

Parameters **resource_provider** The value can be either the ID of a resource provider or an *ResourceProvider*, instance.

Attrs kwargs The attributes to update on the resource provider represented by *resource_provider*.

Returns The updated resource provider

Return type *ResourceProvider*

get_resource_provider(*resource_provider*)

Get a single *resource_provider*.

Parameters **resource_provider** The value can be either the ID of a resource provider or an *ResourceProvider*, instance.

Returns An instance of *ResourceProvider*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource provider matching the criteria could be found.

find_resource_provider(*name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single *resource_provider*.

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of a resource provider.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to *True*, *None* will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns An instance of *ResourceProvider*

Raises *ResourceNotFound* when no resource provider matching the criteria could be found.

resource_providers(***query*)

Retrieve a generator of resource providers.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the resource providers to be returned.

Returns A generator of resource provider instances.

Shared File System API

The Shared File System Class

The high-level interface for accessing the shared file systems service API is available through the `shared_file_system` member of a `Connection` object. The `shared_file_system` member will only be added if the service is detected. `share` is an alias of the `shared_file_system` member.

Shared File System Availability Zones

Interact with Availability Zones supported by the Shared File Systems service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                prometheus_counter=None,
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                **kwargs)
```

`availability_zones()`

Retrieve shared file system availability zones

Returns A generator of availability zone resources

Return type *AvailabilityZone*

Shared File System Shares

Interact with Shares supported by the Shared File Systems service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                prometheus_counter=None,
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                **kwargs)
```

`shares(details=True, **query)`

Lists all shares with details

Parameters `query` (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the shares being returned. Available parameters include:

- `status`: Filters by a share status
- `share_server_id`: The UUID of the share server.
- `metadata`: One or more metadata key and value pairs as a url encoded dictionary of strings.
- `extra_specs`: The extra specifications as a set of one or more key-value pairs.

- `share_type_id`: The UUID of a share type to query resources by.
- `name`: The user defined name of the resource to filter resources by.
- `snapshot_id`: The UUID of the shares base snapshot to filter the request based on.
- `host`: The host name of the resource to query with.
- `share_network_id`: The UUID of the share network to filter resources by.
- `project_id`: The ID of the project that owns the resource.
- `is_public`: A boolean query parameter that, when set to true, allows retrieving public resources that belong to all projects.
- `share_group_id`: The UUID of a share group to filter resource.
- `export_location_id`: The export location UUID that can be used to filter shares or share instances.
- `export_location_path`: The export location path that can be used to filter shares or share instances.
- `name~`: The name pattern that can be used to filter shares, share snapshots, share networks or share groups.
- `description~`: The description pattern that can be used to filter shares, share snapshots, share networks or share groups.
- `with_count`: Whether to show count in API response or not, default is False.
- `limit`: The maximum number of shares to return.
- `offset`: The offset to define start point of share or share group listing.
- `sort_key`: The key to sort a list of shares.
- `sort_dir`: The direction to sort a list of shares. A valid value is asc, or desc.

Returns Details of shares resources

Return type *Share*

get_share(*share_id*)

Lists details of a single share

Parameters **share** The ID of the share to get

Returns Details of the identified share

Return type *Share*

delete_share(*share, ignore_missing=True*)

Deletes a single share

Parameters **share** The ID of the share to delete

Returns Result of the delete

Return type None

update_share(*share_id*, ****attrs**)

Updates details of a single share.

Parameters

- **share** The ID of the share to update
- **attrs** (*dict*) The attributes to update on the share

Returns the updated share

Return type *Share*

create_share(****attrs**)

Creates a share from attributes

Returns Details of the new share

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Attributes which will be used to create a Shares, comprised of the properties on the Shares class. `size` and `share` are required to create a share.

Return type *Share*

revert_share_to_snapshot(*share_id*, *snapshot_id*)

Reverts a share to the specified snapshot, which must be the most recent one known to manila.

Parameters

- **share_id** The ID of the share to revert
- **snapshot_id** The ID of the snapshot to revert to

Returns Result of the revert

Return type `None`

Shared File System Storage Pools

Interact with the storage pool statistics exposed by the Shared File Systems Service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,  
                                                statsd_prefix=None,  
                                                prometheus_counter=None,  
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                                influxdb_config=None,  
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,  
                                                **kwargs)
```

storage_pools(*details=True*, ****query**)

Lists all back-end storage pools with details

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the storage pools being returned. Available parameters include:

- `pool_name`: The pool name for the back end.

- `host_name`: The host name for the back end.
- `backend_name`: The name of the back end.
- `capabilities`: The capabilities for the storage back end.
- `share_type`: The share type name or UUID.

Returns A generator of manila storage pool resources

Return type *StoragePool*

Shared File System User Messages

View and manipulate asynchronous user messages emitted by the Shared File Systems service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                prometheus_counter=None,
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                **kwargs)
```

user_messages(**query)

List shared file system user messages

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the messages being returned. Available parameters include:

- `action_id`: The ID of the action during which the message was created.
- `detail_id`: The ID of the message detail.
- `limit`: The maximum number of shares to return.
- `message_level`: The message level.
- `offset`: The offset to define start point of share or share group listing.
- `sort_key`: The key to sort a list of messages.
- `sort_dir`: The direction to sort a list of shares.
- `project_id`: The ID of the project for which the message was created.
- `request_id`: The ID of the request during which the message was created.
- `resource_id`: The UUID of the resource for which the message was created.
- `resource_type`: The type of the resource for which the message was created.

Returns A generator of user message resources

Return type *UserMessage*

get_user_message(*message_id*)

List details of a single user message

Parameters **message_id** The ID of the user message

Returns Details of the identified user message

Return type *UserMessage*

delete_user_message(*message_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Deletes a single user message

Parameters **message_id** The ID of the user message

Returns Result of the delete on the user message

Return type *UserMessage*

Shared File System Limits

Get absolute limits of resources supported by the Shared File Systems service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                prometheus_counter=None,
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                **kwargs)
```

limits(***query*)

Lists all share limits.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the share limits being returned.

Returns A generator of manila share limits resources

Return type *Limit*

Shared File System Snapshots

Interact with Share Snapshots supported by the Shared File Systems service.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None,
                                                statsd_prefix=None,
                                                prometheus_counter=None,
                                                prometheus_histogram=None,
                                                influxdb_config=None,
                                                influxdb_client=None, *args,
                                                **kwargs)
```

share_snapshots(*details=True*, ***query*)

Lists all share snapshots with details.

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to limit the snapshots being returned. Available parameters include:

- **project_id**: The ID of the user or service making the API request.

Returns A generator of manila share snapshot resources

Return type *ShareSnapshot*

get_share_snapshot(*snapshot_id*)

Lists details of a single share snapshot

Parameters **snapshot_id** The ID of the snapshot to get

Returns Details of the identified share snapshot

Return type ShareSnapshot

create_share_snapshot(***attrs*)

Creates a share snapshot from attributes

Returns Details of the new share snapshot

Return type ShareSnapshot

update_share_snapshot(*snapshot_id*, ***attrs*)

Updates details of a single share.

Parameters **snapshot_id** The ID of the snapshot to update

Pram dict attrs The attributes to update on the snapshot

Returns the updated share snapshot

Return type ShareSnapshot

delete_share_snapshot(*snapshot_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Deletes a single share snapshot

Parameters **snapshot_id** The ID of the snapshot to delete

Returns Result of the delete

Return type None

Workflow API

The Workflow Class

The workflow high-level interface is available through the `workflow` member of a [Connection](#) object. The workflow member will only be added if the service is detected.

Workflow Operations

```
class openstack.workflow.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,  
                                         prometheus_counter=None,  
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,  
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,  
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

create_workflow(***attrs*)

Create a new workflow from attributes

Parameters **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Workflow](#), comprised of the properties on the Workflow class.

Returns The results of workflow creation

Return type *Workflow*

get_workflow(*attrs)

Get a workflow

Parameters **workflow** The value can be the name of a workflow or *Workflow* instance.

Returns One *Workflow*

Raises ResourceNotFound when no workflow matching the name could be found.

workflows(**query)

Retrieve a generator of workflows

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the workflows to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen workflow. Use the limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen workflow from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of workflow instances.

delete_workflow(value, ignore_missing=True)

Delete a workflow

Parameters

- **value** The value can be either the name of a workflow or a *Workflow* instance.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the workflow does not exist. When set to True, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent workflow.

Returns None

find_workflow(name_or_id, ignore_missing=True)

Find a single workflow

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an workflow.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One Extension or None

Execution Operations

```
class openstack.workflow.v2._proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                                         prometheus_counter=None,
                                         prometheus_histogram=None,
                                         influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None,
                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

```
create_execution(**attrs)
```

Create a new execution from attributes

Parameters

- **workflow_name** The name of target workflow to execute.
- **attrs** (*dict*) Keyword arguments which will be used to create a [Execution](#), comprised of the properties on the Execution class.

Returns The results of execution creation

Return type [Execution](#)

```
get_execution(*attrs)
```

Get a execution

Parameters

- **workflow_name** The name of target workflow to execute.
- **execution** The value can be either the ID of a execution or a [Execution](#) instance.

Returns One [Execution](#)

Raises `ResourceNotFound` when no execution matching the criteria could be found.

```
executions(**query)
```

Retrieve a generator of executions

Parameters **query** (*kwargs*) Optional query parameters to be sent to restrict the executions to be returned. Available parameters include:

- **limit**: Requests at most the specified number of items be returned from the query.
- **marker**: Specifies the ID of the last-seen execution. Use the limit parameter to make an initial limited request and use the ID of the last-seen execution from the response as the marker parameter value in a subsequent limited request.

Returns A generator of execution instances.

```
delete_execution(value, ignore_missing=True)
```

Delete an execution

Parameters

- **value** The value can be either the name of a execution or a [Execution](#) instance.

- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the execution does not exist. When set to `True`, no exception will be set when attempting to delete a nonexistent execution.

Returns `None`

find_execution(*name_or_id, ignore_missing=True*)

Find a single execution

Parameters

- **name_or_id** The name or ID of an execution.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.

Returns One `Execution` or `None`

Resource Interface

The *Resource* layer is a lower-level interface to communicate with OpenStack services. While the classes exposed by the *Connection* build a convenience layer on top of this, *Resources* can be used directly. However, the most common usage of this layer is in receiving an object from a class in the *Connection* layer, modifying it, and sending it back into the *Connection* layer, such as to update a resource on the server.

The following services have exposed *Resource* classes.

Accelerator v2 Resources

openstack.accelerator.v2.device

The Device Class

The `Device` class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the `Connection` being used. Defaults to `None` to allow `Resource` objects to be used without an active `Connection`, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in `Resource` code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

created_at

The timestamp when this device was created.

hostname

The hostname of the device.

id

The ID of the device.

model

The model of the device.

std_board_info

The std board information of the device.

type

The type of the device.

updated_at

The timestamp when this device was updated.

uuid

The UUID of the device.

vendor

The vendor ID of the device.

vendor_board_info

The vendor board information of the device.

openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable

The Deployable Class

The Deployable class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- ***_synchronized*** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- ***connection*** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The timestamp when this deployable was created.

device_id

The device_id of the deployable.

id

The UUID of the deployable.

name

The name of the deployable.

num_accelerators

The num_accelerator of the deployable.

parent_id

The parent_id of the deployable.

root_id

The root_id of the deployable.

updated_at

The timestamp when this deployable was updated.

openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile

The DeviceProfile Class

The DeviceProfile class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile(_synchronized=False,  
                                                         connection=None,  
                                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The timestamp when this device_profile was created.

description

The description of the device profile

groups

The groups of the device profile

name

The name of the device profile

updated_at

The timestamp when this device_profile was updated.

uuid

The uuid of the device profile

create(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request**The AcceleratorRequest Class**

The `AcceleratorRequest` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest(_synchronized=False,  
                                                                    connec-  
                                                                    tion=None,  
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

allow_patch = True

Allow patch operation for binding.

attach_handle_info

The device address associated with this ARQ (if any)

attach_handle_type

The type of attach handle (e.g. PCI, mdev)

device_profile_name

The name of the device profile

device_profile_group_id

The id of the device profile group

device_rp_uuid

The UUID of the bound device RP (if any)

hostname

The host name to which ARQ is bound. (if any)

instance_uuid

The UUID of the instance associated with this ARQ (if any)

state

The state of the ARQ

uuid

The UUID of the ARQ

patch(*session*, *patch=None*, *prepend_key=True*, *has_body=True*, *retry_on_conflict=None*, *base_path=None*)

Patch the remote resource.

Allows modifying the resource by providing a list of JSON patches to apply to it. The patches can use both the original (server-side) and SDK field names.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **patch** Additional JSON patch as a list or one patch item. If provided, it is applied on top of any changes to the current resource.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to True.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of `None` leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_patch` is not set to True.

create(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to `True`.

Baremetal Resources

`openstack.baremetal.v1.driver`

The Driver Class

The `Driver` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the `Connection` being used. Defaults to `None` to allow `Resource` objects to be used without an active `Connection`, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in `Resource` code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

`hosts`

A list of active hosts that support this driver.

`links`

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

`name`

The name of the driver

`properties`

A list of links to driver properties.

`default_bios_interface`

Default BIOS interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.40.

`default_boot_interface`

Default boot interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

`default_console_interface`

Default console interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

`default_deploy_interface`

Default deploy interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

`default_inspect_interface`

Default inspect interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

`default_management_interface`

Default management interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

default_network_interface

Default network interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

default_power_interface

Default port interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

default_raid_interface

Default RAID interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

default_rescue_interface

Default rescue interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.38.

default_storage_interface

Default storage interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.33.

default_vendor_interface

Default vendor interface implementation. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_bios_interfaces

Enabled BIOS interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.40.

enabled_boot_interfaces

Enabled boot interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_console_interfaces

Enabled console interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_deploy_interfaces

Enabled deploy interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_inspect_interfaces

Enabled inspect interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_management_interfaces

Enabled management interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_network_interfaces

Enabled network interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_power_interfaces

Enabled port interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_raid_interfaces

Enabled RAID interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

enabled_rescue_interfaces

Enabled rescue interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.38.

enabled_storage_interfaces

Enabled storage interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.33.

enabled_vendor_interfaces

Enabled vendor interface implementations. Introduced in API microversion 1.30.

list_vendor_passthru(*session*)

Fetch vendor specific methods exposed by driver

Parameters **session** The session to use for making this request.

Returns A dict of the available vendor passthru methods for driver. Method names keys and corresponding usages in dict form as values Usage dict properties: * **async**: bool # Is passthru function invoked asynchronously * **attach**: bool # Is return value attached to response object * **description**: str # Description of what the method does * **http_methods**: list # List of HTTP methods supported

call_vendor_passthru(*session, verb: str, method: str, body: Optional[dict] = None*)

Call a vendor specific passthru method

Contents of body are params passed to the hardware driver function. Validation happens there. Missing parameters, or excess parameters will cause the request to be rejected

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **method** Vendor passthru method name.
- **verb** One of GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, depending on the driver and method.
- **body** passed to the vendor function as json body.

Raises ValueError if verb is not one of GET, POST, PUT, DELETE

Returns response of method call.

openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis

The Chassis Class

The Chassis class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the chassis was created.

description

A descriptive text about the service

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

id

The UUID for the chassis

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

nodes

Links to the collection of nodes contained in the chassis

updated_at

Timestamp at which the chassis was last updated.

openstack.baremetal.v1.Node

The Node Class

The Node class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

allocation_id

The UUID of the allocation associated with this node. Added in API microversion 1.52.

owner

A string or UUID of the tenant who owns the baremetal node. Added in API microversion 1.50.

boot_mode

The current boot mode state (uefi/bios). Added in API microversion 1.75.

chassis_id

The UUID of the chassis associated with this node. Can be empty or None.

clean_step

The current clean step.

conductor_group

Conductor group this node is managed by. Added in API microversion 1.46.

created_at

Timestamp at which the node was last updated.

deploy_step

The current deploy step. Added in API microversion 1.44.

driver

The name of the driver.

driver_info

All the metadata required by the driver to manage this node. List of fields varies between drivers, and can be retrieved from the *openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver* resource.

driver_internal_info

Internal metadata set and stored by nodes driver. This is read-only.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

fault

Fault type that caused the node to enter maintenance mode. Introduced in API microversion 1.42.

id

The UUID of the node resource.

instance_info

Information used to customize the deployed image, e.g. size of root partition, config drive in the form of base64 encoded string and other metadata.

instance_id

UUID of the nova instance associated with this node.

is_automated_clean_enabled

Override enabling of automated cleaning. Added in API microversion 1.47.

is_console_enabled

Whether console access is enabled on this node.

is_maintenance

Whether node is currently in maintenance mode. Nodes put into maintenance mode are removed from the available resource pool.

is_retired

Whether the node is marked for retirement. Added in API microversion 1.61.

is_secure_boot

Whether the node is currently booted with secure boot turned on. Added in API microversion 1.75.

last_error

Any error from the most recent transaction that started but failed to finish.

links

A list of relative links, including self and bookmark links.

maintenance_reason

user settable description of the reason why the node was placed into maintenance mode.

name

Human readable identifier for the node. May be undefined. Certain words are reserved.
Added in API microversion 1.5

ports

Links to the collection of ports on this node.

port_groups

Links to the collection of portgroups on this node. Available since API microversion 1.24.

power_state

The current power state. Usually power on or power off, but may be None if service is unable to determine the power state.

properties

Physical characteristics of the node. Content populated by the service during inspection.

provision_state

The current provisioning state of the node.

retired_reason

The reason why the node is marked for retirement. Added in API microversion 1.61.

raid_config

The current RAID configuration of the node.

reservation

The name of an service conductor host which is holding a lock on this node, if a lock is held.

resource_class

A string to be used by external schedulers to identify this node as a unit of a specific type of resource. Added in API microversion 1.21.

states

Links to the collection of states.

target_provision_state

The requested state if a provisioning action has been requested. For example, AVAILABLE, DEPLOYING, DEPLOYWAIT, DEPLOYING, ACTIVE etc.

target_power_state

The requested state during a state transition.

target_raid_config

The requested RAID configuration of the node which will be applied when the node next transitions through the CLEANING state.

traits

Traits of the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.37.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the node was last updated.

bios_interface

BIOS interface to use when setting BIOS properties of the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.40.

boot_interface

Boot interface to use when configuring boot of the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

console_interface

Console interface to use when working with serial console. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

deploy_interface

Deploy interface to use when deploying the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

inspect_interface

Inspect interface to use when inspecting the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

management_interface

Management interface to use for management actions on the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

network_interface

Network interface provider to use when plumbing the network connections for this node. Introduced in API microversion 1.20.

power_interface

Power interface to use for power actions on the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

raid_interface

RAID interface to use for configuring RAID on the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

rescue_interface

Rescue interface to use for rescuing of the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.38.

storage_interface

Storage interface to use when attaching remote storage. Introduced in API microversion 1.33.

vendor_interface

Vendor interface to use for vendor-specific actions on the node. Introduced in API microversion 1.31.

create(*session*, **args*, ***kwargs*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

The overridden version is capable of handling the populated `provision_state` field of one of three values: `enroll`, `manageable` or `available`. The default is currently `available`, since its the only state supported by all API versions.

Note that Bare Metal API 1.4 is required for `manageable` and 1.11 is required for `enroll`.

Parameters `session` (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises ValueError if the Nodes provision_state is not one of None, enroll, manageable or available.

Raises NotSupported if the provision_state cannot be reached with any API version supported by the server.

commit(*session, *args, **kwargs*)

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns This *Node* instance.

set_provision_state(*session, target, config_drive=None, clean_steps=None, rescue_password=None, wait=False, timeout=None, deploy_steps=None*)

Run an action modifying this nodes provision state.

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **target** Provisioning action, e.g. active, provide. See the Bare Metal service documentation for available actions.
- **config_drive** Config drive to pass to the node, only valid for active and rebuild targets. You can use functions from `openstack.baremetal.configdrive` to build it.
- **clean_steps** Clean steps to execute, only valid for clean target.
- **rescue_password** Password for the rescue operation, only valid for rescue target.
- **wait** Whether to wait for the target state to be reached.
- **timeout** Timeout (in seconds) to wait for the target state to be reached. If None, wait without timeout.
- **deploy_steps** Deploy steps to execute, only valid for active and rebuild target.

Returns This *Node* instance.

Raises ValueError if config_drive, clean_steps, deploy_steps or rescue_password are provided with an invalid target.

Raises ResourceFailure if the node reaches an error state while waiting for the state.

Raises ResourceTimeout if timeout is reached while waiting for the state.

wait_for_power_state(*session, expected_state, timeout=None*)

Wait for the node to reach the expected power state.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

- **expected_state** The expected power state to reach.
- **timeout** If `wait` is set to `True`, specifies how much (in seconds) to wait for the expected state to be reached. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.

Returns This *Node* instance.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

wait_for_provision_state(*session*, *expected_state*, *timeout=None*,
abort_on_failed_state=True)

Wait for the node to reach the expected state.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **expected_state** The expected provisioning state to reach.
- **timeout** If `wait` is set to `True`, specifies how much (in seconds) to wait for the expected state to be reached. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **abort_on_failed_state** If `True` (the default), abort waiting if the node reaches a failure state which does not match the expected one. Note that the failure state for `enroll` -> `manageable` transition is `enroll` again.

Returns This *Node* instance.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if the node reaches an error state and `abort_on_failed_state` is `True`.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

wait_for_reservation(*session*, *timeout=None*)

Wait for a lock on the node to be released.

Bare metal nodes in ironic have a reservation lock that is used to represent that a conductor has locked the node while performing some sort of action, such as changing configuration as a result of a machine state change.

This lock can occur during power synchronization, and prevents updates to objects attached to the node, such as ports.

Note that nothing prevents a conductor from acquiring the lock again after this call returns, so it should be treated as best effort.

Returns immediately if there is no reservation on the node.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the lock to be released. The value of `None` (the default) means no timeout.

Returns This *Node* instance.

set_power_state(*session*, *target*, *wait=False*, *timeout=None*)

Run an action modifying this nodes power state.

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **target** Target power state, as a *PowerAction* or a string.
- **wait** Whether to wait for the expected power state to be reached.
- **timeout** Timeout (in seconds) to wait for the target state to be reached. If *None*, wait without timeout.

attach_vif(*session*, *vif_id*, *retry_on_conflict=True*)

Attach a VIF to the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID. A VIF can only be attached to one node at a time.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **vif_id** (*string*) Backend-specific VIF ID.
- **retry_on_conflict** Whether to retry HTTP CONFLICT errors. This can happen when either the VIF is already used on a node or the node is locked. Since the latter happens more often, the default value is *True*.

Returns *None*

Raises *NotSupported* if the server does not support the VIF API.

detach_vif(*session*, *vif_id*, *ignore_missing=True*)

Detach a VIF from the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **vif_id** (*string*) Backend-specific VIF ID.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to *False* *ResourceNotFound* will be raised when the VIF does not exist. Otherwise, *False* is returned.

Returns *True* if the VIF was detached, otherwise *False*.

Raises *NotSupported* if the server does not support the VIF API.

list_vifs(*session*)

List IDs of VIFs attached to the node.

The exact form of the VIF ID depends on the network interface used by the node. In the most common case it is a Network service port (NOT a Bare Metal port) ID.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns List of VIF IDs as strings.

Raises `NotSupported` if the server does not support the VIF API.

validate(*session*, *required*=('boot', 'deploy', 'power'))

Validate required information on a node.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **required** List of interfaces that are required to pass validation. The default value is the list of minimum required interfaces for provisioning.

Returns dict mapping interface names to *ValidationResult* objects.

Raises `ValidationException` if validation fails for a required interface.

set_maintenance(*session*, *reason*=None)

Enable maintenance mode on the node.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **reason** Optional reason for maintenance.

Returns This *Node* instance.

unset_maintenance(*session*)

Disable maintenance mode on the node.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns This *Node* instance.

set_boot_device(*session*, *boot_device*, *persistent*=False)

Set node boot device

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **boot_device** Boot device to assign to the node.
- **persistent** If the boot device change is maintained after node reboot

set_boot_mode(*session*, *target*)

Make a request to change nodes boot mode

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **target** Boot mode to set for node, one of either uefi/bios.

Raises `ValueError` if **target** is not one of uefi or bios.

set_secure_boot(*session, target*)

Make a request to change nodes secure boot state

This call is asynchronous, it will return success as soon as the Bare Metal service acknowledges the request.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **target** (*bool*) Boolean indicating secure boot state to set. True/False corresponding to on/off respectively.

Raises ValueError if **target** is not boolean.

add_trait(*session, trait*)

Add a trait to a node.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **trait** The trait to add to the node.

remove_trait(*session, trait, ignore_missing=True*)

Remove a trait from a node.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **trait** The trait to remove from the node.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the trait does not exist. Otherwise, False is returned.

Returns bool True on success removing the trait. False when the trait does not exist already.

set_traits(*session, traits*)

Set traits for a node.

Removes any existing traits and adds the traits passed in to this method.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **traits** list of traits to add to the node.

call_vendor_passthru(*session, verb, method, body=None*)

Call a vendor passthru method.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **verb** The HTTP verb, one of GET, SET, POST, DELETE.
- **method** The method to call using vendor_passthru.
- **body** The JSON body in the HTTP call.

Returns The HTTP response.

list_vendor_passthru(*session*)

List vendor passthru methods.

Parameters **session** The session to use for making this request.

Returns The HTTP response.

patch(*session*, *patch=None*, *prepend_key=True*, *has_body=True*, *retry_on_conflict=None*, *base_path=None*, *reset_interfaces=None*)

Patch the remote resource.

Allows modifying the resource by providing a list of JSON patches to apply to it. The patches can use both the original (server-side) and SDK field names.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **patch** Additional JSON patch as a list or one patch item. If provided, it is applied on top of any changes to the current resource.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to True.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of *None* leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises *MethodNotSupported* if *Resource.allow_patch* is not set to True.

The PowerAction Class

The *PowerAction* enumeration represents known power actions.

class `openstack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction`(*value*)

Mapping from an action to a target power state.

POWER_ON = 'power on'

Power on the node.

POWER_OFF = 'power off'

Power off the node (using hard power off).

REBOOT = 'rebooting'

Reboot the node (using hard power off).

SOFT_POWER_OFF = 'soft power off'

Power off the node using soft power off.

SOFT_REBOOT = 'soft rebooting'

Reboot the node using soft power off.

The ValidationResult Class

The `ValidationResult` class represents the result of a validation.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.node.ValidationResult(result, reason)
```

Result of a single interface validation.

Variables

- **result** Result of a validation, True for success, False for failure, None for unsupported interface.
- **reason** If result is False or None, explanation of the result.

The WaitResult Class

The `WaitResult` class represents the result of waiting for several nodes.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.node.WaitResult(success, failure, timeout)
```

A named tuple representing a result of waiting for several nodes.

Each component is a list of `Node` objects:

Variables

- **~.success** a list of `Node` objects that reached the state.
- **~.timeout** a list of `Node` objects that reached timeout.
- **~.failure** a list of `Node` objects that hit a failure.

Create new instance of `WaitResult(success, failure, timeout)`

openstack.baremetal.v1.port

The Port Class

The `Port` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

address

The physical hardware address of the network port, typically the hardware MAC address.

created_at

Timestamp at which the port was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

id

The UUID of the port

internal_info

Internal metadata set and stored by the port. This field is read-only. Added in API microversion 1.18.

is_pxe_enabled

Whether PXE is enabled on the port. Added in API microversion 1.19.

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

local_link_connection

The port binding profile. If specified, must contain `switch_id` and `port_id` fields. `switch_info` field is an optional string field to be used to store vendor specific information. Added in API microversion 1.19.

node_id

The UUID of node this port belongs to

physical_network

The name of physical network this port is attached to. Added in API microversion 1.34.

port_group_id

The UUID of PortGroup this port belongs to. Added in API microversion 1.24.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the port was last updated.

openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group

The PortGroup Class

The PortGroup class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

address

The physical hardware address of the portgroup, typically the hardware MAC address. Added in API microversion 1.23.

created_at

Timestamp at which the portgroup was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

name

The name of the portgroup

id

The UUID for the portgroup

internal_info

Internal metadata set and stored by the portgroup.

is_standalone_ports_supported

Whether ports that are members of this portgroup can be used as standalone ports. Added in API microversion 1.23.

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

mode

Port bonding mode. Added in API microversion 1.26.

node_id

UUID of the node this portgroup belongs to.

ports

A list of links to the collection of ports belonging to this portgroup. Added in API microversion 1.24.

properties

Port group properties. Added in API microversion 1.26.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the portgroup was last updated.

openstack.baremetal.v1.Allocation

The Allocation Class

The Allocation class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

candidate_nodes

The candidate nodes for this allocation.

created_at

Timestamp at which the allocation was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

id

The UUID for the allocation.

last_error

The last error for the allocation.

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

name

The name of the allocation.

node

The node UUID or name to create the allocation against, bypassing the normal allocation process.

node_id

UUID of the node this allocation belongs to.

resource_class

The requested resource class.

state

The state of the allocation.

traits

The requested traits.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the allocation was last updated.

wait(*session, timeout=None, ignore_error=False*)

Wait for the allocation to become active.

Parameters

- **`session`** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **`timeout`** How much (in seconds) to wait for the allocation. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.

- **ignore_error** If True, this call will raise an exception if the allocation reaches the error state. Otherwise the error state is considered successful and the call returns.

Returns This *Allocation* instance.

Raises ResourceFailure if allocation fails and ignore_error is False.

Raises ResourceTimeout on timeout.

openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector

The VolumeConnector Class

The VolumeConnector class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector(_synchronized=False,
                                                             connection=None,
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the port was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

node_id

The UUID of node this port belongs to

type

The types of Volume connector

updated_at

Timestamp at which the port was last updated.

id

The UUID of the port

openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target

The VolumeTarget Class

The VolumeTarget class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the port was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

links

A list of relative links. Includes the self and bookmark links.

node_id

The UUID of the Node this resource belongs to.

properties

A set of physical information of the volume.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the port was last updated.

id

The UUID of the resource.

volume_id

The identifier of the volume.

volume_type

The type of Volume target.

openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates

The DeployTemplate Class

The DeployTemplate class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate(_synchronized=False,  
                                                             connection=None,  
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the deploy_template was created.

extra

A set of one or more arbitrary metadata key and value pairs.

links

A list of relative links. Includes the self and bookmark links.

steps

A set of physical information of the deploy_template.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the deploy_template was last updated.

id

The UUID of the resource.

openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor

The Conductor Class

The Conductor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor.Conductor(_synchronized=False,  
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

Baremetal Introspection Resources

`openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.Introspection`

The Introspection Class

The Introspection class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connec-
                                                                    tion=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

finished_at

Timestamp at which the introspection was finished.

error

The last error message (if any).

id

The UUID of the introspection (matches the node UUID).

is_finished

Whether introspection is finished.

links

A list of relative links, including the self and bookmark links.

started_at

Timestamp at which the introspection was started.

state

The current introspection state.

abort(*session*)

Abort introspection.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

`get_data(session, processed=True)`

Get introspection data.

Note that the introspection data format is not stable and can vary from environment to environment.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **processed** (*bool*) Whether to fetch the final processed data (the default) or the raw unprocessed data as received from the ramdisk.

Returns introspection data from the most recent successful run.

Return type dict

`wait(session, timeout=None, ignore_error=False)`

Wait for the node to reach the expected state.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **timeout** How much (in seconds) to wait for the introspection. The value of `None` (the default) means no client-side timeout.
- **ignore_error** If `True`, this call will raise an exception if the introspection reaches the `error` state. Otherwise the error state is considered successful and the call returns.

Returns This *Introspection* instance.

Raises `ResourceFailure` if introspection fails and `ignore_error` is `False`.

Raises `ResourceTimeout` on timeout.

Block Storage Resources

`openstack.block_storage.v2.backup`

The Backup Class

The Backup class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                               **attrs)
```

Volume Backup

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

availability_zone

Properties backup availability zone

container

The container backup in

created_at

The date and time when the resource was created.

data_timestamp

data timestamp The time when the data on the volume was first saved. If it is a backup from volume, it will be the same as `created_at` for a backup. If it is a backup from a snapshot, it will be the same as `created_at` for the snapshot.

description

backup description

fail_reason

Backup fail reason

force

Force backup

has_dependent_backups

`has_dependent_backups` If this value is true, there are other backups depending on this backup.

is_incremental

Indicates whether the backup mode is incremental. If this value is true, the backup mode is incremental. If this value is false, the backup mode is full.

links

A list of links associated with this volume. *Type: list*

name

backup name

object_count

backup object count

size

The size of the volume, in gibibytes (GiB).

snapshot_id

The UUID of the source volume snapshot.

status

backup status values: creating, available, deleting, error, restoring, error_restoring

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was updated.

volume_id

The UUID of the volume.

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*, ***params*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

restore(*session*, *volume_id=None*, *name=None*)

Restore current backup to volume

Parameters

- **session** openstack session
- **volume_id** The ID of the volume to restore the backup to.
- **name** The name for new volume creation to restore.

Returns Updated backup instance

force_delete(*session*)

Force backup deletion

reset(*session*, *status*)

Reset the status of the backup

openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set

The QuotaSet Class

The `QuotaSet` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet(_synchronized=False,  
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

backup_gigabytes

Properties The size (GB) of backups that are allowed for each project.

backups

The number of backups that are allowed for each project.

gigabytes

The size (GB) of volumes and snapshots that are allowed for each project.

groups

The number of groups that are allowed for each project.

per_volume_gigabytes

The size (GB) of volumes in request that are allowed for each volume.

snapshots

The number of snapshots that are allowed for each project.

volumes

The number of volumes that are allowed for each project.

openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot

The Snapshot Class

The Snapshot class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The timestamp of this snapshot creation.

description

Description of snapshot. Default is None.

is_forced

Indicate whether to create snapshot, even if the volume is attached. Default is False. *Type: bool*

size

The size of the volume, in GBs.

status

The current status of this snapshot. Potential values are creating, available, deleting, error, and error_deleting.

volume_id

The ID of the volume this snapshot was taken of.

reset(*session, status*)

Reset the status of the snapshot.

The SnapshotDetail Class

The SnapshotDetail class inherits from *Snapshot*.

`openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.SnapshotDetail`

alias of `openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot`

openstack.block_storage.v2.type

The Type Class

The Type class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2.type.Type(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

extra_specs

A dict of extra specifications. capabilities is a usual key.

is_public

a private volume-type. *Type: bool*

openstack.block_storage.v2.volume

The Volume Class

The Volume class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                               **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

attachments

TODO(briancurtin): This is currently undocumented in the API.

availability_zone

The availability zone.

consistency_group_id

ID of the consistency group.

created_at

The timestamp of this volume creation.

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was updated.

description

The volume description.

extended_replication_status

Extended replication status on this volume.

host

The volumes current back-end.

image_id

The ID of the image from which you want to create the volume. Required to create a bootable volume.

is_bootable

Enables or disables the bootable attribute. You can boot an instance from a bootable volume.
Type: bool

is_encrypted

True if this volume is encrypted, False if not. *Type: bool*

migration_id

The volume ID that this volumes name on the back-end is based on.

migration_status

The status of this volumes migration (None means that a migration is not currently in progress).

project_id

The project ID associated with current back-end.

replication_driver_data

Data set by the replication driver

replication_status

Status of replication on this volume.

scheduler_hints

Scheduler hints for the volume

size

The size of the volume, in GBs. *Type: int*

snapshot_id

To create a volume from an existing snapshot, specify the ID of the existing volume snapshot. If specified, the volume is created in same availability zone and with same size of the snapshot.

source_volume_id

To create a volume from an existing volume, specify the ID of the existing volume. If specified, the volume is created with same size of the source volume.

status

One of the following values: creating, available, attaching, in-use deleting, error, error_deleting, backing-up, restoring-backup, error_restoring. For details on these statuses, see the Block Storage API documentation.

user_id

The user ID associated with the volume

volume_image_metadata

One or more metadata key and value pairs about image

volume_type

The name of the associated volume type.

extend(*session, size*)

Extend a volume size.

set_bootable_status(*session, bootable=True*)

Set volume bootable status flag

reset_status(*session, status, attach_status, migration_status*)

Reset volume statuses (admin operation)

attach(*session, mountpoint, instance*)

Attach volume to server

detach(*session*, *attachment*, *force=False*)

Detach volume from server

unmanage(*session*)

Unmanage volume

retype(*session*, *new_type*, *migration_policy=None*)

Change volume type

migrate(*session*, *host=None*, *force_host_copy=False*, *lock_volume=False*)

Migrate volume

complete_migration(*session*, *new_volume_id*, *error=False*)

Complete volume migration

force_delete(*session*)

Force volume deletion

openstack.block_storage.v3.backup

The Backup Class

The Backup class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                               **attrs)
```

Volume Backup

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

availability_zone

Properties backup availability zone

container

The container backup in

created_at

The date and time when the resource was created.

data_timestamp

data timestamp The time when the data on the volume was first saved. If it is a backup from volume, it will be the same as `created_at` for a backup. If it is a backup from a snapshot, it will be the same as `created_at` for the snapshot.

description

backup description

fail_reason

Backup fail reason

force

Force backup

has_dependent_backups

has_dependent_backups If this value is true, there are other backups depending on this backup.

is_incremental

Indicates whether the backup mode is incremental. If this value is true, the backup mode is incremental. If this value is false, the backup mode is full.

links

A list of links associated with this volume. *Type: list*

metadata

The backup metadata. New in version 3.43

name

backup name

object_count

backup object count

project_id

The UUID of the owning project. New in version 3.18

size

The size of the volume, in gibibytes (GiB).

snapshot_id

The UUID of the source volume snapshot.

status

backup status values: creating, available, deleting, error, restoring, error_restoring

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was updated.

user_id

The UUID of the project owner. New in 3.56

volume_id

The UUID of the volume.

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*, ***params*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from `base_path`.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

restore(*session, volume_id=None, name=None*)

Restore current backup to volume

Parameters

- **session** openstack session
- **volume_id** The ID of the volume to restore the backup to.
- **name** The name for new volume creation to restore.

Returns Updated backup instance

force_delete(*session*)

Force backup deletion

reset(*session, status*)

Reset the status of the backup

openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set

The QuotaSet Class

The `QuotaSet` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

backup_gigabytes

Properties The size (GB) of backups that are allowed for each project.

backups

The number of backups that are allowed for each project.

gigabytes

The size (GB) of volumes and snapshots that are allowed for each project.

groups

The number of groups that are allowed for each project.

per_volume_gigabytes

The size (GB) of volumes in request that are allowed for each volume.

snapshots

The number of snapshots that are allowed for each project.

volumes

The number of volumes that are allowed for each project.

openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot**The Snapshot Class**

The Snapshot class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The timestamp of this snapshot creation.

description

Description of snapshot. Default is None.

is_forced

Indicate whether to create snapshot, even if the volume is attached. Default is False. *Type: bool*

progress

The percentage of completeness the snapshot is currently at.

project_id

The project ID this snapshot is associated with.

size

The size of the volume, in GBs.

status

The current status of this snapshot. Potential values are creating, available, deleting, error, and error_deleting.

volume_id

The ID of the volume this snapshot was taken of.

force_delete(*session*)

Force snapshot deletion.

reset(*session, status*)

Reset the status of the snapshot.

set_status(*session, status, progress=None*)

Update fields related to the status of a snapshot.

The SnapshotDetail Class

The SnapshotDetail class inherits from *Snapshot*.

`openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.SnapshotDetail`

alias of `openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot`

openstack.block_storage.v3.type

The Type Class

The Type class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3.type.Type(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description of the type.

extra_specs

A dict of extra specifications. capabilities is a usual key.

is_public

a private volume-type. *Type: bool*

set_extra_specs(*session*, ****extra_specs**)

Update extra_specs

This call will replace only the extra_specs with the same keys given here. Other keys will not be modified.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for this request.
- **extra_specs** (*kwargs*) key/value extra_specs pairs to be update on this volume type. All keys and values

delete_extra_specs(*session*, *keys*)

Delete extra_specs

Note: This method will do a HTTP DELETE request for every key in keys.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for this request.
- **keys** (*list*) The keys to delete.

Return type None

openstack.block_storage.v3.volume

The Volume Class

The Volume class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                               **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

attachments

TODO(briancurtin): This is currently undocumented in the API.

availability_zone

The availability zone.

consistency_group_id

ID of the consistency group.

created_at

The timestamp of this volume creation.

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was updated.

description

The volume description.

extended_replication_status

Extended replication status on this volume.

group_id

The ID of the group that the volume belongs to.

host

The volumes current back-end.

image_id

The ID of the image from which you want to create the volume. Required to create a bootable volume.

is_bootable

Enables or disables the bootable attribute. You can boot an instance from a bootable volume.
Type: bool

is_encrypted

True if this volume is encrypted, False if not. *Type: bool*

migration_id

The volume ID that this volumes name on the back-end is based on.

migration_status

The status of this volumes migration (None means that a migration is not currently in progress).

project_id

The project ID associated with current back-end.

replication_driver_data

Data set by the replication driver

replication_status

Status of replication on this volume.

scheduler_hints

Scheduler hints for the volume

size

The size of the volume, in GBs. *Type: int*

snapshot_id

To create a volume from an existing snapshot, specify the ID of the existing volume snapshot. If specified, the volume is created in same availability zone and with same size of the snapshot.

source_volume_id

To create a volume from an existing volume, specify the ID of the existing volume. If specified, the volume is created with same size of the source volume.

status

One of the following values: creating, available, attaching, in-use deleting, error, error_deleting, backing-up, restoring-backup, error_restoring. For details on these statuses, see the Block Storage API documentation.

user_id

The user ID associated with the volume

volume_image_metadata

One or more metadata key and value pairs about image

volume_type

The name of the associated volume type.

extend(*session, size*)

Extend a volume size.

set_bootable_status(*session, bootable=True*)

Set volume bootable status flag

set_readonly(*session, readonly*)

Set volume readonly flag

reset_status(*session, status, attach_status, migration_status*)

Reset volume statuses (admin operation)

revert_to_snapshot(*session, snapshot_id*)

Revert volume to its snapshot

attach(*session, mountpoint, instance=None, host_name=None*)

Attach volume to server

detach(*session, attachment, force=False, connector=None*)

Detach volume from server

unmanage(*session*)

Unmanage volume

retype(*session, new_type, migration_policy=None*)

Change volume type

migrate(*session, host=None, force_host_copy=False, lock_volume=False, cluster=None*)

Migrate volume

complete_migration(*session, new_volume_id, error=False*)

Complete volume migration

force_delete(*session*)

Force volume deletion

upload_to_image(*session, image_name, force=False, disk_format=None, container_format=None, visibility=None, protected=None*)

Upload the volume to image service

reserve(*session*)

Reserve volume

unreserve(*session*)

Unreserve volume

begin_detaching(*session*)

Update volume status to detaching

abort_detaching(*session*)

Roll back volume status to in-use

init_attachment(*session, connector*)

Initialize volume attachment

terminate_attachment(*session, connector*)

Terminate volume attachment

Cluster Resources

openstack.clustering.v1.build_info

The BuildInfo Class

The BuildInfo class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.build_info.BuildInfo(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

api

String representation of the API build version

engine

String representation of the engine build version

openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type

The ProfileType Class

The ProfileType class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type.ProfileType(_synchronized=False,
                                                       connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

Name of the profile type.

schema

The schema of the profile type.

support_status

The support status of the profile type

openstack.clustering.v1.profile**The Profile Class**

The Profile class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of the profile

type

The type of the profile.

project_id

The ID of the project this profile belongs to.

domain_id

The domain ID of the profile.

user_id

The ID of the user who created this profile.

spec

The spec of the profile.

metadata

A collection of key-value pairs that are attached to the profile.

created_at

Timestamp of when the profile was created.

updated_at

Timestamp of when the profile was last updated.

openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type

The PolicyType Class

The PolicyType class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type.PolicyType(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

Name of policy type.

schema

The schema of the policy type.

support_status

The support status of the policy type

openstack.clustering.v1.policy

The Policy Class

The Policy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

name

The name of the policy.

type

The type name of the policy.

project_id

The ID of the project this policy belongs to.

user_id

The ID of the user who created this policy.

created_at

The timestamp when the policy is created.

updated_at

The timestamp when the policy was last updated.

spec

The specification of the policy.

data

A dictionary containing runtime data of the policy.

openstack.clustering.v1.Cluster

The Cluster Class

The Cluster class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

name

The name of the cluster.

profile_id

The ID of the profile used by this cluster.

user_id

The ID of the user who created this cluster, thus the owner of it.

project_id

The ID of the project this cluster belongs to.

domain_id

The domain ID of the cluster owner.

init_at

Timestamp of when the cluster was initialized. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

created_at

Timestamp of when the cluster was created. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

updated_at

Timestamp of when the cluster was last updated. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

min_size

Lower bound (inclusive) for the size of the cluster.

max_size

Upper bound (inclusive) for the size of the cluster. A value of -1 indicates that there is no upper limit of cluster size.

desired_capacity

Desired capacity for the cluster. A cluster would be created at the scale specified by this value.

timeout

Default timeout (in seconds) for cluster operations.

status

A string representation of the cluster status.

status_reason

A string describing the reason why the cluster in current status.

config

A dictionary configuration for cluster.

metadata

A collection of key-value pairs that are attached to the cluster.

data

A dictionary with some runtime data associated with the cluster.

node_ids

A list IDs of nodes that are members of the cluster.

profile_name

Name of the profile used by the cluster.

is_profile_only

Specify whether the cluster update should only pertain to the profile.

dependents

A dictionary with dependency information of the cluster

op(*session*, *operation*, ***params*)

Perform an operation on the cluster.

Parameters

- **session** A session object used for sending request.
- **operation** A string representing the operation to be performed.
- **params** (*dict*) An optional dict providing the parameters for the operation.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

force_delete(*session*)

Force delete a cluster.

openstack.clustering.v1.Node

The Node Class

The Node class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of the node.

physical_id

The ID of the physical object that backs the node.

cluster_id

The ID of the cluster in which this node is a member. A node is an orphan node if this field is empty.

profile_id

The ID of the profile used by this node.

domain_id

The domain ID of the node.

user_id

The ID of the user who created this node.

project_id

The ID of the project this node belongs to.

profile_name

The name of the profile used by this node.

index

An integer that is unique inside the owning cluster. A value of -1 means this node is an orphan node.

role

A string indicating the role the node plays in a cluster.

init_at

The timestamp of the node objects initialization. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

created_at

The timestamp of the nodes creation, i.e. the physical object represented by this node is also created. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

updated_at

The timestamp the node was last updated. *Type: datetime object parsed from ISO 8601 formatted string*

status

A string indicating the nodes status.

status_reason

A string describing why the node entered its current status.

metadata

A map containing key-value pairs attached to the node.

data

A map containing some runtime data for this node.

details

A map containing the details of the physical object this node represents

dependents

A map containing the dependency of nodes

tainted

Whether the node is tainted. *Type: bool*

check(*session*, ***params*)

An action procedure for the node to check its health status.

Parameters session A session object used for sending request.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

recover(*session*, ****params**)

An action procedure for the node to recover.

Parameters **session** A session object used for sending request.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

op(*session*, *operation*, ****params**)

Perform an operation on the specified node.

Parameters

- **session** A session object used for sending request.
- **operation** A string representing the operation to be performed.
- **params** (*dict*) An optional dict providing the parameters for the operation.

Returns A dictionary containing the action ID.

adopt(*session*, *preview=False*, ****params**)

Adopt a node for management.

Parameters

- **session** A session object used for sending request.
- **preview** A boolean indicating whether the adoption is a preview. A preview does not create the node object.
- **params** (*dict*) A dict providing the details of a node to be adopted.

force_delete(*session*)

Force delete a node.

openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy

The ClusterPolicy Class

The ClusterPolicy class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy(_synchronized=False,  
                                                         connection=None,  
                                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

policy_id

ID of the policy object.

policy_name

Name of the policy object.

cluster_id

ID of the cluster object.

cluster_name

Name of the cluster object.

policy_type

Type string of the policy.

is_enabled

Whether the policy is enabled on the cluster. *Type: bool*

data

Data associated with the cluster-policy binding.

openstack.clustering.v1.receiver**The Receiver Class**

The Receiver class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver(_synchronized=False,  
                                               connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of the receiver.

type

The type of the receiver.

user_id

The ID of the user who created the receiver, thus the owner of it.

project_id

The ID of the project this receiver belongs to.

domain_id

The domain ID of the receiver.

cluster_id

The ID of the targeted cluster.

action

The name of the targeted action.

created_at

Timestamp of when the receiver was created.

updated_at

Timestamp of when the receiver was last updated.

actor

The credential of the impersonated user.

params

A dictionary containing key-value pairs that are provided to the targeted action.

channel

The information about the channel through which you can trigger the receiver hence the associated action.

openstack.clustering.v1.action

The Action Class

The Action class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

Name of the action.

target_id

ID of the target object, which can be a cluster or a node.

action

Built-in type name of action.

cause

A string representation of the reason why the action was created.

owner_id

The owning engine that is currently running the action.

user_id

The ID of the user who created this action.

project_id

The ID of the project this profile belongs to.

domain_id

The domain ID of the action.

interval

Interval in seconds between two consecutive executions.

start_at

The time the action was started.

end_at

The time the action completed execution.

timeout

The timeout in seconds.

status

Current status of the action.

inputs

A dictionary containing the inputs to the action.

outputs

A dictionary containing the outputs to the action.

depends_on

A list of actions that must finish before this action starts execution.

depended_by

A list of actions that can start only after this action has finished.

created_at

Timestamp when the action is created.

updated_at

Timestamp when the action was last updated.

cluster_id

The ID of cluster which this action runs on.

openstack.clustering.v1.event

The Event Class

The Event class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                          **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

generated_at

Timestamp string (in ISO8601 format) when the event was generated.

obj_id

The UUID of the object related to this event.

obj_name

The name of the object related to this event.

obj_type

The type name of the object related to this event.

cluster_id

The UUID of the cluster related to this event, if any.

level

The event level (priority).

user_id

The ID of the user.

project_id

The ID of the project (tenant).

action

The string representation of the action associated with the event.

status

The status of the associated object.

status_reason

A string description of the reason that brought the object into its current status.

meta_data

The metadata of an event object.

Compute Resources

openstack.compute.v2.extension

The Extension Class

The Extension class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

alias

A short name by which this extension is also known.

description

Text describing this extensions purpose.

links

Links pertaining to this extension. This is a list of dictionaries, each including keys *href* and *rel*.

name

The name of the extension.

namespace

A URL pointing to the namespace for this extension.

updated_at

Timestamp when this extension was last updated.

openstack.compute.v2.flavor

The Flavor Class

The Flavor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of this flavor.

original_name

The name of this flavor when returned by server list/show

description

The description of the flavor.

disk

Size of the disk this flavor offers. *Type: int*

is_public

True if this is a publicly visible flavor. False if this is a private image. *Type: bool*

ram

The amount of RAM (in MB) this flavor offers. *Type: int*

vcpus

The number of virtual CPUs this flavor offers. *Type: int*

swap

Size of the swap partitions.

ephemeral

Size of the ephemeral data disk attached to this server. *Type: int*

is_disabled

True if this flavor is disabled, False if not. *Type: bool*

rxtx_factor

The bandwidth scaling factor this flavor receives on the network.

extra_specs

A dictionary of the flavors extra-specs key-and-value pairs.

classmethod list(*session, paginated=True, base_path='/flavors/detail', allow_unknown_params=False, **params*)

This method is a generator which yields resource objects.

This resource object list generator handles pagination and takes query params for response filtering.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **paginated** (*bool*) True if a GET to this resource returns a paginated series of responses, or False if a GET returns only one page of data. **When**

paginated is False only one page of data will be returned regardless of the APIs support of pagination.

- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for listing resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **allow_unknown_params** (*bool*) True to accept, but discard unknown query parameters. This allows getting list of filters and passing everything known to the server. False will result in validation exception when unknown query parameters are passed.
- **params** (*dict*) These keyword arguments are passed through the `_transpose()` method to find if any of them match expected query parameters to be sent in the *params* argument to `get()`. They are additionally checked against the *base_path* format string to see if any path fragments need to be filled in by the contents of this argument.

Returns A generator of Resource objects.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_list` is not set to `True`.

Raises `InvalidResourceQuery` if query contains invalid params.

add_tenant_access(*session, tenant*)

Adds flavor access to a tenant and flavor.

remove_tenant_access(*session, tenant*)

Removes flavor access to a tenant and flavor.

get_access(*session*)

Lists tenants who have access to a private flavor

By default, only administrators can manage private flavor access. A private flavor has `is_public` set to `false` while a public flavor has `is_public` set to `true`.

Returns List of dicts with `flavor_id` and `tenant_id` attributes

fetch_extra_specs(*session*)

Fetch extra_specs of the flavor

Starting with 2.61 extra_specs are returned with the flavor details, before that a separate call is required.

create_extra_specs(*session, specs*)

Creates extra specs for a flavor

get_extra_specs_property(*session, prop*)

Get individual extra_spec property

update_extra_specs_property(*session, prop, val*)

Update An Extra Spec For A Flavor

delete_extra_specs_property(*session, prop*)

Delete An Extra Spec For A Flavor

The FlavorDetail Class

The FlavorDetail class inherits from *Flavor*.

`openstack.compute.v2.flavor.FlavorDetail`
alias of `openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor`

openstack.compute.v2.image

The Image Class

The Image class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.image.Image(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

links

Links pertaining to this image. This is a list of dictionaries, each including keys href and rel, and optionally type.

name

The name of this image.

created_at

Timestamp when the image was created.

min_disk

The minimum disk size. *Type: int*

min_ram

The minimum RAM size. *Type: int*

progress

If this image is still building, its progress is represented here. Once an image is created, progress will be 100. *Type: int*

status

The status of this image.

updated_at

Timestamp when the image was updated.

size

Size of the image in bytes. *Type: int*

The ImageDetail Class

The ImageDetail class inherits from *Image*.

```
openstack.compute.v2.image.ImageDetail
    alias of openstack.compute.v2.image.Image
```

openstack.compute.v2.keypair

The Keypair Class

The Keypair class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The date and time when the resource was created.

is_deleted

A boolean indicates whether this keypair is deleted or not.

fingerprint

The short fingerprint associated with the *public_key* for this keypair.

id

The id identifying the keypair

name

A name identifying the keypair

private_key

The private key for the keypair

public_key

The SSH public key that is paired with the server.

type

The type of the keypair.

user_id

The *user_id* for a keypair.

classmethod existing(*connection=None, **kwargs*)

Create an instance of an existing remote resource.

When creating the instance set the `_synchronized` parameter of `Resource` to `True` to indicate that it represents the state of an existing server-side resource. As such, all attributes passed in `**kwargs` are considered clean, such that an immediate `update()` call would not generate a body of attributes to be modified on the server.

Parameters `kwargs` (*dict*) Each of the named arguments will be set as attributes on the resulting `Resource` object.

openstack.compute.v2.limits

The Limits Class

The `Limits` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.limits.Limits(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the `Connection` being used. Defaults to `None` to allow `Resource` objects to be used without an active `Connection`, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in `Resource` code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

```
fetch(session, requires_id=False, error_message=None, base_path=None, skip_cache=False,
       **params)
```

Get the `Limits` resource.

Parameters `session` (`Adapter`) The session to use for making this request.

Returns A `Limits` instance

Return type `Limits`

The AbsoluteLimits Class

The `AbsoluteLimits` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits(_synchronized=False,
                                                connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

image_meta

The number of key-value pairs that can be set as image metadata.

personality

The maximum number of personality contents that can be supplied.

personality_size

The maximum size, in bytes, of a personality.

security_group_rules

The maximum amount of security group rules allowed.

security_groups

The maximum amount of security groups allowed.

security_groups_used

The amount of security groups currently in use.

server_meta

The number of key-value pairs that can be set as server metadata.

total_cores

The maximum amount of cores.

total_cores_used

The amount of cores currently in use.

floating_ips

The maximum amount of floating IPs.

floating_ips_used

The amount of floating IPs currently in use.

instances

The maximum amount of instances.

instances_used

The amount of instances currently in use.

keypairs

The maximum amount of keypairs.

total_ram

The maximum RAM size in megabytes.

total_ram_used

The RAM size in megabytes currently in use.

server_groups

The maximum amount of server groups.

server_groups_used

The amount of server groups currently in use.

server_group_members

The maximum number of members in a server group.

The RateLimit Class

The RateLimit class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.limits.RateLimit(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

limits

A list of the specific limits that apply to the regex and uri.

regex

A regex representing which routes this rate limit applies to.

uri

A URI representing which routes this rate limit applies to.

openstack.compute.v2.migration

The Migration Class

The Migration class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The date and time when the resource was created.

dest_compute

The target compute of the migration.

dest_host

The target host of the migration.

dest_node

The target node of the migration.

migration_type

The type of the migration. One of migration, resize, live-migration or evacuation

new_flavor_id

The ID of the old flavor. This value corresponds to the ID of the flavor in the database. This will be the same as `new_flavor_id` except for resize operations.

old_flavor_id

The ID of the old flavor. This value corresponds to the ID of the flavor in the database.

project_id

The ID of the project that initiated the server migration (since microversion 2.80)

server_id

The UUID of the server

source_compute

The source compute of the migration.

source_node

The source node of the migration.

status

The current status of the migration.

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was last updated.

user_id

The ID of the user that initiated the server migration (since microversion 2.80)

uuid

The UUID of the migration (since microversion 2.59)

openstack.compute.v2.server

The Server Class

The Server class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.server.Server(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

links

A list of dictionaries holding links relevant to this server.

addresses

A dictionary of addresses this server can be accessed through. The dictionary contains keys such as *private* and *public*, each containing a list of dictionaries for addresses of that type. The addresses are contained in a dictionary with keys *addr* and *version*, which is either 4 or 6 depending on the protocol of the IP address. *Type: dict*

admin_password

When a server is first created, it provides the administrator password.

attached_volumes

A list of an attached volumes. Each item in the list contains at least an *id* key to identify the specific volumes.

availability_zone

The name of the availability zone this server is a part of.

block_device_mapping

Enables fine grained control of the block device mapping for an instance. This is typically used for booting servers from volumes.

config_drive

Indicates whether or not a config drive was used for this server.

compute_host

The name of the compute host on which this instance is running. Appears in the response for administrative users only.

created_at

Timestamp of when the server was created.

description

The description of the server. Before microversion 2.19 this was set to the server name.

disk_config

The disk configuration. Either AUTO or MANUAL.

flavor_id

The flavor reference, as a ID or full URL, for the flavor to use for this server.

flavor

The flavor property as returned from server.

has_config_drive

Indicates whether a configuration drive enables metadata injection. Not all cloud providers enable this feature.

host_id

An ID representing the host of this server.

host_status

The host status.

hostname

The hostname set on the instance when it is booted. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

hypervisor_hostname

The hypervisor host name. Appears in the response for administrative users only.

image_id

The image reference, as a ID or full URL, for the image to use for this server.

image

The image property as returned from server.

instance_name

The instance name. The Compute API generates the instance name from the instance name template. Appears in the response for administrative users only.

interface_ip

The address to use to connect to this server from the current calling context. This will be set to `public_ipv6` if the calling host has routable ipv6 addresses, and to `private_ipv4` if the Connection was created with `private=True`. Otherwise it will be set to `public_ipv4`.

kernel_id

The UUID of the kernel image when using an AMI. Will be null if not. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

key_name

The name of an associated keypair

launch_index

When servers are launched via multiple create, this is the sequence in which the servers were launched. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

launched_at

The timestamp when the server was launched.

max_count

The maximum number of servers to create.

min_count

The minimum number of servers to create.

networks

A networks object. Required parameter when there are multiple networks defined for the tenant. When you do not specify the networks parameter, the server attaches to the only network created for the current tenant.

power_state

The power state of this server.

progress

While the server is building, this value represents the percentage of completion. Once it is completed, it will be 100. *Type: int*

project_id

The ID of the project this server is associated with.

private_v4

The private IPv4 address of this server

private_v6

The private IPv6 address of this server

public_v4

The public IPv4 address of this server

public_v6

The public IPv6 address of this server

ramdisk_id

The UUID of the ramdisk image when using an AMI. Will be null if not. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

reservation_id

The reservation id for the server. This is an id that can be useful in tracking groups of servers created with multiple create, that will all have the same reservation_id. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

root_device_name

The root device name for the instance. By default, it appears in the response for administrative users only.

scheduler_hints

The dictionary of data to send to the scheduler.

security_groups

A list of applicable security groups. Each group contains keys for description, name, id, and rules.

server_groups

The UUIDs of the server groups to which the server belongs. Currently this can contain at most one entry.

status

The state this server is in. Valid values include ACTIVE, BUILDING, DELETED, ERROR, HARD_REBOOT, PASSWORD, PAUSED, REBOOT, REBUILD, RESCUED, RESIZED, REVERT_RESIZE, SHUTOFF, SOFT_DELETED, STOPPED, SUSPENDED, UNKNOWN, or VERIFY_RESIZE.

task_state

The task state of this server.

terminated_at

The timestamp when the server was terminated (if it has been).

trusted_image_certificates

A list of trusted certificate IDs, that were used during image signature verification to verify the signing certificate.

updated_at

Timestamp of when this server was last updated.

user_data

Configuration information or scripts to use upon launch. Must be Base64 encoded.

user_id

The ID of the owners of this server.

vm_state

The VM state of this server.

change_password(*session, new_password*)

Change the administrator password to the given password.

get_password(*session*)

Get the encrypted administrator password.

reboot(*session, reboot_type*)

Reboot server where reboot_type might be SOFT or HARD.

force_delete(*session*)

Force delete a server.

rebuild(*session, image, name=None, admin_password=None, preserve_ephemeral=None, access_ipv4=None, access_ipv6=None, metadata=None, user_data=None*)

Rebuild the server with the given arguments.

resize(*session, flavor*)

Resize server to flavor reference.

confirm_resize(*session*)

Confirm the resize of the server.

revert_resize(*session*)

Revert the resize of the server.

create_image(*session, name, metadata=None*)

Create image from server.

fetch_security_groups(*session*)

Fetch security groups of a server.

Returns Updated Server instance.

openstack.compute.v2.server_interface

The ServerInterface Class

The ServerInterface class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface(_synchronized=False,
                                                           connection=None,
                                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

fixed_ips

Fixed IP addresses with subnet IDs.

mac_addr

The MAC address.

net_id

The network ID.

port_id

The ID of the port for which you want to create an interface.

port_state

The port state.

server_id

The ID for the server.

tag

Tags for the virtual interfaces.

openstack.compute.v2.server_migration

The ServerMigration Class

The ServerMigration class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration(_synchronized=False,
                                                           connection=None,
                                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

server_id

The ID for the server.

created_at

The date and time when the resource was created.

dest_host

The target host of the migration.

dest_compute

The target compute of the migration.

dest_node

The target node of the migration.

disk_processed_bytes

The amount of disk, in bytes, that has been processed during the migration.

disk_remaining_bytes

The amount of disk, in bytes, that still needs to be migrated.

disk_total_bytes

The total amount of disk, in bytes, that needs to be migrated.

memory_processed_bytes

The amount of memory, in bytes, that has been processed during the migration.

memory_remaining_bytes

The amount of memory, in bytes, that still needs to be migrated.

memory_total_bytes

The total amount of memory, in bytes, that needs to be migrated.

project_id

The ID of the project that initiated the server migration (since microversion 2.80)

source_compute

The source compute of the migration.

source_node

The source node of the migration.

status

The current status of the migration.

updated_at

The date and time when the resource was last updated.

user_id

The ID of the user that initiated the server migration (since microversion 2.80)

uuid

The UUID of the migration (since microversion 2.59)

force_complete(*session*)

Force on-going live migration to complete.

openstack.compute.v2.server_ip

The ServerIP Class

The ServerIP class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.compute.v2.server_ip.ServerIP(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

address

The IP address. The format of the address depends on `version`

network_label

The network label, such as public or private.

server_id

The ID for the server.

```
classmethod list(session, paginated=False, server_id=None, network_label=None,  
                 base_path=None, **params)
```

This method is a generator which yields resource objects.

This resource object list generator handles pagination and takes query params for response filtering.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **paginated** (*bool*) True if a GET to this resource returns a paginated series of responses, or False if a GET returns only one page of data. **When paginated is False only one page of data will be returned regardless of the APIs support of pagination.**
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for listing resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **allow_unknown_params** (*bool*) True to accept, but discard unknown query parameters. This allows getting list of filters and passing everything known to the server. False will result in validation exception when unknown query parameters are passed.
- **params** (*dict*) These keyword arguments are passed through the `_transpose()` method to find if any of them match expected query parameters to be sent in the *params* argument to `get()`. They are additionally checked against the *base_path* format string to see if any path fragments need to be filled in by the contents of this argument.

Returns A generator of Resource objects.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_list` is not set to True.

Raises `InvalidResourceQuery` if query contains invalid params.

openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor

The Hypervisor Class

The Hypervisor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor(_synchronized=False,
                                                connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

cpu_info

Information about the hypervisors CPU. Up to 2.28 it was string.

host_ip

IP address of the host

hypervisor_type

The type of hypervisor

hypervisor_version

Version of the hypervisor

name

Name of hypervisor

service_details

Service details

servers

List of Servers

state

State of hypervisor

status

Status of hypervisor

uptime

The total uptime of the hypervisor and information about average load. This attribute is set only when querying uptime explicitly.

current_workload

Measurement of the hypervisors current workload

disk_available

Disk space available to the scheduler

local_disk_used

The amount, in gigabytes, of local storage used

local_disk_size

The amount, in gigabytes, of the local storage device

local_disk_free

The amount, in gigabytes, of free space on the local storage device

memory_used

The amount, in megabytes, of memory

memory_size

The amount, in megabytes, of total memory

memory_free

The amount, in megabytes, of available memory

running_vms

Count of the running virtual machines

vcpus_used

Count of the VCPUs in use

vcpus

Count of all VCPUs

get_uptime(*session*)

Get uptime information for the hypervisor

Updates uptime attribute of the hypervisor object

openstack.compute.v2.quota_set

The QuotaSet Class

The QuotaSet class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

cores

Properties The number of allowed server cores for each tenant.

fixed_ips

The number of allowed fixed IP addresses for each tenant. Must be equal to or greater than the number of allowed servers.

floating_ips

The number of allowed floating IP addresses for each tenant.

force

You can force the update even if the quota has already been used and the reserved quota exceeds the new quota.

injected_file_content_bytes

The number of allowed bytes of content for each injected file.

injected_file_path_bytes

The number of allowed bytes for each injected file path.

injected_files

The number of allowed injected files for each tenant.

instances

The number of allowed servers for each tenant.

key_pairs

The number of allowed key pairs for each user.

metadata_items

The number of allowed metadata items for each server.

networks

The number of private networks that can be created per project.

ram

The amount of allowed server RAM, in MiB, for each tenant.

security_group_rules

The number of allowed rules for each security group.

security_groups

The number of allowed security groups for each tenant.

server_groups

The number of allowed server groups for each tenant.

server_group_members

The number of allowed members for each server group.

Database Resources

openstack.database.v1.database

The Database Class

The Database class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.database.v1.database.Database(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

character_set

Set of symbols and encodings. The default character set is `utf8`.

collate

Set of rules for comparing characters in a character set. The default value for collate is `utf8_general_ci`.

instance_id

The ID of the instance

name

The name of the database

openstack.database.v1.flavor

The Flavor Class

The Flavor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.database.v1.flavor.Flavor(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                          **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

links

Links associated with the flavor

name

The name of the flavor

ram

The size in MB of RAM the flavor has

openstack.database.v1.instance

The Instance Class

The Instance class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

flavor

The flavor of the instance

links

Links associated with the instance

name

The name of the instance

status

The status of the instance

volume

The size of the volume

datastore

A dictionary of datastore details, often including type and version keys

id

The ID of this instance

region

The region this instance resides in

hostname

The name of the host

created_at

The timestamp when this instance was created

updated_at

The timestamp when this instance was updated

enable_root_user(*session*)

Enable login for the root user.

This operation enables login from any host for the root user and provides the user with a generated root password.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns A dictionary with keys `name` and `password` specifying the login credentials.

is_root_enabled(*session*)

Determine if root is enabled on an instance.

Determine if root is enabled on this particular instance.

Parameters **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.

Returns `True` if root user is enabled for a specified database instance or `False` otherwise.

restart(*session*)

Restart the database instance

Returns None

resize(*session, flavor_reference*)

Resize the database instance

Returns None

resize_volume(*session, volume_size*)

Resize the volume attached to the instance

Returns None

openstack.database.v1.user

The User Class

The User class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.database.v1.user.User(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

databases

Databases the user has access to

name

The name of the user

password

The password of the user

DNS Resources

openstack.dns.v2.zone

The Zone Class

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

DNS ZONE Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

action

Properties current action in progress on the resource

attributes

Attributes Key:Value pairs of information about this zone, and the pool the user would like to place the zone in. This information can be used by the scheduler to place zones on the correct pool.

created_at

Timestamp when the zone was created

description

Zone description *Type: str*

email

The administrator email of this zone *Type: str*

links

Links contains a *self* pertaining to this zone or a *next* pertaining to next page

masters

The master list for slaver server to fetch DNS

name

Zone name

pool_id

The pool which manages the zone, assigned by system

project_id

The project id which the zone belongs to

serial

Serial number in the SOA record set in the zone, which identifies the change on the primary DNS server *Type: int*

status

Zone status Valid values include *PENDING_CREATE*, *ACTIVE*, *PENDING_DELETE*, *ERROR*

ttl

SOA TTL time, unit is seconds, default 300, TTL range 300-2147483647 *Type: int*

type

Zone type, Valid values include *PRIMARY*, *SECONDARY* Type: *str*

updated_at

Timestamp when the zone was last updated

openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer

The ZoneTransferRequest Class

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferRequest(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

DNS Zone Transfer Request Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description

target_project_id

A project ID that the request will be limited to. No other project will be allowed to accept this request.

zone_name

Name for the zone that is being exported

The ZoneTransferAccept Class

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferAccept(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

DNS Zone Transfer Accept Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

zone_transfer_request_id

Name for the zone that is being exported

openstack.dns.v2.zone_export**The ZoneExport Class**

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

DNS Zone Exports Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Properties Timestamp when the zone was created

links

Links contains a *self* pertaining to this zone or a *next* pertaining to next page

message

Message

metadata

Returns the `total_count` of resources matching this filter

project_id

The project id which the zone belongs to

status

Current status of the zone export

updated_at

Timestamp when the zone was last updated

version

Version of the resource

zone_id

ID for the zone that was created by this export

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

openstack.dns.v2.zone_import**The ZoneImport Class**

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                             **attrs)
```

DNS Zone Import Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Properties Timestamp when the zone was created

links

Links contains a *self* pertaining to this zone or a *next* pertaining to next page

message

Message

metadata

Returns the *total_count* of resources matching this filter

project_id

The project id which the zone belongs to

status

Current status of the zone import

updated_at

Timestamp when the zone was last updated

version

Version of the resource

zone_id

ID for the zone that was created by this import

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip

The FloatingIP Class

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

DNS Floating IP Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

action

Properties current action in progress on the resource

address

The floatingip address for this PTR record

description

Description for this PTR record

ptrdname

Domain name for this PTR record

status

status of the resource

t1l

Time to live for this PTR record

openstack.dns.v2.recordset**The Recordset Class**

The DNS class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                           **attrs)
```

DNS Recordset Resource

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

action

Properties current action in progress on the resource

created_at

Timestamp when the zone was created

description

Recordset description

links

Links contains a *self* pertaining to this zone or a *next* pertaining to next page

name

DNS Name of the recordset

project_id

ID of the project which the recordset belongs to

records

DNS record value list

status

Recordset status Valid values include: *PENDING_CREATE*, *ACTIVE*, *PENDING_DELETE*, *ERROR*

ttl

Time to live, default 300, available value 300-2147483647 (seconds)

type

DNS type of the recordset Valid values include *A*, *AAAA*, *MX*, *CNAME*, *TXT*, *NS*, *SSHFP*, *SPF*, *SRV*, *PTR*

updated_at

Timestamp when the zone was last updated

zone_id

The id of the Zone which this recordset belongs to

zone_name

The name of the Zone which this recordset belongs to

Identity v2 Resources

openstack.identity.v2.extension

The Extension Class

The Extension class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension(_synchronized=False,
                                               connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

alias

A unique identifier, which will be used for accessing the extension through a dedicated url `/extensions/*alias*`. The extension alias uniquely identifies an extension and is prefixed by a vendor identifier. *Type: string*

description

A description of the extension. *Type: string*

links

Links to the documentation in various format. *Type: string*

name

The name of the extension. *Type: string*

namespace

The second unique identifier of the extension after the alias. It is usually a URL which will be used. Example: <http://docs.openstack.org/identity/api/ext/s3tokens/v1.0> *Type: string*

updated_at

The last time the extension has been modified (update date).

classmethod list(*session, paginated=False, base_path=None, **params*)

This method is a generator which yields resource objects.

This resource object list generator handles pagination and takes query params for response filtering.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **paginated** (*bool*) True if a GET to this resource returns a paginated series of responses, or *False* if a GET returns only one page of data. **When paginated is False only one page of data will be returned regardless of the APIs support of pagination.**
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for listing resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **allow_unknown_params** (*bool*) True to accept, but discard unknown query parameters. This allows getting list of filters and passing everything known to the server. *False* will result in validation exception when unknown query parameters are passed.
- **params** (*dict*) These keyword arguments are passed through the `_transpose()` method to find if any of them match expected query parameters to be sent in the *params* argument to `get()`. They are additionally checked against the *base_path* format string to see if any path fragments need to be filled in by the contents of this argument.

Returns A generator of Resource objects.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_list` is not set to `True`.

Raises `InvalidResourceQuery` if query contains invalid params.

openstack.identity.v2.role

The Role Class

The Role class inherits from `Resource`.

class `openstack.identity.v2.role.Role`(*_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs*)

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

description

The description of the role. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this attribute to `False` prevents this role from being available in the role list. *Type: bool*

name

Unique role name. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v2.tenant

The Tenant Class

The Tenant class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.identity.v2.tenant.Tenant(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                          **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

description

The description of the tenant. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this attribute to `False` prevents users from authorizing against this tenant. Additionally, all pre-existing tokens authorized for the tenant are immediately invalidated. Re-enabling a tenant does not re-enable pre-existing tokens. *Type: bool*

name

Unique tenant name. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v2.user

The User Class

The User class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.identity.v2.user.User(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

email

The email of this user. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this value to *False* prevents the user from authenticating or receiving authorization. Additionally, all pre-existing tokens held by the user are immediately invalidated. Re-enabling a user does not re-enable pre-existing tokens. *Type: bool*

name

The name of this user. *Type: string*

Identity v3 Resources

openstack.identity.v3.credential

The Credential Class

The Credential class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.identity.v3.credential.Credential(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

blob

Arbitrary blob of the credential data, to be parsed according to the `type`. *Type: string*

project_id

References a project ID which limits the scope the credential applies to. This attribute is **mandatory** if the credential type is `ec2`. *Type: string*

type

Representing the credential type, such as `ec2` or `cert`. A specific implementation may determine the list of supported types. *Type: string*

user_id

References the user ID which owns the credential. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v3.domain

The Domain Class

The Domain class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

description

The description of this domain. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this attribute to `False` prevents users from authorizing against this domain or any projects owned by this domain, and prevents users owned by this domain from authenticating or receiving any other authorization. Additionally, all pre-existing tokens applicable to the above entities are immediately invalidated. Re-enabling a domain does not re-enable pre-existing tokens. *Type: bool*

name

The globally unique name of this domain. *Type: string*

links

The links related to the domain resource.

assign_role_to_user(*session, user, role*)

Assign role to user on domain

validate_user_has_role(*session, user, role*)

Validates that a user has a role on a domain

unassign_role_from_user(*session, user, role*)

Unassigns a role from a user on a domain

assign_role_to_group(*session, group, role*)

Assign role to group on domain

validate_group_has_role(*session, group, role*)

Validates that a group has a role on a domain

unassign_role_from_group(*session, group, role*)

Unassigns a role from a group on a domain

openstack.identity.v3.endpoint

The Endpoint Class

The Endpoint class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

interface

Describes the interface of the endpoint according to one of the following values:

- **public: intended for consumption by end users, generally on a publicly available network interface**
- **internal: not intended for consumption by end users, generally on an unmetered internal network interface**
- **admin: intended only for consumption by those needing administrative access to the service, generally on a secure network interface**

Type: string

is_enabled

Setting this value to `False` prevents the endpoint from appearing in the service catalog. *Type: bool*

links

The links for the region resource.

region_id

Represents the containing region ID of the service endpoint. *New in v3.2 Type: string*

service_id

References the service ID to which the endpoint belongs. *Type: string*

url

Fully qualified URL of the service endpoint. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v3.group**The Group Class**

The Group class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.identity.v3.group.Group(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

The description of this group. *Type: string*

domain_id

References the domain ID which owns the group; if a domain ID is not specified by the client, the Identity service implementation will default it to the domain ID to which the clients token is scoped. *Type: string*

name

Unique group name, within the owning domain. *Type: string*

```
add_user(session, user)
```

Add user to the group

```
remove_user(session, user)
```

Remove user from the group

```
check_user(session, user)
```

Check whether user belongs to group

openstack.identity.v3.policy

The Policy Class

The Policy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                          **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

blob

The policy rule set itself, as a serialized blob. *Type: string*

links

The links for the policy resource.

project_id

The ID for the project.

type

The MIME Media Type of the serialized policy blob. *Type: string*

user_id

The ID of the user who owns the policy

openstack.identity.v3.project

The Project Class

The Project class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.identity.v3.project.Project(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

The description of the project. *Type: string*

domain_id

References the domain ID which owns the project; if a domain ID is not specified by the client, the Identity service implementation will default it to the domain ID to which the clients token is scoped. *Type: string*

is_domain

Indicates whether the project also acts as a domain. If set to True, the project acts as both a project and a domain. Default is False. New in version 3.6

is_enabled

Setting this attribute to False prevents users from authorizing against this project. Additionally, all pre-existing tokens authorized for the project are immediately invalidated. Re-enabling a project does not re-enable pre-existing tokens. *Type: bool*

options

The resource options for the project. Available resource options are immutable.

parent_id

The ID of the parent of the project. New in version 3.4

assign_role_to_user(*session, user, role*)

Assign role to user on project

validate_user_has_role(*session, user, role*)

Validates that a user has a role on a project

unassign_role_from_user(*session, user, role*)

Unassigns a role from a user on a project

assign_role_to_group(*session, group, role*)

Assign role to group on project

validate_group_has_role(*session, group, role*)

Validates that a group has a role on a project

unassign_role_from_group(*session, group, role*)

Unassigns a role from a group on a project

openstack.identity.v3.service**The Service Class**

The Service class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v3.service.Service(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).

- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

User-facing description of the service. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this value to False prevents the service and its endpoints from appearing in the service catalog. *Type: bool*

links

The links for the service resource.

name

User-facing name of the service. *Type: string*

type

Describes the API implemented by the service. The following values are recognized within the OpenStack ecosystem: `compute`, `image`, `ec2`, `identity`, `volume`, `network`. To support non-core and future projects, the value should not be validated against this list. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v3.trust

The Trust Class

The Trust class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

allow_redelegation

A boolean indicating whether the trust can be issued by the trustee as a regular trust. Default is False.

expires_at

Specifies the expiration time of the trust. A trust may be revoked ahead of expiration. If the value represents a time in the past, the trust is deactivated.

is_impersonation

If `impersonation` is set to true, then the `user` attribute of tokens that are generated based on the trust will represent that of the trustor rather than the trustee, thus allowing the trustee to impersonate the trustor. If `impersonation` is set to False, then the tokens `user` attribute will represent that of the trustee. *Type: bool*

links

Links for the trust resource.

project_id

ID of the project upon which the trustor is delegating authorization. *Type: string*

role_links

A role links object that includes next, previous, and self links for roles.

roles

Specifies the subset of the trustor's roles on the `project_id` to be granted to the trustee when the token is consumed. The trustor must already be granted these roles in the project referenced by the `project_id` attribute. *Type: list*

redelegated_trust_id

Returned with redelegated trust provides information about the predecessor in the trust chain.

redelegation_count

Redelegation count

remaining_uses

How many times the trust can be used to obtain a token. The value is decreased each time a token is issued through the trust. Once it reaches zero, no further tokens will be issued through the trust.

trustee_user_id

Represents the user ID who is capable of consuming the trust. *Type: string*

trustor_user_id

Represents the user ID who created the trust, and whose authorization is being delegated. *Type: string*

openstack.identity.v3.user

The User Class

The User class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.identity.v3.user.User(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

default_project_id

References the user's default project ID against which to authorize, if the API user does not explicitly specify one when creating a token. Setting this attribute does not grant any actual

authorization on the project, and is merely provided for the users convenience. Therefore, the referenced project does not need to exist within the users domain.

New in version 3.1 If the user does not have authorization to their default project, the default project will be ignored at token creation. *Type: string*

description

The description of this user. *Type: string*

domain_id

References the domain ID which owns the user; if a domain ID is not specified by the client, the Identity service implementation will default it to the domain ID to which the clients token is scoped. *Type: string*

email

The email of this user. *Type: string*

is_enabled

Setting this value to `False` prevents the user from authenticating or receiving authorization. Additionally, all pre-existing tokens held by the user are immediately invalidated. Re-enabling a user does not re-enable pre-existing tokens. *Type: bool*

links

The links for the user resource.

name

Unique user name, within the owning domain. *Type: string*

password

The default form of credential used during authentication. *Type: string*

password_expires_at

The date and time when the password expires. The time zone is UTC. A `None` value means the password never expires. This is a response object attribute, not valid for requests. *New in version 3.7*

Image v1 Resources

openstack.image.v1.image

The Image Class

The Image class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.image.v1.image.Image(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

checksum

Hash of the image data used. The Image service uses this value for verification.

container_format

The container format refers to whether the VM image is in a file format that also contains metadata about the actual VM. Container formats include OVF and Amazon AMI. In addition, a VM image might not have a container format - instead, the image is just a blob of unstructured data.

copy_from

A URL to copy an image from

created_at

The timestamp when this image was created.

disk_format

Valid values are: aki, ari, ami, raw, iso, vhd, vdi, qcow2, or vmdk. The disk format of a VM image is the format of the underlying disk image. Virtual appliance vendors have different formats for laying out the information contained in a VM disk image.

is_protected

Defines whether the image can be deleted. *Type: bool*

is_public

True if this is a public image. *Type: bool*

location

A location for the image identified by a URI

min_disk

The minimum disk size in GB that is required to boot the image.

min_ram

The minimum amount of RAM in MB that is required to boot the image.

name

Name for the image. Note that the name of an image is not unique to a Glance node. The API cannot expect users to know the names of images owned by others.

owner

The ID of the owner, or project, of the image.

owner_id

The ID of the owner, or project, of the image. (backwards compat)

properties

Properties, if any, that are associated with the image.

size

The size of the image data, in bytes.

status

The image status.

updated_at

The timestamp when this image was last updated.

classmethod **find**(*session*, *name_or_id*, *ignore_missing=True*, ***params*)

Find a resource by its name or id.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **name_or_id** This resources identifier, if needed by the request. The default is `None`.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **params** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as to `existing()` in order to pass on URI parameters.

Returns The Resource object matching the given name or id or `None` if nothing matches.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.DuplicateResource` if more than one resource is found for this request.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` if nothing is found and `ignore_missing` is `False`.

Image v2 Resources

`openstack.image.v2.image`

The Image Class

The Image class inherits from `Resource`.

class `openstack.image.v2.image.Image`(*_synchronized=False*, *connection=None*, ***attrs*)

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

checksum

Hash of the image data used. The Image service uses this value for verification.

container_format

The container format refers to whether the VM image is in a file format that also contains

metadata about the actual VM. Container formats include OVF and Amazon AMI. In addition, a VM image might not have a container format - instead, the image is just a blob of unstructured data.

created_at

The date and time when the image was created.

disk_format

Valid values are: aki, ari, ami, raw, iso, vhd, vdi, qcow2, or vmdk. The disk format of a VM image is the format of the underlying disk image. Virtual appliance vendors have different formats for laying out the information contained in a VM disk image.

is_hidden

This field controls whether an image is displayed in the default image-list response

is_protected

Defines whether the image can be deleted. *Type: bool*

hash_algo

The algorithm used to compute a secure hash of the image data for this image

hash_value

The hexdigest of the secure hash of the image data computed using the algorithm whose name is the value of the `os_hash_algo` property.

min_disk

The minimum disk size in GB that is required to boot the image.

min_ram

The minimum amount of RAM in MB that is required to boot the image.

name

The name of the image.

owner

The ID of the owner, or project, of the image.

owner_id

The ID of the owner, or project, of the image. (backwards compat)

properties

Properties, if any, that are associated with the image.

size

The size of the image data, in bytes.

store

When present, Glance will attempt to store the disk image data in the backing store indicated by the value of the header. When not present, Glance will store the disk image data in the backing store that is marked default. Valid values are: file, s3, rbd, swift, cinder, gridfs, sheepdog, or vsphere.

status

The image status.

updated_at

The date and time when the image was updated.

virtual_size

The virtual size of the image.

visibility

The image visibility.

file

The URL for the virtual machine image file.

locations

A list of URLs to access the image file in external store. This list appears if the `show_multiple_locations` option is set to true in the Image services configuration file.

direct_url

The URL to access the image file kept in external store. It appears when you set the `show_image_direct_url` option to true in the Image services configuration file.

url

The URL to access the image file kept in external store.

metadata

The location metadata.

architecture

The CPU architecture that must be supported by the hypervisor.

hypervisor_type

The hypervisor type. Note that `qemu` is used for both QEMU and KVM hypervisor types.

instance_type_rxtx_factor

Optional property allows created servers to have a different bandwidth cap than that defined in the network they are attached to.

instance_uuid

create this image.

needs_config_drive

Specifies whether the image needs a config drive. *mandatory* or *optional* (default if property is not used).

kernel_id

The ID of an image stored in the Image service that should be used as the kernel when booting an AMI-style image.

os_distro

The common name of the operating system distribution in lowercase

os_version

The operating system version as specified by the distributor.

needs_secure_boot

Secure Boot is a security standard. When the instance starts, Secure Boot first examines software such as firmware and OS by their signature and only allows them to run if the signatures are valid.

os_shutdown_timeout

Time for graceful shutdown

ramdisk_id

The ID of image stored in the Image service that should be used as the ramdisk when booting an AMI-style image.

vm_mode

The virtual machine mode. This represents the host/guest ABI (application binary interface) used for the virtual machine.

hw_cpu_sockets

The preferred number of sockets to expose to the guest.

hw_cpu_cores

The preferred number of cores to expose to the guest.

hw_cpu_threads

The preferred number of threads to expose to the guest.

hw_disk_bus

Specifies the type of disk controller to attach disk devices to. One of scsi, virtio, uml, xen, ide, or usb.

hw_cpu_policy

Used to pin the virtual CPUs (vCPUs) of instances to the hosts physical CPU cores (pCPUs).

hw_cpu_thread_policy

Defines how hardware CPU threads in a simultaneous multithreading-based (SMT) architecture be used.

hw_rng_model

Adds a random-number generator device to the images instances.

hw_machine_type

For libvirt: Enables booting an ARM system using the specified machine type. For Hyper-V: Specifies whether the Hyper-V instance will be a generation 1 or generation 2 VM.

hw_scsi_model

Enables the use of VirtIO SCSI (virtio-scsi) to provide block device access for compute instances; by default, instances use VirtIO Block (virtio-blk).

hw_serial_port_count

Specifies the count of serial ports that should be provided.

hw_video_model

The video image driver used.

hw_video_ram

Maximum RAM for the video image.

hw_watchdog_action

Enables a virtual hardware watchdog device that carries out the specified action if the server hangs.

os_command_line

The kernel command line to be used by the libvirt driver, instead of the default.

hw_vif_model

Specifies the model of virtual network interface device to use.

is_hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled

If true, this enables the virtio-net multiqueue feature. In this case, the driver sets the number of queues equal to the number of guest vCPUs. This makes the network performance scale across a number of vCPUs.

is_hw_boot_menu_enabled

If true, enables the BIOS bootmenu.

vmware_adaptype

The virtual SCSI or IDE controller used by the hypervisor.

vmware_ostype

A VMware GuestID which describes the operating system installed in the image.

has_auto_disk_config

If true, the root partition on the disk is automatically resized before the instance boots.

os_type

The operating system installed on the image.

os_admin_user

The operating system admin username.

hw_qemu_guest_agent

A string boolean, which if true, QEMU guest agent will be exposed to the instance.

os_require_quiesce

If true, require quiesce on snapshot via QEMU guest agent.

schema

The URL for the schema describing a virtual machine image.

deactivate(*session*)

Deactivate an image

Note: Only administrative users can view image locations for deactivated images.

reactivate(*session*)

Reactivate an image

Note: The image must exist in order to be reactivated.

upload(*session*)

Upload data into an existing image

stage(*session*)

Stage binary image data into an existing image

import_image(*session*, *method*='glance-direct', *uri*=None, *store*=None, *stores*=None, *all_stores*=None, *all_stores_must_succeed*=None)

Import Image via interoperable image import process

classmethod find(*session*, *name_or_id*, *ignore_missing*=True, ***params*)

Find a resource by its name or id.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **name_or_id** This resources identifier, if needed by the request. The default is None.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to False ResourceNotFound will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to True, None will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **list_base_path** (*str*) base_path to be used when need listing resources.
- **params** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as to *existing()* in order to pass on URI parameters.

Returns The Resource object matching the given name or id or None if nothing matches.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.DuplicateResource` if more than one resource is found for this request.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` if nothing is found and `ignore_missing` is False.

openstack.image.v2.member

The Member Class

The Member class inherits from *Resource*.

class `openstack.image.v2.member.Member`(*_synchronized*=False, *connection*=None, ***attrs*)

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

member_id

The ID of the image member. An image member is a tenant with whom the image is shared.

created_at

The date and time when the member was created.

image_id

Image ID stored through the image API. Typically a UUID.

status

The status of the image.

schema

The URL for schema of the member.

updated_at

The date and time when the member was updated.

openstack.image.v2.task

The Task Class

The Task class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.image.v2.task.Task(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

The date and time when the task was created.

expires_at

The date and time when the task is subject to removal.

input

A JSON object specifying the input parameters to the task.

message

Human-readable text, possibly an empty string, usually displayed in an error situation to provide more information about what has occurred.

owner_id

The ID of the owner, or project, of the task.

result

A JSON object specifying the outcome of the task.

schema

The URL for schema of the task.

status

The status of the task.

type

The type of task represented by this content.

updated_at

The date and time when the task was updated.

openstack.image.v2.service_info

The Store Class

The Store class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.image.v2.service_info.Store(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description of the store

is_default

default

The Import Info Class

The Import class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.image.v2.service_info.Import(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

```
import_methods
    import methods
```

KeyManager Resources

openstack.key_manager.v1.container

The Container Class

The Container class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

container_ref

A URI for this container

container_id

The ID for this container

created_at

The timestamp when this container was created.

name

The name of this container

secret_refs

A list of references to secrets in this container

status

The status of this container

type

The type of this container

updated_at

The timestamp when this container was updated.

consumers

A party interested in this container.

openstack.key_manager.v1.order

The Order Class

The Order class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp in ISO8601 format of when the order was created

creator_id

Keystone Id of the user who created the order

meta

A dictionary containing key-value parameters which specify the details of an order request

order_ref

A URI for this order

order_id

The ID of this order

secret_ref

Secret href associated with the order

secret_id

Secret ID associated with the order

sub_status

Metadata associated with the order

sub_status_message

Metadata associated with the order

updated_at

Timestamp in ISO8601 format of the last time the order was updated.

openstack.key_manager.v1.secret

The Secret Class

The Secret class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

algorithm

Metadata provided by a user or system for informational purposes

bit_length

Metadata provided by a user or system for informational purposes. Value must be greater than zero.

content_types

A list of content types

expires_at

Once this timestamp has past, the secret will no longer be available.

created_at

Timestamp of when the secret was created.

mode

The type/mode of the algorithm associated with the secret information.

name

The name of the secret set by the user

secret_ref

A URI to the secret

secret_type

Used to indicate the type of secret being stored.

status

The status of this secret

updated_at

A timestamp when this secret was updated.

payload

The secrets data to be stored. `payload_content_type` must also be supplied if payload is included. (optional)

payload_content_type

The media type for the content of the payload. (required if payload is included)

payload_content_encoding

The encoding used for the payload to be able to include it in the JSON request. Currently only base64 is supported. (required if payload is encoded)

fetch(*session, requires_id=True, base_path=None, error_message=None, skip_cache=False*)

Get a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **requires_id** (*boolean*) A boolean indicating whether resource ID should be part of the requested URI.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for fetching resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **error_message** (*str*) An Error message to be returned if requested object does not exist.
- **skip_cache** (*bool*) A boolean indicating whether optional API cache should be skipped for this invocation.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional parameters that can be consumed.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_fetch` is not set to `True`.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` if the resource was not found.

Load Balancer Resources

`openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer`

The LoadBalancer Class

The `LoadBalancer` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer(_synchronized=False,  
                                                         connection=None,  
                                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the load balancer *Type: bool*

availability_zone

Name of the target Octavia availability zone

created_at

Timestamp when the load balancer was created

description

The load balancer description

flavor_id

The load balancer flavor ID

listeners

List of listeners associated with this load balancer

name

The load balancer name

operating_status

Operating status of the load balancer

pools

List of pools associated with this load balancer

project_id

The ID of the project this load balancer is associated with.

provider

Provider name for the load balancer.

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this load balancer

updated_at

Timestamp when the load balancer was last updated

vip_address

VIP address of load balancer

vip_network_id

VIP network ID

vip_port_id

VIP port ID

vip_subnet_id

VIP subnet ID

delete(*session*, *error_message=None*)

Delete the remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to `_prepare_request()`

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_commit` is not set to `True`.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` if the resource was not found.

The LoadBalancerStats Class

The `LoadBalancerStats` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerStats(_synchronized=False,
                                                                connection=None,
                                                                **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

lb_id

The ID of the load balancer.

active_connections

The currently active connections.

bytes_in

The total bytes received.

bytes_out

The total bytes sent.

request_errors

The total requests that were unable to be fulfilled.

total_connections

The total connections handled.

The LoadBalancerFailover Class

The LoadBalancerFailover class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerFailover(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connection=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

lb_id

The ID of the load balancer.

```
commit(session, base_path=None)
```

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to True.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of None leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to *_prepare_request()*

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises MethodNotSupported if *Resource.allow_commit* is not set to True.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener

The Listener Class

The Listener class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

allowed_cidrs

List of IPv4 or IPv6 CIDRs.

alpn_protocols

List of ALPN protocols.

connection_limit

The maximum number of connections permitted for this load balancer. Default is infinite.

created_at

Timestamp when the listener was created.

default_pool

Default pool to which the requests will be routed.

default_pool_id

ID of default pool. Must have compatible protocol with listener.

default_tls_container_ref

A reference to a container of TLS secrets.

description

Description for the listener.

insert_headers

Dictionary of additional headers insertion into HTTP header.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the listener, which is up `True` or down `False`. *Type: bool*

l7_policies

List of l7policies associated with this listener.

load_balancer_id

The ID of the parent load balancer.

load_balancers

List of load balancers associated with this listener. *Type: list of dicts which contain the load balancer IDs*

name

Name of the listener

operating_status

Operating status of the listener.

project_id

The ID of the project this listener is associated with.

protocol

The protocol of the listener, which is TCP, HTTP, HTTPS or TERMINATED_HTTPS.

protocol_port

Port the listener will listen to, e.g. 80.

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this listener.

sni_container_refs

A list of references to TLS secrets. *Type: list*

updated_at

Timestamp when the listener was last updated.

timeout_client_data

Frontend client inactivity timeout in milliseconds.

timeout_member_connect

Backend member connection timeout in milliseconds.

timeout_member_data

Backend member inactivity timeout in milliseconds.

timeout_tcp_inspect

Time, in milliseconds, to wait for additional TCP packets for content inspection.

tls_ciphers

Stores a cipher string in OpenSSL format.

tls_versions

A list of TLS protocols to be used by the listener

The ListenerStats Class

The ListenerStats class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats(_synchronized=False,  
                                                       connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

listener_id

The ID of the listener.

active_connections

The currently active connections.

bytes_in

The total bytes received.

bytes_out

The total bytes sent.

request_errors

The total requests that were unable to be fulfilled.

total_connections

The total connections handled.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool**The Pool Class**

The Pool class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

alpn_protocols

Properties List of ALPN protocols.

created_at

Timestamp when the pool was created

description

Description for the pool.

health_monitor_id

Health Monitor ID

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the pool *Type: bool*

lb_algorithm

The loadbalancing algorithm used in the pool

listener_id

ID of listener associated with this pool

listeners

List of listeners associated with this pool

loadbalancer_id

ID of load balancer associated with this pool

loadbalancers

List of loadbalancers associated with this pool

members

Members associated with this pool

name

The pool name

operating_status

Operating status of the pool

project_id

The ID of the project

protocol

The protocol of the pool

provisioning_status

Provisioning status of the pool

tls_ciphers

Stores a string of cipher strings in OpenSSL format.

session_persistence

A JSON object specifying the session persistence for the pool.

tls_versions

A list of TLS protocol versions to be used in by the pool

updated_at

Timestamp when the pool was updated

tls_enabled

Use TLS for connections to backend member servers *Type: bool*

openstack.load_balancer.v2.member

The Member Class

The Member class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                               **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

address

The IP address of the member.

created_at

Timestamp when the member was created.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the member, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

monitor_address

IP address used to monitor this member

monitor_port

Port used to monitor this member

name

Name of the member.

operating_status

Operating status of the member.

pool_id

The ID of the owning pool.

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this member.

project_id

The ID of the project this member is associated with.

protocol_port

The port on which the application is hosted.

subnet_id

Subnet ID in which to access this member.

updated_at

Timestamp when the member was last updated.

weight

A positive integer value that indicates the relative portion of traffic that this member should receive from the pool. For example, a member with a weight of 10 receives five times as much traffic as a member with weight of 2.

backup

A bool value that indicates whether the member is a backup or not. Backup members only receive traffic when all non-backup members are down.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor

The HealthMonitor Class

The HealthMonitor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor(_synchronized=False,
                                                             connection=None,
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Properties Timestamp when the health monitor was created.

delay

The time, in seconds, between sending probes to members.

expected_codes

The expected http status codes to get from a successful health check

http_method

The HTTP method that the monitor uses for requests

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the health monitor *Type: bool*

max_retries

The number of successful checks before changing the operating status of the member to ON-LINE.

max_retries_down

The number of allowed check failures before changing the operating status of the member to ERROR.

name

The health monitor name

operating_status

Operating status of the member.

pools

List of associated pools. *Type: list of dicts which contain the pool IDs*

pool_id

The ID of the associated Pool

project_id

The ID of the project

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this member.

timeout

The time, in seconds, after which a health check times out

type

The type of health monitor

updated_at

Timestamp when the member was last updated.

url_path

The HTTP path of the request to test the health of a member

openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy**The L7Policy Class**

The L7Policy class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **`connection`** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

action

Properties The action to be taken l7policy is matched

created_at

Timestamp when the L7 policy was created.

description

The l7policy description

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the l7policy *Type: bool*

listener_id

The ID of the listener associated with this l7policy

name

The l7policy name

operating_status

Operating status of the member.

position

Sequence number of this l7policy

project_id

The ID of the project this l7policy is associated with.

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this l7policy

redirect_pool_id

The ID of the pool to which the requests will be redirected

redirect_prefix

The URL prefix to which the requests should be redirected

redirect_url

The URL to which the requests should be redirected

rules

The list of L7Rules associated with the l7policy

updated_at

Timestamp when the member was last updated.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule

The L7Rule Class

The L7Rule class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule(_synchronized=False,  
                                               connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

is_admin_state_up

Properties The administrative state of the l7policy *Type: bool*

compare_type

comparison type to be used with the value in this L7 rule.

created_at

Timestamp when the L7 rule was created.

key

The key to use for the comparison.

l7_policy_id

The ID of the associated l7 policy

operating_status

The operating status of this l7rule

project_id

The ID of the project this l7policy is associated with.

provisioning_status

The provisioning status of this l7policy

type

The type of L7 rule

updated_at

Timestamp when the L7 rule was updated.

rule_value

value to be compared with

openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider

The Provider Class

The Provider class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.Provider(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- ***_synchronized*** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- ***connection*** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The provider name.

description

The provider description.

The Provider Flavor Capabilities Class

The `ProviderFlavorCapabilities` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.ProviderFlavorCapabilities(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connection=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

`provider`

The provider name to query.

`name`

The provider name.

`description`

The provider description.

`openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile`

The FlavorProfile Class

The `FlavorProfile` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile.FlavorProfile(_synchronized=False,
                                                             connection=None,
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

`id`

The ID of the flavor profile.

name

The name of the flavor profile.

provider_name

The provider this flavor profile is for.

flavor_data

The JSON string containing the flavor metadata.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor

The Flavor Class

The Flavor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

id

The ID of the flavor.

name

The name of the flavor.

description

The flavor description.

flavor_profile_id

The associated flavor profile ID

is_enabled

Whether the flavor is enabled for use or not.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota

The Quota Class

The Quota class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

load_balancers

The maximum amount of load balancers you can have. *Type: int*

listeners

The maximum amount of listeners you can create. *Type: int*

pools

The maximum amount of pools you can create. *Type: int*

health_monitors

The maximum amount of health monitors you can create. *Type: int*

members

The maximum amount of members you can create. *Type: int*

project_id

The ID of the project this quota is associated with.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora

The Amphora Class

The Amphora class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora(_synchronized=False,
                                                connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

id

The ID of the amphora.

loadbalancer_id

The ID of the load balancer.

compute_id

The ID of the amphora resource in the compute system.

lb_network_ip

The management IP of the amphora.

vrrp_ip

The address of the vrrp port on the amphora.

ha_ip

The IP address of the Virtual IP (VIP).

vrrp_port_id

The vrrp ports ID in the networking system.

ha_port_id

The ID of the Virtual IP (VIP) port.

cert_expiration

The date the certificate for the amphora expires.

cert_busy

Whether the certificate is in the process of being replaced.

role

The role configured for the amphora. One of STANDALONE, MASTER, BACKUP.

status

The status of the amphora. One of: BOOTING, ALLOCATED, READY, PENDING_CREATE, PENDING_DELETE, DELETED, ERROR.

vrrp_interface

The bound interface name of the vrrp port on the amphora.

vrrp_id

The vrrp groups ID for the amphora.

vrrp_priority

The priority of the amphora in the vrrp group.

cached_zone

The availability zone of a compute instance, cached at create time.

created_at

The UTC date and timestamp when the resource was created.

updated_at

The UTC date and timestamp when the resource was last updated.

image_id

The ID of the glance image used for the amphora.

compute_flavor

The ID of the compute flavor used for the amphora.

The AmphoraConfig Class

The AmphoraConfig class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.AmphoraConfig(_synchronized=False,
                                                       connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

amphora_id

The ID of the amphora.

```
commit(session, base_path=None)
```

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to True.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of None leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to *_prepare_request()*

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises *MethodNotSupported* if *Resource.allow_commit* is not set to True.

The AmphoraFailover Class

The AmphoraFailover class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.AmphoraFailover(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

amphora_id

The ID of the amphora.

commit(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to `True`.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of `None` leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to `_prepare_request()`

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_commit` is not set to `True`.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile

The AvailabilityZoneProfile Class

The `AvailabilityZoneProfile` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile.AvailabilityZoneProfile(_synchroni
                                                                    con-
                                                                    nec-
                                                                    tion=None
                                                                    **at-
                                                                    trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

id

The ID of the availability zone profile.

name

The name of the availability zone profile.

provider_name

The provider this availability zone profile is for.

availability_zone_data

The JSON string containing the availability zone metadata.

openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone

The AvailabilityZone Class

The AvailabilityZone class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connec-
                                                                    tion=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of the availability zone.

description

The availability zone description.

availability_zone_profile_id

The associated availability zone profile ID

is_enabled

Whether the availability zone is enabled for use or not.

Network Resources

openstack.network.v2.address_group

The AddressGroup Class

The AddressGroup class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup(_synchronized=False,
                                                       connection=None, **attrs)
```

Address group extension.

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

id

The ID of the address group.

name

The address group name.

description

The address group name.

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the address group.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

addresses

The IP addresses of the address group.

add_addresses(*session, addresses*)

Add addresses into the address group.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **addresses** (*list*) The list of address strings.

Returns The response as a AddressGroup object with updated addresses

Raises SDKException on error.

remove_addresses(*session, addresses*)

Remove addresses from the address group.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **addresses** (*list*) The list of address strings.

Returns The response as a AddressGroup object with updated addresses

Raises SDKException on error.

openstack.network.v2.address_scope

The AddressScope Class

The AddressScope class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope(_synchronized=False,  
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

Address scope extension.

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The address scope name.

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the address scope.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

ip_version

The IP address family of the address scope. *Type: int*

is_shared

Indicates whether this address scope is shared across all projects. *Type: bool*

openstack.network.v2.agent

The Agent Class

The Agent class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

Neutron agent extension.

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

agent_type

The type of network agent.

availability_zone

Availability zone for the network agent.

binary

The name of the network agents application binary.

configuration

Network agent configuration data specific to the `agent_type`.

created_at

Timestamp when the network agent was created.

description

The network agent description.

last_heartbeat_at

Timestamp when the network agents heartbeat was last seen.

host

The host the agent is running on.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the network agent, which is up `True` or down `False`. *Type: bool*

is_alive

Whether or not the network agent is alive. *Type: bool*

resources_synced

Whether or not the agent is successfully synced towards placement. Agents supporting the guaranteed minimum bandwidth feature share their resource view with neutron-server and neutron-server share this view with placement, `resources_synced` represents the success of the latter. The value `None` means no resource view synchronization to Placement was attempted. `true / false` values signify the success of the last synchronization attempt. *Type: bool*

started_at

Timestamp when the network agent was last started.

topic

The messaging queue topic the network agent subscribes to.

ha_state

The HA state of the L3 agent. This is one of `active`, `standby` or `fault` for HA routers, or `None` for other types of routers.

openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology

The Auto Allocated Topology Class

The Auto Allocated Topology class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology.AutoAllocatedTopology(_synchronized=False,
                                                                           con-
                                                                           nec-
                                                                           tion=None,
                                                                           **at-
                                                                           trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

project_id

Project ID If project is not specified the topology will be created for project user is authenticated against. Will return in error if resources have not been configured correctly To use this feature auto-allocated-topology, subnet_allocation, external-net and router extensions must be enabled and set up.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

openstack.network.v2.availability_zone

The AvailabilityZone Class

The AvailabilityZone class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone(_synchronized=False,
                                                             connection=None,
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

Name of the availability zone.

resource

Type of resource for the availability zone, such as `network`.

state

State of the availability zone, either `available` or `unavailable`.

openstack.network.v2.extension

The Extension Class

The `Extension` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the `Connection` being used. Defaults to `None` to allow `Resource` objects to be used without an active `Connection`, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in `Resource` code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

alias

An alias the extension is known under.

description

Text describing what the extension does.

links

Links pertaining to this extension.

name

The name of this extension.

updated_at

Timestamp when the extension was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.flavor

The Flavor Class

The `Flavor` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

description for the flavor

is_enabled

Sets enabled flag

name

The name of the flavor

service_type

Service type to which the flavor applies

service_profile_ids

IDs of service profiles associated with this flavor

openstack.network.v2.floating_ip**The FloatingIP Class**

The FloatingIP class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP(_synchronized=False,  
                                                connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the floating IP was created.

description

The floating IP description.

dns_domain

The DNS domain.

dns_name

The DNS name.

fixed_ip_address

The fixed IP address associated with the floating IP. If you intend to associate the floating IP with a fixed IP at creation time, then you must indicate the identifier of the internal port. If an internal port has multiple associated IP addresses, the service chooses the first IP unless you explicitly specify the parameter `fixed_ip_address` to select a specific IP.

floating_ip_address

The floating IP address.

name

Floating IP object doesn't have name attribute, set ip address to name so that user could find floating IP by UUID or IP address using `find_ip`

floating_network_id

The ID of the network associated with the floating IP.

port_details

Read-only. The details of the port that this floating IP associates with. Present if `fip-port-details` extension is loaded. *Type: dict with keys: name, network_id, mac_address, admin_state_up, status, device_id, device_owner*

port_id

The port ID.

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy attached to the floating IP.

project_id

The ID of the project this floating IP is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

router_id

The ID of an associated router.

status

The floating IP status. Value is ACTIVE or DOWN.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the floating IP was last updated.

subnet_id

The Subnet ID associated with the floating IP.

openstack.network.v2.health_monitor

The HealthMonitor Class

The HealthMonitor class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor(_synchronized=False,
                                                       connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

delay

The time, in seconds, between sending probes to members.

expected_codes

Expected HTTP codes for a passing HTTP(S) monitor.

http_method

The HTTP method that the monitor uses for requests.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the health monitor, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

max_retries

Maximum consecutive health probe tries.

name

Name of the health monitor.

pool_ids

List of pools associated with this health monitor *Type: list of dicts which contain the pool IDs*

pool_id

The ID of the pool associated with this health monitor

project_id

The ID of the project this health monitor is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

timeout

The maximum number of seconds for a monitor to wait for a connection to be established before it times out. This value must be less than the delay value.

type

The type of probe sent by the load balancer to verify the member state, which is PING, TCP, HTTP, or HTTPS.

url_path

Path portion of URI that will be probed if type is HTTP(S).

openstack.network.v2.listener**The Listener Class**

The Listener class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

connection_limit

The maximum number of connections permitted for this load balancer. Default is infinite.

default_pool_id

ID of default pool. Must have compatible protocol with listener.

default_tls_container_ref

A reference to a container of TLS secrets.

description

Description for the listener.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the listener, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

load_balancer_ids

List of load balancers associated with this listener. *Type: list of dicts which contain the load balancer IDs*

load_balancer_id

The ID of the load balancer associated with this listener.

name

Name of the listener

project_id

The ID of the project this listener is associated with.

protocol

The protocol of the listener, which is TCP, HTTP, HTTPS or TERMINATED_HTTPS.

protocol_port

Port the listener will listen to, e.g. 80.

sni_container_refs

A list of references to TLS secrets. *Type: list*

openstack.network.v2.load_balancer

The LoadBalancer Class

The LoadBalancer class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer(_synchronized=False,  
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description for the load balancer.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the load balancer, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

listener_ids

List of listeners associated with this load balancer. *Type: list of dicts which contain the listener IDs*

name

Name of the load balancer

operating_status

Status of load_balancer operating, e.g. ONLINE, OFFLINE.

pool_ids

List of pools associated with this load balancer. *Type: list of dicts which contain the pool IDs*

project_id

The ID of the project this load balancer is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

provider

The name of the provider.

provisioning_status

Status of load balancer provisioning, e.g. ACTIVE, INACTIVE.

vip_address

The IP address of the VIP.

vip_port_id

The ID of the port for the VIP.

vip_subnet_id

The ID of the subnet on which to allocate the VIP address.

openstack.network.v2.local_ip**The LocalIP Class**

The LocalIP class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
**attrs)
```

Local IP extension.

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp at which the floating IP was created.

description

The local ip description.

id

The ID of the local ip.

ip_mode

The local ip ip-mode.

local_ip_address

The Local IP address.

local_port_id

The ID of the port that owns the local ip.

name

The local ip name.

network_id

The ID of the network that owns the local ip.

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the local ip.

revision_number

The local ip revision number.

updated_at

Timestamp at which the floating IP was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association

The LocalIPAssociation Class

The LocalIPAssociation class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connection=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

Local IP extension.

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

fixed_port_id

The fixed port ID.

fixed_ip

The fixed IP.

host

Host

local_ip_address

The local ip address

local_ip_id

The ID of Local IP address

openstack.network.v2.metering_label

The MeteringLabel Class

The MeteringLabel class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description of the metering label.

name

Name of the metering label.

project_id

The ID of the project this metering label is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

is_shared

Indicates whether this label is shared across all tenants. *Type: bool*

openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule

The MeteringLabelRule Class

The MeteringLabelRule class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule(_synchronized=False,
                                                                  connec-
                                                                  tion=None,
                                                                  **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

direction

ingress or egress: The direction in which metering label rule is applied. Default: "ingress"

is_excluded

Specify whether the `remote_ip_prefix` will be excluded or not from traffic counters of the metering label, ie: to not count the traffic of a specific IP address of a range. Default: `False`,
Type: bool

metering_label_id

The metering label ID to associate with this metering label rule.

project_id

The ID of the project this metering label rule is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

remote_ip_prefix

The remote IP prefix to be associated with this metering label rule.

source_ip_prefix

The source IP prefix to be associated with this metering label rule.

destination_ip_prefix

The destination IP prefix to be associated with this metering label rule

openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy

The NDPProxy Class

The NDPProxy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

created_at

Timestamp at which the NDP proxy was created.

description

The description

id

The ID of the NDP proxy.

ip_address

The internal IP address

port_id

The ID of internal port

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the NDP proxy.

revision_number

The NDP proxy revision number.

router_id

The ID of Router

updated_at

Timestamp at which the NDP proxy was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.network

The Network Class

The Network class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.network.Network(_synchronized=False, connection=None,  
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

availability_zone_hints

Availability zone hints to use when scheduling the network. *Type: list of availability zone names*

availability_zones

Availability zones for the network. *Type: list of availability zone names*

created_at

Timestamp when the network was created.

description

The network description.

dns_domain

The DNS domain associated.

ipv4_address_scope_id

The ID of the IPv4 address scope for the network.

ipv6_address_scope_id

The ID of the IPv6 address scope for the network.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the network, which is up *True* or down *False*. *Type: bool*

is_default

Whether or not this is the default external network. *Type: bool*

is_port_security_enabled

The port security status, which is enabled *True* or disabled *False*. *Type: bool Default: False*
Available for multiple provider extensions.

is_router_external

Whether or not the router is external. *Type: bool Default: False*

is_shared

Indicates whether this network is shared across all tenants. By default, only administrative users can change this value. *Type: bool*

mtu

Read-only. The maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the network resource.

name

The network name.

project_id

The ID of the project this network is associated with.

provider_network_type

The type of physical network that maps to this network resource. For example, *flat*, *vlan*, *vxlan*, or *gre*. Available for multiple provider extensions.

provider_physical_network

The physical network where this network object is implemented. Available for multiple provider extensions.

provider_segmentation_id

An isolated segment ID on the physical network. The provider network type defines the segmentation model. Available for multiple provider extensions.

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy attached to the port.

segments

A list of provider segment objects. Available for multiple provider extensions.

status

The network status.

subnet_ids

The associated subnet IDs. *Type: list of strs of the subnet IDs*

updated_at

Timestamp when the network was last updated.

is_vlan_transparent

Indicates the VLAN transparency mode of the network

openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability**The NetworkIPAvailability Class**

The NetworkIPAvailability class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    con-
                                                                    nec-
                                                                    tion=None,
                                                                    **at-
                                                                    trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **`connection`** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

network_id

Network ID to use when listing network IP availability.

network_name

Network Name for the particular network IP availability.

subnet_ip_availability

The Subnet IP Availability of all subnets of a network. *Type: list*

project_id

The ID of the project this network IP availability is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

total_ips

The total ips of a network. *Type: int*

used_ips

The used or consumed ip of a network *Type: int*

openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range

The NetworkSegmentRange Class

The NetworkSegmentRange class inherits from Resource.

```
class openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connection=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The network segment range name.

default

The network segment range is loaded from the host configuration file. *Type: bool*

shared

The network segment range is shared with other projects. *Type: bool*

project_id

The ID of the project associated with this network segment range.

network_type

The type of network associated with this network segment range, such as *geneve*, *gre*, *vlan* or *vxlan*.

physical_network

The name of the physical network associated with this network segment range.

minimum

The minimum segmentation ID for this network segment range. The network type defines the segmentation model, VLAN ID for *vlan* network type and tunnel ID for *geneve*, *gre* and *vxlan* network types. *Type: int*

maximum

The maximum segmentation ID for this network segment range. The network type defines the segmentation model, VLAN ID for *vlan* network type and tunnel ID for *geneve*, *gre* and *vxlan* network types. *Type: int*

used

Mapping of which segmentation ID in the range is used by which tenant. *Type: dict*

available

List of available segmentation IDs in this network segment range. *Type: list*

openstack.network.v2.pool

The Pool Class

The Pool class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description for the pool.

health_monitor_id

The ID of the associated health monitors.

health_monitor_ids

The ID of the associated health monitors (LBaaS v1).

health_monitor_status

The statuses of the associated health monitors.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the pool, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

lb_algorithm

The load-balancer algorithm, which is round-robin, least-connections, and so on. This value, which must be supported, is dependent on the load-balancer provider. Round-robin must be supported.

listener_ids

List of associated listeners. *Type: list of dicts which contain the listener IDs*

listener_id

ID of listener associated with this pool

load_balancer_ids

List of associated load balancers. *Type: list of dicts which contain the load balancer IDs*

load_balancer_id

ID of load balancer associated with this pool

member_ids

List of members that belong to the pool. *Type: list of dicts which contain the member IDs*

name

Pool name. Does not have to be unique.

project_id

The ID of the project this pool is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

protocol

The protocol of the pool, which is TCP, HTTP, or HTTPS.

provider

The provider name of the load balancer service.

status

Human readable description of the status.

status_description

The status of the network.

subnet_id

The subnet on which the members of the pool will be located.

session_persistence

Session persistence algorithm that should be used (if any). *Type: dict with keys "type" and "cookie_name"*

virtual_ip_id

The ID of the virtual IP (VIP) address.

openstack.network.v2.pool_member

The PoolMember Class

The PoolMember class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

pool_id

The ID of the owning pool

address

The IP address of the pool member.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the pool member, which is up `True` or down `False`. *Type: bool*

name

Name of the pool member.

project_id

The ID of the project this pool member is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

protocol_port

The port on which the application is hosted.

subnet_id

Subnet ID in which to access this pool member.

weight

A positive integer value that indicates the relative portion of traffic that this member should receive from the pool. For example, a member with a weight of 10 receives five times as much traffic as a member with weight of 2.

openstack.network.v2.port

The Port Class

The Port class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.port.Port(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

allowed_address_pairs

Allowed address pairs.

binding_host_id

The ID of the host where the port is allocated. In some cases, different implementations can run on different hosts.

binding_profile

A dictionary that enables the application running on the specified host to pass and receive vif port-specific information to the plug-in. *Type: dict*

binding_vif_details

Read-only. A dictionary that enables the application to pass information about functions that the Networking API provides. To enable or disable port filtering features such as security group and anti-MAC/IP spoofing, specify `port_filter: True` or `port_filter: False`. *Type: dict*

binding_vif_type

Read-only. The vif type for the specified port.

binding_vnic_type

The vnic type that is bound to the neutron port.

In POST and PUT operations, specify a value of `normal` (virtual nic), `direct` (pci passthrough), or `macvtap` (virtual interface with a tap-like software interface). These values support SR-IOV PCI passthrough networking. The ML2 plug-in supports the `vnic_type`.

In GET operations, the `binding:vnic_type` extended attribute is visible to only port owners and administrative users.

created_at

Timestamp when the port was created.

data_plane_status

Underlying data plane status of this port.

description

The port description.

device_id

Device ID of this port.

device_owner

Device owner of this port (e.g. `network:dhcp`).

dns_assignment

DNS assignment for the port.

dns_domain

DNS domain assigned to the port.

dns_name

DNS name for the port.

extra_dhcp_opts

Extra DHCP options.

fixed_ips

IP addresses for the port. Includes the IP address and subnet ID.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the port, which is up `True` or down `False`. *Type: bool*

is_port_security_enabled

The port security status, which is enabled `True` or disabled `False`. *Type: bool Default: False*

mac_address

The MAC address of an allowed address pair.

name

The port name.

network_id

The ID of the attached network.

numa_affinity_policy

The NUMA affinity policy defined for this port.

project_id

The ID of the project who owns the network. Only administrative users can specify a project ID other than their own.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

propagate_uplink_status

Whether to propagate uplink status of the port. *Type: bool*

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy attached to the port.

security_group_ids

The IDs of any attached security groups. *Type: list of strs of the security group IDs*

status

The port status. Value is ACTIVE or DOWN.

trunk_details

Read-only. The trunk referring to this parent port and its subports. Present for trunk parent ports if trunk-details extension is loaded. *Type: dict with keys: trunk_id, sub_ports. sub_ports is a list of dicts with keys: port_id, segmentation_type, segmentation_id, mac_address*

updated_at

Timestamp when the port was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule

The QoSBandwidthLimitRule Class

The QoSBandwidthLimitRule class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule.QoSBandwidthLimitRule(_synchronized=False,
                                                                              con-
                                                                              nec-
                                                                              tion=None,
                                                                              **at-
                                                                              trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy who owns rule.

max_kbps

Maximum bandwidth in kbps.

max_burst_kbps

Maximum burst bandwidth in kbps.

direction

Traffic direction from the tenant point of view (egress, ingress).

openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule**The QoS DSCP Marking Rule Class**

The `QoSDSCPMarkingRule` class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule.QoS DSCP Marking Rule(  
    _synchronized=False,  
    connection=None,  
    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy who owns rule.

dscp_mark

DSCP mark field.

openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule

The QoSMinimumBandwidthRule Class

The QoSMinimumBandwidthRule class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule.QoSMinimumBandwidthRule(_synchronized=Fl
                                                                                   con-
                                                                                   nec-
                                                                                   tion=None,
                                                                                   **at-
                                                                                   trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **`connection`** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

`qos_policy_id`

The ID of the QoS policy who owns rule.

`min_kbps`

Minimum bandwidth in kbps.

`direction`

Traffic direction from the tenant point of view. Valid values: egress

openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule

The QoSMinimumPacketRateRule Class

The QoSMinimumPacketRateRule class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule.QoSMinimumPacketRateRule(_synchronized=Fl
                                                                                   con-
                                                                                   nec-
                                                                                   tion=None,
                                                                                   **at-
                                                                                   trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **`connection`** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

direction

Traffic direction from the tenant point of view. Valid values: (any, egress, ingress)

min_kpps

Minimum packet rate in kpps.

qos_policy_id

The ID of the QoS policy who owns rule.

openstack.network.v2.qos_policy

The QoSPolicy Class

The QoSPolicy class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy(_synchronized=False,
                                               connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **connection** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

QoS policy name.

project_id

The ID of the project who owns the network. Only administrative users can specify a project ID other than their own.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

description

The QoS policy description.

is_default

Indicates whether this QoS policy is the default policy for this project. *Type: bool*

is_shared

Indicates whether this QoS policy is shared across all projects. *Type: bool*

rules

List of QoS rules applied to this QoS policy.

`set_tags(session, tags)`

Sets/Replaces all tags on the resource.

Parameters

- **session** The session to use for making this request.
- **tags** (*list*) List with tags to be set on the resource

openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type

The QoSRuleType Class

The QoSRuleType class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type.QoSRuleType(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

type

QoS rule type name.

drivers

List of QoS backend drivers supporting this QoS rule type

openstack.network.v2.quota

The Quota Class

The Quota class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

check_limit

Flag to check the quota usage before setting the new limit. *Type: bool*

floating_ips

The maximum amount of floating IPs you can have. *Type: int*

health_monitors

The maximum amount of health monitors you can create. *Type: int*

listeners

The maximum amount of listeners you can create. *Type: int*

load_balancers

The maximum amount of load balancers you can create. *Type: int*

l7_policies

The maximum amount of L7 policies you can create. *Type: int*

networks

The maximum amount of networks you can create. *Type: int*

pools

The maximum amount of pools you can create. *Type: int*

ports

The maximum amount of ports you can create. *Type: int*

project_id

The ID of the project these quota values are for.

rbac_policies

The maximum amount of RBAC policies you can create. *Type: int*

routers

The maximum amount of routers you can create. *Type: int*

subnets

The maximum amount of subnets you can create. *Type: int*

subnet_pools

The maximum amount of subnet pools you can create. *Type: int*

security_group_rules

The maximum amount of security group rules you can create. *Type: int*

security_groups

The maximum amount of security groups you can create. *Type: int*

openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy

The RBACPolicy Class

The RBACPolicy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

object_id

ID of the object that this RBAC policy affects.

target_project_id

The ID of the project this RBAC will be enforced.

project_id

The owner project ID.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

object_type

Type of the object that this RBAC policy affects.

action

Action for the RBAC policy.

openstack.network.v2.router

The Router Class

The Router class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.router.Router(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

availability_zone_hints

Availability zone hints to use when scheduling the router. *Type: list of availability zone names*

availability_zones

Availability zones for the router. *Type: list of availability zone names*

created_at

Timestamp when the router was created.

description

The router description.

enable_ndp_proxy

The ndp proxy state of the router

external_gateway_info

The `network_id`, for the external gateway. *Type: dict*

flavor_id

The ID of the flavor.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the router, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

is_distributed

The distributed state of the router, which is distributed True or not False. *Type: bool*

is_ha

The highly-available state of the router, which is highly available True or not False. *Type: bool*

name

The router name.

project_id

The ID of the project this router is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

revision_number

Revision number of the router. *Type: int*

routes

The extra routes configuration for the router.

status

The router status.

updated_at

Timestamp when the router was created.

add_interface(*session*, ***body*)

Add an internal interface to a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The body requested to be updated on the router

Returns The body of the response as a dictionary.

Raises `SDKException` on error.

remove_interface(*session*, ***body*)

Remove an internal interface from a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The body requested to be updated on the router

Returns The body of the response as a dictionary.

Raises `SDKException` on error.

add_extra_routes(*session*, *body*)

Add extra routes to a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The request body as documented in the api-ref.

Returns The response as a Router object with the added extra routes.

Raises `SDKException` on error.

remove_extra_routes(*session*, *body*)

Remove extra routes from a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The request body as documented in the api-ref.

Returns The response as a Router object with the extra routes left.

Raises `SDKException` on error.

add_gateway(*session*, ***body*)

Add an external gateway to a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The body requested to be updated on the router

Returns The body of the response as a dictionary.

`remove_gateway(session, **body)`

Remove an external gateway from a logical router.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to communicate through.
- **body** (*dict*) The body requested to be updated on the router

Returns The body of the response as a dictionary.

openstack.network.v2.security_group

The SecurityGroup Class

The SecurityGroup class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Timestamp when the security group was created.

description

The security group description.

name

The security group name.

stateful

Whether the security group is stateful or not.

project_id

The ID of the project this security group is associated with.

security_group_rules

A list of *SecurityGroupRule* objects. *Type: list*

tenant_id

The ID of the project this security group is associated with.

updated_at

Timestamp when the security group was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule

The SecurityGroupRule Class

The SecurityGroupRule class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule(_synchronized=False,
                                                                connec-
                                                                tion=None,
                                                                **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **`connection`** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

`created_at`

Timestamp when the security group rule was created.

`description`

The security group rule description.

`direction`

ingress or *egress*: The direction in which the security group rule is applied. For a compute instance, an ingress security group rule is applied to incoming ingress traffic for that instance. An egress rule is applied to traffic leaving the instance.

`ether_type`

Must be IPv4 or IPv6, and addresses represented in CIDR must match the ingress or egress rules.

`port_range_max`

The maximum port number in the range that is matched by the security group rule. The *port_range_min* attribute constrains the *port_range_max* attribute. If the protocol is ICMP, this value must be an ICMP type.

`port_range_min`

The minimum port number in the range that is matched by the security group rule. If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this value must be less than or equal to the value of the *port_range_max* attribute. If the protocol is ICMP, this value must be an ICMP type.

`project_id`

The ID of the project this security group rule is associated with.

`protocol`

The protocol that is matched by the security group rule. Valid values are *null*, *tcp*, *udp*, and *icmp*.

remote_group_id

The remote security group ID to be associated with this security group rule. You can specify either `remote_group_id` or `remote_address_group_id` or `remote_ip_prefix` in the request body.

remote_address_group_id

The remote address group ID to be associated with this security group rule. You can specify either `remote_group_id` or `remote_address_group_id` or `remote_ip_prefix` in the request body.

security_group_id

The security group ID to associate with this security group rule.

tenant_id

The ID of the project this security group rule is associated with.

updated_at

Timestamp when the security group rule was last updated.

openstack.network.v2.segment

The Segment Class

The Segment class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.segment.Segment(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **`connection`** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

The segment description.

name

The segment name.

network_id

The ID of the network associated with this segment.

network_type

The type of network associated with this segment, such as `flat`, `geneve`, `gre`, `local`, `vlan` or `vxlan`.

physical_network

The name of the physical network associated with this segment.

segmentation_id

The segmentation ID for this segment. The network type defines the segmentation model, VLAN ID for vlan network type and tunnel ID for geneve, gre and vxlan network types.
Type: int

openstack.network.v2.service_profile**The ServiceProfile Class**

The ServiceProfile class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None,
                                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Description of the service flavor profile.

driver

Provider driver for the service flavor profile

is_enabled

Sets enabled flag

meta_info

Metainformation of the service flavor profile

project_id

The owner project ID

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

openstack.network.v2.service_provider

The Service Provider Class

The Service Provider class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.service_provider.ServiceProvider(_synchronized=False,
                                                           connection=None,
                                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

service_type

Service type (FIREWALL, FLAVORS, METERING, QOS, etc..)

name

Name of the service type

is_default

The default value of service type

openstack.network.v2.subnet

The Subnet Class

The Subnet class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

allocation_pools

List of allocation pools each of which has a start and an end address for this subnet

cidr

The CIDR.

created_at

Timestamp when the subnet was created.

description

The subnet description.

dns_nameservers

A list of DNS nameservers.

dns_publish_fixed_ip

Whether to publish DNS records for fixed IPs

gateway_ip

The gateway IP address.

host_routes

A list of host routes.

ip_version

The IP version, which is 4 or 6. *Type: int*

ipv6_address_mode

The IPv6 address modes which are dhcpv6-stateful, dhcpv6-stateless or slaac.

ipv6_ra_mode

The IPv6 router advertisements modes which can be slaac, dhcpv6-stateful, dhcpv6-stateless.

is_dhcp_enabled

Set to True if DHCP is enabled and False if DHCP is disabled. *Type: bool*

name

The subnet name.

network_id

The ID of the attached network.

prefix_length

The prefix length to use for subnet allocation from a subnet pool

project_id

The ID of the project this subnet is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

segment_id

The ID of the segment this subnet is associated with.

service_types

Service types for this subnet

subnet_pool_id

The subnet pool ID from which to obtain a CIDR.

updated_at

Timestamp when the subnet was last updated.

use_default_subnet_pool

Whether to use the default subnet pool to obtain a CIDR.

openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool**The SubnetPool Class**

The SubnetPool class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

address_scope_id

The ID of the address scope associated with the subnet pool.

created_at

Timestamp when the subnet pool was created.

default_prefix_length

The length of the prefix to allocate when the cidr or prefixlen attributes are omitted when creating a subnet. *Type: int*

default_quota

A per-project quota on the prefix space that can be allocated from the subnet pool for project subnets. For IPv4 subnet pools, *default_quota* is measured in units of /32. For IPv6 subnet pools, *default_quota* is measured units of /64. All projects that use the subnet pool have the same prefix quota applied. *Type: int*

description

The subnet pool description.

ip_version

Read-only. The IP address family of the list of prefixes. *Type: int*

is_default

Whether or not this is the default subnet pool. *Type: bool*

is_shared

Indicates whether this subnet pool is shared across all projects. *Type: bool*

maximum_prefix_length

The maximum prefix length that can be allocated from the subnet pool. *Type: int*

minimum_prefix_length

The minimum prefix length that can be allocated from the subnet pool. *Type: int*

name

The subnet pool name.

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the subnet pool.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

prefixes

A list of subnet prefixes that are assigned to the subnet pool. The adjacent prefixes are merged and treated as a single prefix. *Type: list*

revision_number

Revision number of the subnet pool. *Type: int*

updated_at

Timestamp when the subnet pool was last updated.

VPNaaS Resources

openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group

The VpnEndpointGroup Class

The VpnEndpointGroup class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group.VpnEndpointGroup(_synchronized=False,
                                                                connection=None,
                                                                **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Human-readable description for the resource.

endpoints

List of endpoints of the same type, for the endpoint group. The values will depend on type.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

type

The type of the endpoints in the group. A valid value is subnet, cidr, network, router, or vlan. Only subnet and cidr are supported at this moment.

openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection**The VpnIPSecSiteConnection Class**

The VpnIPSecSiteConnection class inherits from [Resource](#).

```
class openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection(_synchronized=False,  
                                                                           connection=None,  
                                                                           **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See [new\(\)](#) and [existing\(\)](#).
- **`connection`** ([openstack.connection.Connection](#)) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

dpd

A dictionary with dead peer detection (DPD) protocol controls.

ikepolicy_id

The ID of the IKE policy.

ipsecpolicy_id

The ID of the IPsec policy.

peer_address

The peer gateway public IPv4 or IPv6 address or FQDN.

name

Human-readable name of the resource. Default is an empty string.

project_id

The ID of the project.

psk

The pre-shared key. A valid value is any string.

route_mode

The route mode. A valid value is static, which is the default.

vpnservice_id

The ID of the VPN service.

openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy**The VpnIkePolicy Class**

The VpnIkePolicy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

ike_version

The IKE version. A valid value is v1 or v2. Default is v1.

name

Human-readable name of the resource. Default is an empty string.

project_id

The ID of the project.

phase1_negotiation_mode

The IKE mode. A valid value is main, which is the default.

openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy**The VpnIkePolicy Class**

The VpnIkePolicy class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy(_synchronized=False,
                                                    connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

ike_version

The IKE version. A valid value is v1 or v2. Default is v1.

name

Human-readable name of the resource. Default is an empty string.

project_id

The ID of the project.

phase1_negotiation_mode

The IKE mode. A valid value is main, which is the default.

openstack.network.v2.vpn_service**The VpnService Class**

The VpnService class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

description

Human-readable description for the vpnservice.

external_v4_ip

The external IPv4 address that is used for the VPN service.

external_v6_ip

The external IPv6 address that is used for the VPN service.

is_admin_state_up

The administrative state of the vpnservice, which is up True or down False. *Type: bool*

name

The vpnservice name.

router_id

ID of the router into which the VPN service is inserted.

project_id

The ID of the project this vpnservice is associated with.

tenant_id

Tenant_id (deprecated attribute).

status

The vpnservice status.

subnet_id

The ID of the subnet on which the tenant wants the vpnservice.

Orchestration Resources

openstack.orchestration.v1.stack

The Stack Class

The Stack class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

capabilities

Placeholder for AWS compatible template listing capabilities required by the stack.

created_at

Timestamp of the stack creation.

description

A text description of the stack.

deleted

A list of resource objects that will be deleted if a stack update is performed.

deleted_at

Timestamp of the stack deletion.

environment

A JSON environment for the stack.

environment_files

An ordered list of names for environment files found in the files dict.

files

Additional files referenced in the template or the environment

files_container

Name of the container in swift that has child templates and environment files.

is_rollback_disabled

Whether the stack will support a rollback operation on stack create/update failures. *Type:* *bool*

links

A list of dictionaries containing links relevant to the stack.

name

Name of the stack.

notification_topics

Placeholder for future extensions where stack related events can be published.

outputs

A list containing output keys and values from the stack, if any.

owner_id

The ID of the owner stack if any.

parameters

A dictionary containing the parameter names and values for the stack.

parent_id

The ID of the parent stack if any

replaced

A list of resource objects that will be replaced if a stack update is performed.

status

A string representation of the stack status, e.g. CREATE_COMPLETE.

status_reason

A text explaining how the stack transits to its current status.

tags

A list of strings used as tags on the stack

template

A dict containing the template use for stack creation.

template_description

Stack template description text. Currently contains the same text as that of the `description` property.

template_url

A string containing the URL where a stack template can be found.

timeout_mins

Stack operation timeout in minutes.

unchanged

A list of resource objects that will remain unchanged if a stack update is performed.

updated

A list of resource objects that will have their properties updated in place if a stack update is performed.

updated_at

Timestamp of last update on the stack.

user_project_id

The ID of the user project created for this stack.

create(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

commit(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to True.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of `None` leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to `_prepare_request()`

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_commit` is not set to True.

update(*[E]*, ***F*) → None. Update D from dict/iterable E and F.

If E is present and has a `.keys()` method, then does: for k in E: `D[k] = E[k]` If E is present and lacks a `.keys()` method, then does: for k, v in E: `D[k] = v` In either case, this is followed by: for k in F: `D[k] = F[k]`

fetch(*session*, *requires_id=True*, *base_path=None*, *error_message=None*, *skip_cache=False*, *resolve_outputs=True*)

Get a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **requires_id** (*boolean*) A boolean indicating whether resource ID should be part of the requested URI.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for fetching resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **error_message** (*str*) An Error message to be returned if requested object does not exist.
- **skip_cache** (*bool*) A boolean indicating whether optional API cache should be skipped for this invocation.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional parameters that can be consumed.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_fetch` is not set to `True`.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` if the resource was not found.

classmethod `find(session, name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, **params)`

Find a resource by its name or id.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **name_or_id** This resources identifier, if needed by the request. The default is `None`.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **params** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as to `existing()` in order to pass on URI parameters.

Returns The Resource object matching the given name or id or `None` if nothing matches.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.DuplicateResource` if more than one resource is found for this request.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` if nothing is found and `ignore_missing` is `False`.

openstack.orchestration.v1.resource

The Resource Class

The Resource class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource(_synchronized=False,  
connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

links

A list of dictionaries containing links relevant to the resource.

logical_resource_id

ID of the logical resource, usually the literal name of the resource as it appears in the stack template.

name

Name of the resource.

physical_resource_id

ID of the physical resource (if any) that backs up the resource. For example, it contains a nova server ID if the resource is a nova server.

required_by

A list of resource names that depend on this resource. This property facilitates the deduction of resource dependencies. *Type: list*

resource_type

A string representation of the resource type.

status

A string representing the status the resource is currently in.

status_reason

A string that explains why the resource is in its current status.

updated_at

Timestamp of the last update made to the resource.

Object Store Resources

`openstack.object_store.v1.account`

The Account Class

The Account class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account(metadata=None, **attrs)
```

Process and save metadata known at creation stage

account_bytes_used

The total number of bytes that are stored in Object Storage for the account.

account_container_count

The number of containers.

account_object_count

The number of objects in the account.

meta_temp_url_key

The secret key value for temporary URLs. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

meta_temp_url_key_2

A second secret key value for temporary URLs. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

timestamp

The timestamp of the transaction.

set_temp_url_key(*proxy*, *key*, *secondary=False*)

Set the temporary url key for the account.

Parameters

- **proxy** (*Proxy*) The proxy to use for making this request.
- **key** Text of the key to use.
- **secondary** (*bool*) Whether this should set the secondary key. (defaults to False)

openstack.object_store.v1.container

The Container Class

The Container class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container(metadata=None, **attrs)
```

Process and save metadata known at creation stage

name

The name of the container.

count

The number of objects in the container.

bytes

The total number of bytes that are stored in Object Storage for the container.

object_count

The number of objects.

bytes_used

The count of bytes used in total.

timestamp

The timestamp of the transaction.

is_newest

If set to True, Object Storage queries all replicas to return the most recent one. If you omit this header, Object Storage responds faster after it finds one valid replica. Because setting this header to True is more expensive for the back end, use it only when it is absolutely needed.
Type: bool

read_ACL

The ACL that grants read access. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

write_ACL

The ACL that grants write access. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

sync_to

The destination for container synchronization. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

sync_key

The secret key for container synchronization. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

versions_location

Enables versioning on this container. The value is the name of another container. You must UTF-8-encode and then URL-encode the name before you include it in the header. To disable versioning, set the header to an empty string.

history_location

Enables versioning on the container.

content_type

The MIME type of the list of names.

is_content_type_detected

If set to true, Object Storage guesses the content type based on the file extension and ignores the value sent in the Content-Type header, if present. *Type: bool*

storage_policy

Storage policy used by the container. It is not possible to change policy of an existing container

if_none_match

In combination with Expect: 100-Continue, specify an If-None-Match: * header to query whether the server already has a copy of the object before any data is sent.

meta_temp_url_key

The secret key value for temporary URLs. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

meta_temp_url_key_2

A second secret key value for temporary URLs. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

classmethod new(kwargs)**

Create a new instance of this resource.

When creating the instance set the `_synchronized` parameter of `Resource` to `False` to indicate that the resource does not yet exist on the server side. This marks all attributes

passed in `**kwargs` as `dirty` on the resource, and thusly tracked as necessary in subsequent calls such as `update()`.

Parameters `kwargs` (*dict*) Each of the named arguments will be set as attributes on the resulting Resource object.

`create(session, prepend_key=True, base_path=None)`

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to `True`.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to `True`.

`set_temp_url_key(proxy, key, secondary=False)`

Set the temporary url key for a container.

Parameters

- **proxy** (*Proxy*) The proxy to use for making this request.
- **container** The value can be the name of a container or a *Container* instance.
- **key** Text of the key to use.
- **secondary** (*bool*) Whether this should set the second key. (defaults to `False`)

openstack.object_store.v1.obj

The Object Class

The `Object` class inherits from *Resource*.

`class openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object(data=None, **attrs)`

Process and save metadata known at creation stage

container

The unique name for the container.

name

The unique name for the object.

is_newest

If set to `True`, Object Storage queries all replicas to return the most recent one. If you omit this header, Object Storage responds faster after it finds one valid replica. Because setting this header to `True` is more expensive for the back end, use it only when it is absolutely needed.

Type: bool

range

TODO(briancurtin) theres a lot of content here

if_match

See <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>.

if_none_match

In combination with Expect: 100-Continue, specify an If-None-Match: * header to query whether the server already has a copy of the object before any data is sent.

if_modified_since

See <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>.

if_unmodified_since

See <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>.

signature

Used with temporary URLs to sign the request. For more information about temporary URLs, see OpenStack Object Storage API v1 Reference.

expires_at

Used with temporary URLs to specify the expiry time of the signature. For more information about temporary URLs, see OpenStack Object Storage API v1 Reference.

manifest

If present, this is a dynamic large object manifest object. The value is the container and object name prefix of the segment objects in the form container/prefix.

multipart_manifest

If you include the multipart-manifest=get query parameter and the object is a large object, the object contents are not returned. Instead, the manifest is returned in the X-Object-Manifest response header for dynamic large objects or in the response body for static large objects.

content_length

HEAD operations do not return content. However, in this operation the value in the Content-Length header is not the size of the response body. Instead it contains the size of the object, in bytes.

content_type

The MIME type of the object.

accept_ranges

The type of ranges that the object accepts.

etag

For objects smaller than 5 GB, this value is the MD5 checksum of the object content. The value is not quoted. For manifest objects, this value is the MD5 checksum of the concatenated string of MD5 checksums and ETags for each of the segments in the manifest, and not the MD5 checksum of the content that was downloaded. Also the value is enclosed in double-quote characters. You are strongly recommended to compute the MD5 checksum of the response body as it is received and compare this value with the one in the ETag header. If they differ, the content was corrupted, so retry the operation.

is_static_large_object

Set to True if this object is a static large object manifest object. *Type: bool*

content_encoding

If set, the value of the Content-Encoding metadata. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

content_disposition

If set, specifies the override behavior for the browser. For example, this header might specify that the browser use a download program to save this file rather than show the file, which is the default. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

delete_after

Specifies the number of seconds after which the object is removed. Internally, the Object Storage system stores this value in the X-Delete-At metadata item.

delete_at

If set, the time when the object will be deleted by the system in the format of a UNIX Epoch timestamp. If not set, this header is not returned by this operation.

object_manifest

If set, to this is a dynamic large object manifest object. The value is the container and object name prefix of the segment objects in the form container/prefix.

timestamp

The timestamp of the transaction.

last_modified_at

The date and time that the object was created or the last time that the metadata was changed.

transfer_encoding

Set to chunked to enable chunked transfer encoding. If used, do not set the Content-Length header to a non-zero value.

is_content_type_detected

If set to true, Object Storage guesses the content type based on the file extension and ignores the value sent in the Content-Type header, if present. *Type: bool*

copy_from

If set, this is the name of an object used to create the new object by copying the X-Copy-From object. The value is in form {container}/{object}. You must UTF-8-encode and then URL-encode the names of the container and object before you include them in the header. Using PUT with X-Copy-From has the same effect as using the COPY operation to copy an object.

symlink_target

If present, this is a symlink object. The value is the relative path of the target object in the format <container>/<object>.

symlink_target_account

If present, and X-Symlink-Target is present, then this is a cross-account symlink to an object in the account specified in the value.

access_control_allow_origin

CORS for RAX (deviating from standard)

create(*session*, *base_path=None*, ***params*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

Placement v1 Resources

`openstack.placement.v1.resource_class`

The ResourceClass Class

The `ResourceClass` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.placement.v1.resource_class.ResourceClass(_synchronized=False,
                                                         connection=None,
                                                         **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

`openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider`

The ResourceProvider Class

The `ResourceProvider` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider(_synchronized=False,
                                                              connection=None,
                                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.

- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

id

The UUID of a resource provider.

generation

A consistent view marker that assists with the management of concurrent resource provider updates.

links

Links pertaining to this flavor. This is a list of dictionaries, each including keys `href` and `rel`.

name

The name of this resource provider.

parent_provider_id

The UUID of the immediate parent of the resource provider.

root_provider_id

Read-only UUID of the top-most provider in this provider tree.

Shared File System service resources

`openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone`

The AvailabilityZone Class

The AvailabilityZone class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    con-
                                                                    nec-
                                                                    tion=None,
                                                                    **at-
                                                                    trs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

id

Properties The ID of the availability zone

name

The name of the availability zone.

created_at

Date and time the availability zone was created at.

updated_at

Date and time the availability zone was last updated at.

openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool

The StoragePool Class

The StoragePool class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool.StoragePool(_synchronized=False,
                                                             connection=None,
                                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

backend

Properties The name of the back end.

host

The host of the back end.

pool

The pool for the back end

capabilities

The back end capabilities.

openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit

The Limit Class

The Limit class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit(_synchronized=False,
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **`_synchronized`** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **`connection`** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to `None` to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

maxTotalReplicaGigabytes

Properties The maximum number of replica gigabytes that are allowed in a project.

maxTotalShares

The total maximum number of shares that are allowed in a project.

maxTotalShareGigabytes

The total maximum number of share gigabytes that are allowed in a project.

maxTotalShareNetworks

The total maximum number of share-networks that are allowed in a project.

maxTotalShareSnapshots

The total maximum number of share snapshots that are allowed in a project.

maxTotalShareReplicas

The maximum number of share replicas that is allowed.

maxTotalSnapshotGigabytes

The total maximum number of snapshot gigabytes that are allowed in a project.

totalReplicaGigabytesUsed

The total number of replica gigabytes used in a project by share replicas.

totalShareGigabytesUsed

The total number of gigabytes used in a project by shares.

totalSharesUsed

The total number of created shares in a project.

totalShareNetworksUsed

The total number of created share-networks in a project.

totalShareSnapshotsUsed

The total number of created share snapshots in a project.

totalSnapshotGigabytesUsed

The total number of gigabytes used in a project by snapshots.

totalShareReplicasUsed

The total number of created share replicas in a project.

openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share

The Share Class

The Share class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share(_synchronized=False,  
                                                  connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

access_rules_status

Properties The share instance access rules status. A valid value is active, error, or syncing.

availability_zone

The availability zone.

created_at

The date and time stamp when the resource was created within the services database.

description

The user defined description of the resource.

host

The share host name.

is_public

The level of visibility for the share.

is_creating_new_share_from_snapshot_supported

Whether or not this share supports snapshots that can be cloned into new shares.

is_mounting_snapshot_supported

Whether the shares snapshots can be mounted directly and access controlled independently or not.

is_reverting_to_snapshot_supported

Whether the share can be reverted to its latest snapshot or not.

is_snapshot_supported

An extra specification that filters back ends by whether the share supports snapshots or not.

is_replicated

Indicates whether the share has replicas or not.

metadata

One or more metadata key and value pairs as a dictionary of strings.

progress

The progress of the share creation.

project_id

The ID of the project that owns the resource.

replication_type

The share replication type. Valid values are none, readable, writable and dr.

share_group_id

The UUID of the share group that this shares belongs to.

share_network_id

The share network ID.

share_protocol

The Shared File Systems protocol. A valid value is NFS, CIFS, GlusterFS, HDFS, CephFS, MAPRFS

share_server_id

The UUID of the share server.

share_type

The UUID of the share type. In minor versions, this parameter is a share type name, as a string.

share_type_name

Name of the share type.

size

The share size, in GiBs.

snapshot_id

The UUID of the snapshot that was used to create the share.

source_share_group_snapshot_member_id

The ID of the group snapshot instance that was used to create this share.

status

The share status

task_state

For the share migration, the migration task state.

user_id

ID of the user that the share was created by.

display_name

Display name for updating name

display_description

Display description for updating description

openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message

The UserMessage Class

The UserMessage class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage(_synchronized=False,  
                                                              connection=None,  
                                                              **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

action_id

Properties The action ID of the user message

created_at

Indicate when the user message was created

detail_id

The detail ID of the user message

expires_at

Indicate when the share message expires

message_level

The message level of the user message

project_id

The project ID of the user message

request_id

The request ID of the user message

resource_id

The resource ID of the user message

resource_type

The resource type of the user message

user_message

The message for the user message

openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot

The ShareSnapshot Class

The ShareSnapshot class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot(_synchronized=False,
                                                                    connection=None,
                                                                    **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

created_at

Properties The date and time stamp when the resource was created within the services database.

description

The user defined description of the resource.

display_name

The user defined name of the resource.

display_description

The user defined description of the resource

project_id

ID of the project that the snapshot belongs to.

share_id

The UUID of the source share that was used to create the snapshot.

share_proto

The file system protocol of a share snapshot

share_size

The snapshots source shares size, in GiBs.

size

The snapshot size, in GiBs.

status

The snapshot status

user_id

ID of the user that the snapshot was created by.

Object Store Resources

openstack.workflow.v2.execution

The Execution Class

The Execution class inherits from *Resource*.

```
class openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution(_synchronized=False,
                                              connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See *new()* and *existing()*.
- **connection** (*openstack.connection.Connection*) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of *self._connection* in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

workflow_name

The name of the workflow

workflow_id

The ID of the workflow

description

A description of the workflow execution

task_execution_id

A reference to the parent task execution

status

Status can be one of: IDLE, RUNNING, SUCCESS, ERROR, or PAUSED

status_info

An optional information string about the status

params

An optional JSON structure containing workflow type specific parameters

output

The output of the workflow

created_at

The time at which the Execution was created

updated_at

The time at which the Execution was updated

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from `base_path`.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

openstack.workflow.v2.workflow

The Workflow Class

The `Workflow` class inherits from `Resource`.

```
class openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow(_synchronized=False, connection=None,
                                             **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for None.

name

The name of this Workflow

input

The inputs for this Workflow

definition

A Workflow definition using the Mistral v2 DSL

scope

Can be either private or public

project_id

The ID of the associated project

created_at

The time at which the workflow was created

updated_at

The time at which the workflow was created

`create(session, prepend_key=True, base_path=None)`

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This Resource instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

Low-Level Classes

The following classes are not commonly used by application developers, but are used to construct applications to talk to OpenStack APIs. Typically these parts are managed through the *Connection Interface*, but their use can be customized.

Note: This class is in the process of being applied as the new base class for resources around the OpenStack SDK. Once that has been completed, this module will be drop the 2 suffix and be the only resource module.

Resource

Base resource class.

The *Resource* class is a base class that represent a remote resource. The attributes that comprise a request or response for this resource are specified as class members on the Resource subclass where their values are of a component type, including *Body*, *Header*, and *URI*.

For update management, *Resource* employs a series of `_ComponentManager` instances to look after the attributes of that particular component type. This is particularly useful for Body and Header types, so that only the values necessary are sent in requests to the server.

When making requests, each of the managers are looked at to gather the necessary URI, body, and header data to build a request to be sent via keystoneauths sessions. Responses from keystoneauth are then converted into this Resource class appropriate components and types and then returned to the caller.

Components

```
class openstack.resource.Body(name, type=None, default=None, alias=None, aka=None,
                               alternate_id=False, list_type=None, coerce_to_default=False,
                               deprecated=False, deprecation_reason=None, **kwargs)
```

Body attributes

A typed descriptor for a component that makes up a Resource

Parameters

- **name** The name this component exists as on the server
- **type** The type this component is expected to be by the server. By default this is `None`, meaning any value you specify will work. If you specify `type=dict` and then set a component to a string, `__set__` will fail, for example.
- **default** Typically `None`, but any other default can be set.
- **alias** If set, alternative attribute on object to return.
- **aka** If set, additional name attribute would be available under.
- **alternate_id** When `True`, this property is known internally as a value that can be sent with requests that require an ID but when `id` is not a name the Resource has. This is a relatively uncommon case, and this setting should only be used once per Resource.
- **list_type** If type is `list`, `list_type` designates what the type of the elements of the list should be.
- **coerce_to_default** If the Component is `None` or not present, force the given default to be used. If a default is not given but a type is given, construct an empty version of the type in question.
- **deprecated** Indicates if the option is deprecated. If it is, we display a warning message to the user.
- **deprecation_reason** Custom deprecation message.

```
class openstack.resource.Header(name, type=None, default=None, alias=None, aka=None,
                                alternate_id=False, list_type=None,
                                coerce_to_default=False, deprecated=False,
                                deprecation_reason=None, **kwargs)
```

Header attributes

A typed descriptor for a component that makes up a Resource

Parameters

- **name** The name this component exists as on the server
- **type** The type this component is expected to be by the server. By default this is `None`, meaning any value you specify will work. If you specify `type=dict` and then set a component to a string, `__set__` will fail, for example.
- **default** Typically `None`, but any other default can be set.
- **alias** If set, alternative attribute on object to return.
- **aka** If set, additional name attribute would be available under.
- **alternate_id** When `True`, this property is known internally as a value that can be sent with requests that require an ID but when `id` is not a name the Resource has. This is a relatively uncommon case, and this setting should only be used once per Resource.
- **list_type** If type is `list`, `list_type` designates what the type of the elements of the list should be.

- **coerce_to_default** If the Component is None or not present, force the given default to be used. If a default is not given but a type is given, construct an empty version of the type in question.
- **deprecated** Indicates if the option is deprecated. If it is, we display a warning message to the user.
- **deprecation_reason** Custom deprecation message.

```
class openstack.resource.URI(name, type=None, default=None, alias=None, aka=None,
                             alternate_id=False, list_type=None, coerce_to_default=False,
                             deprecated=False, deprecation_reason=None, **kwargs)
```

URI attributes

A typed descriptor for a component that makes up a Resource

Parameters

- **name** The name this component exists as on the server
- **type** The type this component is expected to be by the server. By default this is None, meaning any value you specify will work. If you specify type=dict and then set a component to a string, `__set__` will fail, for example.
- **default** Typically None, but any other default can be set.
- **alias** If set, alternative attribute on object to return.
- **aka** If set, additional name attribute would be available under.
- **alternate_id** When *True*, this property is known internally as a value that can be sent with requests that require an ID but when *id* is not a name the Resource has. This is a relatively uncommon case, and this setting should only be used once per Resource.
- **list_type** If type is *list*, list_type designates what the type of the elements of the list should be.
- **coerce_to_default** If the Component is None or not present, force the given default to be used. If a default is not given but a type is given, construct an empty version of the type in question.
- **deprecated** Indicates if the option is deprecated. If it is, we display a warning message to the user.
- **deprecation_reason** Custom deprecation message.

The Resource class

```
class openstack.resource.Resource(_synchronized=False, connection=None, **attrs)
```

The base resource

Parameters

- **_synchronized** (*bool*) This is not intended to be used directly. See `new()` and `existing()`.
- **connection** (`openstack.connection.Connection`) Reference to the Connection being used. Defaults to None to allow Resource objects to be

used without an active Connection, such as in unit tests. Use of `self._connection` in Resource code should protect itself with a check for `None`.

resource_key = None

Singular form of key for resource.

resources_key = None

Plural form of key for resource.

pagination_key = None

Key used for pagination links

id

The ID of this resource.

name

The name of this resource.

location

The OpenStack location of this resource.

base_path = ''

The base part of the URI for this resource.

service = None

The service associated with this resource to find the service URL.

allow_create = False

Allow create operation for this resource.

allow_fetch = False

Allow get operation for this resource.

allow_commit = False

Allow update operation for this resource.

allow_delete = False

Allow delete operation for this resource.

allow_list = False

Allow list operation for this resource.

allow_head = False

Allow head operation for this resource.

allow_patch = False

Allow patch operation for this resource.

allow_empty_commit = False

Commits happen without header or body being dirty.

commit_method = 'PUT'

Method for committing a resource (PUT, PATCH, POST)

create_method = 'POST'

Method for creating a resource (POST, PUT)

commit_jsonpatch = False

Whether commit uses JSON patch format.

requires_id = True

Do calls for this resource require an id

create_requires_id = None

Whether create requires an ID (determined from method if None).

create_exclude_id_from_body = False

Whether create should exclude ID in the body of the request.

has_body = True

Do responses for this resource have bodies

create_returns_body = None

Does create returns a body (if False requires ID), defaults to has_body

microversion = None

API microversion (string or None) this Resource was loaded with

keys() → a set-like object providing a view on D's keys

items() → a set-like object providing a view on D's items

classmethod new(kwargs)**

Create a new instance of this resource.

When creating the instance set the `_synchronized` parameter of *Resource* to `False` to indicate that the resource does not yet exist on the server side. This marks all attributes passed in `**kwargs` as dirty on the resource, and thusly tracked as necessary in subsequent calls such as `update()`.

Parameters `kwargs` (*dict*) Each of the named arguments will be set as attributes on the resulting Resource object.

classmethod existing(connection=None, **kwargs)

Create an instance of an existing remote resource.

When creating the instance set the `_synchronized` parameter of *Resource* to `True` to indicate that it represents the state of an existing server-side resource. As such, all attributes passed in `**kwargs` are considered clean, such that an immediate `update()` call would not generate a body of attributes to be modified on the server.

Parameters `kwargs` (*dict*) Each of the named arguments will be set as attributes on the resulting Resource object.

to_dict(*body=True, headers=True, computed=True, ignore_none=False, original_names=False, _to_munch=False*)

Return a dictionary of this resources contents

Parameters

- **body** (*bool*) Include the *Body* attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **headers** (*bool*) Include the *Header* attributes in the returned dictionary.

- **computed** (*bool*) Include the Computed attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **ignore_none** (*bool*) When True, exclude key/value pairs where the value is None. This will exclude attributes that the server hasnt returned.
- **original_names** (*bool*) When True, use attribute names as they were received from the server.
- **_to_munch** (*bool*) For internal use only. Converts to *munch.Munch* instead of dict.

Returns A dictionary of key/value pairs where keys are named as they exist as attributes of this class.

toDict(*body=True, headers=True, computed=True, ignore_none=False, original_names=False, _to_munch=False*)

Return a dictionary of this resources contents

Parameters

- **body** (*bool*) Include the *Body* attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **headers** (*bool*) Include the *Header* attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **computed** (*bool*) Include the Computed attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **ignore_none** (*bool*) When True, exclude key/value pairs where the value is None. This will exclude attributes that the server hasnt returned.
- **original_names** (*bool*) When True, use attribute names as they were received from the server.
- **_to_munch** (*bool*) For internal use only. Converts to *munch.Munch* instead of dict.

Returns A dictionary of key/value pairs where keys are named as they exist as attributes of this class.

copy(*body=True, headers=True, computed=True, ignore_none=False, original_names=False, _to_munch=False*)

Return a dictionary of this resources contents

Parameters

- **body** (*bool*) Include the *Body* attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **headers** (*bool*) Include the *Header* attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **computed** (*bool*) Include the Computed attributes in the returned dictionary.
- **ignore_none** (*bool*) When True, exclude key/value pairs where the value is None. This will exclude attributes that the server hasnt returned.
- **original_names** (*bool*) When True, use attribute names as they were received from the server.
- **_to_munch** (*bool*) For internal use only. Converts to *munch.Munch* instead of dict.

Returns A dictionary of key/value pairs where keys are named as they exist as attributes of this class.

create(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*, ***params*)

Create a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from `base_path`.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns This `Resource` instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

classmethod bulk_create(*session*, *data*, *prepend_key=True*, *base_path=None*, ***params*)

Create multiple remote resources based on this class and data.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **data** list of dicts, which represent resources to create.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource creation request. Default to True.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for creating resources, if different from `base_path`.
- **params** (*dict*) Additional params to pass.

Returns A generator of `Resource` objects.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if `Resource.allow_create` is not set to True.

fetch(*session*, *requires_id=True*, *base_path=None*, *error_message=None*, *skip_cache=False*, ***params*)

Get a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (Adapter) The session to use for making this request.
- **requires_id** (*boolean*) A boolean indicating whether resource ID should be part of the requested URI.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for fetching resources, if different from `base_path`.
- **error_message** (*str*) An Error message to be returned if requested object does not exist.
- **skip_cache** (*bool*) A boolean indicating whether optional API cache should be skipped for this invocation.

- **params** (*dict*) Additional parameters that can be consumed.

Returns This *Resource* instance.

Raises *MethodNotSupported* if *Resource.allow_fetch* is not set to *True*.

Raises *ResourceNotFound* if the resource was not found.

head(*session*, *base_path=None*)

Get headers from a remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for fetching resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This *Resource* instance.

Raises *MethodNotSupported* if *Resource.allow_head* is not set to *True*.

Raises *ResourceNotFound* if the resource was not found.

property requires_commit

Whether the next *commit()* call will do anything.

commit(*session*, *prepend_key=True*, *has_body=True*, *retry_on_conflict=None*,
base_path=None, ***kwargs*)

Commit the state of the instance to the remote resource.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the *resource_key* should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to *True*.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of *None* leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to *_prepare_request()*

Returns This *Resource* instance.

Raises *MethodNotSupported* if *Resource.allow_commit* is not set to *True*.

patch(*session*, *patch=None*, *prepend_key=True*, *has_body=True*, *retry_on_conflict=None*,
base_path=None)

Patch the remote resource.

Allows modifying the resource by providing a list of JSON patches to apply to it. The patches can use both the original (server-side) and SDK field names.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **patch** Additional JSON patch as a list or one patch item. If provided, it is applied on top of any changes to the current resource.

- **prepend_key** A boolean indicating whether the `resource_key` should be prepended in a resource update request. Default to `True`.
- **retry_on_conflict** (*bool*) Whether to enable retries on HTTP CONFLICT (409). Value of `None` leaves the *Adapter* defaults.
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for modifying resources, if different from *base_path*.

Returns This *Resource* instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if *Resource.allow_patch* is not set to `True`.

delete(*session*, *error_message=None*, ***kwargs*)

Delete the remote resource based on this instance.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **kwargs** (*dict*) Parameters that will be passed to `_prepare_request()`

Returns This *Resource* instance.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if *Resource.allow_commit* is not set to `True`.

Raises `ResourceNotFound` if the resource was not found.

classmethod list(*session*, *paginated=True*, *base_path=None*,
allow_unknown_params=False, ***params*)

This method is a generator which yields resource objects.

This resource object list generator handles pagination and takes query params for response filtering.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **paginated** (*bool*) `True` if a GET to this resource returns a paginated series of responses, or `False` if a GET returns only one page of data. **When paginated is False only one page of data will be returned regardless of the APIs support of pagination.**
- **base_path** (*str*) Base part of the URI for listing resources, if different from *base_path*.
- **allow_unknown_params** (*bool*) `True` to accept, but discard unknown query parameters. This allows getting list of filters and passing everything known to the server. `False` will result in validation exception when unknown query parameters are passed.
- **params** (*dict*) These keyword arguments are passed through the `_transpose()` method to find if any of them match expected query parameters to be sent in the *params* argument to `get()`. They are additionally checked against the *base_path* format string to see if any path fragments need to be filled in by the contents of this argument.

Returns A generator of *Resource* objects.

Raises `MethodNotSupported` if *Resource.allow_list* is not set to `True`.

Raises `InvalidResourceQuery` if query contains invalid params.

```
classmethod find(session, name_or_id, ignore_missing=True, list_base_path=None,  
                 **params)
```

Find a resource by its name or id.

Parameters

- **session** (*Adapter*) The session to use for making this request.
- **name_or_id** This resources identifier, if needed by the request. The default is `None`.
- **ignore_missing** (*bool*) When set to `False` `ResourceNotFound` will be raised when the resource does not exist. When set to `True`, `None` will be returned when attempting to find a nonexistent resource.
- **list_base_path** (*str*) `base_path` to be used when need listing resources.
- **params** (*dict*) Any additional parameters to be passed into underlying methods, such as to `existing()` in order to pass on URI parameters.

Returns The `Resource` object matching the given name or id or `None` if nothing matches.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.DuplicateResource` if more than one resource is found for this request.

Raises `openstack.exceptions.ResourceNotFound` if nothing is found and `ignore_missing` is `False`.

ServiceDescription

ServiceDescription object

```
class openstack.service_description.ServiceDescription(service_type,  
                                                    supported_versions=None,  
                                                    aliases=None)
```

Class describing how to interact with a REST service.

Each service in an OpenStack cloud needs to be found by looking for it in the catalog. Once the endpoint is found, REST calls can be made, but a Proxy class and some Resource objects are needed to provide an object interface.

Instances of `ServiceDescription` can be passed to `openstack.connection.Connection.add_service`, or a list can be passed to the `openstack.connection.Connection` constructor in the `extra_services` argument.

All three parameters can be provided at instantiation time, or a service-specific subclass can be used that sets the attributes directly.

Parameters

- **service_type** (*string*) `service_type` to look for in the keystone catalog
- **aliases** (*list*) Optional list of aliases, if there is more than one name that might be used to register the service in the catalog.

service_type = None

main service_type to use to find this service in the catalog

supported_versions = None

Dictionary of supported versions and proxy classes for that version

aliases = []

list of aliases this service might be registered as

Utilities

2.1.3 Presentations

Multi-Cloud Demo

This document contains a presentation in `presentty` format. If you want to walk through it like a presentation, install `presentty` and run:

```
presentty doc/source/user/multi-cloud-demo.rst
```

The content is hopefully helpful even if its not being narrated, so its being included in the *shade* docs.

Using Multiple OpenStack Clouds Easily with Shade

Who am I?

Monty Taylor

- OpenStack Infra Core
- irc: mordred
- twitter: @e_monty

What are we going to talk about?

OpenStackSDK

- a task and end-user oriented Python library
- abstracts deployment differences
- designed for multi-cloud
- simple to use
- massive scale
 - optional advanced features to handle 20k servers a day
- Initial logic/design extracted from nodepool
- Librified to re-use in Ansible

OpenStackSDK is Free Software

- <https://opendev.org/openstack/openstacksdk>
- openstack-discuss@lists.openstack.org
- #openstack-sdks on oftc

This talk is Free Software, too

- Written for presentty (<https://pypi.org/project/presentty>)
- `doc/source/multi-cloud-demo.rst`
- examples in `doc/source/examples`
- Paths subject to change- this is the first presentation in tree!

Complete Example

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

for cloud_name, region_name in [
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01')]:
    # Initialize cloud
    cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)

    # Upload an image to the cloud
    image = cloud.create_image(
        'devuan-jessie', filename='devuan-jessie.qcow2', wait=True)

    # Find a flavor with at least 512M of RAM
    flavor = cloud.get_flavor_by_ram(512)

    # Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
    # to get a public ip for it.
    cloud.create_server(
        'my-server', image=image, flavor=flavor, wait=True, auto_ip=True)
```

Lets Take a Few Steps Back

Multi-cloud is easy, but you need to know a few things.

- Terminology
- Config
- Shade API

Cloud Terminology

Lets define a few terms, so that we can use them with ease:

- *cloud* - logically related collection of services
- *region* - completely independent subset of a given cloud
- *patron* - human who has an account
- *user* - account on a cloud
- *project* - logical collection of cloud resources
- *domain* - collection of users and projects

Cloud Terminology Relationships

- A *cloud* has one or more *regions*
- A *patron* has one or more *users*
- A *patron* has one or more *projects*
- A *cloud* has one or more *domains*
- In a *cloud* with one *domain* it is named default
- Each *patron* may have their own *domain*
- Each *user* is in one *domain*
- Each *project* is in one *domain*
- A *user* has one or more *roles* on one or more *projects*

HTTP Sessions

- HTTP interactions are authenticated via keystone
- Authenticating returns a *token*
- An authenticated HTTP Session is shared across a *region*

Cloud Regions

A *cloud region* is the basic unit of REST interaction.

- A *cloud* has a *service catalog*
- The *service catalog* is returned in the *token*
- The *service catalog* lists *endpoint* for each *service* in each *region*
- A *region* is completely autonomous

Users, Projects and Domains

In clouds with multiple domains, project and user names are only unique within a region.

- Names require *domain* information for uniqueness. IDs do not.
- Providing *domain* information when not needed is fine.
- *project_name* requires *project_domain_name* or *project_domain_id*
- *project_id* does not
- *username* requires *user_domain_name* or *user_domain_id*
- *user_id* does not

Confused Yet?

Dont worry - you dont have to deal with most of that.

Auth per cloud, select per region

In general, the thing you need to know is:

- Configure authentication per *cloud*
- Select config to use by *cloud* and *region*

clouds.yaml

Information about the clouds you want to connect to is stored in a file called *clouds.yaml*.

clouds.yaml can be in your homedir: `~/.config/openstack/clouds.yaml` or system-wide: `/etc/openstack/clouds.yaml`.

Information in your homedir, if it exists, takes precedence.

Full docs on *clouds.yaml* are at <https://docs.openstack.org/os-client-config/latest/>

What about Mac and Windows?

`USER_CONFIG_DIR` is different on Linux, OSX and Windows.

- Linux: `~/.config/openstack`
- OSX: `~/Library/Application Support/openstack`
- Windows: `C:\Users\USERNAME\AppData\Local\OpenStack\openstack`

`SITE_CONFIG_DIR` is different on Linux, OSX and Windows.

- Linux: `/etc/openstack`
- OSX: `/Library/Application Support/openstack`
- Windows: `C:\ProgramData\OpenStack\openstack`

Config Terminology

For multi-cloud, think of two types:

- *profile* - Facts about the *cloud* that are true for everyone
- *cloud* - Information specific to a given *user*

Apologies for the use of *cloud* twice.

Environment Variables and Simple Usage

- Environment variables starting with `OS_` go into a cloud called *envvars*
- If you only have one cloud, you don't have to specify it
- `OS_CLOUD` and `OS_REGION_NAME` are default values for *cloud* and *region_name*

TOO MUCH TALKING - NOT ENOUGH CODE

basic clouds.yaml for the example code

Simple example of a `clouds.yaml`

- Config for a named *cloud* `my-citycloud`
- Reference a well-known named profile: `citycloud`
- `os-client-config` has a built-in list of profiles at <https://docs.openstack.org/openstacksdk/latest/user/config/vendor-support.html>
- Vendor profiles contain various advanced config
- *cloud* name can match *profile* name (using different names for clarity)

```
clouds:
  my-citycloud:
    profile: citycloud
    auth:
      username: mordred
      project_id: 65222a4d09ea4c68934fa1028c77f394
      user_domain_id: d0919bd5e8d74e49adf0e145807ffc38
      project_domain_id: d0919bd5e8d74e49adf0e145807ffc38
```

Wheres the password?

secure.yaml

- Optional additional file just like *clouds.yaml*
- Values overlaid on *clouds.yaml*
- Useful if you want to protect secrets more stringently

Example secure.yaml

- No, my password isnt XXXXXXXXX
- *cloud* name should match *clouds.yaml*
- Optional - I actually keep mine in my *clouds.yaml*

```
clouds:
  my-citycloud:
    auth:
      password: XXXXXXXXX
```

more clouds.yaml

More information can be provided.

- Use v3 of the *identity* API - even if others are present
- Use *https://image-ca-ymq-1.vexxhost.net/v2* for *image* API instead of whats in the catalog

```
my-vexxhost:
  identity_api_version: 3
  image_endpoint_override: https://image-ca-ymq-1.vexxhost.net/v2
  profile: vexxhost
  auth:
    user_domain_id: default
    project_domain_id: default
    project_name: d8af8a8f-a573-48e6-898a-af333b970a2d
    username: 0b8c435b-cc4d-4e05-8a47-a2ada0539af1
```

Much more complex clouds.yaml example

- Not using a profile - all settings included
- In the *ams01* region there are two networks with undiscoverable qualities
- Each one are labeled here so choices can be made
- Any of the settings can be specific to a *region* if needed
- *region* settings override *cloud* settings
- *cloud* does not support *floating-ips*

```
my-internap:
  auth:
    auth_url: https://identity.api.cloud.iweb.com
    username: api-55f9a00fb2619
    project_name: inap-17037
  identity_api_version: 3
  floating_ip_source: None
  regions:
  - name: ams01
    values:
      networks:
      - name: inap-17037-WAN1654
        routes_externally: true
        default_interface: true
      - name: inap-17037-LAN3631
        routes_externally: false
```

Complete Example Again

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

for cloud_name, region_name in [
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01')]:
    # Initialize cloud
    cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)

    # Upload an image to the cloud
    image = cloud.create_image(
        'devuan-jessie', filename='devuan-jessie.qcow2', wait=True)

    # Find a flavor with at least 512M of RAM
    flavor = cloud.get_flavor_by_ram(512)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
# to get a public ip for it.
cloud.create_server(
    'my-server', image=image, flavor=flavor, wait=True, auto_ip=True)
```

Step By Step

Import the library

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
```

Logging

- *openstacksdk* uses standard python logging
- `openstack.enable_logging` does easy defaults
- Squelches some meaningless warnings
 - *debug*
 - * Logs shade loggers at debug level
 - *http_debug* Implies *debug*, turns on HTTP tracing

```
# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)
```

Example with Debug Logging

- `doc/source/examples/debug-logging.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(
    cloud='my-vexxhost', region_name='ca-ymq-1')
cloud.get_image('Ubuntu 16.04.1 LTS [2017-03-03]')
```

Example with HTTP Debug Logging

- `doc/source/examples/http-debug-logging.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(http_debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(
    cloud='my-vexxhost', region_name='ca-ymq-1')
cloud.get_image('Ubuntu 16.04.1 LTS [2017-03-03]')
```

Cloud Regions

- `cloud` constructor needs `cloud` and `region_name`
- `openstack.connect` is a helper factory function

```
for cloud_name, region_name in [
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01')]:
    # Initialize cloud
    cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)
```

Upload an Image

- Picks the correct upload mechanism
- **SUGGESTION** Always upload your own base images

```
# Upload an image to the cloud
image = cloud.create_image(
    'devuan-jessie', filename='devuan-jessie.qcow2', wait=True)
```

Always Upload an Image

Ok. You dont have to. But, for multi-cloud

- Images with same content are named different on different clouds
- Images with same name on different clouds can have different content
- Upload your own to all clouds, both problems go away
- Download from OS vendor or build with *diskimage-builder*

Find a flavor

- Flavors are all named differently on clouds
- Flavors can be found via RAM
- `get_flavor_by_ram` finds the smallest matching flavor

```
# Find a flavor with at least 512M of RAM
flavor = cloud.get_flavor_by_ram(512)
```

Create a server

- my-vexxhost
 - Boot server
 - Wait for `status==ACTIVE`
- my-internap
 - Boot server on network `inap-17037-WAN1654`
 - Wait for `status==ACTIVE`
- my-citycloud
 - Boot server
 - Wait for `status==ACTIVE`
 - Find the `port` for the `fixed_ip` for `server`
 - Create `floating-ip` on that `port`
 - Wait for `floating-ip` to attach

```
# Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
# to get a public ip for it.
cloud.create_server(
    'my-server', image=image, flavor=flavor, wait=True, auto_ip=True)
```

Wow. We didnt even deploy Wordpress!

Image and Flavor by Name or ID

- Pass string to image/flavor
- Image/Flavor will be found by name or ID
- Common pattern
- `doc/source/examples/create-server-name-or-id.py`

```

from openstack import cloud as openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

for cloud_name, region_name, image, flavor in [
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1',
     'Ubuntu 16.04.1 LTS [2017-03-03]', 'v1-standard-4'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1',
     'Ubuntu 16.04 Xenial Xerus', '4C-4GB-100GB'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01',
     'Ubuntu 16.04 LTS (Xenial Xerus)', 'A1.4')]:
    # Initialize cloud
    cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)

    # Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
    # to get a public ip for it.
    server = cloud.create_server(
        'my-server', image=image, flavor=flavor, wait=True, auto_ip=True)
    print(server.name)
    print(server['name'])
    cloud.pprint(server)
    # Delete it - this is a demo
    cloud.delete_server(server, wait=True, delete_ips=True)

```

cloud.pprint method was just added this morning

Delete Servers

- `delete_ips` Delete any *floating_ips* the server may have

```
cloud.delete_server('my-server', wait=True, delete_ips=True)
```

Image and Flavor by Dict

- Pass dict to image/flavor
- If you know if the value is Name or ID
- Common pattern
- `doc/source/examples/create-server-dict.py`

```

from openstack import cloud as openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

for cloud_name, region_name, image, flavor_id in [

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1', 'Ubuntu 16.04.1 LTS [2017-03-03]',
     '5cf64088-893b-46b5-9bb1-ee020277635d'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1', 'Ubuntu 16.04 Xenial Xerus',
     '0dab10b5-42a2-438e-be7b-505741a7ffcc'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01', 'Ubuntu 16.04 LTS (Xenial Xerus)',
     'A1.4')]:
# Initialize cloud
cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)

# Boot a server, wait for it to boot, and then do whatever is needed
# to get a public ip for it.
server = cloud.create_server(
    'my-server', image=image, flavor=dict(id=flavor_id),
    wait=True, auto_ip=True)
# Delete it - this is a demo
cloud.delete_server(server, wait=True, delete_ips=True)
```

Munch Objects

- Behave like a dict and an object
- `doc/source/examples/munch-dict-object.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='zetta', region_name='no-osl1')
image = cloud.get_image('Ubuntu 14.04 (AMD64) [Local Storage]')
print(image.name)
print(image['name'])
```

API Organized by Logical Resource

- `list_servers`
- `search_servers`
- `get_server`
- `create_server`
- `delete_server`
- `update_server`

For other things, its still {verb}_{noun}

- `attach_volume`
- `wait_for_server`
- `add_auto_ip`

Cleanup Script

- Sometimes my examples had bugs
- `doc/source/examples/cleanup-servers.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack

# Initialize and turn on debug logging
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

for cloud_name, region_name in [
    ('my-vexxhost', 'ca-ymq-1'),
    ('my-citycloud', 'Buf1'),
    ('my-internap', 'ams01')]:
    # Initialize cloud
    cloud = openstack.connect(cloud=cloud_name, region_name=region_name)
    for server in cloud.search_servers('my-server'):
        cloud.delete_server(server, wait=True, delete_ips=True)
```

Normalization

- <https://docs.openstack.org/shade/latest/user/model.html#image>
- `doc/source/examples/normalization.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging()

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='fuga', region_name='cystack')
image = cloud.get_image(
    'Ubuntu 16.04 LTS - Xenial Xerus - 64-bit - Fuga Cloud Based Image')
cloud.pprint(image)
```

Strict Normalized Results

- Return only the declared model
- `doc/source/examples/strict-mode.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging()

cloud = openstack.connect(
    cloud='fuga', region_name='cystack', strict=True)
image = cloud.get_image(
    'Ubuntu 16.04 LTS - Xenial Xerus - 64-bit - Fuga Cloud Based Image')
cloud.pprint(image)
```

How Did I Find the Image Name for the Last Example?

- I often make stupid little utility scripts
- `doc/source/examples/find-an-image.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging()

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='fuga', region_name='cystack')
cloud.pprint([
    image for image in cloud.list_images()
    if 'ubuntu' in image.name.lower()])
```

Added / Modified Information

- Servers need more extra help
- Fetch addresses dict from neutron
- Figure out which IPs are good
- *detailed* - defaults to True, add everything
- *bare* - no extra calls - dont even fix broken things
- *bare* is still normalized
- `doc/source/examples/server-information.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='my-citycloud', region_name='Buf1')
try:
    server = cloud.create_server(
        'my-server', image='Ubuntu 16.04 Xenial Xerus',
        flavor=dict(id='0dab10b5-42a2-438e-be7b-505741a7ffcc'),
        wait=True, auto_ip=True)

    print("\n\nFull Server\n\n")
    cloud.pprint(server)

    print("\n\nTurn Detailed Off\n\n")
    cloud.pprint(cloud.get_server('my-server', detailed=False))

    print("\n\nBare Server\n\n")
    cloud.pprint(cloud.get_server('my-server', bare=True))

finally:
    # Delete it - this is a demo
    cloud.delete_server(server, wait=True, delete_ips=True)
```

Exceptions

- All shade exceptions are subclasses of *OpenStackCloudException*
- Direct REST calls throw *OpenStackCloudHTTPError*
- *OpenStackCloudHTTPError* subclasses *OpenStackCloudException* and *requests.exceptions.HTTPError*
- *OpenStackCloudURINotFound* for 404
- *OpenStackCloudBadRequest* for 400

User Agent Info

- Set *app_name* and *app_version* for User Agents
- (ssh *region_name* is optional if the cloud has one region)
- `doc/source/examples/user-agent.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(http_debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(
    cloud='datacentred', app_name='AmazingApp', app_version='1.0')
cloud.list_networks()
```

Uploading Large Objects

- swift has a maximum object size
- Large Objects are uploaded specially
- shade figures this out and does it
- multi-threaded
- `doc/source/examples/upload-object.py`

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='ovh', region_name='SBG1')
cloud.create_object(
    container='my-container', name='my-object',
    filename='/home/mordred/briarcliff.sh3d')
cloud.delete_object('my-container', 'my-object')
cloud.delete_container('my-container')
```

Uploading Large Objects

- Default max_file_size is 5G
- This is a conference demo
- Lets force a segment_size
- One MILLION bytes
- doc/source/examples/upload-object.py

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='ovh', region_name='SBG1')
cloud.create_object(
    container='my-container', name='my-object',
    filename='/home/mordred/briarcliff.sh3d',
    segment_size=1000000)
cloud.delete_object('my-container', 'my-object')
cloud.delete_container('my-container')
```

Service Conditionals

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='kiss', region_name='region1')
print(cloud.has_service('network'))
print(cloud.has_service('container-orchestration'))
```

Service Conditional Overrides

- Sometimes clouds are weird and figuring that out wont work

```
from openstack import cloud as openstack
openstack.enable_logging(debug=True)

cloud = openstack.connect(cloud='rax', region_name='DFW')
print(cloud.has_service('network'))
```

```
clouds:
  rax:
    profile: raxspace
    auth:
      username: mordred
      project_id: 245018
    # This is already in profile: raxspace
    has_network: false
```

Coming Soon

- Completion of RESTification
- Full version discovery support
- Multi-cloud facade layer
- Microversion support (talk tomorrow)
- Completion of caching tier (talk tomorrow)
- All of you helping hacking on shade!!! (were friendly)

FOR CONTRIBUTORS

3.1 Contributing to the OpenStack SDK

This section of documentation pertains to those who wish to contribute to the development of this SDK. If you're looking for documentation on how to use the SDK to build applications, refer to the [user](#) section.

3.1.1 About the Project

The OpenStack SDK is a OpenStack project aimed at providing a complete software development kit for the programs which make up the OpenStack community. It is a Python library with corresponding documentation, examples, and tools released under the Apache 2 license.

A Brief History

`openstacksdk` started its life as three different libraries: `shade`, `os-client-config` and `python-openstacksdk`.

`shade` started its life as some code inside of OpenStack Infra's [nodepool](#) project, and as some code inside of the [Ansible OpenStack Modules](#). Ansible had a bunch of different OpenStack related modules, and there was a ton of duplicated code. Eventually, between refactoring that duplication into an internal library, and adding the logic and features that the OpenStack Infra team had developed to run client applications at scale, it turned out that we'd written nine-tenths of what we'd need to have a standalone library.

Because of its background from `nodepool`, `shade` contained abstractions to work around deployment differences and is resource oriented rather than service oriented. This allows a user to think about Security Groups without having to know whether Security Groups are provided by Nova or Neutron on a given cloud. On the other hand, as an interface that provides an abstraction, it deviates from the published OpenStack REST API and adds its own opinions, which may not get in the way of more advanced users with specific needs.

`os-client-config` was a library for collecting client configuration for using an OpenStack cloud in a consistent and comprehensive manner, which introduced the `clouds.yaml` file for expressing named cloud configurations.

`python-openstacksdk` was a library that exposed the OpenStack APIs to developers in a consistent and predictable manner.

After a while it became clear that there was value in both the high-level layer that contains additional business logic and the lower-level SDK that exposes services and their resources faithfully and consistently as Python objects.

Even with both of those layers, it is still beneficial at times to be able to make direct REST calls and to do so with the same properly configured `Session` from `python-requests`.

This led to the merge of the three projects.

The original contents of the `shade` library have been moved into `openstack.cloud` and `os-client-config` has been moved in to `openstack.config`.

3.1.2 Contribution Mechanics

Contributing to `openstacksdk`

If you're interested in contributing to the `openstacksdk` project, the following will help get you started.

Contributor License Agreement

In order to contribute to the `openstacksdk` project, you need to have signed OpenStack's contributors agreement.

Please read [DeveloperWorkflow](#) before sending your first patch for review. Pull requests submitted through GitHub will be ignored.

See also:

- https://wiki.openstack.org/wiki/How_To_Contribute
- <https://wiki.openstack.org/wiki/CLA>

Project Hosting Details

Project Documentation <https://docs.openstack.org/openstacksdk/latest/>

Bug tracker <https://storyboard.openstack.org/#!/project/openstack/openstacksdk>

Mailing list (prefix subjects with `[sdk]` for faster responses) <http://lists.openstack.org/cgi-bin/mailman/listinfo/openstack-discuss>

Code Hosting <https://opendev.org/openstack/openstacksdk>

Code Review <https://review.opendev.org/#/q/status:open+project:openstack/openstacksdk,n,z>

3.1.3 Contacting the Developers

IRC

The developers of this project are available in the `#openstack-sdks` channel on OFTC IRC. This channel includes conversation on SDKs and tools within the general OpenStack community, including `OpenStackClient` as well as occasional talk about SDKs created for languages outside of Python.

Email

The [openstack-discuss](#) mailing list fields questions of all types on OpenStack. Using the [sdk] filter to begin your email subject will ensure that the message gets to SDK developers.

3.1.4 Coding Standards

We are a bit stricter than usual in the coding standards department. Its a good idea to read through the *coding* section.

OpenStack SDK Developer Coding Standards

In the beginning, there were no guidelines. And it was good. But that didnt last long. As more and more people added more and more code, we realized that we needed a set of coding standards to make sure that the openstacksdk API at least *attempted* to display some form of consistency.

Thus, these coding standards/guidelines were developed. Note that not all of openstacksdk adheres to these standards just yet. Some older code has not been updated because we need to maintain backward compatibility. Some of it just hasnt been changed yet. But be clear, all new code *must* adhere to these guidelines.

Below are the patterns that we expect openstacksdk developers to follow.

Release Notes

openstacksdk uses [reno](#) for managing its release notes. A new release note should be added to your contribution anytime you add new API calls, fix significant bugs, add new functionality or parameters to existing API calls, or make any other significant changes to the code base that we should draw attention to for the user base.

It is *not* necessary to add release notes for minor fixes, such as correction of documentation typos, minor code cleanup or reorganization, or any other change that a user would not notice through normal usage.

Exceptions

Exceptions should NEVER be wrapped and re-raised inside of a new exception. This removes important debug information from the user. All of the exceptions should be raised correctly the first time.

openstack.cloud API Methods

The *openstack.cloud* layer has some specific rules:

- When an API call acts on a resource that has both a unique ID and a name, that API call should accept either identifier with a `name_or_id` parameter.
- All resources should adhere to the `get/list/search` interface that control retrieval of those resources. E.g., `get_image()`, `list_images()`, `search_images()`.
- Resources should have `create_RESOURCE()`, `delete_RESOURCE()`, `update_RESOURCE()` API methods (as it makes sense).

- For those methods that should behave differently for omitted or None-valued parameters, use the `_utils.valid_kwargs` decorator. Notably: all Neutron `update_*` functions.
- Deleting a resource should return True if the delete succeeded, or False if the resource was not found.

Returned Resources

Complex objects returned to the caller must be a `munch.Munch` type. The `openstack.proxy._ShadeAdapter` class makes resources into `munch.Munch`.

All objects should be normalized. It is shades purpose in life to make OpenStack consistent for end users, and this means not trusting the clouds to return consistent objects. There should be a `normalize` function in `openstack/cloud/_normalize.py` that is applied to objects before returning them to the user. See [Data Model](#) for further details on object model requirements.

Fields should not be in the normalization contract if we cannot commit to providing them to all users.

Fields should be renamed in normalization to be consistent with the rest of `openstack.cloud`. For instance, nothing in `openstack.cloud` exposes the legacy OpenStack concept of tenant to a user, but instead uses project even if the cloud in question uses tenant.

Nova vs. Neutron

- Recognize that not all cloud providers support Neutron, so never assume it will be present. If a task can be handled by either Neutron or Nova, code it to be handled by either.
- For methods that accept either a Nova pool or Neutron network, the parameter should just refer to the network, but documentation of it should explain about the pool. See: `create_floating_ip()` and `available_floating_ip()` methods.

Tests

- New API methods *must* have unit tests!
- New unit tests should only mock at the REST layer using `requests_mock`. Any mocking of `openstacksdk` itself should be considered legacy and to be avoided. Exceptions to this rule can be made when attempting to test the internals of a logical shim where the inputs and output of the method arent actually impacted by remote content.
- Functional tests should be added, when possible.
- In functional tests, always use unique names (for resources that have this attribute) and use it for clean up (see next point).
- In functional tests, always define cleanup functions to delete data added by your test, should something go wrong. Data removal should be wrapped in a try except block and try to delete as many entries added by the test as possible.

3.1.5 Development Environment

The first step towards contributing code and documentation is to setup your development environment. We use a pretty standard setup, but it is fully documented in our *setup* section.

Creating a Development Environment

Required Tools

Python

As the OpenStack SDK is developed in Python, you will need at least one version of Python installed. It is strongly preferred that you have at least one of version 2 and one of version 3 so that your tests are run against both. Our continuous integration system runs against several versions, so ultimately we will have the proper test coverage, but having multiple versions locally results in less time spent in code review when changes unexpectedly break other versions.

Python can be downloaded from <https://www.python.org/downloads>.

virtualenv

In order to isolate our development environment from the system-based Python installation, we use *virtualenv*. This allows us to install all of our necessary dependencies without interfering with anything else, and preventing others from interfering with us. Virtualenv must be installed on your system in order to use it, and it can be had from PyPI, via pip, as follows. Note that you may need to run this as an administrator in some situations.:

```
$ apt-get install python-virtualenv # Debian based platforms
$ yum install python-virtualenv    # Red Hat based platforms
$ pip install virtualenv           # Mac OS X and other platforms
```

You can create a virtualenv in any location. A common usage is to store all of your virtualenvs in the same place, such as under your home directory. To create a virtualenv for the default Python, run the following:

```
$ virtualenv $HOME/envs/sdk
```

To create an environment for a different version, run the following:

```
$ virtualenv -p python3.8 $HOME/envs/sdk3
```

When you want to enable your environment so that you can develop inside of it, you *activate* it. To activate an environment, run the `/bin/activate` script inside of it, like the following:

```
$ source $HOME/envs/sdk3/bin/activate
(sdk3)$
```

Once you are activated, you will see the environment name in front of your command prompt. In order to exit that environment, run the `deactivate` command.

tox

We use `tox` as our test runner, which allows us to run the same test commands against multiple versions of Python. Inside any of the virtualenvs you use for working on the SDK, run the following to install `tox` into it.:

```
(sdk3)$ pip install tox
```

Git

The source of the OpenStack SDK is stored in Git. In order to work with our source repository, you must have Git installed on your system. If your system has a package manager, it can likely be had from there. If not, you can find downloads or the source at <http://git-scm.com>.

Getting the Source Code

Note: Before checking out the code, please read the OpenStack [Developers Guide](#) for details on how to use the continuous integration and code review systems that we use.

The canonical Git repository is hosted on opendev.org at <http://opendev.org/openstack/openstacksdk/>:

```
(sdk3)$ git clone https://opendev.org/openstack/openstacksdk
(sdk3)$ cd openstacksdk
```

Installing Dependencies

In order to work with the SDK locally, such as in the interactive interpreter or to run example scripts, you need to install the projects dependencies.:

```
(sdk3)$ pip install -r requirements.txt
```

After the downloads and installs are complete, you'll have a fully functional environment to use the SDK in.

Building the Documentation

Our documentation is written in reStructured Text and is built using Sphinx. A `docs` command is available in our `tox.ini`, allowing you to build the documentation like you'd run tests. The `docs` command is not evaluated by default.:

```
(sdk3)$ tox -e docs
```

That command will cause the documentation, which lives in the `docs` folder, to be built. HTML output is the most commonly referenced, which is located in `docs/build/html`.

3.1.6 Testing

The project contains two test packages, one for unit tests and one for functional tests. The `openstack.tests.unit` package tests the SDKs features in isolation. The `openstack.tests.functional` package tests the SDKs features and examples against an OpenStack cloud.

Testing

The tests are run with `tox` and configured in `tox.ini`. The test results are tracked by `stestr` and configured in `.stestr.conf` and via command line options passed to the `stestr` executable when its called by `tox`.

Unit Tests

Running tests

In order to run the entire unit test suite, simply run the `tox` command inside of your source checkout. This will attempt to run every test command listed inside of `tox.ini`, which includes Python 3.x, and a PEP 8 check. You should run the full test suite on all versions before submitting changes for review in order to avoid unexpected failures in the continuous integration system.:

```
$ tox
...
py3: commands succeeded
pep8: commands succeeded
congratulations :)
```

During development, it may be more convenient to run a subset of the tests to keep test time to a minimum. You can choose to run the tests only on one version. A step further is to run only the tests you are working on.:

```
# Run run the tests on Python 3.9
$ tox -e py39
# Run only the compute unit tests on Python 3.9
$ tox -e py39 openstack.tests.unit.compute
# Run only the tests in a specific file on Python 3.9
$ tox -e py39 -- -n openstack/tests/unit/compute/test_version.py
```

Functional Tests

The functional tests assume that you have a public or private OpenStack cloud that you can run the tests against. The tests must be able to be run against public clouds but first and foremost they must be run against OpenStack. In practice, this means that the tests should initially be run against a stable branch of `DevStack`.

Configuration

To connect the functional tests to an OpenStack cloud we require a `clouds.yaml` file, as discussed in *Configuring OpenStack SDK Applications*. You can place this `clouds.yaml` file in the root of your source checkout or in one of the other standard locations, `$HOME/.config/openstack` or `/etc/openstack`.

There must be at least three clouds configured, or rather three accounts configured for the one cloud. These accounts are:

- An admin account, which defaults to `devstack-admin` but is configurable via the `OPENSTACKSDK_OPERATOR_CLOUD` environment variable,
- A user account, which defaults to `devstack` but is configurable via the `OPENSTACKSDK_DEMO_CLOUD` environment variable, and
- An alternate user account, which defaults to `devstack-demo` but is configurable via the `OPENSTACKSDK_DEMO_CLOUD_ALT` environment variable

In addition, you must indicate the names of the flavor and image that should be used for tests. These can be configured via `OPENSTACKSDK_FLAVOR` and `OPENSTACKSDK_IMAGE` environment variables or `functional.flavor_name` and `functional.image_name` settings in the `clouds.yaml` file, respectively.

Finally, you can configure the timeout for tests using the `OPENSTACKSDK_FUNC_TEST_TIMEOUT` environment variable (defaults to 300 seconds). Some test modules take specific timeout values. For example, all tests in `openstack.tests.functional.compute` will check for the `OPENSTACKSDK_FUNC_TEST_TIMEOUT_COMPUTE` environment variable before checking for `OPENSTACKSDK_FUNC_TEST_TIMEOUT`.

Note: Recent versions of DevStack will configure a suitable `clouds.yaml` file for you, which will be placed at `/etc/openstack/clouds.yaml`.

This is an example of a minimal configuration for a `clouds.yaml` that connects the functional tests to a DevStack instance.

```
clouds:
  devstack:
    auth:
      auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
      password: password
      project_domain_id: default
      project_name: demo
      user_domain_id: default
      username: demo
      identity_api_version: '3'
      region_name: RegionOne
      volume_api_version: '3'
  devstack-admin:
    auth:
      auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
      password: password
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
project_domain_id: default
project_name: admin
user_domain_id: default
username: admin
identity_api_version: '3'
region_name: RegionOne
volume_api_version: '3'
devstack-alt:
  auth:
    auth_url: http://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/identity
    password: password
    project_domain_id: default
    project_name: alt_demo
    user_domain_id: default
    username: alt_demo
    identity_api_version: '3'
    region_name: RegionOne
    volume_api_version: '3'
example:
  image_name: cirros-0.5.2-x86_64-disk
  flavor_name: m1.small
```

Replace `xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx` with the IP address or FQDN of your DevStack instance.

Running tests

Functional tests are also run against multiple Python versions. In order to run the entire functional test suite against the default Python 3 version in your environment, run the `tox -e functional` command inside of your source checkout. This will attempt to run every tests in the `openstack/tests/functional` directory. For example:

```
$ tox -e functional
...
functional: commands succeeded
congratulations :)
```

3.1.7 Project Layout

The project contains a top-level `openstack` package, which houses several modules that form the foundation upon which each services API is built on. Under the `openstack` package are packages for each of those services, such as `openstack.compute`.

How the SDK is organized

The following diagram shows how the project is laid out.

```
openstack/  
  connection.py  
  resource.py  
  compute/  
    compute_service.py  
    v2/  
      server.py  
      _proxy.py  
  tests/  
    compute/  
      v2/  
        test_server.py
```

Resource

The `openstack.resource.Resource` base class is the building block of any service implementation. Resource objects correspond to the resources each services REST API works with, so the `openstack.compute.v2.server.Server` subclass maps to the compute services `https://openstack:1234/v2/servers` resource.

The base Resource contains methods to support the typical **CRUD** operations supported by REST APIs, and handles the construction of URLs and calling the appropriate HTTP verb on the given Adapter.

Values sent to or returned from the service are implemented as attributes on the Resource subclass with type `openstack.resource.prop`. The `prop` is created with the exact name of what the API expects, and can optionally include a `type` to be validated against on requests. You should choose an attribute name that follows PEP-8, regardless of what the server-side expects, as this `prop` becomes a mapping between the two.:

```
is_public = resource.prop('os-flavor-access:is_public', type=bool)
```

There are six additional attributes which the Resource class checks before making requests to the REST API. `allow_create`, `allow_retreive`, `allow_commit`, `allow_delete`, `allow_head`, and `allow_list` are set to True or False, and are checked before making the corresponding method call.

The `base_path` attribute should be set to the URL which corresponds to this resource. Many `base_paths` are simple, such as `"/servers"`. For `base_paths` which are composed of non-static information, Python's string replacement is used, e.g., `base_path = "/servers/%(server_id)s/ips"`.

`resource_key` and `resources_key` are attributes to set when a Resource returns more than one item in a response, or otherwise requires a key to obtain the response value. For example, the Server class sets `resource_key = "server"` as an individual Server is stored in a dictionary keyed with the singular

noun, and `resource_keys = "servers"` as multiple Servers are stored in a dictionary keyed with the plural noun in the response.

Proxy

Each service implements a Proxy class based on [Proxy](#), within the `openstack/<program_name>/vX/_proxy.py` module. For example, the v2 compute services Proxy exists in `openstack/compute/v2/_proxy.py`.

The [Proxy](#) class is based on [Adapter](#).

```
class openstack.proxy.Proxy(session, statsd_client=None, statsd_prefix=None,
                           prometheus_counter=None, prometheus_histogram=None,
                           influxdb_config=None, influxdb_client=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `keystoneauth1.adapter.Adapter`

Represents a service.

retriable_status_codes = None

HTTP status codes that should be retried by default.

The number of retries is defined by the configuration in parameters called `<service-type>_status_code_retries`.

Each services Proxy provides a higher-level interface for users to work with via a [Connection](#) instance.

Rather than requiring users to maintain their own [Adapter](#) and work with lower-level [Resource](#) objects, the Proxy interface offers a place to make things easier for the caller.

Each Proxy class implements methods which act on the underlying Resource classes which represent the service. For example:

```
def list_flavors(self, **params):
    return flavor.Flavor.list(self.session, **params)
```

This method is operating on the `openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor.list` method. For the time being, it simply passes on the [Adapter](#) maintained by the Proxy, and returns what the underlying `Resource.list` method does.

The implementations and method signatures of Proxy methods are currently under construction, as we figure out the best way to implement them in a way which will apply nicely across all of the services.

Connection

The `openstack.connection.Connection` class builds atop a `openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion` object, and provides a higher level interface constructed of Proxy objects from each of the services.

The [Connection](#) class primary purpose is to act as a high-level interface to this SDK, managing the lower level connecton bits and exposing the Resource objects through their corresponding [Proxy](#) object.

If youve built proper Resource objects and implemented methods on the corresponding Proxy object, the high-level interface to your service should now be exposed.

3.1.8 Adding Features

Does this SDK not do what you need it to do? Is it missing a service? Are you a developer on another project who wants to add their service? You're in the right place. Below are examples of how to add new features to the OpenStack SDK.

Creating a New Resource

This guide will walk you through how to add resources for a service.

Naming Conventions

Above all, names across this project conform to Python's naming standards, as laid out in [PEP 8](#).

The relevant details we need to know are as follows:

- Module names are lower case, and separated by underscores if more than one word. For example, `openstack.object_store`
- Class names are capitalized, with no spacing, and each subsequent word is capitalized in a name. For example, `ServerMetadata`.
- Attributes on classes, including methods, are lower case and separated by underscores. For example, `allow_list` or `get_data`.

Services

Services in the OpenStack SDK are named after their program name, not their code name. For example, the project often known as Nova is always called `compute` within this SDK.

This guide walks through creating service for an OpenStack program called Fake. Following our guidelines, the code for its service would live under the `openstack.fake` namespace. What follows is the creation of a *Resource* class for the Fake service.

Resources

Resources are named after the server-side resource, which is set in the `base_path` attribute of the resource class. This guide creates a resource class for the `/fake` server resource, so the resource module is called `fake.py` and the class is called `Fake`.

An Example

`openstack/fake/fake_service.py`

```
1 # Apache 2 header omitted for brevity
2
3 from openstack import service_description
4 from openstack.fake.v2 import _proxy as _proxy_v2
5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

6
7 class FakeService(service_description.ServiceDescription):
8     """The fake service."""
9
10    supported_versions = {
11        '2': _proxy_v2.Proxy,
12    }

```

openstack/fake/v2/fake.py

```

1 # Apache 2 header omitted for brevity
2
3 from openstack import resource
4
5
6 class Fake(resource.Resource):
7     resource_key = "resource"
8     resources_key = "resources"
9     base_path = "/fake"
10
11    allow_create = True
12    allow_fetch = True
13    allow_commit = True
14    allow_delete = True
15    allow_list = True
16    allow_head = True
17
18    #: The transaction date and time.
19    timestamp = resource.Header("x-timestamp")
20    #: The name of this resource.
21    name = resource.Body("name", alternate_id=True)
22    #: The value of the resource. Also available in headers.
23    value = resource.Body("value", alias="x-resource-value")
24    #: Is this resource cool? If so, set it to True.
25    #: This is a multi-line comment about cool stuff.
26    cool = resource.Body("cool", type=bool)

```

fake.Fake Attributes

Each services resources inherit from *Resource*, so they can override any of the base attributes to fit the way their particular resource operates.

resource_key and resources_key

These attributes are set based on how your resource responds with data. The default values for each of these are `None`, which works fine when your resource returns a JSON body that can be used directly without a top-level key, such as `{"name": "Ernie Banks", ...}`.

However, our `Fake` resource returns JSON bodies that have the details of the resource one level deeper, such as `{"resources": [{"name": "Ernie Banks", ...}, {...}]}`. It does a similar thing with single resources, putting them inside a dictionary keyed on `"resource"`.

By setting `Fake.resource_key` on *line 8*, we tell the `Resource.create`, `Resource.get`, and `Resource.update` methods that were either sending or receiving a resource that is in a dictionary with that key.

By setting `Fake.resources_key` on *line 9*, we tell the `Resource.list` method that were expecting to receive multiple resources inside a dictionary with that key.

base_path

The `base_path` is the URL were going to use to make requests for this resource. In this case, *line 10* sets `base_path = "/fake"`, which also corresponds to the name of our class, `Fake`.

Most resources follow this basic formula. Some cases are more complex, where the URL to make requests to has to contain some extra data. The volume service has several resources which make either basic requests or detailed requests, so they use `base_path = "/volumes/%s(detailed)"`. Before a request is made, if `detailed = True`, they convert it to a string so the URL becomes `/volumes/detailed`. If its `False`, they only send `/volumes/`.

service

Line 11 is an instance of the service were implementing. Each resource ties itself to the service through this setting, so that the proper URL can be constructed.

In `fake_service.py`, we specify the valid versions as well as what this service is called in the service catalog. When a request is made for this resource, the `Session` now knows how to construct the appropriate URL using this `FakeService` instance.

Supported Operations

The base `Resource` disallows all types of requests by default, requiring each resource to specify which requests they support. On *lines 14-19*, our `Fake` resource specifies that itll work with all of the operations.

In order to have the following methods work, you must allow the corresponding value by setting it to `True`:

<code>create</code>	<code>allow_create</code>
<code>delete</code>	<code>allow_delete</code>
<code>head</code>	<code>allow_head</code>
<code>list</code>	<code>allow_list</code>
<code>fetch</code>	<code>allow_fetch</code>
<code>commit</code>	<code>allow_commit</code>

An additional attribute to set is `commit_method`. It defaults to PUT, but some services use POST or PATCH to commit changes back to the remote resource.

Properties

The way resource classes communicate values between the user and the server are `prop` objects. These act similarly to Python's built-in property objects, but they share only the name - they're not the same.

Properties are set based on the contents of a response body or headers. Based on what your resource returns, you should set `props` to map those values to ones on your *Resource* object.

Line 22 sets a `prop` for `timestamp`, which will cause the `Fake.timestamp` attribute to contain the value returned in an X-Timestamp header, such as from a `Fake.head` request.

Line 24 sets a `prop` for `name`, which is a value returned in a body, such as from a `Fake.get` request. Note from *line 12* that `name` is specified its `id` attribute, so when this resource is populated from a response, `Fake.name` and `Fake.id` are the same value.

Line 26 sets a `prop` which contains an alias. `Fake.value` will be set when a response body contains a value, or when a header contains X-Resource-Value.

Line 28 specifies a type to be checked before sending the value in a request. In this case, we can only set `Fake.cool` to either True or False, otherwise a `TypeError` will be raised if the value can't be converted to the expected type.

Documentation

We use Sphinx's `autodoc` feature in order to build API documentation for each resource we expose. The attributes we override from *Resource* don't need to be documented, but any `prop` attributes must be. All you need to do is add a comment *above* the line to document, with a colon following the pound-sign.

Lines 21, 23, 25, and 27-28 are comments which will then appear in the API documentation. As shown in *lines 27 & 28*, these comments can span multiple lines.

GENERAL INFORMATION

General information about the SDK including a glossary and release history.

4.1 Glossary

CLI Command-Line Interface; a textual user interface.

compute OpenStack Compute (Nova).

container One of the *object-store* resources; a container holds *objects* being stored.

endpoint A base URL used in a REST request. An *authentication endpoint* is specifically the URL given to a user to identify a cloud. A service endpoint is generally obtained from the service catalog.

host A physical computer. Contrast with *node* and *server*.

identity OpenStack Identity (Keystone).

image OpenStack Image (Glance). Also the attribute name of the disk files stored for use by servers.

keypair The attribute name of the SSH public key used in the OpenStack Compute API for server authentication.

node A logical system, may refer to a *server* (virtual machine) or a *host*.

Generally used to describe an OS instance where a specific process is running, e.g. a network node is where the network processes run, and may be directly on a host or in a server. Contrast with *host* and *server*.

object A generic term which normally refers to the a Python *object*. The OpenStack Object Store service (Swift) also uses *object* as the name of the item being stored within a *container*.

object-store OpenStack Object Store (Swift).

project The name of the owner of resources in an OpenStack cloud. A *project* can map to a customer, account or organization in different OpenStack deployments. Used instead of the deprecated *tenant*.

region The attribute name of a partitioning of cloud resources.

resource A Python object representing an OpenStack resource inside the SDK code. Also used to describe the items managed by OpenStack.

role A personality that a user assumes when performing a specific set of operations. A *role* includes a set of rights and privileges that a user assuming that role inherits. The OpenStack Identity service includes the set of roles that a user can assume in the *token* that is issued to that user.

The individual services determine how the roles are interpreted and access granted to operations or resources. The OpenStack Identity service treats a role as an arbitrary name assigned by the cloud administrator.

server A virtual machine or a bare-metal host managed by the OpenStack Compute service. Contrast with *host* and *node*.

service In OpenStack this refers to a service/endpoint in the *ServiceCatalog*. It could also be a collection of endpoints for different *regions*. A service has a type and a name.

service catalog The list of *services* configured at a given authentication endpoint available to the authenticated user.

tenant Deprecated in favor of *project*.

token An arbitrary bit of text that is used to access resources. Some tokens are *scoped* to determine what resources are accessible with it. A token may be revoked at any time and is valid for a finite duration.

volume OpenStack Volume (Cinder). Also the attribute name of the virtual disks managed by the OpenStack Volume service.

4.2 Release Notes

Release notes for *openstacksdk* can be found at <https://releases.openstack.org/teams/openstacksdk.html>

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

O

`openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy`, 186
`openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request`,
446
`openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable`,
444
`openstack.accelerator.v2.device`, 443
`openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile`,
445
`openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy`, 190
`openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation`, 463
`openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis`, 450
`openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor`, 467
`openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates`,
467
`openstack.baremetal.v1.driver`, 448
`openstack.baremetal.v1.node`, 451
`openstack.baremetal.v1.port`, 461
`openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group`, 462
`openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector`,
465
`openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target`,
466
`openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1._proxy`,
212
`openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection`,
468
`openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy`, 214
`openstack.block_storage.v2.backup`, 469
`openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set`,
471
`openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot`,
472
`openstack.block_storage.v2.type`, 473
`openstack.block_storage.v2.volume`, 474
`openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy`, 220
`openstack.block_storage.v3.backup`, 476
`openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set`,
478
`openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot`,
479
`openstack.block_storage.v3.type`, 480
`openstack.block_storage.v3.volume`, 481
`openstack.clustering.v1._proxy`, 242
`openstack.clustering.v1.action`, 493
`openstack.clustering.v1.build_info`, 484
`openstack.clustering.v1.cluster`, 487
`openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy`,
491
`openstack.clustering.v1.event`, 495
`openstack.clustering.v1.node`, 489
`openstack.clustering.v1.policy`, 486
`openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type`,
486
`openstack.clustering.v1.profile`, 485
`openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type`,
484
`openstack.clustering.v1.receiver`, 492
`openstack.compute.v2._proxy`, 259
`openstack.compute.v2.extension`, 496
`openstack.compute.v2.flavor`, 496
`openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor`, 512
`openstack.compute.v2.image`, 499
`openstack.compute.v2.keypair`, 500
`openstack.compute.v2.limits`, 501
`openstack.compute.v2.migration`, 503
`openstack.compute.v2.quota_set`, 514
`openstack.compute.v2.server`, 505
`openstack.compute.v2.server_interface`,
509
`openstack.compute.v2.server_ip`, 511
`openstack.compute.v2.server_migration`,
510
`openstack.config`, 22
`openstack.connection`, 84
`openstack.database.v1._proxy`, 285
`openstack.database.v1.database`, 515
`openstack.database.v1.flavor`, 516
`openstack.database.v1.instance`, 516
`openstack.database.v1.user`, 518
`openstack.dns.v2._proxy`, 290
`openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip`, 523

- openstack.dns.v2.recordset, 524
- openstack.dns.v2.zone, 518
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_export, 521
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_import, 522
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer, 520
- openstack.identity.v2._proxy, 297
- openstack.identity.v2.extension, 525
- openstack.identity.v2.role, 526
- openstack.identity.v2.tenant, 527
- openstack.identity.v2.user, 528
- openstack.identity.v3._proxy, 302
- openstack.identity.v3.credential, 528
- openstack.identity.v3.domain, 529
- openstack.identity.v3.endpoint, 530
- openstack.identity.v3.group, 531
- openstack.identity.v3.policy, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.project, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.service, 533
- openstack.identity.v3.trust, 534
- openstack.identity.v3.user, 535
- openstack.image.v1._proxy, 321
- openstack.image.v1.image, 536
- openstack.image.v2._proxy, 322
- openstack.image.v2.image, 538
- openstack.image.v2.member, 543
- openstack.image.v2.service_info, 545
- openstack.image.v2.task, 544
- openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy, 331
- openstack.key_manager.v1.container, 546
- openstack.key_manager.v1.order, 547
- openstack.key_manager.v1.secret, 548
- openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy, 335
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora, 564
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone, 568
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_file, 567
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor, 563
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile, 562
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor, 558
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy, 559
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule, 560
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener, 552
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer, 549
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.member, 556
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool, 555
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider, 561
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota, 563
- openstack.message.v2._proxy, 353
- openstack.network.v2._proxy, 358
- openstack.network.v2.address_group, 568
- openstack.network.v2.address_scope, 570
- openstack.network.v2.agent, 570
- openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology, 572
- openstack.network.v2.availability_zone, 572
- openstack.network.v2.extension, 573
- openstack.network.v2.flavor, 573
- openstack.network.v2.floating_ip, 574
- openstack.network.v2.health_monitor, 576
- openstack.network.v2.listener, 577
- openstack.network.v2.load_balancer, 578
- openstack.network.v2.local_ip, 579
- openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association, 580
- openstack.network.v2.metering_label, 581
- openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule, 581
- openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy, 582
- openstack.network.v2.network, 583
- openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability, 585
- openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range, 586
- openstack.network.v2.pool, 587
- openstack.network.v2.pool_member, 588
- openstack.network.v2.port, 589
- openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule, 591
- openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule, 592
- openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule, 593
- openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule, 593
- openstack.network.v2.qos_policy, 594
- openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type, 595
- openstack.network.v2.quota, 595
- openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy, 597
- openstack.network.v2.router, 597
- openstack.network.v2.security_group, 600
- openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule, 600

601
openstack.network.v2.segment, 602
openstack.network.v2.service_profile,
603
openstack.network.v2.service_provider,
604
openstack.network.v2.subnet, 604
openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool, 606
openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group,
607
openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy, 609
openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection,
608
openstack.network.v2.vpn_service, 610
openstack.object_store.v1._proxy, 422
openstack.object_store.v1.account, 615
openstack.object_store.v1.container,
616
openstack.object_store.v1.obj, 618
openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy, 427
openstack.orchestration.v1.resource,
614
openstack.orchestration.v1.stack, 611
openstack.placement.v1._proxy, 432
openstack.placement.v1.resource_class,
621
openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider,
621
openstack.resource, 631
openstack.service_description, 640
openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy,
435
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone,
622
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit,
623
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share,
625
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot,
628
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool,
623
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message,
627
openstack.utils, 641
openstack.workflow.v2._proxy, 440
openstack.workflow.v2.execution, 629
openstack.workflow.v2.workflow, 630

A

- `abort()` (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.ThirdInspection* method), 468
- `abort_detaching()` (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 484
- `AbsoluteLimits` (class in *openstack.compute.v2.limits*), 501
- `AcceleratorRequest` (class in *openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request*), 446
- `accept_ranges` (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 619
- `access_control_allow_origin` (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 620
- `access_rules_status` (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 625
- `Account` (class in *openstack.object_store.v1.account*), 615
- `account_bytes_used` (*openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account* attribute), 615
- `account_container_count` (*openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account* attribute), 615
- `account_object_count` (*openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account* attribute), 615
- `Action` (class in *openstack.clustering.v1.action*), 493
- `action` (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 493
- `action` (*openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event* attribute), 495
- `action` (*openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver* attribute), 493
- `action` (*openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 523
- `action` (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 524
- `action` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- `action` (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy* attribute), 559
- `action` (*openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy* attribute), 597
- `action_id` (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage* attribute), 627
- `active_connections` (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats* attribute), 554
- `active_connections` (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerStats* attribute), 551
- `actor` (*openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver* attribute), 493
- `add_addresses()` (*openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup* method), 569
- `add_auto_ip()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 89
- `add_extra_routes()` (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router* method), 599
- `add_flavor_access()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 89
- `add_gateway()` (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router* method), 599
- `add_host_to_aggregate()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 89
- `add_interface()` (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router* method), 599
- `add_ip_list()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 89

`stack.connection.Connection` method), 89
`add_router_interface()` (`openstack.connection.Connection` method), 90
`add_server_security_groups()` (`openstack.connection.Connection` method), 90
`add_service()` (`openstack.connection.Connection` method), 88
`add_tenant_access()` (`openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor` method), 498
`add_trait()` (`openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node` method), 459
`add_user()` (`openstack.identity.v3.group.Group` method), 531
`add_user_to_group()` (`openstack.connection.Connection` method), 90
`add_volume_type_access()` (`openstack.connection.Connection` method), 90
`address` (`openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port` attribute), 461
`address` (`openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup` attribute), 463
`address` (`openstack.compute.v2.server_ip.ServerIP` attribute), 511
`address` (`openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP` attribute), 523
`address` (`openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member` attribute), 557
`address` (`openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember` attribute), 588
`address_scope_id` (`openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool` attribute), 606
`addresses` (`openstack.compute.v2.server.Server` attribute), 505
`addresses` (`openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup` attribute), 569
`AddressGroup` (class in `openstack.network.v2.address_group`), 568
`AddressScope` (class in `openstack.network.v2.address_scope`), 570
`admin_password` (`openstack.compute.v2.server.Server` attribute), 589
`tribute`), 505
`adopt()` (`openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node` method), 491
`Agent` (class in `openstack.network.v2.agent`), 570
`agent_type` (`openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent` attribute), 571
`algorithm` (`openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret` attribute), 548
`alias` (`openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension` attribute), 496
`alias` (`openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension` attribute), 525
`alias` (`openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension` attribute), 573
`aliases` (`openstack.service_description.ServiceDescription` attribute), 641
`Allocation` (class in `openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation`), 463
`allocation_id` (`openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node` attribute), 451
`allocation_pools` (`openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet` attribute), 604
`allow_commit` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_create` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_delete` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_empty_commit` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_fetch` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_head` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_list` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_patch` (`openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest` attribute), 446
`allow_patch` (`openstack.resource.Resource` attribute), 634
`allow_redelegation` (`openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust` attribute), 534
`allowed_address_pairs` (`openstack.network.v2.port.Port` attribute), 589

allowed_cidrs (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 446
 allowed_cidrs (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
 alpn_protocols (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
 alpn_protocols (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 555
 Amphora (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora), 564
 amphora_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 566
 amphora_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 567
 AmphoraConfig (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora), 566
 AmphoraFailover (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora), 566
 api (openstack.clustering.v1.build_info.BuildInfo attribute), 484
 architecture (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540
 assign_role_to_group() (openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain method), 530
 assign_role_to_group() (openstack.identity.v3.project.Project method), 533
 assign_role_to_user() (openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain method), 529
 assign_role_to_user() (openstack.identity.v3.project.Project method), 533
 attach() (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume method), 475
 attach() (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume method), 483
 attach_handle_info (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 446
 attach_handle_type (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 446
 attach_port_to_machine() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 91
 attach_vif() (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node method), 457
 attach_volume() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 91
 attached_volumes (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 505
 attachments (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 474
 attachments (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 481
 attributes (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519
 auth_config_hook() (openstack.config.OpenStackConfig method), 22
 authorize() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 88
 AutoAllocatedTopology (class in openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology), 572
 availability_zone (openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute), 470
 availability_zone (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 474
 availability_zone (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 476
 availability_zone (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 481
 availability_zone (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 505
 availability_zone (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
 availability_zone (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571
 availability_zone (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571

<code>stack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</code>	<code>backup_gigabytes</code>	(open-attribute), 625	<code>stack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet</code>	(open-attribute), 478
<code>availability_zone_data</code>	(open-attribute), 568	<code>stack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile.AvailabilityZoneProfile</code>	<code>stack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet</code>	(open-attribute), 472
<code>availability_zone_hints</code>	(open-attribute), 583	<code>stack.network.v2.network.Network</code>	<code>backups</code>	(<code>openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet</code> attribute), 478
<code>availability_zone_hints</code>	(open-attribute), 598	<code>stack.network.v2.router.Router</code>	<code>base_path</code>	(<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> attribute), 634
<code>availability_zone_profile_id</code>	(open-attribute), 568	<code>stack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone</code>	<code>begin_detaching()</code>	(open-attribute), 484
<code>availability_zones</code>	(open-attribute), 583	<code>stack.network.v2.network.Network</code>	<code>bind_accelerator_request()</code>	(open-attribute), 91
<code>availability_zones</code>	(open-attribute), 598	<code>stack.network.v2.router.Router</code>	<code>binding_host_id</code>	(open-attribute), 589
<code>AvailabilityZone</code>	(class in <code>openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone</code>), 568	<code>stack.network.v2.port.Port</code>	<code>binding_profile</code>	(open-attribute), 589
<code>AvailabilityZone</code>	(class in <code>openstack.network.v2.availability_zone</code>), 572	<code>stack.network.v2.port.Port</code>	<code>binding_vif_details</code>	(open-attribute), 589
<code>AvailabilityZone</code>	(class in <code>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone</code>), 622	<code>stack.network.v2.port.Port</code>	<code>binding_vif_type</code>	(open-attribute), 590
<code>AvailabilityZoneProfile</code>	(class in <code>openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile</code>), 567	<code>stack.network.v2.port.Port</code>	<code>binding_vnic_type</code>	(open-attribute), 590
<code>available</code>	(open-attribute), 586	<code>stack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange</code>	<code>bios_interface</code>	(open-attribute), 453
<code>available_floating_ip()</code>	(open-attribute), 91	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<code>bit_length</code>	(open-attribute), 548
B			<code>blob</code>	(<code>openstack.identity.v3.credential.Credential</code> attribute), 528
<code>backend</code>	(<code>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool.StoragePool</code> attribute), 623	<code>openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy</code>	<code>block_device_mapping</code>	(open-attribute), 505
<code>Backup</code>	(class in <code>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup</code>), 469	<code>stack.compute.v2.server.Server</code>	<code>Body</code>	(class in <code>openstack.resource</code>), 631
<code>Backup</code>	(class in <code>openstack.block_storage.v3.backup</code>), 476	<code>stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</code>	<code>boot_interface</code>	(open-attribute), 454
<code>backup</code>	(<code>openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member</code> attribute), 557	<code>stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</code>	<code>boot_mode</code>	(<code>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</code> attribute), 451
<code>backup_gigabytes</code>	(open-attribute), 472	<code>stack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet</code>		

BuildInfo (class in openstack.clustering.v1.build_info), 484

bulk_create() (openstack.resource.Resource class method), 637

bytes (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 616

bytes_in (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats attribute), 555

bytes_in (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerStats attribute), 551

bytes_out (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats attribute), 555

bytes_out (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerStats attribute), 551

bytes_used (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 616

C

cached_zone (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565

call_vendor_passthru() (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver method), 450

call_vendor_passthru() (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node method), 459

candidate_nodes (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464

capabilities (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611

capabilities (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool.StoragePool attribute), 623

cause (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 493

cert_busy (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565

cert_expiration (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565

change_password() (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server method), 491

channel (openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver attribute), 493

character_set (openstack.database.v1.database.Database attribute), 515

Chassis (class in openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis), 450

chassis_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 451

check_limit (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node method), 490

check_limit (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 595

check_user() (openstack.identity.v3.group.Group method), 515

checksum (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537

checksum (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 538

cidr (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 604

clean_step (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 451

CLI, 675

close() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 89

CloudRegion (class in openstack.config.cloud_region), 24

Cluster (class in openstack.clustering.v1.cluster), 487

cluster_id (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494

cluster_id (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute), 492

cluster_id (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495

cluster_id (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 489

cluster_id (openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver attribute), 492

cluster_name (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute), 492

ClusterPolicy (class in openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy), 491

collate (*openstack.database.v1.database.Databaseconfiguration* attribute), 515

commit() (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* method), 455

commit() (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.AmphoraConfig* method), 566

commit() (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.AmphoraFailover* method), 567

commit() (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerFailover* method), 552

commit() (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* method), 613

commit() (*openstack.resource.Resource* method), 638

commit_jsonpatch (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 634

commit_method (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 634

compare_type (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule* attribute), 560

complete_migration() (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* method), 476

complete_migration() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 483

compute, 675

compute_flavor (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565

compute_host (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 505

compute_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565

Conductor (class in *openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor*), 467

conductor_group (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 451

config (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488

config_drive (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 505

confirm_resize() (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* method), 508

connect_as() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 92

connect_as_project() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 92

Connection (class in *openstack.connection*), 87

connection_limit (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener* attribute), 553

connection_limit (*openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener* attribute), 577

consistency_group_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 474

consistency_group_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 481

console_interface (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 454

consumers (*openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container* attribute), 546

container, 675

Container (class in *openstack.key_manager.v1.container*), 546

Container (class in *openstack.object_store.v1.container*), 616

container (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470

container (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 476

container (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 618

container_format (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image* attribute), 537

container_format (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 538

container_id (*openstack* attribute), 538

	<i>stack.key_manager.v1.container.Container attribute), 546</i>		<i>stack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport method), 522</i>
container_ref	(open- <i>stack.key_manager.v1.container.Container attribute), 546</i>	create()	(open- <i>stack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport method), 523</i>
content_disposition	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620</i>	create()	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.container.Container method), 618</i>
content_encoding	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619</i>	create()	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object method), 620</i>
content_length	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619</i>	create()	(<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack method), 613</i>
content_type	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617</i>	create()	(open- <i>stack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution method), 629</i>
content_type	(open- <i>stack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619</i>	create()	(open- <i>stack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow method), 630</i>
content_types	(open- <i>stack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548</i>	create_accelerator_request()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 92</i>
copy()	(<i>openstack.resource.Resource method), 636</i>	create_aggregate()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 92</i>
copy_from	(<i>openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537</i>	create_baymodel()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 93</i>
copy_from	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620</i>	create_cluster_template()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 93</i>
cores	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 514</i>	create_coe_cluster()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 93</i>
count	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 616</i>	create_coe_cluster_template()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 94</i>
cpu_info	(open- <i>stack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor attribute), 512</i>	create_container()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 94</i>
create()	(open- <i>stack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest method), 447</i>	create_device_profile()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 94</i>
create()	(open- <i>stack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile method), 446</i>	create_directory_marker_object()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 94</i>
create()	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node method), 454</i>	create_domain()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection method), 95</i>
create()	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup method), 471</i>	create_endpoint()	(open-
create()	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup method), 477</i>		
create()	(open-		

<code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),	102
95	
<code>create_exclude_id_from_body</code> (<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> attribute),	102
635	
<code>create_extra_specs()</code> (<code>openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</code> method),	103
498	
<code>create_firewall_group()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
95	
<code>create_firewall_policy()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
96	
<code>create_firewall_rule()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
96	
<code>create_flavor()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	635
97	
<code>create_floating_ip()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	635
97	
<code>create_group()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	104
98	
<code>create_image()</code> (<code>openstack.compute.v2.server.Server</code> method),	104
508	
<code>create_image()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	105
98	
<code>create_image_snapshot()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	105
99	
<code>create_keypair()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	106
99	
<code>create_method</code> (<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> attribute),	108
634	
<code>create_network()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	108
99	
<code>create_object()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	108
100	
<code>create_port()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	109
101	
<code>create_project()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	109
<code>create_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
<code>create_qos_dscp_marking_rule()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
<code>create_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
<code>create_qos_policy()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
<code>create_recordset()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	103
<code>create_requires_id</code> (<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> attribute),	635
<code>create_returns_body</code> (<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> attribute),	635
<code>create_role()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	104
<code>create_router()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	104
<code>create_security_group()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	105
<code>create_security_group_rule()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	105
<code>create_server()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	106
<code>create_server_group()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	108
<code>create_service()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	108
<code>create_stack()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	108
<code>create_subnet()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	109
<code>create_user()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method),	109

110		<i>stack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i>	
create_volume()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection</i> method),	created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 474
110			
create_volume_backup()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection</i> method),	created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 476
110			
create_volume_snapshot()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection</i> method),	created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 479
111			
create_zone()	(open- <i>stack.connection.Connection</i> method),	created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 481
111			
created_at	(open- <i>stack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable</i> attribute), 444	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.action.Action</i> attribute), 494
created_at	(open- <i>stack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 443	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster</i> attribute), 488
created_at	(open- <i>stack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile</i> attribute), 445	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 490
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation</i> attribute), 464	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy</i> attribute), 487
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis</i> attribute), 450	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile</i> attribute), 486
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate</i> attribute), 467	created_at	(open- <i>stack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver</i> attribute), 493
created_at	(openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 451	created_at	(openstack.compute.v2.image.Image attribute), 499
created_at	(openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 461	created_at	(open- <i>stack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair</i> attribute), 500
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup</i> attribute), 463	created_at	(open- <i>stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i> attribute), 503
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector</i> attribute), 465	created_at	(openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 505
created_at	(open- <i>stack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget</i> attribute), 466	created_at	(open- <i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i> attribute), 510
created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 470	created_at	(open- <i>stack.database.v1.instance.Instance</i> attribute), 517
created_at	(open- <i>stack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 472	created_at	(open- <i>stack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset</i> attribute), 524
created_at	(open- <i>stack.dns.v2.zone.Zone</i> attribute), 519	created_at	(open- <i>stack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport</i> attribute), 524

- attribute), 521
- created_at (openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport attribute), 522
- created_at (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537
- created_at (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539
- created_at (openstack.image.v2.member.Member attribute), 543
- created_at (openstack.image.v2.task.Task attribute), 544
- created_at (openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container attribute), 546
- created_at (openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
- created_at (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 559
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
- created_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 555
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 574
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP attribute), 579
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy attribute), 582
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 583
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute), 598
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup attribute), 600
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
- created_at (openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute), 606
- created_at (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611
- created_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone attribute), 623
- created_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute), 625
- created_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot attribute), 628
- created_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage attribute), 627
- created_at (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629
- created_at (openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow attribute), 630
- creator_id (openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
- Credential (class in openstack.identity.v3.credential), 528
- current_location (open-

<i>stack.connection.Connection</i> property), 112	<i>stack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
current_project (<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> property), 112	default_deploy_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
current_project_id (<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> property), 112	default_inspect_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
current_user_id (<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> property), 112	default_management_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
current_workload (<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 513	default_network_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
D	default_pool (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 553
data (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster</i> attribute), 488	default_pool_id (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 553
data (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy</i> attribute), 492	default_pool_id (<i>openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 577
data (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 490	default_power_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 449
data (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy</i> attribute), 487	default_prefix_length (<i>openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool</i> attribute), 606
data_plane_status (<i>openstack.network.v2.port.Port</i> attribute), 590	default_project_id (<i>openstack.identity.v3.user.User</i> attribute), 535
data_timestamp (<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 470	default_quota (<i>openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool</i> attribute), 606
data_timestamp (<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 476	default_raid_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 449
Database (class in <i>openstack.database.v1.database</i>), 515	default_rescue_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 449
databases (<i>openstack.database.v1.user.User</i> attribute), 518	default_storage_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 449
datastore (<i>openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance</i> attribute), 517	default_tls_container_ref (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 553
deactivate() (<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i> method), 542	default_tls_container_ref (<i>openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 577
default (<i>openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange</i> attribute), 586	default_vendor_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448
default_bios_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448	
default_boot_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448	
default_console_interface (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</i> attribute), 448	

<code>stack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</code>	attribute), 449	114	
<code>definition</code>	(open- <code>stack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow</code> attribute), 630	114	<code>delete_endpoint()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delay</code>	(<code>openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor</code> attribute), 558	481	<code>delete_extra_specs()</code> (open- <code>stack.block_storage.v3.type.Type</code> method),
<code>delay</code>	(<code>openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor</code> attribute), 576	498	<code>delete_extra_specs_property()</code> (open- <code>stack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</code> method),
<code>delete()</code>	(open- <code>stack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</code> method), 550	114	<code>delete_firewall_group()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete()</code>	(<code>openstack.resource.Resource</code> method), 639	114	<code>delete_firewall_policy()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_accelerator_request()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 112	114	<code>delete_firewall_rule()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_after</code>	(open- <code>stack.object_store.v1.obj.Object</code> attribute), 620	115	<code>delete_flavor()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_aggregate()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 112	115	<code>delete_floating_ip()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_at</code>	(<code>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object</code> attribute), 620	115	<code>delete_group()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_autocreated_image_objects()</code>	(<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 112	116	<code>delete_image()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_baymodel()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	116	<code>delete_keypair()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_cluster_template()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	116	<code>delete_network()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_coe_cluster()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	116	<code>delete_network_quotas()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_coe_cluster_template()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	116	<code>delete_object()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_compute_quotas()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	117	<code>delete_port()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_container()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	117	<code>delete_project()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_device_profile()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 113	117	<code>delete_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule()</code> (open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),
<code>delete_domain()</code>	(open- <code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method),		

117		121	
delete_qos_dscp_marking_rule()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 117	delete_volume_quotas()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 121
delete_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 117	delete_volume_snapshot()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 121
delete_qos_policy()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 118	delete_zone()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 121
delete_recordset()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 118	deleted	(<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i> attribute), 611
delete_role()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 118	deleted_at	(<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i> attribute), 611
delete_router()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 118	depended_by	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action</i> attribute), 494
delete_security_group()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 118	dependents	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster</i> attribute), 489
delete_security_group_rule()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 119	dependents	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 490
delete_server()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 119	depends_on	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action</i> attribute), 494
delete_server_group()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 119	deploy_interface	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 454
delete_server_metadata()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 119	deploy_step	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 451
delete_service()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 120	Deployable	(class in <i>openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable</i>), 444
delete_stack()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 120	DeployTemplate	(class in <i>openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates</i>), 467
delete_subnet()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 120	description	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile</i> attribute), 445
delete_unattached_floating_ips()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 120	description	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis</i> attribute), 450
delete_volume()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 120	description	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 470
delete_volume_backup()	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method),	description	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 472
		description	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i> attribute),

- description (attribute), 474
- description (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 476
- description (openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot attribute), 479
- description (openstack.block_storage.v3.type.Type attribute), 480
- description (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 482
- description (openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 496
- description (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497
- description (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 505
- description (openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 523
- description (openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset attribute), 524
- description (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519
- description (openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferRequest attribute), 520
- description (openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 525
- description (openstack.identity.v2.role.Role attribute), 527
- description (openstack.identity.v2.tenant.Tenant attribute), 527
- description (openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain attribute), 529
- description (openstack.identity.v3.group.Group attribute), 531
- description (openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute), 532
- description (openstack.identity.v3.service.Service attribute), 534
- description (openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute), 536
- description (openstack.image.v2.service_info.Store attribute), 545
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone attribute), 568
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 563
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 559
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 555
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.Provider attribute), 561
- description (openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.ProviderFlavorCapability attribute), 562
- description (openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup attribute), 569
- description (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571
- description (openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 573
- description (openstack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 574
- description (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 574
- description (openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 577
- description (openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 578
- description (open-

	<i>stack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP</i>		<i>description</i>	(open-
	<i>attribute</i>), 579		<i>stack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot</i>	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>attribute</i>), 628	
	<i>stack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel</i>	<i>description</i>	(open-	
	<i>attribute</i>), 581		<i>stack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution</i>	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>attribute</i>), 629	
	<i>stack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy</i>	<i>desired_capacity</i>	(open-	
	<i>attribute</i>), 582		<i>stack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster</i>	<i>attribute</i>), 488
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>dest_compute</i>	(open-
	<i>stack.network.v2.network.Network</i>		<i>stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i>	
	<i>attribute</i>), 583		<i>attribute</i>), 504	
<i>description</i>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i>		<i>dest_compute</i>	(open-
	<i>attribute</i>), 587		<i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i>	
<i>description</i>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.port.Port</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 510	
	<i>attribute</i>), 590	<i>dest_host</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 504	
	<i>attribute</i>), 594	<i>dest_host</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.router.Router</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 510	
	<i>attribute</i>), 598	<i>dest_node</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 504	
	<i>attribute</i>), 600	<i>dest_node</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 510	
	<i>attribute</i>), 601	<i>destination_ip_prefix</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.segment.Segment</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 582	
	<i>attribute</i>), 602	<i>detach()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile</i>		<i>method</i>), 475	
	<i>attribute</i>), 603	<i>detach()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i>	
	<i>stack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet</i>		<i>method</i>), 483	
	<i>attribute</i>), 605	<i>detach_ip_from_server()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>	<i>method</i>),
	<i>stack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool</i>		122	
	<i>attribute</i>), 606	<i>detach_port_from_machine()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>	<i>method</i>),
	<i>stack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group.VpnEndpointGroup</i>		122	
	<i>attribute</i>), 607	<i>detach_vif()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i>	<i>method</i>),
	<i>stack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService</i>		457	
	<i>attribute</i>), 610	<i>detach_volume()</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>	<i>method</i>),
	<i>stack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i>		122	
	<i>attribute</i>), 611	<i>detail_id</i>	(open-	
<i>description</i>	(open-		<i>stack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage</i>	
	<i>stack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i>		<i>attribute</i>), 627	
	<i>attribute</i>), 625			

details (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 490	attribute), 539
Device (class in openstack.accelerator.v2.device), 443	disk_processed_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute), 510
device_id (openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable attribute), 444	disk_remaining_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute), 510
device_id (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590	disk_total_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute), 510
device_owner (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590	display_description (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute), 626
device_profile_group_id (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 446	display_description (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot attribute), 628
device_profile_name (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 446	display_name (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute), 626
device_rp_uuid (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 447	display_name (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot attribute), 628
DeviceProfile (class in openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile), 445	dns_assignment (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590
direct_url (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540	dns_domain (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 574
direction (openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute), 582	dns_domain (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 583
direction (openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule.QoSBandwidthLimitRule attribute), 592	dns_domain (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590
direction (openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule.QoSMinimumBandwidthRule attribute), 593	dns_name (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 574
direction (openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule.QoSMinimumPacketRateRule attribute), 594	dns_name (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590
direction (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601	dns_name_servers (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
disk (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497	dns_publish_fixed_ip (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
disk_available (openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor attribute), 513	Domain (class in openstack.identity.v3.domain), 529
disk_config (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 505	domain_id (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494
disk_format (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537	domain_id (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488
disk_format (openstack.image.v2.image.Image	

domain_id (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 489	stack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
domain_id (openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile attribute), 485	enabled_boot_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
domain_id (openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver attribute), 492	enabled_console_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
domain_id (openstack.identity.v3.group.Group attribute), 531	enabled_deploy_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
domain_id (openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute), 533	enabled_inspect_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
domain_id (openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute), 536	enabled_management_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
download_image() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 122	enabled_power_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
dpd (openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIpsecSiteConnection attribute), 608	enabled_rescue_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
Driver (class in openstack.baremetal.v1.driver), 448	enabled_storage_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
driver (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452	enabled_vendor_interfaces (openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 449
driver (openstack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile attribute), 603	end_at (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494
driver_info (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452	endpoint, 675
driver_internal_info (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452	Endpoint (class in openstack.identity.v3.endpoint), 530
drivers (openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type.QoSRuleType attribute), 595	endpoint_for() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 123
dscp_mark (openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule.QoSdscpMarkingRule attribute), 592	endpoints (openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group.VpnEndpointGroup attribute), 607
E	engine (openstack.clustering.v1.build_info.BuildInfo attribute), 484
email (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519	environment (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611
email (openstack.identity.v2.user.User attribute), 528	
email (openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute), 536	
enable_logging() (in module openstack), 30	
enable_ndp_proxy (openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute), 598	
enable_root_user() (openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance method), 517	
enabled_bios_interfaces (open-	

environment_files (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611

ephemeral (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497

error (openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection class in openstack.network.v2.extension), 573

etag (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619

ether_type (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601

Event (class in openstack.clustering.v1.event), 495

Execution (class in openstack.workflow.v2.execution), 629

existing() (openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair class method), 500

existing() (openstack.resource.Resource class method), 635

expected_codes (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558

expected_codes (openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 576

expires_at (openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust attribute), 534

expires_at (openstack.image.v2.task.Task attribute), 544

expires_at (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548

expires_at (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619

expires_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage attribute), 627

extend() (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume method), 475

extend() (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume method), 483

extended_replication_status (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 474

extended_replication_status (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 483

Extension (class in openstack.compute.v2.extension), 496

Extension (class in openstack.identity.v2.extension), 525

Extension (class in openstack.network.v2.extension), 573

external_gateway_info (openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute), 598

external_v4_ip (openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService attribute), 610

external_v6_ip (openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService attribute), 610

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis attribute), 450

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate attribute), 467

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector attribute), 465

extra (openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget attribute), 466

extra_dhcp_opts (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590

extra_specs (openstack.block_storage.v2.type.Type attribute), 473

extra_specs (openstack.block_storage.v3.type.Type attribute), 480

extra_specs (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497

F

fail_reason (openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute), 470

fail_reason (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 480

- attribute), 477
- fault (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452
- fetch() (openstack.compute.v2.limits.Limits method), 501
- fetch() (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret method), 549
- fetch() (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack method), 613
- fetch() (openstack.resource.Resource method), 637
- fetch_extra_specs() (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor method), 498
- fetch_security_groups() (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server method), 508
- file (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540
- files (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611
- files_container (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 611
- find() (openstack.image.v1.image.Image class method), 538
- find() (openstack.image.v2.image.Image class method), 543
- find() (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack class method), 614
- find() (openstack.resource.Resource class method), 640
- fingerprint (openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair attribute), 500
- finished_at (openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection attribute), 468
- fixed_ip (openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation attribute), 580
- fixed_ip_address (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575
- fixed_ips (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 514
- fixed_ips (openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface attribute), 509
- fixed_ips (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590
- fixed_port_id (openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation attribute), 580
- Flavor (class in openstack.compute.v2.flavor), 496
- Flavor (class in openstack.database.v1.flavor), 516
- Flavor (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor), 563
- Flavor (class in openstack.network.v2.flavor), 573
- flavor (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- flavor (openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance attribute), 517
- flavor_data (openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile.FlavorProfile attribute), 563
- flavor_id (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- flavor_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
- flavor_id (openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute), 598
- flavor_profile_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 563
- FlavorDetail (in module openstack.compute.v2.flavor), 499
- FlavorProfile (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile), 562
- floating_ip_address (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575
- floating_ips (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
- floating_ips (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 514
- floating_ips (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596
- floating_ips_used (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
- floating_network_id (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP

attribute), 575

FloatingIP (class in openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip), 523

FloatingIP (class in openstack.network.v2.floating_ip), 574

force (openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute), 470

force (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 477

force (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 514

force_complete() (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration method), 511

force_delete() (openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup method), 471

force_delete() (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume method), 476

force_delete() (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup method), 478

force_delete() (openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot method), 480

force_delete() (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume method), 483

force_delete() (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster method), 489

force_delete() (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node method), 491

force_delete() (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server method), 508

from_config() (in module openstack.connection), 87

full_name (openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion property), 24

G

gateway_ip (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605

generated_at (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495

generation (openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider attribute), 622

get_access() (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor method), 498

get_aggregate() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 123

get_auth() (openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion method), 25

get_baymodel() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 123

get_cache_resource_expiration() (openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion method), 26

get_client_config() (openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion method), 26

get_cluster_template() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 124

get_coe_cluster() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 124

get_coe_cluster_certificate() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 124

get_coe_cluster_template() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 125

get_compute_limits() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 125

get_compute_quotas() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 125

get_compute_usage() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 125

get_container() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 126

get_container_access() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 126

get_data() (openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection method), 468

get_default_network() (open-

	<i>stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i>		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>	method),
	method), 26		128	
get_default_network()	(open-	get_flavor_by_id()	(open-	
	stack.connection.Connection		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	method),		method),	
	126		128	
get_domain()	(open-	get_flavor_by_ram()	(open-	
	stack.connection.Connection		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	method),		method),	
	126		129	
get_endpoint()	(open-	get_flavor_name()	(open-	
	stack.connection.Connection		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	method),		method),	
	126		129	
get_endpoint_from_catalog()	(open-	get_floating_ip()	(open-	
	stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	method), 25		method),	
			129	
get_external_ipv4_floating_networks()	(open-	get_floating_ip_by_id()	(open-	
	openstack.connection.Connection		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	method), 127		method),	
			129	
get_external_ipv4_networks()	(open-	get_group()	(openstack.connection.Connection	
	stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion		method), 130	
	method), 26			
get_external_ipv4_networks()	(open-	get_image()	(openstack.connection.Connection	
	stack.connection.Connection		method), 130	
	method),			
	127	get_image_by_id()	(open-	
get_external_ipv6_networks()	(open-		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion		method),	
	method), 26		130	
get_external_ipv6_networks()	(open-	get_internal_ipv4_networks()	(open-	
	stack.connection.Connection		stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion	
	method),		method), 26	
	127	get_internal_ipv4_networks()	(open-	
get_external_networks()	(open-		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion		method),	
	method), 26		130	
get_external_networks()	(open-	get_internal_ipv6_networks()	(open-	
	stack.connection.Connection		stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion	
	method),		method), 26	
	127	get_internal_ipv6_networks()	(open-	
get_extra_config()	(open-		stack.connection.Connection	method),
	stack.config.OpenStackConfig		method),	
	method),		130	
	22	get_internal_networks()	(open-	
get_extra_specs_property()	(open-		stack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion	
	stack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor		method), 26	
	method),	get_internal_networks()	(open-	
	498		stack.connection.Connection	method),
get_firewall_group()	(open-		method),	
	stack.connection.Connection		130	
	method),	get_keypair()	(open-	
	127		stack.connection.Connection	method),
get_firewall_policy()	(open-		method),	
	stack.connection.Connection		130	
	method),	get_machine()	(open-	
	127		stack.connection.Connection	method),
get_firewall_rule()	(open-		method),	
	stack.connection.Connection		131	
	method),	get_machine_by_mac()	(open-	
	128		stack.connection.Connection	method),
get_flavor()	(open-		method),	
			131	

<code>get_nat_destination()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 26	<code>get_port_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 134
<code>get_nat_destination()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 131	<code>get_project()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 134
<code>get_nat_source()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 26	<code>get_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 134
<code>get_nat_source()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 131	<code>get_qos_dscp_marking_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 134
<code>get_network()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 131	<code>get_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 135
<code>get_network_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 132	<code>get_qos_policy()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 135
<code>get_network_extensions()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 132	<code>get_qos_rule_type_details()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 135
<code>get_network_quotas()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 132	<code>get_recordset()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 135
<code>get_nic_by_mac()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 132	<code>get_requests_verify_args()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25
<code>get_object()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 132	<code>get_role()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 136
<code>get_object_metadata()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 133	<code>get_router()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 136
<code>get_object_raw()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 133	<code>get_security_group()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 136
<code>get_object_segment_size()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 133	<code>get_security_group_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 137
<code>get_one()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.OpenStackConfig</i> method), 22	<code>get_server()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 137
<code>get_one_cloud()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.OpenStackConfig</i> method), 23	<code>get_server_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 137
<code>get_one_cloud_osc()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.OpenStackConfig</i> method), 23	<code>get_server_console()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 137
<code>get_password()</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.server.Server</i> method), 508	<code>get_server_group()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 138
<code>get_port()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i>		

<code>get_server_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 138	<code>get_volume_backup()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 141
<code>get_server_meta()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 138	<code>get_volume_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 141
<code>get_server_private_ip()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 138	<code>get_volume_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 141
<code>get_server_public_ip()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 138	<code>get_volume_limits()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 141
<code>get_service()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 139	<code>get_volume_quotas()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 141
<code>get_service_catalog()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25	<code>get_volume_snapshot()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 142
<code>get_services()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25	<code>get_volume_snapshot_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 142
<code>get_session()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25	<code>get_volume_type()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 142
<code>get_session_client()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25	<code>get_volume_type_access()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 143
<code>get_session_endpoint()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 26	<code>get_volumes()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 143
<code>get_stack()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 139	<code>get_zone()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 143
<code>get_subnet()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 139	<code>gigabytes</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet</i> attribute), 472
<code>get_subnet_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 139	<code>gigabytes</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet</i> attribute), 478
<code>get_uptime()</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> method), 514	<code>global_request()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 143
<code>get_user()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 139	<code>grant_role()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 144
<code>get_user_by_id()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 140	<code>Group</code>	(class in <i>openstack.identity.v3.group</i>), 531
<code>get_volume()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 140	<code>group_id</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 482
<code>get_volume_attach_device()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method),	<code>groups</code>	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile</i> attribute), 445

groups (*openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 472

groups (*openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 479

H

ha_ip (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565

ha_port_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565

ha_state (*openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent* attribute), 571

has_auto_disk_config (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 542

has_body (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 635

has_config_drive (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506

has_dependent_backups (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470

has_dependent_backups (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477

hash_algo (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539

hash_value (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539

head() (*openstack.resource.Resource* method), 638

Header (*class in openstack.resource*), 632

health_monitor_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 555

health_monitor_id (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 587

health_monitor_ids (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 587

health_monitor_status (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 587

health_monitors (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota* attribute), 564

health_monitors (*openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota* attribute),

HealthMonitor (*class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor*), 558

HealthMonitor (*class in openstack.network.v2.health_monitor*),

history_location (*openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container* attribute), 617

host, 675

host (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 474

host (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482

host (*openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent* attribute), 571

host (*openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation* attribute), 580

host (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 625

host (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool.StoragePool* attribute), 623

host_id (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506

host_ip (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor* attribute), 512

host_routes (*openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet* attribute), 605

host_status (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506

hostname (*openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest* attribute), 447

hostname (*openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device* attribute), 443

hostname (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506

hostname (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517

hosts (*openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver* attribute), 448

http_method (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 558

http_method (*openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor*

attribute), 576

hw_cpu_cores (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_cpu_policy (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_cpu_sockets (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_cpu_thread_policy (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_cpu_threads (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_disk_bus (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_machine_type (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_qemu_guest_agent (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 542

hw_rng_model (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_scsi_model (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_serial_port_count (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_video_model (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_video_ram (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

hw_vif_model (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 542

hw_watchdog_action (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541

Hypervisor (class in *openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor*), 512

hypervisor_hostname (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506

hypervisor_type (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor* attribute), 513

hypervisor_type (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 540

hypervisor_version (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor* attribute), 513

|

id (*openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable* attribute), 444

id (*openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device* attribute), 444

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation* attribute), 464

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis* attribute), 451

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate* attribute), 467

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 452

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port* attribute), 462

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup* attribute), 463

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector* attribute), 465

id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget* attribute), 466

id (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection* attribute), 468

id (*openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair* attribute), 500

id (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517

id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 564

id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile.AvailabilityZoneProfile* attribute), 567

id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 563

id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile.FlavorProfile* attribute), 562

id (*openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup* attribute), 569

id (*openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP* attribute), 579

id (*openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy* attribute), 582

id (*openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider* attribute), 622

id (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 634

id (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 622

- identity, 675
- if_match (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 619
- if_modified_since (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 619
- if_none_match (*openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container* attribute), 617
- if_none_match (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 619
- if_unmodified_since (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 619
- ike_version (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy* attribute), 609, 610
- ikepolicy_id (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection* attribute), 608
- image, 675
- Image (class in *openstack.compute.v2.image*), 499
- Image (class in *openstack.image.v1.image*), 536
- Image (class in *openstack.image.v2.image*), 538
- image (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506
- image_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 474
- image_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482
- image_id (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 506
- image_id (*openstack.image.v2.member.Member* attribute), 544
- image_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- image_meta (*openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits* attribute), 502
- ImageDetail (in module *openstack.compute.v2.image*), 500
- Import (class in *openstack.image.v2.service_info*), 545
- import_image() (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* method), 543
- import_methods (*openstack.image.v2.service_info.Import* attribute), 545
- index (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490
- init_at (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488
- init_at (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490
- init_attachment() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 484
- injected_file_content_bytes (*openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 514
- injected_file_path_bytes (*openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 514
- injected_files (*openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 514
- input (*openstack.image.v2.task.Task* attribute), 544
- input (*openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow* attribute), 630
- inputs (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 494
- insert_headers (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener* attribute), 553
- insert_rule_into_policy() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 144
- insert_user_agent() (*openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion* method), 25
- inspect_interface (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 454
- inspect_machine() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 145
- Instance (class in *openstack.database.v1.instance*), 516
- instance_id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 452
- instance_id (*openstack.database.v1.database.Database* attribute), 516
- instance_info (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute),

452		attribute), 606
instance_name	(openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506	ipsecpolicy_id (openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSite attribute), 608
instance_type_rxtx_factor	(openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540	ipv4_address_scope_id (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
instance_uuid	(openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute), 447	ipv6_address_mode (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
instance_uuid	(openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540	ipv6_address_scope_id (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
instances	(openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	ipv6_ra_mode (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
instances	(openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 514	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558
instances_used	(openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 559
interface	(openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint attribute), 530	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 560
interface_ip	(openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
internal_info	(openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
internal_info	(openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
interval	(openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494	is_admin_state_up (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 555
Introspection	(class in openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection), 468	is_admin_state_up (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571
ip_address	(openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy attribute), 583	is_admin_state_up (openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 576
ip_mode	(openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP attribute), 579	is_admin_state_up (openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 577
ip_version	(openstack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope attribute), 570	is_admin_state_up (openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 578
ip_version	(openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605	is_admin_state_up (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 606
ip_version	(openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute), 606	

	<i>attribute</i>), 584		<i>is_default</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute</i>), 606
<i>is_admin_state_up</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute</i>), 587		<i>is_deleted</i> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair attribute</i>), 500	
<i>is_admin_state_up</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember attribute</i>), 588		<i>is_dhcp_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute</i>), 605	
<i>is_admin_state_up</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute</i>), 590		<i>is_disabled</i> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute</i>), 497	
<i>is_admin_state_up</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute</i>), 598		<i>is_distributed</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute</i>), 598	
<i>is_admin_state_up</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService attribute</i>), 610		<i>is_domain</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute</i>), 533	
<i>is_alive</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute</i>), 571		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute</i>), 492	
<i>is_automated_clean_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute</i>), 452		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v2.role.Role attribute</i>), 527	
<i>is_bootable</i> (<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute</i>), 474		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v2.tenant.Tenant attribute</i>), 527	
<i>is_bootable</i> (<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute</i>), 482		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v2.user.User attribute</i>), 528	
<i>is_console_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute</i>), 452		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain attribute</i>), 529	
<i>is_content_type_detected</i> (<i>openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute</i>), 617		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint attribute</i>), 530	
<i>is_content_type_detected</i> (<i>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute</i>), 620		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute</i>), 533	
<i>is_creating_new_share_from_snapshot_supported</i> (<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute</i>), 625		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.service.Service attribute</i>), 534	
<i>is_default</i> (<i>openstack.image.v2.service_info.Store attribute</i>), 545		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute</i>), 536	
<i>is_default</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute</i>), 584		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone attribute</i>), 568	
<i>is_default</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy attribute</i>), 594		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute</i>), 563	
<i>is_default</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.service_provider.ServiceProvider attribute</i>), 604		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute</i>), 574	
		<i>is_enabled</i> (<i>openstack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile attribute</i>), 603	

<code>is_encrypted</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 474	<code>is_port_security_enabled</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.network.Network</i> attribute), 584
<code>is_encrypted</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 482	<code>is_port_security_enabled</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.port.Port</i> attribute), 590
<code>is_excluded</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule</i> attribute), 582	<code>is_profile_only</code>	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster</i> attribute), 489
<code>is_finished</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection</i> attribute), 468	<code>is_protected</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v1.image.Image</i> attribute), 537
<code>is_forced</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 472	<code>is_protected</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i> attribute), 539
<code>is_forced</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 479	<code>is_public</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.type.Type</i> attribute), 473
<code>is_ha</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.router.Router</i> attribute), 598	<code>is_public</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.type.Type</i> attribute), 480
<code>is_hidden</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i> attribute), 539	<code>is_public</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</i> attribute), 497
<code>is_hw_boot_menu_enabled</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i> attribute), 542	<code>is_public</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v1.image.Image</i> attribute), 537
<code>is_hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i> attribute), 542	<code>is_public</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 625
<code>is_impersonation</code>	(<i>openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust</i> attribute), 534	<code>is_pxe_enabled</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port</i> attribute), 462
<code>is_incremental</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 470	<code>is_replicated</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 625
<code>is_incremental</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 477	<code>is_retired</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 452
<code>is_maintenance</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 452	<code>is_reverting_to_snapshot_supported</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 625
<code>is_mounting_snapshot_supported</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 625	<code>is_rollback_disabled</code>	(<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i> attribute), 612
<code>is_newest</code>	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container</i> attribute), 616	<code>is_root_enabled()</code>	(<i>openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance</i> method), 517
<code>is_newest</code>	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object</i> attribute), 618	<code>is_router_external</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.network.Network</i> attribute), 584
<code>is_object_stale()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 145	<code>is_secure_boot</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 452
		<code>is_shared</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope</i> attribute), 517

- attribute), 570
- is_shared** (openstack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel attribute), 581
- is_shared** (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
- is_shared** (openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy attribute), 594
- is_shared** (openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute), 606
- is_snapshot_supported** (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute), 625
- is_standalone_ports_supported** (openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463
- is_static_large_object** (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619
- is_user_in_group()** (openstack.connection.Connection method), 145
- is_vlan_transparent** (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 585
- items()** (openstack.resource.Resource method), 635
- K**
- kernel_id** (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- kernel_id** (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540
- key** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561
- key_name** (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- key_pairs** (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515
- keypair**, 675
- Keypair** (class in openstack.compute.v2.keypair), 500
- keypairs** (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
- keys()** (openstack.resource.Resource method), 635
- L**
- l7_policies** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
- l7_policies** (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596
- l7_policy_id** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561
- L7Policy** (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy), 559
- L7Rule** (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule), 560
- last_error** (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464
- last_error** (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452
- last_heartbeat_at** (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571
- last_modified_at** (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620
- launch_index** (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- launched_at** (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506
- lb_algorithm** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 555
- lb_algorithm** (openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 587
- lb_id** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerF attribute), 552
- lb_id** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerS attribute), 551
- lb_network_ip** (openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565
- level** (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495
- license agreement**, 660
- Limit** (class in openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit), 623
- Limits** (class in openstack.compute.v2.limits),

- 501
- limits (*openstack.compute.v2.limits.RateLimit* attribute), 503
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation* attribute), 464
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis* attribute), 451
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate* attribute), 467
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver* attribute), 448
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 452
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port* attribute), 462
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup* attribute), 463
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector* attribute), 465
- links (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget* attribute), 466
- links (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection* attribute), 468
- links (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470
- links (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477
- links (*openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 496
- links (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499
- links (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 505
- links (*openstack.database.v1.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 516
- links (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517
- links (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 524
- links (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- links (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport* attribute), 521
- links (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport* attribute), 522
- links (*openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 525
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain* attribute), 529
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint* attribute), 530
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy* attribute), 532
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.service.Service* attribute), 534
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust* attribute), 535
- links (*openstack.identity.v3.user.User* attribute), 536
- links (*openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 573
- links (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615
- links (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612
- links (*openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider* attribute), 622
- list() (*openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor* class method), 497
- list_connections() (*openstack.compute.v2.server_ip.ServerIP* class method), 511
- list_extensions() (*openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension* class method), 526
- list_introspection() (*openstack.resource.Resource* class method), 639
- list_accelerator_requests() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 145
- list_aggregates() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 145
- list_containers() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_deployables() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_device_profiles() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_devices() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_domains() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_endpoints() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_firewall_groups() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146
- list_firewall_policies() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 146

<code>stack.connection.Connection</code> method), 146	<code>method</code>), 149
<code>list_firewall_rules()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 147	<code>list_qos_policies()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149
<code>list_flavor_access()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 147	<code>list_qos_rule_types()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 150
<code>list_floating_ip_pools()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 147	<code>list_recordsets()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 150
<code>list_floating_ips()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 147	<code>list_role_assignments()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 150
<code>list_hypervisors()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_roles()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 150
<code>list_keypairs()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_router_interfaces()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 150
<code>list_machines()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_routers()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_magnum_services()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_security_groups()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_networks()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_server_groups()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_nics()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_server_security_groups()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_nics_for_machine()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_servers()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_objects()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 148	<code>list_services()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_ports()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149	<code>list_share_availability_zones()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_ports_attached_to_machine()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149	<code>list_subnets()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 151
<code>list_qos_bandwidth_limit_rules()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149	<code>list_vendor_passthru()</code> (<code>openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver</code> method), 449
<code>list_qos_dscp_marking_rules()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149	<code>list_vendor_passthru()</code> (<code>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</code> method), 460
<code>list_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rules()</code> (<code>openstack.connection.Connection</code> method), 149	<code>list_vifs()</code> (<code>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</code> method), 460

457		587	
<code>list_volume_backups()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 152	<code>load_balancer_ids</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 577
<code>list_volume_snapshots()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 152	<code>load_balancer_ids</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 587
<code>list_zones()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 152	<code>load_balancers</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 553
<code>Listener</code>	(class in <i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener</i>), 552	<code>load_balancers</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota</i> attribute), 564
<code>Listener</code>	(class in <i>openstack.network.v2.listener</i>), 577	<code>load_balancers</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota</i> attribute), 596
<code>listener_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy</i> attribute), 559	<code>LoadBalancer</code>	(class in <i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer</i>), 549
<code>listener_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats</i> attribute), 554	<code>LoadBalancer</code>	(class in <i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer</i>), 578
<code>listener_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 555	<code>loadbalancer_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora</i> attribute), 564
<code>listener_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 587	<code>loadbalancer_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 556
<code>listener_ids</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 578	<code>LoadBalancerFailover</code>	(class in <i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer</i>), 552
<code>listener_ids</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 587	<code>loadbalancers</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 556
<code>listeners</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550	<code>LoadBalancerStats</code>	(class in <i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer</i>), 551
<code>listeners</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute), 556	<code>local_disk_free</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 513
<code>listeners</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota</i> attribute), 564	<code>local_disk_size</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 513
<code>listeners</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota</i> attribute), 596	<code>local_disk_used</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 513
<code>ListenerStats</code>	(class in <i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener</i>), 554	<code>local_ip_address</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP</i> attribute), 579
<code>load_balancer_id</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 553	<code>local_ip_address</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation</i> attribute), 580
<code>load_balancer_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener</i> attribute), 577		
<code>load_balancer_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i> attribute),		

<code>local_ip_id</code> (openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association.LocalIPAssociation attribute), 580	<code>max_retries</code> (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558
<code>local_link_connection</code> (openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462	<code>max_retries</code> (openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 576
<code>local_port_id</code> (openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP attribute), 579	<code>max_retries_down</code> (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558
<code>LocalIP</code> (class in openstack.network.v2.local_ip), 579	<code>max_size</code> (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488
<code>LocalIPAssociation</code> (class in openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association), 580	<code>maximum</code> (openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange attribute), 586
<code>location</code> (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537	<code>maximum_prefix_length</code> (openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute), 606
<code>location</code> (openstack.resource.Resource attribute), 634	<code>maxTotalReplicaGigabytes</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>locations</code> (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540	<code>maxTotalShareGigabytes</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>logical_resource_id</code> (openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource attribute), 615	<code>maxTotalShareNetworks</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
M	
<code>mac_addr</code> (openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface attribute), 509	<code>maxTotalShareReplicas</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>mac_address</code> (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 590	<code>maxTotalShares</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>magic_fixes()</code> (openstack.config.OpenStackConfig method), 22	<code>maxTotalShareSnapshots</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>maintenance_reason</code> (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 452	<code>maxTotalSnapshotGigabytes</code> (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624
<code>management_interface</code> (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 454	<code>Member</code> (class in openstack.image.v2.member), 543
<code>manifest</code> (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 619	<code>Member</code> (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.member), 556
<code>masters</code> (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519	<code>member_id</code> (openstack.image.v2.member.Member attribute), 543
<code>max_burst_kbps</code> (openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule.QoSBandwidthLimitRule attribute), 592	<code>member_ids</code> (openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 567
<code>max_count</code> (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 506	<code>members</code> (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556
<code>max_kbps</code> (openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule.QoSBandwidthLimitRule attribute), 592	<code>members</code> (openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 564
	<code>Members</code> (class in openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor attribute), 592

attribute), 513

memory_processed_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration metadata (openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile attribute), 486

memory_remaining_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration metadata (openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport attribute), 521

memory_size (openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor metadata (openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport attribute), 522

memory_total_bytes (openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration metadata (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540

memory_used (openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor metadata (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515

message (openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport metering_label_id (openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute), 521

message (openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport attribute), 522

message (openstack.image.v2.task.Task attribute), 544

message_level (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage attribute), 627

meta (openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547

meta_data (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495

meta_info (openstack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile attribute), 603

meta_temp_url_key (openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account attribute), 616

meta_temp_url_key (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617

meta_temp_url_key_2 (openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account attribute), 616

meta_temp_url_key_2 (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617

metadata (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 477

metadata (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488

metadata (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 490

metadata (openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport attribute), 521

metadata (openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport attribute), 522

metadata (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540

metadata_items (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515

metering_label_id (openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute), 582

MeteringLabel (class in openstack.network.v2.metering_label), 581

MeteringLabelRule (class in openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule), 581

microversion (openstack.resource.Resource attribute), 635

migrate() (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume method), 476

migrate() (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume method), 483

Migration (class in openstack.compute.v2.migration), 503

migration_id (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 474

migration_id (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 482

migration_status (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 475

migration_status (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 482

migration_type (openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute), 504

min_count (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507

- `min_disk` (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499
- `min_disk` (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image* attribute), 537
- `min_disk` (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539
- `min_kbps` (*openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule.QoSMinimumBandwidthRule* attribute), 593
- `min_kpps` (*openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule.QoSMinimumPacketRateRule* attribute), 594
- `min_ram` (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499
- `min_ram` (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image* attribute), 537
- `min_ram` (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539
- `min_size` (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488
- `minimum` (*openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange* attribute), 586
- `minimum_prefix_length` (*openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool* attribute), 607
- `mode` (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup* attribute), 463
- `mode` (*openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret* attribute), 548
- `model` (*openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device* attribute), 444
- `module`
 - `openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy`, 186
 - `openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_requirements`, 446
 - `openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable`, 444
 - `openstack.accelerator.v2.device`, 443
 - `openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile`, 445
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy`, 190
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation`, 463
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis`, 450
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor`, 467
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates`, 467
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.driver`, 448
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.node`, 451
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.port`, 461
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group`, 462
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector`, 465
 - `openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target`, 466
 - `openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1._proxy`, 468
 - `openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection`, 468
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy`, 214
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2.backup`, 469
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set`, 471
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot`, 472
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2.type`, 473
 - `openstack.block_storage.v2.volume`, 474
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy`, 220
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3.backup`, 476
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set`, 478
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot`, 479
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3.type`, 480
 - `openstack.block_storage.v3.volume`, 481
 - `openstack.clustering.v1._proxy`, 242
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.action`, 493
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.build_info`, 484
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.cluster`, 487
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy`, 491
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.event`, 495
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.node`, 489
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.policy`, 486
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type`, 486
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.profile`, 485
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type`, 484
 - `openstack.clustering.v1.receiver`, 492
 - `openstack.compute.v2._proxy`, 259
 - `openstack.compute.v2.extension`, 496

- openstack.compute.v2.flavor, 496
- openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor, 512
- openstack.compute.v2.image, 499
- openstack.compute.v2.keypair, 500
- openstack.compute.v2.limits, 501
- openstack.compute.v2.migration, 503
- openstack.compute.v2.quota_set, 514
- openstack.compute.v2.server, 505
- openstack.compute.v2.server_interface, 509
- openstack.compute.v2.server_ip, 511
- openstack.compute.v2.server_migration, 510
- openstack.config, 22
- openstack.connection, 84
- openstack.database.v1._proxy, 285
- openstack.database.v1.database, 515
- openstack.database.v1.flavor, 516
- openstack.database.v1.instance, 516
- openstack.database.v1.user, 518
- openstack.dns.v2._proxy, 290
- openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip, 523
- openstack.dns.v2.recordset, 524
- openstack.dns.v2.zone, 518
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_export, 521
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_import, 522
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer, 520
- openstack.identity.v2._proxy, 297
- openstack.identity.v2.extension, 525
- openstack.identity.v2.role, 526
- openstack.identity.v2.tenant, 527
- openstack.identity.v2.user, 528
- openstack.identity.v3._proxy, 302
- openstack.identity.v3.credential, 528
- openstack.identity.v3.domain, 529
- openstack.identity.v3.endpoint, 530
- openstack.identity.v3.group, 531
- openstack.identity.v3.policy, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.project, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.service, 533
- openstack.identity.v3.trust, 534
- openstack.identity.v3.user, 535
- openstack.image.v1._proxy, 321
- openstack.image.v1.image, 536
- openstack.image.v2._proxy, 322
- openstack.image.v2.image, 538
- openstack.image.v2.member, 543
- openstack.image.v2.service_info, 545
- openstack.image.v2.task, 544
- openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy, 331
- openstack.key_manager.v1.container, 546
- openstack.key_manager.v1.order, 547
- openstack.key_manager.v1.secret, 548
- openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy, 335
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora, 564
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone, 568
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_proxy, 567
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor, 563
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile, 562
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor, 558
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy, 559
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule, 560
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener, 552
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer, 549
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.member, 556
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool, 555
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider, 561
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota, 563
- openstack.message.v2._proxy, 353
- openstack.network.v2._proxy, 358
- openstack.network.v2.address_group, 568
- openstack.network.v2.address_scope, 570
- openstack.network.v2.agent, 570
- openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology, 572
- openstack.network.v2.availability_zone, 572
- openstack.network.v2.extension, 573
- openstack.network.v2.flavor, 573
- openstack.network.v2.floating_ip, 574
- openstack.network.v2.health_monitor, 576
- openstack.network.v2.listener, 577

openstack.network.v2.load_balancer,	608
578	openstack.network.v2.vpn_service,
openstack.network.v2.local_ip,	610
openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association,	openstack.object_store.v1._proxy,
580	422
openstack.network.v2.metering_label,	openstack.object_store.v1.account,
581	615
openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule,	openstack.object_store.v1.container,
581	616
openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy,	openstack.object_store.v1.obj,
582	618
openstack.network.v2.network,	openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy,
583	427
openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability,	openstack.orchestration.v1.resource,
585	614
openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range,	openstack.orchestration.v1.stack,
586	611
openstack.network.v2.pool,	openstack.placement.v1._proxy,
587	432
openstack.network.v2.pool_member,	openstack.placement.v1.resource_class,
588	621
openstack.network.v2.port,	openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider,
589	621
openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule,	openstack.resource,
591	631
openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule,	openstack.service_description,
592	640
openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_limit_rule,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy,
593	435
openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_size_limit_rule,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone,
593	622
openstack.network.v2.qos_policy,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit,
594	623
openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share,
595	625
openstack.network.v2.quota,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot,
595	628
openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool,
597	623
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message,
597	627
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.utils,
597	641
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.workflow.v2._proxy,
597	440
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.workflow.v2.execution,
597	629
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.workflow.v2.workflow,
597	630
openstack.network.v2.router,	monitor_address
597	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
openstack.network.v2.router,	monitor_port
597	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
openstack.network.v2.router,	mtu
597	(openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
openstack.network.v2.router,	multipart_manifest
597	(openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 422
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	600
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	601
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	602
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	603
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	604
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	606
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	607
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	609
openstack.network.v2.router,	openstack.network.v2.router,
597	609

- tribute), 619
- N**
- name (*openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable* attribute), 445
- name (*openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile* attribute), 445
- name (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation* attribute), 464
- name (*openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver* attribute), 448
- name (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453
- name (*openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup* attribute), 463
- name (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470
- name (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 493
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 487
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 489
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy* attribute), 487
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type.PolicyType* attribute), 486
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile* attribute), 485
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type.ProfileType* attribute), 485
- name (*openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver* attribute), 492
- name (*openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 496
- name (*openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 497
- name (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor* attribute), 513
- name (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499
- name (*openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair* attribute), 500
- name (*openstack.database.v1.database.Database* attribute), 516
- name (*openstack.database.v1.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 516
- name (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517
- name (*openstack.database.v1.user.User* attribute), 518
- name (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 524
- name (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- name (*openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 525
- name (*openstack.identity.v2.role.Role* attribute), 527
- name (*openstack.identity.v2.tenant.Tenant* attribute), 527
- name (*openstack.identity.v2.user.User* attribute), 528
- name (*openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain* attribute), 529
- name (*openstack.identity.v3.group.Group* attribute), 531
- name (*openstack.identity.v3.service.Service* attribute), 534
- name (*openstack.identity.v3.user.User* attribute), 536
- name (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image* attribute), 537
- name (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539
- name (*openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container* attribute), 546
- name (*openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret* attribute), 548
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 568
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile.AvailabilityZoneProfile* attribute), 567
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 563
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile.FlavorProfile* attribute), 562
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 558
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy* attribute), 559
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener* attribute), 553
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer* attribute), 550
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member* attribute), 557
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 556
- name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.Provider* attribute), 561

name (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.ProviderFlavorCapabilities*), 608
 attribute), 562

name (*openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup* attribute), 610
 attribute), 569

name (*openstack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope* attribute), 616
 attribute), 570

name (*openstack.network.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 618
 attribute), 572

name (*openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 573

name (*openstack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor* attribute), 574

name (*openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 575

name (*openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 576

name (*openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener* attribute), 577

name (*openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer* attribute), 578

name (*openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP* attribute), 579

name (*openstack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel* attribute), 581

name (*openstack.network.v2.network.Network* attribute), 584

name (*openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange* attribute), 586

name (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 587

name (*openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember* attribute), 589

name (*openstack.network.v2.port.Port* attribute), 591

name (*openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy* attribute), 594

name (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router* attribute), 598

name (*openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup* attribute), 600

name (*openstack.network.v2.segment.Segment* attribute), 602

name (*openstack.network.v2.service_provider.ServiceProvider* attribute), 604

name (*openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet* attribute), 605

name (*openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool* attribute), 607

name (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy* attribute), 609, 610

name (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection* attribute), 611

name (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService* attribute), 610

name (*openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container* attribute), 618

name (*openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object* attribute), 618

name (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615

name (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

name (*openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider* attribute), 622

name (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 634

name (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 622

name (*openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow* attribute), 630

namespace (*openstack.compute.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 496

namespace (*openstack.identity.v2.extension.Extension* attribute), 526

NDPPProxy (class in *openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy*), 582

NetworkConfigDriver (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 540

needs_secure_boot (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 540

net_id (*openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface* attribute), 509

Network (class in *openstack.network.v2.network*), 583

network_id (*openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP* attribute), 580

network_id (*openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability* attribute), 585

network_id (*openstack.network.v2.port.Port* attribute), 591

network_id (*openstack.network.v2.segment.Segment* attribute), 602

network_id (*openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet* attribute), 605

network_interface (*openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface* attribute), 509

454
network_label (openstack.compute.v2.server_ip.ServerIP attribute), 511
network_name (openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability attribute), 585
network_type (openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange attribute), 586
network_type (openstack.network.v2.segment.Segment attribute), 602
NetworkIPAvailability (class in openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability), 585
networks (openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515
networks (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507
networks (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596
NetworkSegmentRange (class in openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range), 586
new() (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container class method), 617
new() (openstack.resource.Resource class method), 635
new_flavor_id (openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute), 504
node, 675
Node (class in openstack.baremetal.v1.node), 451
Node (class in openstack.clustering.v1.node), 489
node (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464
node_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464
node_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462
node_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463
node_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector attribute), 465
node_id (openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget attribute), 466
node_ids (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488
node_set_provision_state() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 152
nodes (openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis attribute), 451
notification_topics (openstack.notification.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
num_accelerators (openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable attribute), 445
numa_affinity_policy (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591
O
obj_id (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495
obj_name (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495
obj_type (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495
object, 675
Object (class in openstack.object_store.v1.obj), 618
object_count (openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute), 470
object_count (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 477
object_count (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 616
object_id (openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy attribute), 597
object_manifest (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620
object_type (openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy attribute), 597
Object-store, 675
old_flavor_id (openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute), 504
op() (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster method), 489
op() (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node method), 491
openstack.accelerator.v2._proxy

- module, 186
- openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_requestmodule, 478
 - module, 446
- openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable
 - module, 444
- openstack.accelerator.v2.device
 - module, 443
- openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile
 - module, 445
- openstack.baremetal.v1._proxy
 - module, 190
- openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation
 - module, 463
- openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis
 - module, 450
- openstack.baremetal.v1.conductor
 - module, 467
- openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates
 - module, 467
- openstack.baremetal.v1.driver
 - module, 448
- openstack.baremetal.v1.node
 - module, 451
- openstack.baremetal.v1.port
 - module, 461
- openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group
 - module, 462
- openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector
 - module, 465
- openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target
 - module, 466
- openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1._proxy
 - module, 212
- openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspectionmodule, 259
 - module, 468
- openstack.block_storage.v2._proxy
 - module, 214
- openstack.block_storage.v2.backup
 - module, 469
- openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set
 - module, 471
- openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot
 - module, 472
- openstack.block_storage.v2.type
 - module, 473
- openstack.block_storage.v2.volume
 - module, 474
- openstack.block_storage.v3._proxy
 - module, 220
- openstack.block_storage.v3.backup
 - module, 476
- openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set
 - module, 478
- openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot
 - module, 479
- openstack.block_storage.v3.type
 - module, 480
- openstack.block_storage.v3.volume
 - module, 481
- openstack.clustering.v1._proxy
 - module, 242
- openstack.clustering.v1.action
 - module, 493
- openstack.clustering.v1.build_info
 - module, 484
- openstack.clustering.v1.cluster
 - module, 487
- openstack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy
 - module, 491
- openstack.clustering.v1.event
 - module, 495
- openstack.clustering.v1.node
 - module, 489
- openstack.clustering.v1.policy
 - module, 486
- openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type
 - module, 486
- openstack.clustering.v1.profile
 - module, 485
- openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type
 - module, 484
- openstack.clustering.v1.receiver
 - module, 492
- openstack.compute.v2._proxy
 - module, 496
- openstack.compute.v2.extension
 - module, 496
- openstack.compute.v2.flavor
 - module, 496
- openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor
 - module, 512
- openstack.compute.v2.image
 - module, 499
- openstack.compute.v2.keypair
 - module, 500
- openstack.compute.v2.limits
 - module, 501
- openstack.compute.v2.migration
 - module, 503
- openstack.compute.v2.quota_set
 - module, 514
- openstack.compute.v2.server

- module, 505
- openstack.compute.v2.server_interface
 - module, 509
- openstack.compute.v2.server_ip
 - module, 511
- openstack.compute.v2.server_migration
 - module, 510
- openstack.config
 - module, 22
- openstack.connection
 - module, 84
- openstack.database.v1._proxy
 - module, 285
- openstack.database.v1.database
 - module, 515
- openstack.database.v1.flavor
 - module, 516
- openstack.database.v1.instance
 - module, 516
- openstack.database.v1.user
 - module, 518
- openstack.dns.v2._proxy
 - module, 290
- openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip
 - module, 523
- openstack.dns.v2.recordset
 - module, 524
- openstack.dns.v2.zone
 - module, 518
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_export
 - module, 521
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_import
 - module, 522
- openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer
 - module, 520
- openstack.identity.v2._proxy
 - module, 297
- openstack.identity.v2.extension
 - module, 525
- openstack.identity.v2.role
 - module, 526
- openstack.identity.v2.tenant
 - module, 527
- openstack.identity.v2.user
 - module, 528
- openstack.identity.v3._proxy
 - module, 302
- openstack.identity.v3.credential
 - module, 528
- openstack.identity.v3.domain
 - module, 529
- openstack.identity.v3.endpoint
 - module, 530
- openstack.identity.v3.group
 - module, 531
- openstack.identity.v3.policy
 - module, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.project
 - module, 532
- openstack.identity.v3.service
 - module, 533
- openstack.identity.v3.trust
 - module, 534
- openstack.identity.v3.user
 - module, 535
- openstack.image.v1._proxy
 - module, 321
- openstack.image.v1.image
 - module, 536
- openstack.image.v2._proxy
 - module, 322
- openstack.image.v2.image
 - module, 538
- openstack.image.v2.member
 - module, 543
- openstack.image.v2.service_info
 - module, 545
- openstack.image.v2.task
 - module, 544
- openstack.key_manager.v1._proxy
 - module, 331
- openstack.key_manager.v1.container
 - module, 546
- openstack.key_manager.v1.order
 - module, 547
- openstack.key_manager.v1.secret
 - module, 548
- openstack.load_balancer.v2._proxy
 - module, 335
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora
 - module, 564
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone
 - module, 568
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile
 - module, 567
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor
 - module, 563
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile
 - module, 562
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor
 - module, 558
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy

- module, 559
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule
 - module, 560
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener
 - module, 552
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer
 - module, 549
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.member
 - module, 556
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool
 - module, 555
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider
 - module, 561
- openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota
 - module, 563
- openstack.message.v2._proxy
 - module, 353
- openstack.network.v2._proxy
 - module, 358
- openstack.network.v2.address_group
 - module, 568
- openstack.network.v2.address_scope
 - module, 570
- openstack.network.v2.agent
 - module, 570
- openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology
 - module, 572
- openstack.network.v2.availability_zone
 - module, 572
- openstack.network.v2.extension
 - module, 573
- openstack.network.v2.flavor
 - module, 573
- openstack.network.v2.floating_ip
 - module, 574
- openstack.network.v2.health_monitor
 - module, 576
- openstack.network.v2.listener
 - module, 577
- openstack.network.v2.load_balancer
 - module, 578
- openstack.network.v2.local_ip
 - module, 579
- openstack.network.v2.local_ip_association
 - module, 580
- openstack.network.v2.metering_label
 - module, 581
- openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule
 - module, 581
- openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy
 - module, 582
- openstack.network.v2.network
 - module, 583
- openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability
 - module, 585
- openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range
 - module, 586
- openstack.network.v2.pool
 - module, 587
- openstack.network.v2.pool_member
 - module, 588
- openstack.network.v2.port
 - module, 589
- openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule
 - module, 591
- openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule
 - module, 592
- openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule
 - module, 593
- openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule
 - module, 593
- openstack.network.v2.qos_policy
 - module, 594
- openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type
 - module, 595
- openstack.network.v2.quota
 - module, 595
- openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy
 - module, 597
- openstack.network.v2.router
 - module, 597
- openstack.network.v2.security_group
 - module, 600
- openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule
 - module, 601
- openstack.network.v2.segment
 - module, 602
- openstack.network.v2.service_profile
 - module, 603
- openstack.network.v2.service_provider
 - module, 604
- openstack.network.v2.subnet
 - module, 604
- openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool
 - module, 606
- openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group
 - module, 607
- openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy
 - module, 609
- openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection
 - module, 608
- openstack.network.v2.vpn_service

module, 610	
openstack.object_store.v1._proxy	
module, 422	
openstack.object_store.v1.account	
module, 615	
openstack.object_store.v1.container	
module, 616	
openstack.object_store.v1.obj	
module, 618	
openstack.orchestration.v1._proxy	
module, 427	
openstack.orchestration.v1.resource	
module, 614	
openstack.orchestration.v1.stack	
module, 611	
openstack.placement.v1._proxy	
module, 432	
openstack.placement.v1.resource_class	
module, 621	
openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider	
module, 621	
openstack.resource	
module, 631	
openstack.service_description	
module, 640	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2._proxy	
module, 435	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone	
module, 622	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit	
module, 623	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share	
module, 625	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot	
module, 628	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool	
module, 623	
openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message	
module, 627	
openstack.utils	
module, 641	
openstack.workflow.v2._proxy	
module, 440	
openstack.workflow.v2.execution	
module, 629	
openstack.workflow.v2.workflow	
module, 630	
OpenStackConfig (class in openstack.config), 22	
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
operating_status	(open-stack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556
operating_status	(open-stack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 578
option_prompt()	(open-stack.config.OpenStackConfig method), 22
options	(openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute), 533
Order	(class in openstack.key_manager.v1.order), 547
order_id	(open-stack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
order_ref	(open-stack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
original_name	(open-stack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497
os_admin_user	(open-stack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 542
os_command_line	(open-stack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 542
os_distro	(openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540
os_require_quiesce	(open-stack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 542
os_shutdown_timeout	(open-stack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 541

os_type (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 542
 os_version (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540
 output (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629
 outputs (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494
 outputs (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
 owner (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 451
 owner (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537
 owner (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539
 owner_id (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 493
 owner_id (openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537
 owner_id (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539
 owner_id (openstack.image.v2.task.Task attribute), 544
 owner_id (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
P
 pagination_key (openstack.resource.Resource attribute), 634
 parameters (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
 params (openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver attribute), 493
 params (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629
 parent_id (openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable attribute), 445
 parent_id (openstack.identity.v3.project.Project attribute), 533
 parent_id (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
 parent_provider_id (openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider attribute), 622
 password (openstack.database.v1.user.User attribute), 518
 password (openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute), 536
 password_expires_at (openstack.identity.v3.user.User attribute), 536
 patch() (openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest method), 447
 patch() (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node method), 460
 patch() (openstack.resource.Resource method), 638
 patch_machine() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 153
 payload (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548
 payload_content_encoding (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 549
 payload_content_type (openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 549
 peer_address (openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection attribute), 608
 per_volume_gigabytes (openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 472
 per_volume_gigabytes (openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 479
 personality (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
 personality_size (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
 pformat() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 153
 phase1_negotiation_mode (openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy attribute), 609, 610
 physical_id (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 489
 physical_network (openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462
 physical_network (openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange attribute), 586
 physical_network (openstack.network.v2.segment.Segment attribute), 586

attribute), 602	port_details (open- stack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575
physical_resource_id (open- stack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource attribute), 615	port_group_id (open- stack.baremetal.v1.port.Port attribute), 462
Policy (class in openstack.clustering.v1.policy), 486	port_groups (open- stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453
Policy (class in openstack.identity.v3.policy), 532	port_id (openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface attribute), 509
policy_id (open- stack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute), 491	port_id (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575
policy_name (open- stack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute), 492	port_id (openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy attribute), 583
policy_type (open- stack.clustering.v1.cluster_policy.ClusterPolicy attribute), 492	port_range_max (open- stack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601
PolicyType (class in open- stack.clustering.v1.policy_type), 486	port_range_min (open- stack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601
Pool (class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool), 555	PortGroup (class in open- stack.baremetal.v1.port_group), 462
Pool (class in openstack.network.v2.pool), 587	ports (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node at- tribute), 453
pool (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool.StoragePool attribute), 623	ports (openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463
pool_id (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519	ports (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota at- tribute), 596
pool_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558	position (open- stack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560
pool_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557	power_interface (open- stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 454
pool_id (openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 576	POWER_OFF (open- stack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction attribute), 460
pool_id (openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember attribute), 588	POWER_ON (open- stack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction attribute), 460
pool_ids (open- stack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 576	power_state (open- stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453
pool_ids (open- stack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 578	power_state (open- stack.compute.v2.server.Server at- tribute), 507
PoolMember (class in open- stack.network.v2.pool_member), 588	PowerAction (class in open-
pools (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 558	
pools (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550	
pools (openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 564	
pools (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota at- tribute), 596	
Port (class in openstack.baremetal.v1.port), 461	
Port (class in openstack.network.v2.port), 589	

- stack.baremetal.v1.node*), 460
- `pprint()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 153
- `prefix_length` (*openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet* attribute), 605
- `prefixes` (*openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool* attribute), 607
- `private_key` (*openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair* attribute), 500
- `private_v4` (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 507
- `private_v6` (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 507
- `Profile` (class in *openstack.clustering.v1.profile*), 485
- `profile_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 487
- `profile_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 489
- `profile_name` (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488
- `profile_name` (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490
- `ProfileType` (class in *openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type*), 484
- `progress` (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 479
- `progress` (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499
- `progress` (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 507
- `progress` (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 625
- `project`, 675
- `Project` (class in *openstack.identity.v3.project*), 532
- `project_cleanup()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 153
- `project_id` (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475
- `project_id` (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477
- `project_id` (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 479
- `project_id` (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 494
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event* attribute), 495
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy* attribute), 487
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile* attribute), 485
- `project_id` (*openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver* attribute), 492
- `project_id` (*openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration* attribute), 504
- `project_id` (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 507
- `project_id` (*openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration* attribute), 510
- `project_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 524
- `project_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- `project_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport* attribute), 521
- `project_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport* attribute), 522
- `project_id` (*openstack.identity.v3.credential.Credential* attribute), 529
- `project_id` (*openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy* attribute), 532

project_id (*openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust attribute*), 535
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute*), 558
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute*), 560
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute*), 561
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute*), 553
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute*), 550
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute*), 557
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute*), 556
 project_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.quota.Quota attribute*), 564
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup attribute*), 569
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope attribute*), 570
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology.AutoAllocatedTopology attribute*), 572
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute*), 575
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute*), 576
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute*), 577
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute*), 578
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP attribute*), 580
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel attribute*), 581
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute*), 582
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPPProxy attribute*), 583
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute*), 584
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability attribute*), 585
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange attribute*), 586
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute*), 587
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember attribute*), 589
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute*), 591
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy attribute*), 594
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute*), 596
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy attribute*), 597
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute*), 598
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup attribute*), 600
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute*), 601
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile attribute*), 603
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute*), 605
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute*), 607
 project_id (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy.VpnIkePolicy attribute*), 609, 610

project_id	(openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection attribute), 608	protocol_port	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
project_id	(openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService attribute), 610	protocol_port	(openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 578
project_id	(openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute), 626	protocol_port	(openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember attribute), 589
project_id	(openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot attribute), 628	Provider	(class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider), 561
project_id	(openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage attribute), 627	provider	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550
project_id	(openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow attribute), 630	provider	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider.ProviderFlavorCapabilities attribute), 562
propagate_uplink_status	(openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591	provider	(openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 578
properties	(openstack.baremetal.v1.driver.Driver attribute), 448	provider	(openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 588
properties	(openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453	provider_name	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.availability_zone_profile.AvailabilityZoneProfile attribute), 568
properties	(openstack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463	provider_name	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.flavor_profile.FlavorProfile attribute), 563
properties	(openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget attribute), 466	provider_network_type	(openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
properties	(openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537	provider_physical_network	(openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
properties	(openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539	provider_segmentation_id	(openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
protocol	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 553	ProviderFlavorCapabilities	(class in openstack.load_balancer.v2.provider), 562
protocol	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556	provision_state	(openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453
protocol	(openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 577	provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 559
protocol	(openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 588	provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 559
protocol	(openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601	provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560
protocol_port	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554	provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561

provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554	stack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule), 591
provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 550	QoS DSCP Marking Rule (class in openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule), 592
provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557	QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule (class in openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule), 593
provisioning_status	(openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556	QoS Minimum Packet Rate Rule (class in openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule), 593
provisioning_status	(openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 579	QoS Policy (class in openstack.network.v2.qos_policy), 594
Proxy (class in openstack.proxy), 669		QoS Rule Type (class in openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type), 595
psk (openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection attribute), 608		Quota (class in openstack.network.v2.quota), 563
ptrdname	(openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 524	Quota (class in openstack.network.v2.quota), 595
public_key	(openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair attribute), 500	QuotaSet (class in openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set), 471
public_v4 (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507		QuotaSet (class in openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set), 478
public_v6 (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507		QuotaSet (class in openstack.compute.v2.quota_set), 514
Q		
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575	
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584	
qos_policy_id (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591		
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.qos_bandwidth_limit_rule.QoS Bandwidth Limit Rule attribute), 592	
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.qos_dscp_marking_rule.QoS DSCP Marking Rule attribute), 592	
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule.QoS Minimum Bandwidth Rule attribute), 593	
qos_policy_id	(openstack.network.v2.qos_minimum_packet_rate_rule.QoS Minimum Packet Rate Rule attribute), 594	
QoS Bandwidth Limit Rule (class in open-		503
R		
raid_config	(openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453	
raid_interface	(openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 454	
ram	(openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497	
ram	(openstack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515	
ram	(openstack.database.v1.flavor.Flavor attribute), 516	
ramdisk_id (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507		
range (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 516		
range_search()	(openstack.connection.Connection method), 517	
RateLimit (class in openstack.compute.v2.limits), 503		

rbac_policies (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596

RBACPolicy (class in openstack.network.v2.rbac_policy), 597

reactivate() (openstack.image.v2.image.Image method), 542

read_ACL (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617

REBOOT (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction attribute), 460

reboot() (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server method), 508

rebuild() (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server method), 508

rebuild_server() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 154

Receiver (class in openstack.clustering.v1.receiver), 492

records (openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset attribute), 524

Recordset (class in openstack.dns.v2.recordset), 524

recover() (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node method), 491

redelegated_trust_id (openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust attribute), 535

redemption_count (openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust attribute), 535

redirect_pool_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560

redirect_prefix (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560

redirect_url (openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560

regex (openstack.compute.v2.limits.RateLimit attribute), 503

region, 675

region (openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance attribute), 517

region_id (openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint attribute), 530

register_argparse_arguments() (openstack.config.OpenStackConfig method), 22

register_machine() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 155

remaining_uses (openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust attribute), 535

remote_address_group_id (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 602

remote_group_id (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 601

remote_ip_prefix (openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute), 582

remove_addresses() (openstack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup method), 569

remove_extra_routes() (openstack.network.v2.router.Router method), 599

remove_flavor_access() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 155

remove_gateway() (openstack.network.v2.router.Router method), 600

remove_host_from_aggregate() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 156

remove_interface() (openstack.network.v2.router.Router method), 599

remove_machine_from_maintenance() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 156

remove_router_interface() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 156

remove_rule_from_policy() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 156

remove_server_security_groups() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 157

remove_tenant_access() (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor method), 498

remove_trait() (open-

stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node method), 459

remove_user() (*openstack.identity.v3.group.Group* method), 531

remove_user_from_group() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 157

remove_volume_type_access() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 157

replaced (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

replication_driver_data (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475

replication_driver_data (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482

replication_status (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475

replication_status (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482

replication_type (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 626

request_errors (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats* attribute), 555

request_errors (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancerStats* attribute), 551

request_id (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage* attribute), 627

required_by (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615

requires_commit (*openstack.resource.Resource* property), 638

requires_floating_ip() (*openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion* method), 26

requires_id (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 635

rescue_interface (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 454

reservation (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453

reservation_id (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 507

reserve() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 483

reset() (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* method), 471

reset() (*openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot* method), 473

reset() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* method), 478

reset() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot* method), 480

reset_status() (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* method), 475

reset_status() (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 483

resize() (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* method), 508

resize() (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* method), 518

resize_volume() (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* method), 518

resource, 675

Resource (class in *openstack.orchestration.v1.resource*), 614

Resource (class in *openstack.resource*), 633

resource (*openstack.network.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 573

resource_class (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation* attribute), 464

resource_class (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453

resource_id (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage* attribute), 627

resource_key (*openstack.resource.Resource* attribute), 634

resource_type (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615

<code>resource_type</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage</i> attribute), 627	<code>revision_number</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool</i> attribute), 607
<code>ResourceClass</code>	(class in <i>openstack.placement.v1.resource_class</i>), 621	<code>revoke_role()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 157
<code>ResourceProvider</code>	(class in <i>openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider</i>), 621	<code>role</code>	675
<code>resources_key</code>	(<i>openstack.resource.Resource</i> attribute), 634	<code>Role</code>	(class in <i>openstack.identity.v2.role</i>), 526
<code>resources_synced</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent</i> attribute), 571	<code>role</code>	(<i>openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 490
<code>restart()</code>	(<i>openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance</i> method), 517	<code>role</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora</i> attribute), 565
<code>restore()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> method), 471	<code>role_links</code>	(<i>openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust</i> attribute), 535
<code>restore()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup</i> method), 478	<code>roles</code>	(<i>openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust</i> attribute), 535
<code>result</code>	(<i>openstack.image.v2.task.Task</i> attribute), 544	<code>root_device_name</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.server.Server</i> attribute), 507
<code>retired_reason</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 453	<code>root_id</code>	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable</i> attribute), 445
<code>retriable_status_codes</code>	(<i>openstack.proxy.Proxy</i> attribute), 669	<code>root_provider_id</code>	(<i>openstack.placement.v1.resource_provider.ResourceProvider</i> attribute), 622
<code>retype()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i> method), 476	<code>route_mode</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection</i> attribute), 608
<code>retype()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> method), 483	<code>Router</code>	(class in <i>openstack.network.v2.router</i>), 597
<code>revert_resize()</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.server.Server</i> method), 508	<code>router_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP</i> attribute), 575
<code>revert_to_snapshot()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> method), 483	<code>router_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy</i> attribute), 583
<code>revision_number</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP</i> attribute), 580	<code>router_id</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService</i> attribute), 610
<code>revision_number</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy</i> attribute), 583	<code>routers</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota</i> attribute), 596
<code>revision_number</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.router.Router</i> attribute), 598	<code>routes</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.router.Router</i> attribute), 598
		<code>rule_value</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule</i> attribute), 561
		<code>rules</code>	(<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy</i> attribute), 560
		<code>rules</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy</i> attribute), 594
		<code>running_vms</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 594

<i>attribute</i>), 513		<code>search_flavors()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<code>rxtx_factor</code>	(<i>open-</i>	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>stack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</code>	<i>attribute</i>),	160	
497		<code>search_groups()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
S		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>scheduler_hints</code>	(<i>open-</i>	160	
<code>stack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</code>	<i>attribute</i>), 475	<code>search_keypairs()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<code>scheduler_hints</code>	(<i>open-</i>	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</code>	<i>attribute</i>), 482	161	
<code>scheduler_hints</code>	(<i>open-</i>	<code>search_networks()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<code>stack.compute.v2.server.Server</code>	<i>at-</i>	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<i>tribute</i>), 507		161	
<code>schema</code> (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type.PolicyType</i>		<code>search_objects()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<i>attribute</i>), 486		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>schema</code> (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type.ProfileType</i>		161	
<i>attribute</i>), 485		<code>search_projects()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<code>schema</code> (<i>openstack.image.v2.image.Image</i>	<i>at-</i>	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<i>tribute</i>), 542		162	
<code>schema</code> (<i>openstack.image.v2.member.Member</i>	<i>at-</i>	<code>search_qos_bandwidth_limit_rules()</code>	
<i>tribute</i>), 544		(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i>	
<code>schema</code> (<i>openstack.image.v2.task.Task</i>	<i>attribute</i>),	<i>method</i>), 162	
544		<code>search_qos_dscp_marking_rules()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
<code>scope</code> (<i>openstack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow</i>	<i>attribute</i>), 630	<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_aggregates()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	163	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rules()</code>	
158		(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i>	
<code>search_baymodels()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	<i>method</i>), 163	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_qos_policies()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
158		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_cluster_templates()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	163	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_roles()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
158		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_coe_cluster_templates()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	163	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_routers()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
158		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_coe_clusters()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	164	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_server_groups()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
159		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_containers()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	164	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_servers()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
159		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_domains()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	164	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_services()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
159		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
<code>search_endpoints()</code>	(<i>open-</i>	165	
<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),	<code>search_stacks()</code>	(<i>open-</i>
160		<code>stack.connection.Connection</code>	<i>method</i>),
		165	

search_subnets()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 165	stack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup attribute), 600
search_users()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 165	security_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
search_volume_backups()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 166	security_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515
search_volume_snapshots()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 166	security_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507
search_volume_types()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 167	security_groups (open-stack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596
search_volumes()	(open-stack.connection.Connection method), 167	security_groups_used (open-stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
Secret (class in open-stack.key_manager.v1.secret), 548		SecurityGroup (class in open-stack.network.v2.security_group), 600
secret_id (open-stack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547		SecurityGroupRule (class in open-stack.network.v2.security_group_rule), 601
secret_ref (open-stack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547		Segment (class in openstack.network.v2.segment), 602
secret_ref (open-stack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548		segment_id (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
secret_refs (open-stack.key_manager.v1.container.Container attribute), 546		segmentation_id (open-stack.network.v2.segment.Segment attribute), 602
secret_type (open-stack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548		segments (open-stack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
security_group_id (open-stack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 602		serial (openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 519
security_group_ids (open-stack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591		server, 676
security_group_rules (open-stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502		Server (class in openstack.compute.v2.server), 676
security_group_rules (open-stack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515		server_group_members (open-stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 503
security_group_rules (open-stack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596		server_group_members (open-stack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515
security_group_rules (open-stack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507		server_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502
		server_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute), 515
		server_groups (open-stack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 507

		<i>tribute</i>), 507		<i>stack.service_description.ServiceDescription</i>
server_groups_used	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits</i>	service_types	(open-
	attribute),	502		<i>stack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet</i>
server_id	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i>		tribute), 605
	attribute),	504	ServiceDescription	(class in <i>open-</i>
server_id	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface</i>	ServiceProfile	(class in <i>open-</i>
	attribute),	509		<i>stack.network.v2.service_profile</i>), 603
server_id	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_ip.ServerIP</i>	ServiceProvider	(class in <i>open-</i>
	attribute),	511		<i>stack.network.v2.service_provider</i>),
server_id	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i>		604
	attribute),	510	session_persistence	(open-
server_meta	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits</i>		<i>stack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool</i>
	attribute),	502	session_persistence	(open-
ServerInterface	(class in <i>open-</i>	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_interface</i>),		<i>stack.network.v2.pool.Pool</i>
	509		set_aggregate_metadata()	(open-
ServerIP	(class in <i>open-</i>	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_ip</i>), 511		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
ServerMigration	(class in <i>open-</i>	<i>stack.compute.v2.server_migration</i>),	set_boot_device()	(open-
	510			<i>stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i>
servers	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i>	tribute), 513	set_boot_mode()	(open-
service,	676			<i>stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i>
Service	(class in <i>openstack.identity.v3.service</i>),	533	set_bootable_status()	(open-
service	(<i>openstack.resource.Resource</i>	tribute),		<i>stack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i>
	634		set_bootable_status()	(open-
service catalog,	676			<i>stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i>
service_details	(open-	<i>stack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i>	set_compute_quotas()	(open-
	tribute),	513		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
service_id	(open-	<i>stack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint</i>		168
	tribute),	531	set_container_access()	(open-
service_profile_ids	(open-	<i>stack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor</i>		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
	tribute),	574		168
service_type	(open-	<i>stack.network.v2.flavor.Flavor</i>	set_extra_specs()	(open-
	tribute),	574		<i>stack.block_storage.v3.type.Type</i>
service_type	(open-	<i>stack.network.v2.service_provider.ServiceProvider</i>	set_flavor_specs()	(open-
	tribute),	604		<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
service_type	(open-	<i>stack.service_description.ServiceDescription</i>		168
	tribute),	640	set_machine_maintenance_state()	(open-
				<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
			set_machine_power_off()	(open-
				<i>stack.connection.Connection</i>
				169

<code>set_machine_power_on()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 169	<code>set_volume_quotas()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 170
<code>set_machine_power_reboot()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 169	<code>Share</code>	(class in <i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share</i>), 625
<code>set_maintenance()</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 458	<code>share_group_id</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_network_quotas()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 169	<code>share_id</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot</i> attribute), 628
<code>set_one_cloud()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.OpenStackConfig</i> static method), 23	<code>share_network_id</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_power_state()</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 456	<code>share_proto</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot</i> attribute), 628
<code>set_provision_state()</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 455	<code>share_protocol</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_readonly()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume</i> method), 483	<code>share_server_id</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_secure_boot()</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 458	<code>share_size</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot</i> attribute), 628
<code>set_server_metadata()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 170	<code>share_type</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_session_constructor()</code>	(<i>openstack.config.cloud_region.CloudRegion</i> method), 25	<code>share_type_name</code>	(<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626
<code>set_status()</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot</i> method), 480	<code>shared</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegmentRange</i> attribute), 586
<code>set_tags()</code>	(<i>openstack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy</i> method), 594	<code>ShareSnapshot</code>	(class in <i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot</i>), 628
<code>set_temp_url_key()</code>	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account</i> method), 616	<code>sign_coe_cluster_certificate()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 170
<code>set_temp_url_key()</code>	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container</i> method), 618	<code>signature</code>	(<i>openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object</i> attribute), 619
<code>set_traits()</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 459	<code>size</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 470
<code>set_volume_bootable()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 170	<code>size</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot</i> attribute), 472
		<code>size</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume</i> attribute), 475
		<code>size</code>	(<i>openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup</i> attribute), 477

size (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot attribute*), 460

size (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute*), 479

size (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute*), 482

size (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image attribute*), 499

size (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute*), 537

size (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute*), 539

size (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute*), 626

size (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot attribute*), 628

Snapshot (class in *openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot*), 472

Snapshot (class in *openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot*), 479

snapshot_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute*), 470

snapshot_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute*), 475

snapshot_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute*), 477

snapshot_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute*), 482

snapshot_id (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute*), 626

SnapshotDetail (in module *openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot*), 473

SnapshotDetail (in module *openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot*), 480

snapshots (*openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute*), 472

snapshots (*openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet attribute*), 479

sni_container_refs (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute*), 554

sni_container_refs (*openstack.network.v2.listener.Listener attribute*), 578

SOFT_POWER_OFF (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction attribute*), 460

SOFT_REBOOT (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.PowerAction attribute*), 460

source_compute (*openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute*), 504

source_compute (*openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute*), 510

source_ip_prefix (*openstack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule attribute*), 582

source_node (*openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute*), 504

source_node (*openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute*), 511

source_share_group_snapshot_member_id (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share attribute*), 626

source_volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute*), 475

source_volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute*), 482

spec (*openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy attribute*), 487

spec (*openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile attribute*), 485

Stack (class in *openstack.orchestration.v1.stack*), 611

stage() (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image method*), 542

start_at (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute*), 494

started_at (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection attribute*), 468

started_at (*openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute*), 571

state (*openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest attribute*), 447

state (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute*), 464

state (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection attribute*), 468

state (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor attribute*), 513

state (*openstack.network.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone* attribute), 573

stateful (*openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup* attribute), 600

states (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453

status (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470

status (*openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 473

status (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475

status (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477

status (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 479

status (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 482

status (*openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 494

status (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488

status (*openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event* attribute), 495

status (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490

status (*openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor* attribute), 513

status (*openstack.compute.v2.image.Image* attribute), 499

status (*openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration* attribute), 504

status (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 508

status (*openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration* attribute), 511

status (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517

status (*openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 524

status (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 524

status (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519

status (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport* attribute), 521

status (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport* attribute), 522

status (*openstack.image.v1.image.Image* attribute), 537

status (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 539

status (*openstack.image.v2.member.Member* attribute), 544

status (*openstack.image.v2.task.Task* attribute), 544

status (*openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container* attribute), 546

status (*openstack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret* attribute), 548

status (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565

status (*openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 575

status (*openstack.network.v2.network.Network* attribute), 584

status (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 588

status (*openstack.network.v2.port.Port* attribute), 591

status (*openstack.network.v2.router.Router* attribute), 598

status (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService* attribute), 611

status (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615

status (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

status (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 626

status (*openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot* attribute), 628

status (*openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution* attribute), 629

status_description (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 588

status_info (*openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution* attribute), 629

status_reason (*openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488

status_reason (*openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event* attribute), 495

status_reason (*openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node* attribute), 490

status_reason (*openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource* attribute), 615

attribute), 615
 status_reason (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
 std_board_info (openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device attribute), 444
 steps (openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate attribute), 467
 storage_interface (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 454
 storage_policy (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617
 StoragePool (class in openstack.shared_file_system.v2.storage_pool), 623
 Store (class in openstack.image.v2.service_info), 545
 store (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539
 stream_object() (openstack.connection.Connection method), 171
 sub_status (openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
 sub_status_message (openstack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
 Subnet (class in openstack.network.v2.subnet), 604
 subnet_id (openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557
 subnet_id (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575
 subnet_id (openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 588
 subnet_id (openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember attribute), 589
 subnet_id (openstack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService attribute), 611
 subnet_ids (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 584
 subnet_ip_availability (openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability attribute), 585
 subnet_pool_id (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605
 subnet_pools (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 606
 SubnetPool (class in openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool), 606
 subnets (openstack.network.v2.quota.Quota attribute), 596
 support_status (openstack.clustering.v1.policy_type.PolicyType attribute), 486
 support_status (openstack.clustering.v1.profile_type.ProfileType attribute), 485
 supported_versions (openstack.service_description.ServiceDescription attribute), 641
 swap (openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor attribute), 497
 symlink_target (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620
 symlink_target_account (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620
 sync_key (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617
 sync_to (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 617

T

tag (openstack.compute.v2.server_interface.ServerInterface attribute), 509
 tags (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612
 tainted (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 490
 target_id (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 493
 target_power_state (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453
 target_project_id (openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferRequest attribute), 520
 target_project_id (open-

stack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy (open-attribute), 597

target_provision_state (open-*stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453

target_raid_config (open-*stack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* attribute), 453

Task (class in *openstack.image.v2.task*), 544

task_execution_id (open-*stack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution* attribute), 629

task_state (open-*stack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 508

task_state (open-*stack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share* attribute), 626

template (open-*stack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

template_description (open-*stack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

template_url (open-*stack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612

tenant, 676

Tenant (class in *openstack.identity.v2.tenant*), 527

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.address_group.AddressGroup* attribute), 569

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.address_scope.AddressScope* attribute), 570

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.auto_allocated_topology.AutoAllocatedTopology* attribute), 572

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 575

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 576

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer* attribute), 578

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.metering_label.MeteringLabel* attribute), 581

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.metering_label_rule.MeteringLabelRule* attribute), 582

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability* attribute), 585

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 588

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember* attribute), 589

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.port.Port* attribute), 591

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.qos_policy.QoSPolicy* attribute), 594

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.rbac_policy.RBACPolicy* attribute), 597

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.router.Router* attribute), 598

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup* attribute), 600

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule* attribute), 602

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.service_profile.ServiceProfile* attribute), 603

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet* attribute), 605

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool* attribute), 607

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group.VpnEndpointGroup* attribute), 607

tenant_id (open-*stack.network.v2.vpn_service.VpnService* attribute), 610

terminate_attachment() (open-*stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 484

terminated_at (open-*stack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 508

timeout (open-*stack.clustering.v1.action.Action* attribute), 494

timeout (open-*stack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster* attribute), 488

timeout (open-*stack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 559

timeout (open-*stack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 576

<i>attribute</i>), 576		<i>attribute</i>), 551	
timeout_client_data (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		total_cores (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	
timeout_member_connect (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		total_cores_used (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	
timeout_member_data (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		total_ips (openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability attribute), 585	
timeout_mins (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 612		total_ram (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	
timeout_tcp_inspect (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		total_ram_used (openstack.compute.v2.limits.AbsoluteLimits attribute), 502	
timestamp (openstack.object_store.v1.account.Account attribute), 616		totalReplicaGigabytesUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
timestamp (openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container attribute), 616		totalShareGigabytesUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
timestamp (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620		totalShareNetworksUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
tls_ciphers (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		totalShareReplicasUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
tls_ciphers (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556		totalShareSnapshotsUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
tls_enabled (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556		totalSharesUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
tls_versions (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554		totalSnapshotGigabytesUsed (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.limit.Limit attribute), 624	
tls_versions (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556		traits (openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation attribute), 464	
to_dict() (openstack.resource.Resource method), 635		traits (openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node attribute), 453	
toDict() (openstack.resource.Resource method), 636		transfer_encoding (openstack.object_store.v1.obj.Object attribute), 620	
token, 676		trunk_details (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591	
topic (openstack.network.v2.agent.Agent attribute), 571		Trust (class in openstack.identity.v3.trust), 534	
total_connections (openstack.load_balancer.v2.listener.ListenerStats attribute), 555		trusted_image_certificates (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 508	
total_connections (openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer attribute), 555		TrusteeUser_id (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 508	

- stack.identity.v3.trust.Trust* attribute), 535
- trustor_user_id* (*openstack.identity.v3.trust.Trust* attribute), 535
- t1* (*openstack.dns.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP* attribute), 524
- t1* (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 525
- t1* (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- Type* (class in *openstack.block_storage.v2.type*), 473
- Type* (class in *openstack.block_storage.v3.type*), 480
- type* (*openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device* attribute), 444
- type* (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector* attribute), 465
- type* (*openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy* attribute), 487
- type* (*openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile* attribute), 485
- type* (*openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver* attribute), 492
- type* (*openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair* attribute), 500
- type* (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 525
- type* (*openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone* attribute), 519
- type* (*openstack.identity.v3.credential.Credential* attribute), 529
- type* (*openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy* attribute), 532
- type* (*openstack.identity.v3.service.Service* attribute), 534
- type* (*openstack.image.v2.task.Task* attribute), 545
- type* (*openstack.key_manager.v1.container.Container* attribute), 546
- type* (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 559
- type* (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule* attribute), 561
- type* (*openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor* attribute), 576
- type* (*openstack.network.v2.qos_rule_type.QoSRuleType* attribute), 595
- type* (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group.VpnEndpointGroup* attribute), 608
- U**
- unassign_role_from_group()* (*openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain* method), 530
- unassign_role_from_group()* (*openstack.identity.v3.project.Project* method), 533
- unassign_role_from_user()* (*openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain* method), 530
- unassign_role_from_user()* (*openstack.identity.v3.project.Project* method), 533
- unbind_accelerator_request()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 171
- unchanged* (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* attribute), 612
- unmanage()* (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* method), 476
- unmanage()* (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 483
- unregister_machine()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 171
- unreserve()* (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* method), 483
- unset_flavor_specs()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 171
- unset_maintenance()* (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* method), 458
- update()* (*openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack* method), 613
- update_aggregate()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 172
- update_baymodel()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 172
- update_cluster_template()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 172
- update_coe_cluster()* (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 172

<code>update_coe_cluster_template()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 172	<code>update_recordset()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 178
<code>update_container()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 173	<code>update_role()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 179
<code>update_domain()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 173	<code>update_router()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 179
<code>update_extra_specs_property()</code>	(<i>openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</i> method), 498	<code>update_security_group()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 180
<code>update_firewall_group()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 173	<code>update_server()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 180
<code>update_firewall_policy()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 174	<code>update_stack()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 180
<code>update_firewall_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 174	<code>update_subnet()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 181
<code>update_group()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 175	<code>update_volume()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 182
<code>update_machine()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 175	<code>update_zone()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 182
<code>update_network()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 175	<code>updated</code>	(<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i> attribute), 612
<code>update_object()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 176	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.deployable.Deployable</i> attribute), 445
<code>update_port()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 176	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 444
<code>update_project()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 177	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile</i> attribute), 445
<code>update_qos_bandwidth_limit_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 177	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation</i> attribute), 464
<code>update_qos_dscp_marking_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 178	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.chassis.Chassis</i> attribute), 451
<code>update_qos_minimum_bandwidth_rule()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 178	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.deploy_templates.DeployTemplate</i> attribute), 467
<code>update_qos_policy()</code>	(<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method), 178	<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 453
		<code>updated_at</code>	(<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.port.Port</i> attribute), 462

updated_at	(open- stack.baremetal.v1.port_group.PortGroup attribute), 463	updated_at	(open- stack.database.v1.instance.Instance attribute), 517
updated_at	(open- stack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector.VolumeConnector attribute), 465	updated_at	(open- stack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset attribute), 525
updated_at	(open- stack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget attribute), 466	updated_at	(openstack.dns.v2.zone.Zone attribute), 520
updated_at	(open- stack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup attribute), 470	updated_at	(open- stack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport attribute), 521
updated_at	(open- stack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 474	updated_at	(open- stack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport attribute), 523
updated_at	(open- stack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 477	updated_at	(open- stack.identity.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 526
updated_at	(open- stack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 481	updated_at	(openstack.image.v1.image.Image attribute), 537
updated_at	(open- stack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494	updated_at	(openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 539
updated_at	(open- stack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488	updated_at	(open- stack.image.v2.member.Member attribute), 544
updated_at	(openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 490	updated_at	(openstack.image.v2.task.Task attribute), 545
updated_at	(open- stack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy attribute), 487	updated_at	(open- stack.key_manager.v1.container.Container attribute), 546
updated_at	(open- stack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile attribute), 486	updated_at	(open- stack.key_manager.v1.order.Order attribute), 547
updated_at	(open- stack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver attribute), 493	updated_at	(open- stack.key_manager.v1.secret.Secret attribute), 548
updated_at	(open- stack.compute.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 496	updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora attribute), 565
updated_at	(openstack.compute.v2.image.Image attribute), 499	updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 559
updated_at	(open- stack.compute.v2.migration.Migration attribute), 504	updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.l7_policy.L7Policy attribute), 560
updated_at	(openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 508	updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.l7_rule.L7Rule attribute), 561
updated_at	(open- stack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration attribute), 511	updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554
		updated_at	(open- stack.load_balancer.v2.listener.Listener attribute), 554

stack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer *stack.workflow.v2.workflow.Workflow* attribute), 550 attribute), 630

updated_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member attribute), 557

upload() (openstack.image.v2.image.Image method), 542

upload_to_image() (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume method), 483

updated_at (openstack.load_balancer.v2.pool.Pool attribute), 556

uptime (openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor attribute), 513

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.extension.Extension attribute), 573

URI (class in openstack.resource), 633

uri (openstack.compute.v2.limits.RateLimit attribute), 503

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.floating_ip.FloatingIP attribute), 575

url (openstack.identity.v3.endpoint.Endpoint attribute), 531

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.local_ip.LocalIP attribute), 580

url (openstack.image.v2.image.Image attribute), 540

url_path (openstack.load_balancer.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 559

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.ndp_proxy.NDPProxy attribute), 583

url_path (openstack.network.v2.health_monitor.HealthMonitor attribute), 577

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.network.Network attribute), 585

use_default_subnet_pool (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 606

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.port.Port attribute), 591

used (openstack.network.v2.network_segment_range.NetworkSegment attribute), 586

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.router.Router attribute), 598

used_ips (openstack.network.v2.network_ip_availability.NetworkIPAvailability attribute), 585

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.security_group.SecurityGroup attribute), 600

User (class in openstack.database.v1.user), 518

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.security_group_rule.SecurityGroupRule attribute), 602

User (class in openstack.identity.v2.user), 528

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.subnet.Subnet attribute), 605

User (class in openstack.identity.v3.user), 535

user_data (openstack.compute.v2.server.Server attribute), 508

updated_at (openstack.network.v2.subnet_pool.SubnetPool attribute), 607

user_id (openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume attribute), 475

updated_at (openstack.orchestration.v1.resource.Resource attribute), 615

user_id (openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup attribute), 477

updated_at (openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack attribute), 613

user_id (openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume attribute), 483

updated_at (openstack.shared_file_system.v2.availability_zone.AvailabilityZone attribute), 623

user_id (openstack.clustering.v1.action.Action attribute), 494

updated_at (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629

user_id (openstack.clustering.v1.cluster.Cluster attribute), 488

user_id (openstack.clustering.v1.event.Event attribute), 495

updated_at (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629

user_id (openstack.clustering.v1.node.Node attribute), 490

updated_at (openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution attribute), 629

user_id (openstack.clustering.v1.policy.Policy attribute), 487

<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.profile.Profile</i> attribute), 485	182	<code>validate_user_has_role()</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain</i> method), 529
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.clustering.v1.receiver.Receiver</i> attribute), 492		<code>validate_user_has_role()</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.project.Project</i> method), 533
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.keypair.Keypair</i> attribute), 500		<code>ValidationResult</code> (class in <i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node</i>), 461
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i> attribute), 504		<code>vcpus</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.flavor.Flavor</i> attribute), 497
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.server.Server</i> attribute), 508		<code>vcpus</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 514
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i> attribute), 511		<code>vcpus_used</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.hypervisor.Hypervisor</i> attribute), 513
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.credential.Credential</i> attribute), 529		<code>vendor</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 444
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.policy.Policy</i> attribute), 532		<code>vendor</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 444
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share.Share</i> attribute), 626		<code>VendorInfo</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 444
<code>user_id</code> (<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.share_snapshot.ShareSnapshot</i> attribute), 628		<code>UserMessageInterface</code> (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> attribute), 454
<code>user_message</code> (<i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message.UserMessage</i> attribute), 627		<code>version</code> (<i>openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport</i> attribute), 521
<code>user_project_id</code> (<i>openstack.orchestration.v1.stack.Stack</i> attribute), 613		<code>version</code> (<i>openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport</i> attribute), 523
<code>UserMessage</code> (class in <i>openstack.shared_file_system.v2.user_message</i>), 627		<code>versions_location</code> (<i>openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container</i> attribute), 617
<code>uuid</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.accelerator_request.AcceleratorRequest</i> attribute), 447		<code>vip_address</code> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550
<code>uuid</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device.Device</i> attribute), 444		<code>vip_address</code> (<i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 579
<code>uuid</code> (<i>openstack.accelerator.v2.device_profile.DeviceProfile</i> attribute), 445		<code>vip_network_id</code> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550
<code>uuid</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.migration.Migration</i> attribute), 504		<code>vip_port_id</code> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550
<code>uuid</code> (<i>openstack.compute.v2.server_migration.ServerMigration</i> attribute), 511		<code>vip_port_id</code> (<i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 579
V		<code>vip_subnet_id</code> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550
<code>validate()</code> (<i>openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node</i> method), 458		<code>vip_subnet_id</code> (<i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 579
<code>validate_group_has_role()</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.domain.Domain</i> method), 530		<code>vip_subnet_id</code> (<i>openstack.load_balancer.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 550
<code>validate_group_has_role()</code> (<i>openstack.identity.v3.project.Project</i> method), 533		<code>vip_subnet_id</code> (<i>openstack.network.v2.load_balancer.LoadBalancer</i> attribute), 579
<code>validate_machine()</code> (<i>openstack.connection.Connection</i> method),		

- attribute), 579
- virtual_ip_id (*openstack.network.v2.pool.Pool* attribute), 588
- virtual_size (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 540
- visibility (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 540
- vm_mode (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 541
- vm_state (*openstack.compute.v2.server.Server* attribute), 508
- vmware_adapertype (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 542
- vmware_ostype (*openstack.image.v2.image.Image* attribute), 542
- volume, 676
- Volume (class in *openstack.block_storage.v2.volume*), 474
- Volume (class in *openstack.block_storage.v3.volume*), 481
- volume (*openstack.database.v1.instance.Instance* attribute), 517
- volume_exists() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 182
- volume_id (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget* attribute), 466
- volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.backup.Backup* attribute), 470
- volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v2.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 473
- volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.backup.Backup* attribute), 477
- volume_id (*openstack.block_storage.v3.snapshot.Snapshot* attribute), 480
- volume_image_metadata (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475
- volume_image_metadata (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 483
- volume_type (*openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target.VolumeTarget* attribute), 466
- volume_type (*openstack.block_storage.v2.volume.Volume* attribute), 475
- volume_type (*openstack.block_storage.v3.volume.Volume* attribute), 483
- VolumeConnector (class in *openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_connector*), 465
- volumes (*openstack.block_storage.v2.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 472
- volumes (*openstack.block_storage.v3.quota_set.QuotaSet* attribute), 479
- VolumeTarget (class in *openstack.baremetal.v1.volume_target*), 466
- VpnEndpointGroup (class in *openstack.network.v2.vpn_endpoint_group*), 607
- VpnIkePolicy (class in *openstack.network.v2.vpn_ikepolicy*), 609
- VpnIPSecSiteConnection (class in *openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection*), 608
- VpnService (class in *openstack.network.v2.vpn_service*), 610
- vpnservice_id (*openstack.network.v2.vpn_ipsec_site_connection.VpnIPSecSiteConnection* attribute), 608
- vrrp_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- vrrp_interface (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- vrrp_ip (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- vrrp_port_id (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- vrrp_priority (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.amphora.Amphora* attribute), 565
- ## W
- wait() (*openstack.baremetal.v1.allocation.Allocation* method), 464
- wait() (*openstack.baremetal_introspection.v1.introspection.Introspection* method), 469
- wait_for_baremetal_node_lock() (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 183

`wait_for_power_state()` (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* method), *ZoneTransferRequest* (class in *openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer*), 520
455

`wait_for_provision_state()` (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* method), 456

`wait_for_reservation()` (*openstack.baremetal.v1.node.Node* method), 456

`wait_for_server()` (*openstack.connection.Connection* method), 183

`WaitResult` (class in *openstack.baremetal.v1.node*), 461

`weight` (*openstack.load_balancer.v2.member.Member* attribute), 557

`weight` (*openstack.network.v2.pool_member.PoolMember* attribute), 589

`Workflow` (class in *openstack.workflow.v2.workflow*), 630

`workflow_id` (*openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution* attribute), 629

`workflow_name` (*openstack.workflow.v2.execution.Execution* attribute), 629

`write_ACL` (*openstack.object_store.v1.container.Container* attribute), 617

Z

`Zone` (class in *openstack.dns.v2.zone*), 518

`zone_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 525

`zone_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_export.ZoneExport* attribute), 521

`zone_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_import.ZoneImport* attribute), 523

`zone_name` (*openstack.dns.v2.recordset.Recordset* attribute), 525

`zone_name` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferRequest* attribute), 520

`zone_transfer_request_id` (*openstack.dns.v2.zone_transfer.ZoneTransferAccept* attribute), 521

`ZoneExport` (class in *openstack.dns.v2.zone_export*), 521

`ZoneImport` (class in *openstack.dns.v2.zone_import*), 522

`ZoneTransferAccept` (class in *open-*